

Q22:222
M64.5.2
15050

THE
VISHṆU PURĀṆA:
A SYSTEM
OF
HINDU MYTHOLOGY AND TRADITION.

TRANSLATED FROM
THE ORIGINAL SANSKRIT,
AND ILLUSTRATED BY NOTES DERIVED CHIEFLY FROM OTHER PURĀṆAS.

BY THE LATE
H. H. WILSON, M.A., F.R.S.,
RODEN PROFESSOR OF SANSKRIT IN THE UNIVERSITY OF OXFORD, ETC. ETC.

EDITED BY
FITZEDWARD HALL.

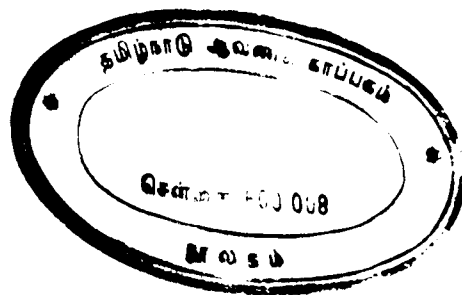
VOL. V. PART II. INDEX

Micro Filmed on *Asp. 87*
Reel No. *L. 50*

LONDON:
TURNER & CO. LUDGATE HILL

1877.

[All rights reserved.]



Q 22:222

M. 64. 5.2

PRINTED BY HALLANTYNE, HANSON AND CO.
EDINBURGH AND LONDON



THE circumstances which have operated to retard the appearance of the following pages are such as hardly to admit, in this place, of any statement except that, if my pleasure had been consulted, the publication of this Index would have followed immediately that of the volumes to which it relates.

That it is free from mistakes is very much more than I venture to suppose. Beyond question, if I had enjoyed access to books and manuscripts additional to those in my own limited collection, I might often have done otherwise than simply repeat that which I strongly suspected, and still so suspect, of being erroneous.

To the fourteen pages with which the Index concludes, the attention of the inspector is particularly invited. With much else that concerns him, he will there find materials for occasional emendation of the admirable Sanskrit lexicon for which we are indebted to the unrivalled research of the learned Messrs. Böhtlingk and Roth.

F. H.

MARLESFORD, WICKHAM MARKET,
November 1, 1876.

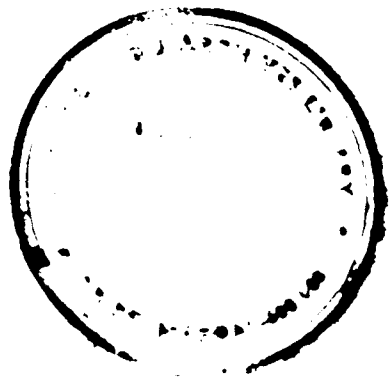
CORRECTIONS.

Page.	Col.	Line.			
10	1	40, 41	<i>See</i>	Vijaya, son of Jaya or Vijaya.	
17	1	16	<i>For</i>	Āsrutavraṇa	<i>read</i> Āsrutabraṇa.
34	2	14	"	135	" 136.
35	1	13	<i>Insert</i>	1. 174.	
51	2	16	<i>For</i>	Vāmadeva	<i>read</i> Dhṛitavrata.
55	2	33	"	Pāṇdu	" Pāṇdu.
58	1	39	"	Gaṇeśa	" Gaṇeśa.
63	1	41	"	Gūṇas	" Gūṇas.
63	2	21	"	-vyākhyā	" -vyākhyā.
64	1	14	"	Haimavati	" Haimavati.
68	2	21	"	Mānasarovara	" Mānasasarovara.
71	2	9	"	Isvara	" Isvara.
75	1	7, 11	<i>See</i>	Vijaya, son of Jaya or Vijaya.	
80	2	22	<i>For</i>	Kāmarūpini	<i>read</i> Kāmarūpiṇī.
87	2	28	"	Keśin	" Keśin.
89	1	8	"	Urū	" Ūrū.
95	1	3	"	Rādika	" Rādhika.
100	1	34	"	Kuśanāra	" Kuśanārā.
100	2	11	"	Kuśasthali	" Kuśasthali.
105	1	3	"	Vāruṇī	" Vāruṇī.
120	2	28	<i>Insert</i>	Nabhaga.	
122	1	18	<i>For</i>	Ayus	" Āyus.
122	2	6	<i>Read</i>	N., or R., his city, where.	
123	1	14	"	Nalopākhyana	<i>read</i> Nalopākhyāna.
124	1	1	"	Nandiyasās	" Nandiyāsās.
127	2	40	"	Suśrama	" Suśrama.
130	1	20	<i>For</i>	Brahmā	" Brahma.
135	1	17	"	Parīśāśa	" Parīśāśa.
141	2	27, 31	"	Prāmśu	" Prāmśu.
149	1	36	"	Budhā	" Budha.
149	2	26	"	Budhā	" Budha.
154	1	12	"	Suvāma	" Suvāmā.
154	1	17	"	Ramānas	" Ramaṇas.
158	2	36	"	Āishyaśringa	" Āishyaśringa.
160	1	5	"	-dwipa	" -dwīpa.

CORRECTIONS.

Page.	Col.	Line.	For	read
160	2	17	Viawajit	read Viawajit.
161	1	36	„ Sri.	„ Sri.
161	2	9	„ Bhishmaka	„ Bhishmaka.
162	1	21	„ Sabda-	„ Sabda.
164	2	21	„ Śisunāga	„ Śisunāga.
168	2	25	„ Santatateyu	„ Santateyu.
170	2	24	„ Saura	„ Saura.
174	1	3	„ Saraswati	„ Saraswati.
177	1	4	„ Śataprasūti	„ Śataprasūti.
180	2	28	„ Sauśratas	„ Sauśratas.
184	1	18	„ Śishti	„ Śishti.
187	2	30	„ Śrānta	„ Śrānta.
190	2	18	„ Śrīrājya	„ Śrīrājya.
193	2	13	„ Śudhārā	„ Śudhārā.
199	2	3	„ Śūnyabindu	„ Śūnyabindu.
211	1	32, 34	„ Tirthankara	„ Tirthānkara.
216	1	31	„ Ugrampaśyā	„ Ugrampaśyā.
219	2	32	„ Vyāsa	„ Vyāsa.
230	2	26	„ Purūravas	„ Purūravas.
233	2	18	„ Prāṇa	„ Prāṇa.
234	1	9	„ Vedavit	„ Vedavid.
237	2	14	„ Vikrīṣṇa	„ Vikrīṣṇa.
240	1	18	„ Virāṇkarā	„ Virāṇkarā.
242	2	37	„ Viśvadhara	„ Viśvadhara.
245	2	40	„ Havirdhārā	„ Havirdhārā.
248	1	39	„ Dwapara	„ Dwapara.
249	1	8	„ an	„ an.
253	1	19	„ Bharatavarsha	„ Bharatavarsha.
261	1	19	„ Uchchhaiṣravas	„ Uchchhaiṣravas.
265	2	23	„ Pāṇīna	„ Pāṇīna.
267	2	33-35	„ Expunge	„ See . . . explaining.

It will have been observed that most of the errors here corrected pertain to accents and diacritical marks. Others similar have, probably, eluded notice.



INDEX.

*. The abbreviation P. denotes the Preface to the work here indexed. The volumes of the work are denoted by larger Arabic numerals; their pages, and likewise those of the Preface, by smaller.

- Abala, variant of Sunita, 4. 176.
 Abhaya, 'fearlessness,' son of Dharma, 1. 111.
 Abhaya, son of Idhmajihwa, king of Plaksha-dwīpa, 2. 193.
 Abhaya, a region in Plaksha-dwīpa, 2. 193.
 Abhayā, a river in Krauncha-dwīpa, 2. 198.
 Abhayada, son of Manasyu, 4. 127.
 Abhidhāna, the term explained, 5. 14.
 Abhidhāna-chintāmaṇi, a vocabulary, referred to, 3. 122, 246.
 Abhidhāna-ratna-mālā, a vocabulary, referred to, 2. 160.
 Abhijana, what, 3. 143.
 Abhijit, son of Vyoman, 4. 68.
 Abhijit, variously genealogized, 4. 98.
 Abhijit, a certain asterism, 2. 264, &c., 308.
 Abhijita, variant of Abhijit, 4. 98.
 Abhijnāta, son of Yajñabāhu, king of Śālmala-dwīpa, 2. 195.
 Abhijnāta, a region in Śālmala-dwīpa, 2. 195.
 Abhimāna, a Rishi in the sixth Manwantara, 3. 12.
 Abhimāna, the term, 1. 33; 5. 198 (note §§).
 Abhimānin, an Agni, eldest son of Brahmā, 1. 155 (where correct the spelling); 5. 387.
 Abhimanyu, son of Chākshusha, the Manu, 1. 177.
 Abhimanyu, son of Arjuna, son of Pāṇḍu, 3. 321, 326; 4. 159, 160, 163.
 Abhināman (H), variant of Atināman, 3. 12.
 Abhināmin, a Rishi in the sixth Manwantara, 3. 13.
 Abhiniveśa, what, 1. 69.
 Abhīras, Abhīras, peoples, 2. 133, 134, 167, 168, 184, 185; 4. 222, 224; 5. 157-159, 162, 164.
 Abhīras, a race of kings, 4. 202, 205-208.
 Abhīśāras, a people, 2. 174, 175.
 Abhishava, what, 3. 196.
 Abhiyukta, a caste in Kuśa-dwīpa, 2. 197.
 Abhayaṇtī, a Kṛittikā, 2. 337.

Abhūmi, son of Chitraka, 4. 96.
 Abhūtanayas, variant of Abhūtarajas, 3. 9.
 Abhūtarajas, a class of gods in the fifth Manwantara, 3. 9, 10.
 Abhūtarajases, variant of Abhūtarajas, 3. 9, 10.
 Abhūtaramas, variant of Abhūtarajas, 3. 9.
 Abhūtarayas, variant of Abhūtarajas, 3. 9.
 Abhyudaya-śraddha, a certain mortuary rite, 3. 99, 338.
 Abiria, the classical name of the country of the Abhiras, 2. 185.
 Abjā, daughter of Bhārgava, 3. 238.
 Abjabhava, the same as Abjayoni, 4. 111.
 Abjayoni, an epithet of Brahmā, 1. 17; 3. 250, 251; 4. 2; 5. 196, 250.
 Abu, a mountain in Central India, 4. 225. See Arbuda.
 Achala, a Devarshi, son of Pratyūsha, 3. 68.
 Achala, variant of Sunita, 4. 176.
 Achāra, the term defined, &c., 3. 86, 107, 338.
 Achāra-chandrikā, a law-book, referred to, 3. 198.
 Achchhodā, daughter of the Agnishwāttas, 3. 160.
 Achyuta, a name of Vishṇu or Kṛishṇa, its etymology, &c., 1. 15, 162, *et passim*.
 Adbhuta, an Indra in the ninth Manwantara, 3. 25.
 Adhaśīras, a hell, 2. 215.
 Adharma, 'vice,' son of Brahmā, 1. 101, 111, 112.

Adhi-bhautika, what, 5. 60, 203.
 Adhi daivika, what, 5. 60, 203.
 Adhikānga, adhikāngi, what, 3. 104.
 Adhi-puruṣa, 'supreme spirit,' 1. 170.
 Adhirājya (i), a country, 2. 165.
 Adhirāshtra (i), a country, 2. 165.
 Adhiratha, son of Satyakarman, 4. 126.
 Adhisamakṛishṇa (i), variant of Adhisimākṛishṇa, 4. 163.
 Adhisimākṛishṇa, son of Aswamedhadatta, 4. 163.
 Adhisomākṛishṇa, variant of Adhisimākṛishṇa, 4. 163.
 Adhivāhana, variant of Pāra, 4. 123.
 Adhivājya (ii), a country, 2. 165.
 Adhivajyakuladya (ii), a country, 2. 165.
 Adhokshaja, an epithet of Vishṇu or Kṛishṇa, 1. 28; 4. 252; 5. 11.
 Adhomukha = Adhaśīras, a hell, 2. 218.
 Adhṛishṭa, variant of Anadhṛishṭi, son of Sūra, 4. 101.
 Adhṛishya, a river, 2. 149.
 Adhwaryu, a sort of priest, 3. 43, 343.
 Adhyas, variant of Andhas, 2. 170.
 Adhyātma-rāmāyaṇa, a part of the Brahmāṇḍa-purāṇa, P. 84.
 Adhyatmika, what, 5. 60, 202, 203.
 Adhi-bhuta, what, 3. 230.
 Adhi-kṛit, what, 5. 195.
 Adina, son of Sahadeva, 4. 44.
 Adhi-purāṇa = Brahma-purāṇa, P. 27.
 Adira (i), Adira, variants of Adida, 4. 117.

Aditi, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Kaśyapa, 1. 147, 151; 2. 26, 27, 259; 3. 18-20, 230; 4. 265, 318; 5. 88, 90, 92, 93, 96, 97.
 Aditi, one of the Viśve devas, 3. 179.
 Aditya, the sun, P. 3; 3. 56, 117; 4. 74, 75, 103; 5. 382.
 Adityas, certain gods, twelve in number, 1. 121, 123, 125; 2. 27, 285, 286, &c.; 3. 3, 13, 15, 18; 4. 249, 272, 293; 5. 2, 143, 247. Their chief, Vishṇu, 2. 85.
 Aditya, Adityā, = Punarvasu, an asterism, 2. 266, 276.
 Aditya-upapurāṇa, P. 87.
 Adi-upapurāṇa, P. 91.
 Adrava (i), variant of Amavat, 3. 191.
 Adravas (i), variant of Amavat, 3. 190, 191.
 Adrikā, an Apsaras, mistress of Vasu, 2. 81-83; 4. 149.
 Adṛiśyanti, wife of Śakti, and mother of Parāśara, 1. 8.
 Adwaita, what, 2. 90.
 Adwija, what, 4. 222.
 Adyas, a class of gods in the sixth Manwantara, 3. 12.
 Adya, variant of Apas, the Rākshasa, 2. 293.
 Agada, 'alexipharmacy,' 4. 33.
 Agada-tantra = Agada, 4. 33.
 Agasti, the same as the next, (i) 3. 128.
 Agastya, son of Pulastya, P. 72, 86; 1. 154; 5. 387.
 Agastya, or Canopus, an asterism, 2. 263, 268, 308.
 Agha, an Asura, Kāmśa's generalissimo, 5. 11.
 Aghora, a Kalpa, P. 62.
 Aghorāstra, a weapon borne by Śiva, 5. 118.
 Agneya, a kind of cloud, 2. 279.
 Agneya = Kṛittikā, an asterism, 2. 277; 4. 235.
 Agneya-purāṇa = Agni-purāṇa, P. 23, 58; 3. 65, 67 (where correct the spelling), 338.
 Agneyāstra, 'a fiery weapon,' 3. 81.
 Agneyī, wife of Ūru, 1. 177.
 Agni, god of fire, son of Angiras, P. 3, 21, 58; 1. 154, 155, 192; 2. 306, 307; 3. 2, 28, 128, 162, 166; 4. 235, 249, 254; 5. 100, 158, 382. King of the Pitṛis, 2. 86. His city, 2. 112, 118.
 Agni, the Vaidik, 2. 79.
 Agnis, forty-nine in number, 1. 141, 156; 4. 249, 258, 272; 5. 143.
 Agni, a Rishi in the fourth Manwantara, 3. 8.
 Agni, a star so called, 2. 306.
 Agni, a Kalpa, P. 67.
 Agni (i), variant of Nimi, 4. 72.
 Agnibāhu, son of Priyavata and Kāmyā, 2. 100, 101.
 Agnibāhu, a Rishi in the fourteenth Manwantara, 3. 28.
 Agnidagdhas, certain Pitṛis so called, 1. 156; 3. 166, 339.
 Agnidhra, son of Priyavata and Kāmyā, and king of Jambūdwīpa, 2. 100, &c.; 3. 2.
 Agnidhra, variant of Grīdhra, the Rishi, 3. 28.
 Agnidhraka, a Rishi in the twelfth Manwantara, 3. 27.

Agni-hotra, a sort of sacrifice, 3. 40, 113, 117, 213.
 Agni-kārya, a particular ceremony, 3. 189.
 Agni-linga, an epiphany of Siva, as a fiery phallus, P. 67.
 Agnimāchāra, variant of Agnimāthara, 3. 45.
 Agnimāthara, disciple of Bāshkali, and teacher of the Rīg-veda, 3. 44, 45.
 Agnimātura, variant of Agnimāthara, 3. 45.
 Agnimitra, disciple of Bāshkali, and teacher of the Rīg-veda, 3. 44.
 Agnimitra, son of Pushpamitra, 4. 172, 190, 191.
 Agnināvara (?), disciple of Bāshkali, and teacher of the Rīg-veda, 3. 44.
 Agni-purāṇa, analysis of it, &c., P. 20, 24, 58, &c.; 3. 190; 5. 315, 327, 381. See Vahni-purāṇa.
 Agnishtoma, son of Chākshusha, Manu of the sixth Manwantara, 1. 177-179.
 Agnishtoma, a kind of sacrifice, its origin, &c., 1. 84, 85; 3. 113.
 Agnishtut, variant of Agnishtoma, son of Chākshusha, 1. 179.
 Agnishtut = Agnishtoma, the sacrifice, 1. 85.
 Agnishwāttas, a class of Pitris, variously genealogized, 1. 156; 2. 303, 343; 3. 159, 160, 163, 339.
 Agnitejas, a Rishi in the eleventh Manwantara, 3. 26.

Agnivarchas, descended from Bharadwāja, and disciple of Romaharshaṇa, 3. 64-66.
 Agnivārṇa, son of Sudarśana, 3. 314, 321, 325.
 Agnivāyu, variant of Agnibāhu, the Rishi, 3. 28.
 Agniveśya, a form of Agni, and son of Devadatta, 3. 336.
 Agniveśyāyanas, certain Brāhmanas, 3. 336.
 Agnyādheya, a particular sacrifice, 3. 113.
 Agrahāra, what, P. 105.
 Agrahāyāṇa = Mārgasirsha, a month, Nov.-Dec., 2. 261; 3. 114, 168.
 Agrahāyāṇi, a particular sacrifice, 3. 113.
 Agrayaṇeshti, a particular sacrifice, 3. 113.
 Ahalyā, daughter of Badhryaswa, and wife of Saradwat or Gautama, 3. 316; 4. 146.
 Ahaiṅkāra, particulars touching, 1. 33-35, &c., 76, 140, 169, 172; 2. 94, 232; 5. 94, 199.
 Ahanimāna, what, 5. 223, 225.
 Ahanīyāti, son of Samyāti, 4. 128.
 Ahan, 'day,' a body of Brahmā, 1. 81.
 Ahārya, variant of Mahāvīrya, 4. 137.
 Ahavaniya, a certain holy fire, 3. 175; 4. 11; 5. 114.
 Ahi, 'serpent,' whence the term, 1. 83.
 Ahi, variant of Swāhi, 4. 61.
 Ahichchhatra, two regions so called, 2. 161.
 Ahichchhatra, a city, 2. 161.

Abikshatra, a region, 2. 161; 4. 145.
 Ahimsā, what, 3. 77; 4. 294; 5. 229.
 Ahina, variant of Adina, 4. 44.
 Ahinagu, son of Devānika, 3. 320, 321, 323.
 Ahinara, son of Udayana, 4. 165, 166.
 Ahinara, variant of Ahinagu, 3. 321.
 Ahira, the vernacular corruption of Abhiras, 2. 208.
 Ahirbudhna, a Rudra, 2. 24, 25, 337.
 Ahirbudhna = Uttara-bhādrapadā, an asterism, 2. 277.
 Ahirbudhnya = Abirbudhna, the Rudra, 2. 24, 25, 337.
 Ahirvradhna, corrupted from Ahirbudhnya, 2. 24, 25.
 Ahitā, variant of Mahitā, 2. 148.
 Ahorātra, the term explained, 5. 47.
 Ahuka, variously genealogized, 4. 98, 99, 114; 5. 150.
 Ahukī, variously genealogized, 4. 98.
 Ahūtas, a class of Apsarases, 2. 75.
 Ahuti, variant of Dhriti, son of Babbhu, 4. 67.
 Ahuti, what, 3. 181.
 Aidās, certain Rājashis, 3. 70.
 Aidāvidā, variant of Ilavila, 3. 311.
 Aidīvidā, variant of Ilavila, 3. 311.
 Aikshwākas, certain Rājashis, 3. 70.
 Aikshwākas, a dynasty, 4. 171, 181, 184.
 Aila, metronym of Purūravas, 3. 168.
 Ailavila, variant of Ilavila, 3. 311.
 Ailina, son of Tārṇsu, 4. 130, 131.
 Aindras (?), a people, 2. 341.
 Aindra = Indra-dwīpa, a portion of Bhāratavarsha, 2. 112.
 Aindra = Jyeshthā, an asterism, 2. 265.
 Aindriyaka, what, 1. 74.
 Ainila, variant of Ailina, 4. 130.
 Air, presiding over the skin, 1. 38.
 Airāvata, king of elephants, produced by churning the ocean, and appropriated by Indra, 1. 136, 147; 2. 85; 4. 317, 319, 321; 5. 87, 89, 101.
 Airāvata, a serpent, son of Kaśyapa, 2. 74, 285, &c.
 Airāvata, three certain triads of asterisms, 2. 265, 267.
 Airāvata = Airāvati, a certain triad of asterisms, 2. 276, 277.
 Airāvati, a certain triad of asterisms, 2. 265, &c., 277.
 Airāvati = Irāvati, a river, 4. 118.
 Aishikas, variant of Ishikas, 2. 173.
 Aitareya-brāhmaṇa, the, or its commentary, referred to, 2. 135, 170, 339, 342, 343; 3. 231, 244, 248, 256, 257, 338, 340; 4. 27; 5. 81.
 Aja, a Rudra, 2. 25.
 Aja, same as the last, (?) 2. 16, 65.
 Aja, son of Auttami, the third Manu, 3. 6.
 Aja, variously genealogized, 3. 313, 314, 316; 4. 124.
 Aja, son of Ūrdhwaketu, 3. 334.
 Aja = Pūrva-bhādrapadā, an asterism, 2. 276, 277.

Ajagava, the bow of Śiva, 1. 183, 186.
 Ajagava, variant of Jāradgava, 2. 267.
 Ajaiikapād, a Rudra, 2. 24, 25.
 Ajaiikapād = Pūrva-bhādrapād, an asterism, 3. 167.
 Ajaka, variously genealogized, 4. 14, 15.
 Ajaka, son of Yadu, 4. 53.
 Ajaka, variant of Janaka, 4. 179.
 Ajamātha, variously genealogized, 4. 138-140, 142, 144, 145, 147, 148, 153.
 Ajapāla = Aja, 3. 314.
 Ajaśyāma, son of Sukumāra, 4. 163.
 Ajātaśatru, variously genealogized, 4. 181, 182, 186.
 Ajava (l), variant of Kathājava, 3. 50.
 Ajavātib, a certain triad of asterisms, 2. 263, &c., 308.
 Ajaya, variant of Udayāśwa, 4. 182.
 Ajigarta, father of Sunaksepua, 4. 25-27.
 Ajika, son of Yadu, 4. 53.
 Ajina, son of Havirdhāna, 1. 193.
 Ajitas, a class of gods in the first Manwantara, 2. 26; 3. 2.
 Ajita, a form of Viṣṇu in the second Manwantara, 3. 17.
 Ajita, a Rishi in the fourteenth Manwantara, 3. 29.
 Ajita, son of Yadu, 4. 53.
 Ajita, son of Punarvasu, 4. 98.
 Ajyapas, a class of Pitris, variously genealogized, 1. 123, 157; 3. 160, 164, 339.
 Akapi, a Rishi in the fourth Manwantara, 3. 8.

Akapivat, a Rishi in the fourth Manwantara, 3. 8.
 Akasa, particulars regarding, 1. 34, 36; 2. 232, 235; 5. 198, 254.
 Akasaganga, a river, 2. 280, 281.
 Akhyāna, Akhyānaka, defined, 2. 95; 3. 63, 66 (note §).
 Akira (l), variant of Andīda, 4. 117.
 Akrisāśwa, son of Samhataśwa, 3. 265, 266.
 Akritabrāṇa, sprung from Kaśyapa, and disciple of Romaharshaṇa, P. 19; 3. 64-66.
 Akritavrata, variant of Akritabrāṇa, 3. 66.
 Akriya, sprung from Rambha, son of Ayus, 4. 43.
 Akrodhana, son of Ayutanāyin, 4. 128.
 Akrodhana, son of Ayutāyus, son of Aravin, 4. 153.
 Akura, son of Swaphalka, 4. 80, 82, 84, 86, &c., 94, 96, 335, 336, 338; 5. 1, 4, 5, 8-13, 16-18, 23, 26, 148.
 Akshagandhā, an Apsaras, 2. 82.
 Akshara, what, 5. 211.
 Aksha-sutraka, 'rosary,' 5. 239.
 Akshauhini, the term explained, 4. 250; 5. 50, 140.
 Aksha-valaya = Aksha-sūtraka, 5. 239.
 Aksha-vāta, what, 5. 26.
 Akshaya, what, 5. 51.
 Akshepa, variant of Upeksha, 4. 96.
 Akuti, daughter of Swāyambhuva Manu, and wife of Ruchi, 1. 108; 3. 16 (where correct the spelling); 5. 390.

Akūti, wife of Chakshus, son of Vyushūta, 1. 178.
 Alakā, the capital of Kubera, and city of the Gandharvas, 4. 6; 5. 386.
 Alakanandā, a river, 2. 112, 120, 122, 272.
 Alakshmi, goddess of misfortune, daughter of Lakshmi, 1. 147. Is called offspring of Adharma, 1. 112.
 Alambana, what, 5. 231.
 Alambi, disciple of Vaiśampāyana, and teacher of the Yajur-veda, 3. 52.
 Alambushā, an Apsaras, mistress of Triūabindu, 2. 81, 82; 3. 246.
 Alarka, variously genealogized, 4. 36-39.
 Alayā (l), a river, 2. 146.
 Alindas, a people, 2. 180.
 Alpā (l), a river, 2. 196.
 Ama, son of Kṛishṇa and Satyā, 5. 79.
 Ama, son of Ghṛitaprishtha, king of Krauncha-dwīpa, 2. 198.
 Ama, a region in Krauncha-dwīpa, 2. 198.
 Amā, a ray of the sun, 2. 301.
 Amāhaka = Apyanga, 5. 383.
 Amalajā, daughter of Raudraśwa, and wife of Prabhākara, 4. 129.
 Amantravit (l), variant of Amitrajit, 4. 169.
 Amaras, 'the gods,' 5. 252.
 Amarakāntaka, a mountain so called, 5. 118.
 Amara-kośa, a vocabulary, referred to, 2. 22, 54, 142, 147, 149, 160; 3. 73, 102, 328; 5. 50, 52, 300. See Amarasimha.
 Amara-loka = Deva-loka, 5. 145.
 Amarasimha, an author, P. 7, 10, &c.; 3. 73, 207; 5. 259, 266, 274, 324, 332. See Amara-kośa.
 Amarāvati, the city of Indra, 1. 137; 2. 240; 3. 253; 5. 57.
 Amarāvati, a city in Berar, 5. 69.
 Amarsha, son of Susandhi, 3. 325.
 Amarshaṇa, variant of Amarsha, 3. 325.
 Amāvasu, son of Purūravas, 4. 13, 14, 138, 139.
 Amāvasu, son of Kuśa, 4. 15.
 Amāvāsyā, etymology of, &c., 2. 260, 301.
 Amavat (l), one of the Viśwe devas, 3. 191.
 Amāyus, son of Purūravas, 4. 13.
 Ambas, a people, 2. 136.
 Ambā, a Kṛittikā, 2. 337.
 Ambālikā, daughter of a king of the Kāśis, 4. 158.
 Ambarisha, son of Pulaha, 1. 155.
 Ambarisha, son of Nābhāga, 3. 238, 239, 256, 257.
 Ambarisha, son of Mādhātṛi, 3. 268, 280, 281; 5. 391.
 Ambarisha, variously genealogized, 3. 303, 314, 315.
 Ambarisha, king of Ayodhyā (which of the Ambarishas named above), 4. 25, 26.
 Ambarisha (who l), P. 49, 68.
 Ambashthas, Ambashthas, a people, 2. 133, 135, 136, 340; 4. 121.
 Ambashthā, a city, 4. 122.
 Ambashthya, a king named in the Aitareya-brāhmaṇa, 2. 135.
 Ambhānsi, four classes of beings so called, 1. 80.

- Ambhogiri, variant of Asta, 2. 199.
 Ambikā, an Apsaras, 2. 81.
 Ambikā, wife of Bhava, the Rudra, 1. 117; 4. 262.
 Ambikā, daughter of a king of the Kāsis, 4. 158.
 Ambikā = Indrānī, (1) 5. 70.
 Ambikera (1), variant of Ambikeya, 2. 199.
 Ambikeya, a mountain-range in Śāka-dwīpa, 2. 199.
 Ambupa = Varuṇa, 2. 112.
 Ambuvāhinī, variant of Madhuvāhinī, 2. 150.
 Ameya, what, 5. 4.
 Ameyātman, what, 3. 206; 4. 304.
 Amītabhas, two classes of gods, so called, 3. 9, 23.
 Amitrajit, son of Suvarṇa, 4. 169.
 Amnāya = Veda, 5. 9.
 Amṛitās, a class of Apsarases, 2. 82.
 Amṛita, father of the Amṛitās, 2. 82.
 Amṛita, son of Idhmajihwa, king of Plaksha-dwīpa, 2. 193.
 Amṛita, a region in Plaksha-dwīpa, 2. 193.
 Amṛita, the ocean churned for it, 1. 142, &c. Drunk by the gods, 1. 145. Stored in the moon, 2. 300. Drunk by the Pitris, 2. 302. Its character, 2. 300.
 Amṛitā, a river in Plaksha-dwīpa, 2. 192.
 Amṛitābhas, a class of gods in the fifth Manwantara, 3. 10.
 Amṛitaprabhas, a class of gods in the eighth Manwantara, 3. 24.
 Amṛitaughā, a river in Krauncha-dwīpa, 2. 198.
 Amśa, an Aditya, 2. 27, 286, 291, &c.
 Amśa, variously genealogized, 4. 69.
 Amśa, what, 4. 234.
 Amśaka, what, 4. 66.
 Amśamśa, what, 4. 240.
 Amśamsāvatāra, what, 4. 247.
 Amshaspands, the, referred to, 2. 230.
 Amśu, variant of Amśa, the Aditya, 2. 27, 285, 286, &c.
 Amśu, variant of Amśa, 4. 69, 70.
 Amśudatta, an author, referred to the court of King Vikramāditya, 1. 9.
 Amśumat, son of Asamanja, 3. 298, 301-303.
 Amurta, what, 5. 232, 236.
 Amūrtarajas, son of Kuśa, 4. 15.
 Amūrtarajasa (1), son of Kuśa, 4. 15.
 Amūrtaraya, son of Kuśa, 4. 15.
 Amūrtarayasa (correct the spelling), variant of Amūrtarajasa (1), 4. 15.
 Amūrtimat, son of Kuśa, 4. 15.
 Amūrtirajas, son of Antināra, 4. 130.
 Amūrtiraya, variant of Amūrtaraya, 4. 15.
 Anādhita, variant of Aravin, 4. 153.
 Anādhṛishi (1), variant of Anādhṛishṭi, 4. 101.
 Anādhṛishṭi, son of Sūra, 4. 101, 113.
 Anādhṛishṭi Matināra, 4. 130.
 Anagā, variant of Maningā, 2. 154.
 Anagha, son of Vasishṭha, 1. 155.
 Anagha, a Rishi in the eleventh Manwantara, 3. 26.

- Anagha, variously genealogized, 4. 132.
 Anaghā (1), an Apsaras, 2. 81.
 Anaghā, a river in Śāka-dwīpa, 2. 200.
 Anagnidagdhas, certain Pitris so called, 1. 156; 3. 166, 339.
 Anaka, son of Sūra, 4. 101.
 Anakadundubhi Vasudeva, father of Kṛishna, 4. 79, 101, 108, 110, 268, 269; 5. 8, 154.
 Anakadundubhi Tamas, &c., 4. 98.
 Anala, a Vasu, 2. 23.
 Anala (the same as the last 1), 4. 111.
 Analavi (1), variant of Alambi, 3. 52.
 Anamitra, father of Chakshusha, the Manu, 3. 11.
 Anamitra, son of Nighna, 3. 305, 314.
 Anamitra, variously genealogized, 4. 73, 74, 93, 94, 100.
 Anāmnāya, what, 4. 251.
 Ananda, son of Medhatithi, king of Plaksha-dwīpa, 2. 191.
 Ananda, a region in Plaksha-dwīpa, 2. 191.
 Anandagiri, a commentator, referred to, 3. 175.
 Ananga Kāma, 1. 65; 4. 107; 5. 72, 76.
 Ananta - Vishnu, 2. 313; 3. 78; 5. 15, 214.
 Ananta - Śesha, a form of Vishnu, 2. 211-213; 3. 252; 5. 3, 65.
 Ananta, one of the Viswe devas, 3. 192.
 Ananta, variant of Ananda, the region so called, 2. 191.
 Ananta, variant of Bharata, 4. 57.
 Anantaka, son of Śasabindu, 4. 63.
 Anapāna, Anāpāna, Anapānga, variants of Pāra, 4. 123.
 Anaraṇya, father of Pushkarinī, wife of Chakshusha, 1. 177; 5. 388.
 Anaraṇya, variously genealogized, slain by Rāvaṇa, 3. 283, 284, 297.
 Anaraṇya, son of Sarvakarman, 3. 305, 314.
 Anartas, a people descended from Anarta, next named, 2. 171.
 Anarta, son of Śaryāti, 2. 172; 3. 248, 249; 5. 390.
 Anarta, son of Vibhu, 4. 37.
 Anarta, a country, 3. 249.
 Anarta (1), variant of Bharata, 4. 57.
 Anarya, what, 5. 178.
 Ana-ūyā, 'good-will,' daughter of Daksha, and wife of Atri, 1. 109, 135, 153. In 1. 110, she is called daughter of Kardama.
 Anavadyā, an Apsaras, 2. 81, 82.
 Anavaratha, son of Madhu, 4. 69.
 Anavasā, an Apsaras, 2. 82.
 Anāvṛishṭi, what, 3. 285; 4. 87.
 Anāvṛishṭi, variant of Anādhṛishṭi, son of Sūra, 4. 101.
 Anaya, variant of Anagha, the Rishi, 3. 26.
 Anāyus, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Kāśyapa, 2. 26, 73, 74.
 Anāka-kāṭhā, what, 2. 204, 231.
 Andhas, a people, 2. 170.
 Andhakas, a people, 2. 159; 5. 143, 147, 148, 150, 159.
 Andhaka, an Asura, 1. 79, 82.
 Andhaka, a Nāga, 2. 38.

- Andhaka, son of Nahusha, 4. 46.
 Andhaka, variously genealogized, 4. 71, 87, 88, 96, 99; 5. 110, 132, 163.
 Andhaka (!), son of Anusu, 4. 69.
 Andhaka, variant of Mahidhraka, 3. 332.
 Andhaka (!), variant of Dhanaka, 4. 54.
 Andhakāraka, son of Dyutinat, king of Krauncha-dwīpa, 2. 197.
 Andhakāraka, a region in Krauncha-dwīpa, 2. 197.
 Andhakāraka, a mountain-range in Krauncha-dwīpa, 2. 197.
 Andhakūpa, a hell, 2. 215.
 Andhatāmisra, a hell, 2. 215.
 Andhatāmisra, what, in philosophy, 1. 69.
 Andhras, a people, P. 109, 112; 2. 170, 184; 4. 194, 195, 203-205, 207, 208, 210, 216, 220, 221, 231, 232, 234-236.
 Andhra, variant of Pundra, 4. 122.
 Andhra, variant of Odra (!), 4. 221.
 Andhra, variant of Ardra, son of Viśwagaśwa, 3. 263.
 Andrabhṛityas, a dynasty, 4. 194, 195, 199, 201, 202.
 Andhrajātiyas, a dynasty, 4. 194.
 Andīdā, son of Karūthāma, 4. 117.
 Andīra, variant of Andīdā, 4. 117.
 Andras (!), a people, 2. 184.
 Andraka, variant of Ardraka, son of Vasumitra, 4. 191.
 Anenas, son of Kakutstha or Puranjaya, 3. 263.
 Anenas, son of Kshemāri, 3. 334.
 Anenas, son of Ayus, 4. 30, 43.
 Angas, a people, 2. 166, 170.
 Anga, son of Uru, 1. 177. He is son of Ulmuka, 1. 178; and is descended from Atri, 1. 179.
 Anga, son of Bali, 3. 289; 4. 122, 123, 126.
 Anga, a country, 2. 166; 4. 125, 126, 162; 5. 161.
 Angas, six supplements to the Veda, 3. 67, 174.
 Angada, son of Lakshmaṇa, 3. 318.
 Angada, a country, 3. 319.
 Angadi, a city in Karapatha, 3. 319.
 Anga-dwīpa, a certain island, 2. 129.
 Angaja, sprung from Brahmā, 1. 102.
 Angāras, a people, 2. 178.
 Angaraka, a Rudra, 2. 25.
 Angaraka = Lohitanga, or Mars, 2. 226, 308.
 Angarasetu, variant of Setu, 4. 118.
 Angarasetu, variant of Aradwat, 4. 118.
 Angiras, variously genealogized, 1. 100, 122, 153, 158, &c.; 2. 285, &c.; 3. 68, 163, 245, 257-259, 280, 281, 297, 342; 4. 2, 39, 145. His wife, 1. 109, 110. His offspring, 1. 153; 2. 259.
 Angiras, son of Daksha, 1. 103, 122; 3. 2, 3, 8, 11, 15, 28. For wives and offspring of some Angiras, see 2. 21, 28.
 Angiras, son of Uru, 1. 177. He is said to be son of Ulmuka, 1. 178.
 Angiras, a lawgiver, 3. 148.

- Angirasa (apparently another), 3. 62. (Some of the references under the Angirases are very likely misplaced. To discriminate these persons seems all but impracticable.)
 Angiras = Māndhātṛi (!), 3. 281.
 Angirases, descendants of Angiras, 3. 341; 4. 31.
 Angirases, certain Brāhmins ranking as Kshattriyas, 3. 258, 259, 280.
 Angirasas, a class of Pitris, 3. 159.
 Angirasa (!), a Veda of the Magas, 5. 383.
 Angirasi, a river in Plaksha-dwīpa, 2. 193.
 Angula = Angulī, 4. 10.
 Angulī, 'finger-breadth,' 2. 204.
 Antha, variant of Abhagu, 3. 323.
 Anila, a Vasu, 2. 23; 5. 387.
 Anila, son of Kṛishṇa and Mitravindā, 5. 79.
 Anila = Vāyu, 2. 112; 4. 102; 5. 391.
 Anila, variant of Ailina, 4. 130, 131.
 Anilātmaja = Hanumat, 1. 117.
 Animals, creation and classification of, 1. 84.
 Anindas, variant of Alindas, 2. 180.
 Aniruddha, son of Pradyumna, 3. 166; 4. 112; 5. 16, 83, 84, 86, 108, 111, 112, 120, 141, 148, 150.
 Anishṭākarma, variant of Arishṭākarma, 4. 197.
 Anjaka, son of Viprachitti, 2. 71.
 Anjala, sprung from Brahmā, 1. 102.
 Anjana, a serpent, son of Kaśyapa, 2. 74.
 Anjana, son of Kuṇḍi, 3. 334.
 Anjana, father of Buddha, 5. 178.
 Anjika, son of Yadu, 4. 53.
 Anjika, variant of Anjaka, 2. 71.
 Anjita, son of Yadu, 4. 53.
 Annāda, son of Kṛishṇa and Mitravindā, 5. 79.
 Annapāna, variant of Pāra, 4. 123.
 Anūñā, variant of Anūchānā, 2. 81.
 Anrita, 'untruth,' son of Adharma, and husband of Nikṛiti, 1. 111.
 Antachāras, a people, 2. 185.
 Antachārā, an Apsaras, 2. 82.
 Antākaraṇa, what, 3. 202.
 Antalīprāñin, what, 3. 110 (where correct the spelling).
 Antakṣilā, variant of Antrasilā, 2. 151.
 Antaka = Yama, 2. 112; 4. 241; 5. 15, 207.
 Antaka, differenced from Yama, 1. 188.
 Antaka, variant of Ardraka, son of Vasumitra, 4. 191.
 Antara = Manwantara, 3. 40.
 Antardhāna, 'disappearance,' a form of Brahmā, 1. 82.
 Antardhāna = Antardhi, son of Prithu, 1. 192.
 Antardhi, son of Prithu, 1. 192.
 Antariksha, the Vyāsa of the thirteenth Dwāpara age, 3. 34.
 Antariksha, son of Kinnara, 4. 168.
 Antāyus, son of Purūravas, 4. 13.
 Antināra, variant of Rantināra, 4. 129.
 Antrasilā, a river, 2. 151, 340.
 Antyas, variant of Andhas, 2. 170.
 Anu, Anu (!), son of Yayāti, 3. 289; 4. 46, 48, 50, 119, 120, 123, 129.

- Anu, variously genealogized, 4. 69, 70, 99.
 Anu, variant of Bhava, son of Viloman, 4. 97.
 Anúcháná, an Apsaras, 2. 81.
 Anugá, an Apsaras, 2. 81.
 Anugangá, a certain tract of country, 4. 219.
 Anugraha, a Sarga so called, 1. 75, 76.
 Anuha, Anúha, son of Vibhrája, 4. 141.
 Anuhláda - Anuhráda, 2. 30.
 Anuhotra, variant of Suhotri, 4. 136.
 Anuhráda, son of Hirañyakaśipu, 2. 30, 69.
 Anuká, an Apsaras, 2. 81.
 Anukalpa, what, in ritual matters, 3. 175.
 Anukramanīkā, or Index, to the R̥g-veda, referred to, 3. 242, 284; 4. 31.
 Anumati, daughter of Angiras, 1. 153; 2. 261, 342; 3. 117.
 Anumati, a river in Sālmala-dwīpa, 2. 195.
 Anumati, the first day of the moon's wane, 2. 261.
 Anumitra, variant of Anamitra, 4. 73, 100.
 Anumlochā, an Apsaras, 2. 81, 83, 285, 288, 291, 293.
 Anumlochāntī, an Apsaras, 2. 81, 82, 83.
 Anúná, an Apsaras, 2. 81.
 Anupadeva, variant of Upadeva, 4. 96.
 Anupadeva, variant of Upadeva (another), 4. 98.
 Anupāvrīttas, a people, 2. 169.
 Anupráñin, what, 3. 110.
 Anurádhā, an asterism, 2. 265, &c.; 3. 132.
 Anurata, variant of Anuratha, 4. 69.
 Anuratha, son of Kuruvatsa, 4. 69.
 Anúru - Aruñá, 2. 28.
 Anuruddhako, Pāli name of a king, 4. 182.
 Anushanga-pāda, a part of the Vāyu-purāṇa, P. 37. 38.
 Anushná, a river, 2. 149.
 Anushná, variant of Anumlochā, 2. 293.
 Anushtubh, a metre, its origin, 1. 85, 86. It is identified with a horse of the Sun, 2. 239.
 Anuta, son of Anu, 4. 69.
 Anutāpana, son of Kasyapa, 2. 70.
 Anutapta, a river in Plaksha-dwīpa, 2. 192.
 Anuvāla, what, 2. 95.
 Anuvatsara, a kind of year, 2. 255.
 Anuvinda, son of Jayasena, 4. 103; 5. 82.
 Anuvrata, a caste in Śāka-dwīpa, 2. 200.
 Anuvrata, variant of Suvrata, 4. 175.
 Anwagbhānu, son of Raudraswa, 4. 127.
 Anwāharyapachana, a specific holy fire, 3. 175.
 Anwikshiki, what, 1. 148; 4. 310.
 Anyā (b), a river in Kusa-dwīpa, 2. 196.
 Ap, variant of Apas, the Rakshasa, 2. 288, 292, 293.
 Apa, a Vasu, 2. 23.
 Apachiti, daughter of Paurñamasa, 1. 153.

- Apakshaya, what, 5. 254.
 Apānimūrti, a Rishi in the tenth Manwantara, 3. 26.
 Apāna, what, 5. 231.
 Aparā, what, 4. 252; 5. 232.
 Aparachīnas, a people, 2. 176.
 Aparāditya, a commentator, referred to, 2. 343; 3. 102, 173, 187.
 Aparājita, a Rudra, 2. 24, 25.
 Aparājita, son of Kṛishṇa and Lakshmaṇā, 5. 81 (where Parājita is to be corrected).
 Aparājita, a river in Śāka-dwīpa, 2. 200.
 Aparakāsīs, a people, 2. 161.
 Aparakuntis, a people, 2. 163.
 Aparamatsyas, a people, 2. 158.
 Aparāntas, a people, 2. 168.
 Apārapāra, what, 2. 6.
 Aparavallabhas, a people, 2. 180.
 Aparigraha, what, 3. 77; 5. 229.
 Aparimeya, what, 5. 139.
 Apariñāmin, what, 1. 27.
 Aparitas, variant of Aparāntas, 2. 168.
 Apas, a Prajāpati in the second Manwantara, son of Vasishṭha, 3. 5.
 Apas, a Rakshasa, 2. 285, 288, 292.
 Apasarpinī, variant of Avasarpinī, 2. 192.
 Apaspati, son of Utānapāda, 1. 159.
 Apastamba, an ancient lawgiver, referred to, 3. 113, 114.
 Apātra, what, 3. 120.
 Apava, a name of Vasishṭha, 1. 106; 4. 56.
 Apavāhas, a people, 2. 165.
 Apilaka, Apilaka, variants of Ivilaka, 4. 196, 202.
 Apitaka, variant of Ivilaka, 4. 196, 200.
 Apomūrti, son of Atri, 1. 154.
 Appayya Dikshita, a modern author, quoted, 5. 391.
 Aprakāsa, what, 1. 139.
 Apramāda, 'heedfulness,' son of Dharma, 1. 111.
 Aprameya, what, 4. 249; 5. 153.
 Aprasasta, what, 3. 132.
 Apratāpin, variant of Ayutāyus, 4. 173.
 Apratimaujas, a Rishi in the tenth Manwantara, 3. 26.
 Apratipa (l), variant of Ayutāyus, son of Śrutavat, 4. 173.
 Apratiratha, son of Rantināra, 4. 129, 130, 140.
 Apratishṭha, a hell, 2. 215.
 Apsarases, 'nymphs,' their origin, &c., 1. 87, 144, 147; 2. 75, 81, &c.; 3. 281; 4. 59; 5. 83, 92, 165, 246, 247. Classed and named, 2. 75, 80, &c. Their chief, 2. 86, 285, &c. Cursed by Ashtāvakra, 5. 166.
 Aptoryāma, a certain sacrifice, its origin, &c., 1. 85; 3. 113.
 Aptoryāman = Aptoryāma, 1. 85.
 Apūraṇa, a Yaksha, 2. 285, 288, 292; 5. 251.
 Apūrayat, variant of Apūraṇa, 2. 289.
 Apūrva, what, 2. 273.
 Apyas, variant of Ādyas, 3. 12.
 Apyāyana, son of Yajñabāhu, king of Sālmala-dwīpa, 2. 195.
 Apyāyana, a division of Sālmala-dwīpa, 2. 195.
 Ārabdha, variant of Āradwat, 4. 118.

- Arada, variant of Aradwat, 4. 118.
 Araddha, variant of Aradwat, 4. 118.
 Arádhin, variant of Arávin, 4. 153.
 Aradwat, son of Setu, 4. 118.
 Aráhu, Aráhu, variants of Ráhu, 4. 30.
 Aráhi, the term explained, &c., 3. 330; 4. 265; 5. 96.
 Aráña, variant of Anaráña, father of Pushkariní, 1. 179; 5. 388.
 Aratni, the ulnar side of the hand, 5. 37.
 Arattas, a people, 2. 339.
 Aratta, a country, 4. 118.
 Aratta, variant of Aradwat, 4. 118.
 Arávali, a certain mountain-range, 2. 141.
 Arávin, son of Jayasena, 4. 153.
 Arbudas, a people, 2. 133, 134; 4. 224.
 Arbuda, Mount Aboo, 2. 132, 142; 4. 222; 5. 248.
 Archis, wife of Kṛisháśwa, 2. 29.
 Ardaketu, a Rudra, 2. 25.
 Ardahagangá = Káveri, 2. 148.
 Ardahajáhnavi = Káveri, 2. 148.
 Ardra, son of Viśwagaśwa, 3. 263.
 Ardra, an asterism, 2. 265, &c., 308; 3. 167, 169.
 Ardraka, son of Vasumitra, 4. 191.
 Ardraka, variant of Ardra, 3. 263.
 Ardrava (i), variant of Amavat, 3. 190, 191.
 Argala, a hell, 2. 215.
 Arghya, what, 3. 269.
 Arhat, a certain Buddha, 5. 376.
 Arhat = Jina, P. 80; 5. 364, 375, 376, 388.
 Arhat, a king of the Konkas, &c., 2. 104, &c.
 Arhatas = Bauddhas, or else Jainas, P. 79; 3. 209 (where correct the spelling); 5. 286, 287, 322, &c., 350, &c., 360, &c., 370, 388, 390.
 Aridyota, son of Dundubhi, 4. 99.
 Ariha, son of Devátithi, 4. 128.
 Ariha, son of Aváchina, 4. 128.
 Arijit, son of Kṛishná and Bhadrá, 5. 82.
 Arijit (i), variant of Aridyota, 4. 99.
 Arikshipa, son of Swaphalka, 4. 96.
 Arimardana, son of Swaphalka, 4. 95, 96.
 Arimardana, son of Kuru, 4. 148.
 Arimejaya, son of Swaphalka, 4. 94, 95, 96.
 Arimejaya (correct Animejaya), son of Kuru, 4. 148; 5. 391.
 Arinjaya, variant of Ripunjaya, 4. 176.
 Arishta, a king, son of Vaivaswata, the reigning Manu, 3. 13, 231, 256, 342.
 Arishta, a Daitya, son of Kaśyapa, 2. 70; 4. 250, 272, 320, 333, 335; 5. 34, 87. Slain by Kṛishná, 4. 334.
 Arishta, daughter of Daksha, wife of Kaśyapa, and mother of the Gandharvas, 2. 26, 75; 3. 281. Her eight daughters, 2. 82.
 Arishtakarman, son of Patumat, 4. 197.
 Arishtakarña, Arishtakarñi, variants of Arishtakarman, 4. 197.
 Arishtanemi, a Prajapati, 1. 102.

- Arishtanemi = Kaśyapa, 2. 28; 3. 297. His wives, 2. 21. His offspring, 2. 28.
 Arishtanemi, a Yaksha, 2. 285, &c.
 Arishtanemi, variously genealogized, 3. 334.
 Arishtanemi, son of Chitraka, 4. 96.
 Arjava, disciple of Bāshkali, and teacher of the R̥ig-veda, 3. 50.
 Arjikiyá = Vipás, the river, 2. 121.
 Arjita, variant of Ajita, the Rishi, 3. 29.
 Arjuna, son of Kṛitavirya, 4. 2, 22, 55, 56. See Kārtavirya.
 Arjuna, son of Pándu and Pṛithá, P. 40, 55; 2. 72; 3. 83, 84, 326; 4. 102, 159, 160, 163, 246, 247, 320, 321; 5. 62, 134, 140, 149-151, 154-163, 166, 167, 226.
 Arjuna, son of Raivata, 3. 11.
 Arjuna, variant of Anjana, son of Kuñi, 3. 334.
 Arjuna Miśra, commentator on the Mahábhārata and Harivamśa, referred to, 1. 5; 3. 265; 4. 39.
 Arjuní = Báhudá, the river, 2. 142.
 Arka, variant of Chakshus, 4. 144.
 Aroga, a certain sun, 5. 191.
 Arsha, a form of marriage, 3. 105.
 Arshabhí, a certain triad of asterisms, 2. 265, &c.
 Arshiñeswa, son of Śala, 4. 31.
 Arsh̥tishēña, variously genealogized, 4. 30, 31.
 Artaparña = Sudása, 3. 303.
 Artha, son of Dharma, 1. 111.
 Artha, the pin of the Sun's yoke, 2. 238.
 Artha-sāstra, defined, &c., 3. 68, 338.
 Arthasiddhi, variant of Dhruvasandhi, 3. 325.
 Aruddha, Aruddha, variants of Aradwat, 4. 118.
 Aruña, son of Kaśyapa and Kadrú, 2. 28. His mother is Danu, 2. 70; Vinatá, 2. 73. An Aruña is named in 5. 383.
 Aruña, a Yaksha, 2. 288, 292.
 Aruña, father of Uddálaka, 3. 49.
 Aruña, son of Haryaśwa, 3. 284.
 Aruña, a caste in Sālmala-dwípa, 2. 194.
 Aruña, a lake in Chaitraratha, Kubera's grove, 2. 112.
 Aruña, variant of Aruñi, the Rishi, 3. 26.
 Aruñá, a river in Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 193.
 Aruñá, variant of Anúná, 2. 81.
 Aruñapriyá, an Apsaras, 2. 81.
 Arundhatí, daughter of Kardama, and wife of Vasishtha, 1. 110, 200. She is said to be daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 2. 21, 23.
 Aruñi, a Rishi in the eleventh Manwantara, 3. 26.
 Aruñi (i), a Sádhyá, 2. 22.
 Aruñi, disciple of Vaisampáyana, and teacher of the Yajur-veda, 3. 52.
 Aruñi, variant of Traiyáruñi (i), 3. 37.
 Aruñoda = Aruña, the lake, 2. 117.
 Arushi, daughter of Manu, and wife of Chyavana, 3. 80. The same as Sukañyá. (i)
 Arvágwasu = Parjanya, 2. 83.

- Arvaksrotas, what, 1. 73-75, 89.
 Arvarivat, a Rishi in the second Manwantara, variously genealogized, 1. 154; 3. 5, 8.
 Arvarivat, son of Sāvārii, Manu of the eighth Manwantara, 3. 24.
 Arvariya, variant of Arvarivat, both first and second, 1. 154; 3. 24.
 Arvāvasu, variant of Sarvāvasu, 2. 297, 298.
 Āryas, a people, 4. 225.
 Āryas, variant of Ādyas, 3. 12.
 Āryā = Yoganidrā, 4. 262.
 Ārya, the word, and its cognates, &c., 2. 141; 5. 132.
 Āryaka, a caste in Plaksha-dwīpa, 2. 193.
 Āryakā, a river in Krauncha-dwīpa, 2. 198.
 Āryakulyā, a river, 2. 130, 154.
 Āryaman, an Āditya, 2. 27, 285, &c., 306; 5. 15. An Āryaman is named in 1. 190.
 Āryaman, one of the Viśve devas, 3. 179.
 Āśāditya, a writer on law, referred to, 3. 40, 111.
 Asamanja, son of Sagara, 3. 298, 299, 301.
 Asamanjas, Asamanjasa, variants of Asamanja, 3. 298.
 Asamaujas, son of Kambalabharishā, 4. 100.
 Asana, what, 5. 240.
 Asandī, what, 3. 125.
 Asanga, son of Yuyudhāna, 4. 93.
 Asanga, son of Swaphalka, 4. 96.
 Āsaucha, the term defined, 3. 130.
 Āshādha, a month, June-July, 2. 261, &c.
 Ashta, variant of Ashtaka, 4. 27.
 Ashtaka, variously genealogized, 4. 27, 28.
 Ashtaka, a certain sacrifice, 3. 113, 260. The four great Ashtakas, 3. 168.
 Ashtakarnikas(1), a people, 2. 162.
 Ashtāratha, son of Bhimaratha, 4. 36.
 Ashtavakra, son of Kahodā, 5. 164, 166.
 Asi, a small stream near Benares, 2. 152.
 Asikni, daughter of Virāṇa, and wife of Daksha, &c., 2. 12, 19.
 Asikni, a river, 2. 121, 131, 149.
 Asina, variant of Asanga, 4. 93.
 Asimakṣiṣṇa, son of Aswamedhaka (Āśwamedhaja?), 4. 163.
 Asipatravana, a hell, 2. 214, 215, 219.
 Asita, son of Bharata, son of Dhruvasandhi, 3. 297; 4. 238.
 Asita, a Muni, 4. 238.
 Asitā, an Apsaras, 2. 82, 83.
 Asitoda, a lake, 2. 117 (where correct the spelling), 339. See Svetajala.
 Āśleṣhā, an asterism, 2. 259, &c., 308.
 Āśmakas, a dynasty, 4. 184.
 Āśmakas, variant of Āśwakas, 2. 164.
 Āśmaka, son of Saudāsa, 3. 310, 314. An Āśmaka is named in 4. 162.
 Āśmaka, a country, 2. 164.
 Āśmakī, wife of Śūra, or else of Devamidhusha, 4. 100.
 Āśmalas, variant of Āśwakas, 2. 164.

- Āśma-nirghāta, what, 5. 37.
 Āśmasārin, minister of King Devāpi, 4. 155, 156.
 Asmitā, what, 1. 69.
 Āśoka, variant of Āśokavardhana, 4. 188, 189, 205.
 Āśoka, variant of Suyāśas, 4. 188.
 Āśokavardhana, son of Bindusāra, 4. 187.
 Asoko, Pāli for Āśoka, 4. 188.
 Āśrama, what, P. 63, 104; 3. 91.
 Asridh, one of the Viśve devas, 3. 179.
 Āśruta, variant of Āśrutavraṇa, 1. 152.
 Āśrutavraṇa, son of Dyutimat, 1. 152.
 Asta, a mountain-range in Śākādwīpa, 2. 199.
 Asta-dosha, what, 5. 215.
 Astagiri, variant of Asta, 2. 199.
 Āstarāṇa, what, 5. 33.
 Asterisms, daughters of Daksha, and wives of Soma, 2. 10, 21, 265, &c.
 Asteya, what, 3. 77; 5. 229.
 Asti, daughter of Jarāsandha, and wife of Kaṁsa, 5. 50.
 Astra, what kind of weapon, 5. 147.
 Astra-prayoga, the term explained, 5. 47.
 Asumati, son of Rantināra, 4. 129.
 Asuras, the, P. 56, 110; 1. 80, 82, 142, 147; 3. 311; 4. 82, 272; 5. 58, 110, 118-120, &c., &c. Their origin, 1. 80.
 Āsura, a form of marriage, 3. 105.
 Asurasūdana, an epithet of Kṛishṇa, 5. 48.
 Asurendra, 'great Asura,' 5. 136.
 Āśwa, son of Daksha, 1. 103.
 Āśwa, son of Chitraka, 4. 96.
 Āśwabāhu, son of Chitraka, 4. 96.
 Āśwagrīva, son of Chitraka, 4. 96.
 Āśwagrīva = Hayagrīva, 5. 3.
 Āśwahanu, son of Gṛinjima (?), 4. 113.
 Āśwajit, variant of Viśwajit, 4. 140.
 Āśwakas, a people, 2. 164.
 Āśwālayanas, of the Rīg-veda, 3. 51.
 Āśwālayana, compiler of a Śākhā, 3. 48, 50.
 Āśwālayana, author of a Gṛihya-sūtra, 3. 112, 114, 168, 281, 338; 5. 386.
 Āśwamedha, 'a horse-sacrifice,' P. 32; 3. 40, 213, 234; 4. 162; 5. 248, 249, 252.
 Āśwamedhadatta, son of Śatānīka, 4. 163.
 Āśwamedhaja (Āśwamedhaka better?), son of Sahasrānīka, 4. 163.
 Āśwasena, son of Kṛishṇa and Satyā, 5. 79.
 Āśwaśiras, an epithet of Nārāyaṇa, 5. 3.
 Āśwaśiras, a demon so called, 5. 3.
 Āśwatara, a serpent, son of Kāśyapa and Kadṛu, 2. 74, 285, &c.; 5. 251.
 Āśwatīrtha, a certain holy place, 4. 16.
 Āśwatthāman, son of Droṇa, 3. 23; 4. 147, 160; 5. 148.
 Āśwavatī, an Apsaras, 2. 82.
 Āśwavatī, a river, 2. 339.
 Āśwayuja = Āświna, the month, 2. 285, 288.

Aśwayujī, a certain sacrifice, 3. 113.
Aśwáyus, son of Purúravas, 4. 13.
Aświns, son of Vivaswat and Sanjñá, 1. 122, 123, 141; 2. 306, 308, 343; 3. 15, 21, 248, 322, 342, 343; 4. 249, 258, 293; 5. 2, 43, 143, 247. They preside over the nose, 1. 38.
Aświns, two of the Viśve devas, 3. 179.
Aświn = **Aświnī**, the asterism, 2. 277.
Aświna, a month, Sept.-Oct., 2. 261, &c.; 3. 114.
Aświna-graha, what, 3. 343.
Aświnī, an asterism, 1. 122, 141; 2. 265, &c.; 3. 132. An **Aświnī** is named in 4. 159.
Aświnī Kumáras (l) = **Aświns**, 1. 141; 3. 248.
Atala, a Pátala, 2. 209.
Atamána, variant of **Paumat**, 4. 196.
Atavin, **Atavin**, variants of **Atavin**, 3. 57.
Atavísikharas, a people, 2. 169.
Atavya, variant of **Atavin**, 3. 57.
Atavin, a teacher of the Yajurveda, 3. 57.
Atharvan, his wives, 1. 110, 200.
Atharvángirasī, a **Saṁhitá** so called, 3. 42.
Atharva-veda, its origin and its divisions, &c., 1. 85; 2. 338; 3. 61, 62; 5. 210, 388. Offspring of **Satī**, 2. 29.
Atibhānu, son of **Kṛishná** and **Satyabhámá**, 5. 81.
Atibhára (l), variant of **Rantinára**, 4. 129.

Atikrishná, variant of **Anushná**, 2. 149.
Atimára (l), variant of **Rantinára**, 4. 129.
Atináman, a **Rishi** in the sixth **Manwantara**, 3. 12, 13.
Atinára, variant of **Rantinára**, 4. 129.
Atiratha, variant of **Apratiratha**, 4. 129, 130.
Atirátra, **Atirátra**, son of **Chákshusha**, **Manu** of the sixth **Manwantara**, 1. 177, 178 (where read **Atirátra**).
Atirátra, a kind of sacrifice, its origin, &c., 1. 85; 3. 113.
Ati-sankirná, what, 3. 125.
Atitána, what, 3. 249.
Atitára, variant of **Rantinára**, 4. 129.
Atithi, son of **Kuśa**, 3. 320.
Atithi-bhojana, a kind of sacrifice, 3. 114.
Ativibhúti, son of **Khaninetra**, 3. 243.
Ātman, what, 1. 3; 5. 14, 91, 201, 212, 242.
Ātma-prakāśa, a commentary on the **Vishnú-purāna**, P. 115.
Ātma-prayatna, what, 5. 227.
Ātma-vidyá, what, 1. 148.
Atreyas, a people, 2. 187.
Atreya, a medical authority, 4. 33.
Atri, son of **Brahmá**, 1. 8, 100, 135, &c.; 2. 113, 285, &c.; 3. 4, 8, 11, 13, 15, 16, 23, 68, 161; 4. 2, 55, 129, 249. His wife, 1. 109, 110. His offspring, 1. 153.
Attiká, variant of **Adriká**, 2. 81.

Atyagnishtoma, a sort of sacrifice, 3. 113.
Atyantamadanapriyá, an **Apsaras**, 2. 82.
Ātyantika, what, 1. 113.
Ātyantika-laya, what, 5. 169, 186.
Audras, a people, 2. 177, 184; 4. 220, 221.
Auka (l), variant of **Uktha**, 3. 321.
Aupāsana-homa, a sort of sacrifice, 3. 114.
Aurnāvábha Achárya, his opinion referred to, 3. 19.
Aurva, a **Rishi** of the second **Manwantara**, &c., variously genealogized, 3. 3, 4, 80, 81, 84, &c., 290, 291, 298.
Ausánasa-upapurāna, P. 87.
Auttama, variant of **Auttami**, 3. 5.
Auttami, **Manu** of the third **Manwantara**, son of **Priyavrata**, 3. 1, 5, 11.
Avabhṛiti, a city, 4. 205.
Avabhṛityas, a branch of the **Ābhíras**, 4. 205.
Avabodha, what, 4. 265.
Avabhṛitha, what, 3. 220.
Aváchina, son of **Jayatsena**, 4. 128.
Avadañśa, what, 5. 33.
Avadhúta, what, 5. 36.
Aváha, son of **Śwaphalka**, 4. 95 (where correct the spelling), 96; 5. 391.
Aváksrinjima (l), variant of **Śrinjaya**, 4. 113.
Aváksrotas, the word suggested, 1. 73.
Avanta, son of **Nirvṛiti**, 4. 68.
Avantis, a people, 2. 162; 4. 222, 224. See also 4. 58, 59.
Avanti, a country, 4. 57, 103, 141.
Avantī, a city, 2. 145, 171; 3. 246; 4. 59; 5. 46, 82.
Avantī, a river, 2. 155.
Avantya (l), disciple of **Sukarman**, and teacher of the **Sáma-veda**, 3. 59-61.
Avantyas = **Avantis**, 4. 58, 103 (note **), 344.
Āvaraṇa, what, 1. 36.
Āvarivat (l), variant of **Arvarivat**, the **Rishi**, 1. 154.
Āvartana, an island, 2. 129 (where correct the spelling), 339.
Āvartis, variant of **Avantis**, 4. 58.
Āvartyas, variant of **Avantyas**, 4. 103 (note **).
Āvasarpinī, a period of time, 2. 192.
Āvasathya, a certain holy fire, 3. 175; 5. 114, 115.
Avasthá, what, 1. 13.
Avasthānas of the sun, what, 2. 267.
Avasṛyáya, 'hoar-frost,' 5. 35.
Avatañśaka, what, 4. 283; 5. 12, 13.
Avatanirodhana, a hell, 2. 215.
Avatáras, 'epiphanies.' Alluded to in the **Vedas**, P. 3. Twenty-eight of **Śiva**, and twenty-four of **Vishnú**, P. 68. See also **Kúrma-purāna**, **Matsya-purāna**, **Vámana-purāna**, **Varáha-purāna**, **Kṛishná**, **Nṛisimha**, **Ráma**, &c.
Avayava, what, 4. 66.
Āvi (ll), son of **Sátakarṇi**, 4. 202.
Āvi (ll), variant of **Saudása**, 4. 202.
Avichi, two hells so called, 2. 215.
Avidyá = **Yoganidrā**, 4. 260.
Avidyá, what, 1. 69.
Avijnátagati, son of **Anila**, 2. 23; 5. 387.

Avikāra, what, 1. 14; 3. 279.
 Avikshi, Avikshit, Avikshita, son of Karandhama, 3. 243, 244; 4. 240.
 Avikshita, Avikshita, Marutta, 3. 244; 4. 240, 241.
 Avimardana, variant of Arimardana, son of Śwaphalka, 4. 95.
 Avimukta Vārāṇasī, or Benares, 5. 126, 129.
 Avyākṛita, what, 5. 59.
 Avyakta, what, 1. 15, 38, 39.
 Avyakta-kāraṇa, what, 1. 22.
 Avyanga, what, 5. 383, 384.
 Avyaya, a Rishi in the thirteenth Manwantara, 3. 28.
 Avyaya, what, 1. 17, 27; 3. 78, 205; 5. 90, 191, 201, 211, 225, 254.
 Avyayātman, what, 3. 183, 252.
 Aya, a Prajāpati in the second Manwantara, son of Vasishṭha, 3. 5.
 Ayalipāna, a hell, 2. 215.
 Ayana, what, 1. 48, 49.
 Ayāsa, what, 5. 172.
 Ayātayāmas, certain texts of the Yajur-veda, 3. 57.
 Ayati, son of Nahusha, 4. 45.
 Ayāti, son of Nahusha, 4. 45, 46.
 Ayati, daughter of Meru, and wife of Vidhātī, 1. 152, 157.
 Ayodhyā, a city, P. 106, 107; 2. 172, 173; 3. 261, 297, 304, 317, 320; 4. 25, 26, 168, 170; 5. 82.
 Ayogava, a caste sprung from Śūdra males and Vaiśya females, 4. 216.
 Ayogava, the name of a bow snapped by Kṛishṇa, 5. 23.

Ayomukha, son of Kaśyapa, 2. 70.
 Ayonija, Ayonijā, what, 2. 8; 3. 316.
 Ayu, son of Puruhotra, 4. 69.
 Ayu, variant of Ardra, 3. 263.
 Ayu, variant of Ayus, son of Purūravas, 4. 13.
 Ayurdā, a river in Śāka-dwīpa, 2. 200.
 Ayur-veda, defined, 1. 148; 3. 67.
 Ayus, son of Pururavas, 4. 9, 13, 30, 43, 137, 138, 139.
 Ayus, son of Kṛishṇa and Rohiṇī, 5. 79.
 Ayushmat, son of Uttānapāda, 1. 159; 5. 387.
 Ayushmat, son of Saunhṛada, or else of Anuhrada, 2. 69.
 Ayuta, son of Radhika, 4. 153.
 Ayutājī, son of Bhajamāna, 4. 72.
 Ayutājī, variant of Ayutāsṛa, 3. 303.
 Ayutanāyin, son of Mahābhauma, 4. 128.
 Ayutāsṛa, son of Sindhudwīpa, 3. 303, 315.
 Ayutāyus, son of Bhajamāna, 4. 72.
 Ayutāyus, son of Arāvin, 4. 153.
 Ayutāyus, son of Śrutavat, 4. 173.
 Ayutāyus, variant of Ayutāsṛa, 3. 303.
 Ayuvatyas, a class of Apsarases, 2. 82.
 Bābhavya, son of some Babhru, 3. 239.
 Babhrus, Kausika Brāhmins, 4. 28.
 Babhru, son of Angiras, disciple of Saunaka, &c., and teacher of the Atharva-veda, 3. 62.

Babhru, son of Romapāda, 4. 67.
 Babhru, son of Devāridha, 4. 72, 73, 84; 5. 142, 148, 149.
 Babhru, son of Druhyu, 4. 118.
 Babhru (who?), 4. 84 (note ‡).
 Babhru, variant of Andhaka, 4. 97, 99.
 Babhrusena, variant of Babhru, son of Druhyu, 4. 118.
 Babhrusetu, variant of Babhru, son of Druhyu, 4. 118.
 Babhruvāhana, son of Arjuna, son of Pāṇḍu, 4. 160.
 Bādaraṇyas(!), Kausika Brāhmins, 4. 29.
 Bādaraṇya = Vyāsa, 3. 23.
 Bādaraṇya, an astronomer, referred to the court of King Vikramāditya, P. 9.
 Badarī = Badarikāśrama, 5. 146.
 Badarikā = Badarikāśrama, 5. 146.
 Badarikāśrama, a certain place of pilgrimage, P. 75; 5. 146.
 Baddha-pāla, what, 2. 217.
 Badhas, 'imperfections,' of twenty-eight kinds, 1. 71.
 Badhnas, a people, 2. 175.
 Badhryasṛa, variously genealogized, 4. 145, 146, 343 (where it is once misspelt Bhadryasṛa).
 Bahanakas, certain barbarians, their origin, 1. 182.
 Bāhikas, a people, 2. 167, 175, 339, 340.
 Bāhika, a country, 2. 167, 175.
 Bahishpavamāna, a certain text of the Ṛig-veda, 3. 343.
 Bāhlikas, Bāhlikas, a people, 2. 167, 175, 181; 4. 212-215, 345.
 Bāhlika, Bāhlika, father of Pauravi, 4. 108, 109; 5. 131, 134.
 See Vāhlika, the less correct form.
 Bāhu, son of Vṛika, 3. 289, 290.
 Bāhubādhas, a people, 2. 175.
 Bahubhūmi, son of Chitraka, 4. 96.
 Bāhudā, two rivers so called, 2. 142, 151, 340; 3. 266.
 Bahugava, son of Sudyumna, 4. 128.
 Bāhuka, variant of Bāhu, 3. 289.
 Bahula, a Prajāpati, 1. 102.
 Bahulā, a river, 2. 150.
 Bāhula, variant of Bṛihadbala, 3. 321.
 Bāhula, variant of Rātula, 4. 169.
 Bahulāśwa, son of Dhṛiti, 3. 335.
 Bahu-nighatāna (!), what, 5. 37.
 Bahuputra, a Prajāpati, 1. 102.
 His wives, 2. 21. His daughters, 2. 28.
 Bahuradas (!), variant of Bāhubādhas, 2. 175.
 Bahuratha, son of Nṛipanjaya, 4. 144.
 Bahurūpa, a Rudra, 2. 24, 25.
 Bahurūpa, son of Medhātithi, king of Śāka-dwīpa, 2. 200.
 Bahurūpa, a region of Śāka-dwīpa, 2. 200.
 Bahurūpaka, variant of Bahurūpa, the Rudra, 2. 25.
 Bahuvādin, variant of Ahaṇyāti, 4. 128.
 Bahuvādyas (!), variant of Bāhubādhas, 2. 175.
 Bāhuvat, son of Punarvasu, 4. 98.
 Bahavidha, variant of Bahugava, 4. 128.
 Bahwrichas, promulgators of the Bahwrichā, 3. 50, 268.

Bahwrichá, a Saṁhitá of the Rígvēda, 3. 42.
 Bahwricha-brāhmaṇa, the, referred to, 4. 26.
 Báhyá, a river, 2. 156.
 Báhyas, variant of Bodhas, 2. 156.
 Báhyáśwa, variant of Haryaśwa, 4. 144.
 Baidála-vratika, what, 3. 222.
 Bakas, a people, 2. 179.
 Bala = Balabhadra, 4. 91, 109, 285, 297, 300, 304, 305, 316; 5. 8, 13, 84-86, 113, 116, 130-132, 135-138.
 Bala, son of Kṛishṇa and Lakshmaṇá, 5. 81.
 Bala, a demon so called, 4. 316, 334.
 Bala, a horse of the Moon, 2. 299.
 Balá, daughter of Raudráśwa, and wife of Prabhákara, 4. 129.
 Bála, variant of Váta, a Rákshasa, 2. 293.
 Bala, variant of Chhala, 3. 321.
 Bala, variant of Dala, 3. 321, 323.
 Bala (l), variant of Bhava, son of Viloman, 4. 97, 98.
 Balabandhu, son of Raivata, Manu of the fifth Manwantara, 3. 11.
 Balabhadra, son of Vasudeva and Devakí, 4. 111, 260. An epiphany of Śeṣha, 2. 211, 212; 4. 260; 5. 12, 139. Marries Revatí, daughter of Raivata, 3. 254; 4. 109. His sons by her, 4. 109. Is brought up by Nanda, 4. 275, &c. Is offended with Kṛishṇa, 4. 83. Slays Dhenuka, a Dánava, 4. 297, &c. Slays Pralamba, an Asura, 4. 300, &c. Slays Mushtika, a

pancratiast, 5. 39. Repairs to Vraja, 5. 63. Compels the river Yamuná to attend him, 5. 66, &c. Slays Prince Rukmin and others, 5. 86. Rescues Sám̐ba, 5. 134. Slays Āvivida, an Asura, 5. 138. Resumes the form of Śeṣha, 5. 150. See also 4. 84, &c.; 5. 5, 9, 30, 32, 35, 36, 41, 42, 51, 70, 116, 130, 131, 344. See, further, Bala, Baladeva, Balaráma, Haláyuda, Sankarshaṇa, Śrinu, Tálaketu, &c.
 Balabhadra, a mountain in Śákadwipa, 2. 200.
 Balabhid, an epithet of Indra, 4. 316.
 Baladá, daughter of Raudráśwa, and wife of Prabhákara, 4. 129.
 Baladeva = Balabhadra, P. 55, 56; 3. 253; 4. 81, 82, &c., 109, 296, 304; 5. 20, 23, 39, 48, 63, 65, 67, 85, 86, 113, 131, 134, 137, 139, 140.
 Bála-gopála = Kṛishṇa, as a child, P. 22; 5. 284, 285, 342, 345.
 Baláhaka, a serpent, son of Kaśyapa and Kadrú, 2. 74.
 Baláhaka, a horse of Kṛishṇa, 4. 83.
 Baláhaka, a mountain-range in Śálmala-dwípa, 2. 194.
 Balajá, a river, P. 29.
 Baláka, disciple of Śakapúṇi, &c., 3. 48, 50.
 Baláka, son of Púru, 4. 15.
 Baláka, son of Pulika, 4. 178.
 Balákáśwa, son of Ajaka, 4. 15.
 Balakáśwa, variant of Baláśwa, 3. 243.
 Balakrama, a mountain, 2. 142 (where correct Valakrama), 340.

Bálam Bhaṭṭa, a commentator, referred to, P. 36, 48.
 Balandhará, wife of Bhīmasena, 4. 159, 345.
 Balaráma = Balabhadra, P. 12; 3. 254; 4. 81, 108, 250, 258, 285, 289, 300, 301, 305; 5. 12, 13, 16, 64, 65, 68, 70, 71, 84, 85, 123, 130, 132, 135-137, 139.
 Balasani (l), son of Yadu, 4. 53.
 Baláśwa = Karandhama, 3. 243.
 Baláyani (l), disciple of Báshkali, and teacher of the Rígvēda, 3. 49.
 Báleyas, certain Bráhmans named from Bali, 4. 123.
 Bali, a Daitya, and also an Indra in the eighth Manwantara, son of Virochana, P. 76; 2. 55, 69; 3. 19, 23; 4. 123, 250; 5. 6, 108, 115. His abode, 2. 211.
 Bali, son of Sutapas, 4. 122.
 Bali, variant of Bálin, the monkey, 3. 316 (where correct the spelling), 343.
 Bali, a certain offering, 3. 118, 220; 5. 290.
 Bali = Vali, 5. 32.
 Bali-karman, a certain sacrifice, 3. 93, 114.
 Bálin, a monkey-chieftain slain by Ráma, 3. 316.
 Balin, variant of Sindhuka, 4. 195.
 Balivindhya, son of Raivata, Manu of the fifth Manwantara, 3. 11.
 Balivṛishahan, son of Nirvṛiti, 4. 68.
 Bali-yajna, a certain sacrifice, 3. 93, 118.
 Báluváhiní, a river, 2. 155.

Balwalas, variant of Kalkalas, 2. 180.
 Báña, son of Bali, and slain by Kṛishṇa, 2. 69; 4. 250; 5. 108, 109, 111-119.
 Báña, son of Vikukshi, 3. 297.
 Báñapura = Soñitapura, 5. 112.
 Bandha, variant of Budha, son of Vegavat, 3. 245.
 Bandhavat (l), variant of Bandhumat, 3. 245.
 Bandhu, variant of Budha, son of Vegavat, 3. 245.
 Bandhu, the term defined, 3. 155.
 Bandhumat, son of Kevala, 3. 245.
 Bandhupálita, son of Kuśála, 4. 189.
 Bandhyáśwa, son of Indrasena, 4. 145, 146.
 Bangas = Vangas, 3. 293.
 Banga, son of Bali, son of Sutapas, 4. 122.
 Bángangá, the popular name of the Sarávatí, a river, 2. 147.
 Banjula, a river, 2. 155.
 Banjulá, a river, 2. 155.
 Barbaras, a people, 2. 176; 3. 292.
 Barbara, a country, 2. 179.
 Barbará, a river, 2. 341.
 Barbari, a river, 2. 341.
 Bārhadhrathas, descendants of Bṛihadhratha, 4. 177, 184, 231.
 Barhaṇáśwa, variant of Sañhataśwa, 3. 265.
 Bárhaspatyas, sectators of Bṛihaspati, 3. 212.
 Barhis, variant of Dharmin, 4. 169.
 Barhishads, a class of Pitrís, variously genealogized, 1. 156; 2. 303; 3. 159, 160, 161, 163, 339.

- Barhishad, son of Havirdhāna, 1. 193.
 Barhishmatī, daughter of Viśwakarman, and wife of Priyavrata, eldest son of Svāyamībhūva, 2. 100.
 Barsam or Barsom, identified with Varsma, 5. 384.
 Bāshkalas, Kauśika Brāhmins, 4. 28.
 Bāshkalas, of the Ṛig-veda, 3. 51.
 Bāshkala, son of Samīhrāda, 2. 69, where he is also called son of Anuhrāda.
 Bāshkala, two or more persons, one a disciple of Paila, another a son of Bharadvāja and disciple of Satyaśrī, &c., 3. 44, 337. And see Bāshkali.
 Bāshkali, variant of Bāshkala (the last named), 3. 44, 45, 47-50.
 Bathing, rules of, 3. 113, &c.
 Bauddhas, religionists, P. 111; 3. 201, 207, 210, 211, 223; 4. 225; 5. 359, 361-363, &c.
 Baudhāyanas, of the Yajur-veda, 3. 57.
 Baudhāyana, a lawgiver, 3. 96, 113.
 Baudhya, disciple of Bāshkali, 3. 44.
 Benares, burnt by the discus of Kṛishṇa, 5. 128.
 Bhadrās, a people, 2. 185.
 Bhadrās, a class of gods in the third Manwantara, 3. 6.
 Bhadrās, variant of Madras, 2. 133.
 Bhadrā, son of Vasudeva and Devakī, 4. 110.
 Bhadrā, son of Kṛishṇa and Kā-lindī, 5. 79.
 Bhadrā, variant of Madraka, son of Sibi, 4. 122.
 Bhadrā, wife of Vasudeva, 4. 109, 110.
 Bhadrā, daughter of Śrutakīrti, and wife of Kṛishṇa, 5. 82, 83.
 Bhadrā, daughter of Raudrāśwa, and also called daughter of Prabhākara, 4. 129.
 Bhadrā = Yoganidrā, 4. 262.
 Bhadrā, a river, 2. 112, 120, 122, 272.
 Bhadrā, variant of Chandrā, a river in Śālmala-dwīpa, 2. 194.
 Bhadrabāhu, son of Vasudeva, 4. 109.
 Bhadrachāru, son of Kṛishṇa and Rukmiṇī, 5. 78.
 Bhadradeha, son of Vasudeva and Devakī, 4. 110.
 Bhadradeva, variant of Bhadradeha, 4. 110.
 Bhadraka, variant of Madraka, son of Sibi, 4. 122.
 Bhadraka, variant of Ardraka, 4. 191.
 Bhadrakālī, a form of Pārvatī, P. 89; 1. 133; 4. 262.
 Bhadrāmāda, variant of Bhadravinda, 5. 107.
 Bhādrapada, a month, August-September, 2. 261, &c.; 3. 197.
 Bhadraratha, son of Haryanga, 4. 125.
 Bhadrāsana, what, 5. 230.
 Bhadrāsāra, variant of Bindusāra, 4. 188.
 Bhadrāsena, son of Vasudeva and Devakī, 4. 110.
 Bhadrāsena, variant of Bhadrāśreṇya, 4. 54.

- Bhadrāśreṇya, son of Mahishmat, 4. 34-36, 54.
 Bhadrāśwa, son of Agnidhra, and king of a region, 2. 102.
 Bhadrāśwa, son of Vasudeva, 4. 109.
 Bhadrāśwa, a region to the east of Mount Meru, 2. 112, 116, 120, 123, 125, 126, 207; 5. 3.
 Bhadrāśwa, variant of Chandrāśwa, 3. 265.
 Bhadrāśwa, variant of Raudrāśwa, 4. 128.
 Bhadrāśwa, variant of Haryāśwa, 4. 144.
 Bhadraturaga, a country lying between Mālyavat and the sea, 2. 111.
 Bhadravinda, son of Kṛishṇa and Nāgnajitī, 5. 107.
 Bhaga, an Aditya, 1. 131; 2. 27, 285, &c.
 Bhaga, one of the Viśve devas, 3. 179.
 Bhaga (?), variant of Bharga, son of Vahni, 4. 116.
 Bhāga, variant of Bhāgavata, son of Vajramitra, 4. 192.
 Bhagadatta, a king, 5. 54, 55.
 Bhagadheya, variant of Nābhānediṣṭha, 3. 227.
 Bhaganetra, an epithet of Indra, 1. 134.
 Bhagavad-gītā, or its commentary, referred to, or quoted, P. 15, 33; 2. 49, 86; 3. 65, 126, 253; 5. 226, 389.
 Bhagavad-gītā-māhātmya, a composition, referred to, P. 33.
 Bhagavat = Viṣṇu or Kṛishṇa, P. 40; 1. 45, 46; 2. 63, 65, &c.; 3. 17, 83, 279; 4. 77, 79, 80, 92, &c., 101, 259, 269, 320; 5. 1, 2, 146, 152, 185, 209, 212, 213, 234, 239, 244, 246. The word etymologized, 5. 212.
 Bhāgavata, son of Vajramitra, 4. 192.
 Bhāgavata = Bhāgavata-purāṇa, 3. 67.
 Bhāgavatas, an heretical sect, 5. 379.
 Bhāgavata-kathā-sangraha, a composition, quoted, or referred to, P. 49; 3. 62, 66.
 Bhāgavata-purāṇa, analysis of it, &c., P. 17, 20, 22-24, 26, 32, 34-36, 39, &c., 53, 57, 58, 67, 68, 80, 88, 110, 114; 5. 264, 277, 278, 284, 322, 327, 332, 343, 358, 389. Its probable age, 2. 106.
 Bhāgavata-upapurāṇa, P. 87.
 Bhāgavati-saṁhitā, a part of the Kūrma-purāṇa, P. 77.
 Bhagiratha, son of Dilīpa, 2. 119; 3. 303, 315; 4. 241.
 Bhāgirathī, the Ganges proper, 2. 120, 121; 3. 217, 303, 343; 5. 134.
 Bhāguri, an ancient writer, 2. 113; 5. 250.
 Bhāilla = Śūrya, 2. 150.
 Bhaimarika, son of Kṛishṇa and Satyabhāmā, 5. 107.
 Bhairava, a god, P. 79, 90.
 Bhairavas, an heretical sect, P. 79, 80; 5. 286, 287, 375, 380.
 Bhairavās, a class of Apsarases, 2. 82.
 Bhajamāna, son of Satwata, 4. 71, 72.

- Bhājamāna, variously genealogized, 4. 97, 99.
 Bhājamāna, variant of S'amin, 4. 99, 100.
 Bhājana, variant of Bhājin, 4. 72.
 Bhājaras (?), variant of Bhājiras, 3. 28.
 Bhājeratha, a country, 3. 343.
 Bhāji, variant of Bhājin, 4. 71.
 Bhājin, son of Satwata, 4. 71, 72.
 Bhājiras (?), variant of Bhājiras, 3. 28.
 Bhājya, disciple of Bāshkali, 3. 49.
 Bhakta, 'rice,' 3. 150.
 Bhakti, what, P. 32, 52; 5. 244, 247.
 Bhakticheheda, the term explained, 5. 22.
 Bhakti-yogya, what, 2. 336.
 Bhalandana, variously genealogized, 3. 240, 242.
 Bhallāda, variant of Bhallāta, 4. 142.
 Bhallāka, variant of Bhallāta, 4. 142.
 Bhallāra (?), variant of Bhallāta, 4. 142.
 Bhallāta, son of Udaksena, 4. 142, 143.
 Bhanandana (?), variant of Bhalandana, 3. 241.
 Bhāndā, an Asura, P. 86.
 Bhāndāra, a sort of tree, 4. 299, 301.
 Bhānu, a class of gods in the third Manwantara, 3. 6. Sons of Dharma and Bhānu, 2. 22.
 Bhānu, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 2. 21, 22.
 Bhānu, variously genealogized, 4. 116.
 Bhānu, son of Divārka, 4. 168.
 Bhānu, son of Kṛishṇa and Satyabhāmā, 5. 81, 107.
 Bhānuchandra, variant of Bhānuratha, son of Chandragiri, 3. 321.
 Bhānula, variant of Rātula, 4. 169.
 Bhānumat, variously genealogized, 3. 333.
 Bhānumat, son of Bharga, son of Vahni, 4. 116.
 Bhānumat, son of Kṛishṇa and Satyabhāmā, 5. 81.
 Bhānumat, variant of Bhānuratha, 4. 168.
 Bhānumitra, variant of Bhānuratha, son of Chandragiri, 3. 321.
 Bhānuratha, son of Chandragiri, 3. 321.
 Bhānuratha, son of Bṛihadāśwa, 4. 168.
 Bhāra, what, 4. 76.
 Bhāra, variant of Nabhīra, 4. 214.
 Bhāradwājas, a people, 2. 187.
 Bhāradwāja, a Rishi, son of Bṛhaspati, 2. 285 &c.; 3., 13, 15, 16, 23, 48, 66; 4. 134-136.
 Bhāradwāja, a medical authority, 4. 33, 40.
 Bhāradwāja, the Vyāsa of the twelfth Dwāpara age, 3. 34.
 Bhāradwāja, the Vyāsa of the nineteenth Dwāpara age, 3. 35, 37.
 Bhāradwāja, variant of Bhāradwāja, the Vyāsa, 3. 34.
 Bhāradwāja, variant of Bhāradwāja, the Vyāsa, 3. 35.
 Bhāradwāja, variant of Satyadhwaja, 3. 333.
 Bhāradwāja, variant of Bṛihadrāja, 4. 169.

- Bhāradwājī, a river, 2. 151.
 Bharaṇī, an asterism, 2. 259, &c., 337.
 Bharatas, a tribe, 4. 59.
 Bharata, a Muni, author of the Gāndharva-veda, 3. 68; 4. 324, 346.
 Bharata, son of Rishabha, and a king in the first Manwantara, P. 97; 2. 103, 105, 106, 127; 4. 38. India is called, from him, Bhāratavarsha.
 Bharata, son of Dushyanta, 4. 117, 132-136, 320.
 Bharata, son of Daśaratha, 3. 315, 318.
 Bharata, king of Āsmaka, 2. 164.
 Bharata, son of Tāla-jangha, 4. 57, 59.
 Bharata, son of Dhruvasandhi, 3. 297; 4. 238.
 Bharata (who?), P. 42. See also 2. 312, &c.
 Bharatā, an Apsaras, 2. 82.
 Bhārata = Bhāratavarsha, or India, P. 97; 2. 105, 114, 115, 120, 123, 125-127, 129, 132, 136-138, 154, 207.
 Bhārata = Mabābhārata, P. 46, 50, 54.
 Bharatamalla, a modern commentator, referred to, 2. 22.
 Bhāratavarsha, India, P. 97; 2. 107, 111, 112, 127, 133, 135, 137.
 Bhārata-yuddha, what, 3. 326; 4. 321.
 Bhārati = Bhāratavarsha, India, 2. 107.
 Bharatī, variant of Gabhastī, 2. 199.
 Bhargas, a people, 2. 170, 171.
 Bharga, variously genealogized, 4. 37, 39.
 Bharga, son of Vahni, 4. 116.
 Bhārga, variously genealogized, 4. 38.
 Bharga, variant of Garga, son of Prātardana, 4. 36.
 Bhārgabhūmi, variously genealogized, 4. 37-39.
 Bhārgavas, a people, 2. 170.
 Bhārgava, a descendant of Bṛhgu, 1. 152; 5. 218. Applied to various persons, 2. 39; 3. 23, 238; 4. 39.
 Bhārgava, son of Vahni, 4. 116.
 Bhārgava = Paraśurāma, 4. 22.
 Bhārgava, variant of Bhārga, 4. 38.
 Bhārgavabhūmi, variant of Bhārgabhūmi, 4. 38.
 Bhārgava-purāṇa, P. 90.
 Bhārmyas, who, 4. 146.
 Bhārmya, patronym of Mudgala, 4. 146.
 Bharmyāśwa, variant of Haryāśwa, 4. 144, 146.
 Bhāru, variant of Bhānu, son of Kṛishṇa, 5. 107.
 Bharuka, variant of Kuruka, 3. 289.
 Bhāsī, daughter of Kaśyapa, and wife of Garudā, 2. 73.
 Bhāsī, an Apsaras, 2. 82.
 Bhāskara, the Sun, 3. 56; 4. 102.
 Bhāskara Āchārya, an astronomer, quoted, 2. 110, 129.
 Bhāswat, variant of Bhāskara, 4. 102.
 Bhaṭṭa, the title, 5. 385.
 Bhaṭṭāchārya, the title, 5. 385.

- Bhaṭṭa Utpala, an astronomer, referred to, 2. 275, 277.
 Bhauma = Lohitāṅga, 2. 304.
 Bhauma (?), a country, 4. 220.
 Bhautyas, a dynasty, 4. 93.
 Bhautya, the Manu of the fourteenth Manwantara, variously genealogized, 3. 28, 29. He is called Manu of the tenth Manwantara, 3. 25.
 Bhautya (?), son of Bhautya, 3. 29.
 Bhauvana, son of Manthu, 2. 107.
 Bhava, a Rudra, or form of Śiva, 1. 116, 117, 126, 157; 2. 25; 4. 251; 5. 386.
 Bhava, a Sādhyā, 2. 22.
 Bhava, a Muni, 1. 109.
 Bhava, son of Viloman, 4. 97.
 Bhava, variant of Bhūva, 2. 106.
 Bhavās (?), a class of Apsarases, 2. 82.
 Bhāva, one with Mahat, in philosophy, 1. 32.
 Bhāva-bhāvanā, what, 5. 233, 237.
 Bhāvaka, son of Skandaswātī, 4. 202.
 Bhavana, son of Swārochisha, and a Rishi in the second Manwantara, 3. 5.
 Bhāvanā, what, 5. 222, 233, 240, 245.
 Bhavanmanyu, son of Vitatha, 4. 135.
 Bhāva-pushpas, the, enumerated, 4. 294.
 Bhāva-sāra = Avyanga, 5. 383.
 Bhāvin, a caste in Plaksha-dwīpa, 2. 193.
 Bhavishya-purāṇa, analysis of it, &c., P. 20, 23, 24, 62, &c.; 5. 319, 365, 381, 383, 384.
 Bhavishyat = Bhavishya-purāṇa, 3. 67.
 Bhavishya-upapurāṇa, P. 87.
 Bhavishyottara-purāṇa, P. 63, 64.
 Bhavyas, a class of gods in the sixth Manwantara, 3. 12.
 Bhavya, son of Dhruva, 1. 177.
 Bhavya, a Rishi in the ninth Manwantara, 3. 25.
 Bhavya, son of Priyavrata, and king of Śāka-dwīpa, 2. 100, &c., 198.
 Bhāvya, variant of Bhānuratha, son of Brīhadāśwa, 4. 168.
 Bhāvyaratha, variant of Bhānuratha, son of Brīhadāśwa, 4. 168.
 Bhaya, 'fear,' son of Anrita, 1. 111, 112.
 Bheda, what, 5. 52.
 Bhekurayas (?), a class of Apsarases, 2. 82.
 Bhī, 'fear,' daughter of Kali, and wife of Mrityu, 1. 111.
 Bhikshu - Parivraj, 3. 279.
 Bhillas, a wild race, their origin, 1. 182.
 Bhīma, a Rudra, 1. 116; 2. 25; 5. 386.
 Bhīma, son of Pāṇḍu and Prithā, 4. 102; 5. 134, 159, 167. In a former birth, son of Anila or Vāyu, 4. 102, 132; 5. 391.
 Bhīma, variously genealogized, 4. 14.
 Bhīma, variant of Urukshaya, 4. 137.
 Bhīmā - Bhīmarathī, 2. 148.
 Bhīmaratha, son of Ketumat, 4. 33, 36, 343.
 Bhīmaratha, son of Vikṛiti, 4. 68.

- Bhīmarathā, variant of Bhīmarathī, 2. 130.
 Bhīmarathī, the river now called Beema, 2. 130, 132, 147, 148.
 Bhīmasena, variously genealogized, 4. 152, 162.
 Bhīmasena, son of Riksha, 4. 153.
 Bhīmasena = Bhīma, son of Pāṇḍu, 4. 102, 159, 345.
 Bhīshma, son of Śāntanu, P. 30; 3. 75, 201; 4. 144, 157; 5. 130, 131, 134, 135. Slain by Arjuna, 5. 157, 161, 163.
 Bhīshma, king of the Vidarbhas, 5. 69.
 Bhīshmaka = Bhīshma, king of the Vidarbhas, 4. 112; 5. 69.
 Bhogavati, a city in Rasātala, an underworld, 2. 211.
 Bhogin, son of Seshanāga, (?) 4. 212.
 Bhogin, variant of Bhajin, 4. 72.
 Bhojas, a people, or peoples, 2. 158, 159; 4. 58, 59, 73, 86, 260, 271; 5. 148, 382, 392.
 Bhojas, certain kings, 2. 159.
 Bhoja, king of Dhārā, 4. 59.
 Bhoja, variant of Swayambhoja, 4. 99, 113, 248.
 Bhoja = Bhojakata, 2. 159.
 Bhojakas, certain descendants of the Bhojas of Dwārakā, 5. 382.
 Bhojaka, variant of Swayambhoja, 4. 99.
 Bhojakata, a city founded by Rukmin, 2. 159; 5. 71, 84.
 Bhojana, a mountain in Krauncha-dwīpa, 2. 198.
 Bhojapurī, a tribe in Western Behar, 2. 159.
 Bhojarāja = Kāṁsa, 4. 260, 271.
 Bhojyā, variant of Mārishā, 4. 100.
 Bhokhyaka (?), variant of Mūshika, 4. 222.
 Bhokshyaka, variant of Mūshika, 4. 222.
 Bhrāja, a sun, 5. 191.
 Bhrājiras, a class of gods in the fourteenth Manwantara, 3. 28.
 Bhrājishtha, son of Ghṛitapriṣṭha, king of Krauncha-dwīpa, 2. 198.
 Bhrājishtha, a region in Krauncha-dwīpa, 2. 198.
 Bhramaras, their origin, 1. 182 (where correct the spelling); 5. 388.
 Bhrami, 'revolution,' daughter of Śisumāra, and wife of Dhruva, 1. 178.
 Bhṛigu, son of Brahmā, P. 88; 1. 100, 125, 131, 150-152; 2. 113, 259, 285, &c.; 3. 3, 8, 11, 14-16, 23, 35, 68, 80-82, 98, 162, 291, 338, 342; 4. 16, 17, 19, 23, 25, 31, 39, 40; 5. 76, 218, 250. His wife, 1. 109, 110, 118. His offspring, 1. 152; 2. 276. Lord of Lakshmi-pura, 1. 150. Teacher of the Dhanur-veda, 3. 67.
 Bhṛigu, variant of Ribhu, 2. 330.
 Bhṛigubhūmi, variant of Bhargabhūmi, 4. 39.
 Bhṛigukshetra, a holy spot on the river Narmadā, 2. 151.
 Bhṛigutunga, a certain forest, 4. 49.
 Bhṛingaritī, an attendant of Śiva, P. 89.
 Bhṛinjin (?), son of Sūra, 4. 101.
 Bhṛiti (?), variant of Dhṛiti, 4. 67.
 Bhujingas (?), a people, 2. 163.

Bhūman, son of Pratihartī, 2. 107.
 Bhumanyu, son of Bharata, son of Dushyanta, 4. 136, 138.
 Bhumanyu, variant of Bhuvanmanyu, 4. 136.
 Bhūmi, wife of Vishnu as Parashurama, 5. 87, 88, 90. See Dharañi.
 Bhūmi, variant of Tūni, 4. 93.
 Bhūmi-khañḍa, a part of the Padma-purāṇa, P. 30.
 Bhūmimitra, son of Kauśīyana, 4. 181.
 Bhūmimitra, son of Vasudeva, 4. 193, 194.
 Bhūminanda, son of Vangava (?), 4. 212.
 Bhūmiputra, variant of Bhūmimitra, 4. 181.
 Bhūmitra, variant of Bhūmimitra, 4. 193.
 Bhūpatī, variant of Abhūtarajas, 3. 9.
 Bhūrbhūra, variant of Jharjhara, 2. 69.
 Bhūrbhūva, variant of Jharjhara, 2. 69.
 Bhūri, son of Somadatta, 4. 157; 5. 134.
 Bhuri, variant of Dhuni, 2. 23.
 Bhūrijyeshtha, variant of Ushna, 4. 164.
 Bhūrisheṇa, son of Brahmasavarñi, 3. 26.
 Bhūrisheṇa, son of Saryāti, 3. 249.
 Bhūrisravas, son of Somadatta, 4. 157; 5. 134.
 Bhūr-loka, the earth, 2. 113, 225.
 Bhūshikas, variant of Mūshikas, 4. 222.
 Bhūtas, certain evil spirits, their

origin, &c., 1. 82, 83; 2. 74, 75; 3. 120, 216; 5. 127, 144.
 Their king, Sūlapāñi, 2. 86.
 Bhūta, a patriarch, 2. 25. His wives, 2. 21.
 Bhūta, son of Vasudeva, 4. 109.
 Bhūta, what, in philosophy, 1. 140.
 Bhūta-bhāvana, what, 5. 91, 386.
 Bhūtādi, what, 1. 33, 34, 169; 2. 232; 5. 94, 198, 199.
 Bhūtajyoti, son of Sumati, 3. 335.
 Bhūtaketu, son of Dakshasavarñi, 3. 25.
 Bhūtananda, a Yavana king, 4. 211, 213.
 Bhūtanayas (?), variant of Abhūtarajas, 3. 9.
 Bhūtarayas (?), variant of Abhūtarajas, 3. 9, 10.
 Bhūtasantāpna, son of Hirañyaksha, 2. 69.
 Bhūta-sarga, what, in philosophy, 1. 74.
 Bhūtātman, what, 1. 3; 5. 91.
 Bhūta-vidyā, what, 4. 33.
 Bhūta-yajna, a certain sacrifice, 3. 40, 118.
 Bhūteśa, an epithet of Vishnu, 1. 42.
 Bhūti, son of Angiras, 3. 28, 29.
 Bhūti = Lakshmi, 1. 119; 3. 28 (where correct the spelling Bhūti).
 Bhūti, variant of Tūni, 4. 93.
 Bhūti, what, in philosophy, 1. 148.
 Bhūtigauri, variant of Gauri, 5. 387.
 Bhūtimitra, variant of Bhūmimitra, 4. 193.
 Bhūtinanda, a king, 4. 212.
 Bhūva, son of Pratihartī, 2. 106.

Bhuvana, a Rudra, 2. 25.
 Bhuvaneśwara, an epithet of Śiva, P. 73.
 Bhuvanmanyu (?), variant of Bhuvanmanyu, 4. 136.
 Bhūva-loka = Bhūvar-loka, 2. 113.
 Bhūvar-loka, the space between the earth and the sun, 2. 225; 5. 192. See Bhūvo-loka.
 Bhūvo-loka = Bhūvar-loka, 2. 230; 5. 192, 194.
 Bija, what, in the Yoga philosophy, 5. 230, 231.
 Bimbasāra, variant of Bimbisāra, 4. 171, 181.
 Bimbisāra, king of Rājagṛiha in Magadha, variously genealogized, 4. 171, 180, 181, 186.
 Bindumat, son of Marichi, 2. 107.
 Bindumatī, daughter of Śaśabindu, and wife of Māndhātī, 3. 268.
 Bindumatī, wife of Viduratha, 3. 268; 4. 153.
 Bindusāra, king of Pātaliputra, variously genealogized, 4. 181, 186, 187, 188.
 Bindusena (?), variant of Bimbisāra, 4. 180, 181.
 Birth, ceremonies ordained at, 3. 98, 99.
 Bodhas, a people, 2. 156.
 Bodha, son of Dharma, 1. 110.
 Bodha, variant of Rodha, 2. 214.
 Bodhas, variant of Sodhas, 2. 163.
 Bodhana, a hill, 2. 142.
 Bodhya, disciple of Bāshkali, and promulgator of the Rīg-veda, 3. 44.
 Bopadeva, an author, his time, &c., P. 44, 48, 50, 51, 88; 5. 277, 278, 327.

Bopadeva (another ?), 3. 174.
 Bradhna, son of Bhautya, Manu of the fourteenth Manwantara, 3. 29.
 Brahmās = Brahmarshis, 1. 100. &c.
 Brahma, the supreme nonentity, unthinking thought and what not. Typified by Om, 1. 1. One with Vishnu, &c., 1. 3. Possessed of properties, and the source of creation, 1. 44. Two states of, 2. 92. Endowed with form, and formless, 5. 232. Etymology of the word, 1. 30; 3. 37, 38. See also 1. 3, 18, 21, &c., 45; 4. 293 (misprinted Brahmā), 326, 346; 5. 12, 15, &c., &c.
 Brahmā, the first hypostasis of Brahma. The same as Vishnu in his character of creator, 1. 41. The duration of his life, 1. 46. His various creations, 1. 68, &c. The four castes proceed from him, 1. 89, &c. His mind-born sons, 1. 100, &c. Parent of the Rudras, 1. 115, &c. The same as Mahat, 1. 29, &c. The first teacher of the Vishnu-purāṇa, 1. 5. He arranges the Veda, 3. 34. His city, 2. 112, 118. He praises Vishnu, 4. 251, &c. See also P. 4, 21, &c., &c.; 1. 13, 22, 30, 39, 40, &c.; 3. 11, 37, 38, 297; 4. 266, 292, 293, 319, 346; 5. 2, 3, 11, 14, 15, 43, 59, 94, 95, 114, 118, &c., &c. Brāhma, a Kalpa so called, 1. 53; 3. 66.

- Brāhma, a Pralaya so called, 1. 113, &c.
 Brāhma, a form of marriage, 3. 105.
 Brāhma, 'sacred philosophy,' 1. 85.
 Brahṃabali, disciple of Devadāśa, &c., and teacher of the Atharva-veda, 3. 61, 62.
 Brahma-bhūta, what, 2. 89; 5. 17, 153.
 Brahṃabodhyā, a river, 2. 151, 152, 340.
 Brahmachārin, what, 3. 101.
 Brahmacharya, what, 3. 77; 5. 181.
 Brahmaṇḍa, son of Naravāhana, 4. 166.
 Brahmādatta, variously genealogized, 4. 142.
 Brahmaja, a kind of cloud, 2. 279.
 Brahma-khaṇḍa, a part of the Brahma-vaivarta-purāṇa, P. 65, 67.
 Brahmakośa = Atri, 3. 16.
 Brahma-loka = Satya-loka, P. 66; 1. 98; 2. 227-230; 3. 198; 4. 266; 5. 193, 195.
 Brahma-maya, what, 5. 253.
 Brahmamedhyā, a river, 2. 152, 340.
 Brāhmans. Produced from the mouth of Brāhmā, 1. 89. Their duties, 3. 86. Families of, 4. 28. Early settlements of them in India, P. 102.
 Brahman, a sort of priest, 3. 43, 44.
 Brāhmāṇḍa, what, 1. 170.
 Brāhmāṇḍa-purāṇa, analysis of it, &c., P. 20, 23, 24, 84, &c.; 3. 67, 187 (where correct the spelling); 5. 308, 319 (where correct the spelling), 390, 392.
 Brāhmāṇḍa-upapurāṇa, P. 87.
 Brāhmānī, a river, 2. 153.
 Brāhmānī, a sacred spot named in the Mahābhārata, 2. 153.
 Brāhmaṇya-deva, what, 2. 57.
 Brāhmāpeta, a Rakhasa, 2. 285, &c.
 Brahmopeta, the city of Brāhmā, situated on a peak of Mount Meru, 2. 112.
 Brahma-purāṇa, analysis of it, &c., P. 20, 21, 24, 26, 27, &c., 58, 110; 5. 282, 284, 292, 298, 305-314, 317, 319, 320, 325, 327, 344, 351.
 Brāhma-purāṇa Brahma-purāṇa, P. 23, 27; 3. 66.
 Brahmāputras, what, 1. 100.
 Brahmāputra, a river, 2. 154.
 Brahmārāta, father of Yājñavalkya, 3. 53.
 Brahmārshis, 'Brāhman saints,' their abode, &c., 1. 100; 3. 69, 271; 4. 52, 246; 5. 121.
 Brahmārshideśa, a region in Central India, 2. 143.
 Brahmasāvarṇa, Brahmasāvarṇi, the Manu of the tenth Manvantara, and son of Upasloka, 3. 25. He is called son of Brāhmā, 3. 24.
 Brahma-śiras, a fiery weapon so called, 3. 83, 84.
 Brāhmāstra, a fiery weapon so called, 3. 84, 338; 4. 160.
 Brahma-varāha, P. 65.
 Brāhmāvarta, a district in Central India, P. 105; 2. 143.

- Brāhma-vaivarta-purāṇa, analysis of it, &c., P. 20, 21, 23, 24, 65, &c., 110; 3. 67; 5. 264, 269, 270, 282, 284, 298, 316, 319, 321, 327, 342, 343.
 Brahma-yajña, a sort of sacrament, 3. 40, 93.
 Brāhmī Saṃhitā, a part of the Kūrma-purāṇa, P. 77, 78.
 Brahmishṭha, son of Kauśalya, 3. 324.
 Brahmopeta, variant of Brāhmāpeta, 2. 292, 293.
 Brahmottara-khaṇḍa, a part of the Skanda-purāṇa, P. 27, 73.
 Brahmottara-purāṇa, P. 27.
 Brīhad-āraṇyaka-upanishad, the, or its commentary, referred to, 3. 113, 122, 191, 338; 5. 388.
 Brīhadaśwa, a Sādhyā, son of Sādhyā, 2. 22.
 Brīhadaśwa, son of Śrāvasta, 3. 264.
 Brīhadaśwa, son of Sabadeva, 4. 168.
 Brīhadaśwa, son of Śatadhara, 4. 189.
 Brīhadaśwa, variant of Prīshadaśwa, 3. 284.
 Brīhadbala, variously genealogized, 3. 321, 325; 4. 167, 172.
 Brīhadbhānu, variously genealogized, 4. 125.
 Brīhadbhānu, son of Kṛishṇa and Satyabhāmā, 5. 81.
 Brīhaddarbha, variant of Brīhadbhānu, 4. 125.
 Brīhad-devatā, an ancient composition, referred to, 3. 48.
 Brīhaddhanus, variant of Brīhadishu, son of Ajamidha, 4. 140.
 Brīhaddhanus, variant of Brīhadvasu, 4. 140.
 Brīhaddharman, variant of Brīhadvasu, 4. 140.
 Brīhaddhwaja, variant of Vrijinivat, 4. 61.
 Brīhadishu, son of Ajamidha, 4. 140.
 Brīhadishu, son of Haryaswa, 4. 144.
 Brīhadrāja, variously genealogized, 4. 169.
 Brīhadraṇa, variant of Brīhatkshaṇa, 4. 167.
 Brīhadrathas = Bārhadrathas, 4. 178.
 Brīhadratha, variously genealogized, 4. 125. A Brīhadratha is named in 4. 24.
 Brīhadratha, son of Vasu, and king of Magadha, 4. 149, 150, 173, 177, 344, 345.
 Brīhadratha, son of Tigma, 4. 165.
 Brīhadratha, son of Brīhatkshaṇa, 4. 167.
 Brīhadratha, son of Śatadhanwan, 4. 189, 190.
 Brīhadratha, variant of Brīhaduktha, 3. 331.
 Brīhadratha, variant of Dīdharatha, 4. 126.
 Brīhadratha, variant of Jayadratha, 4. 140.
 Brīhadratha, variant of Asokavardhana, 4. 187.
 Brīhaduktha, son of Devarāta, 3. 331.
 Brīhadvasu, son of Brīhadishu, 4. 140.
 Brīhadvishṇu (??), variant of Brīhadvasu, 4. 140.

Bṛihadwatī, one or more rivers, 2. 151, 152.
 Bṛihanmanas, son of Bṛihadbhānu, 4. 125.
 Bṛihanmanas (?), a king between Nanda and Chandragupta, 4. 345.
 Bṛihan-Manu, an ancient lawgiver, quoted, 3. 151.
 Bṛihan - nārādīya - purāṇa, P. 51, &c.
 Bṛihaspati, son of Angiras, P. 38; 1. 141, 188, 190; 2. 24; 3. 16, 244, 245; 4. 2-4, 42, 123, 134, 135. Author of the Arthashastra, 3. 68. Identified, as a planet, with Jupiter, 2. 226, 259, 308. His cycle, 2. 255.
 Bṛihaspati, the Vyāsa of the fourth Dwāpara age, 3. 34, 36.
 Bṛihaspati, a Rishi in the second Manwantara, 3. 4.
 Bṛihaspati, founder of an heretical sect, 3. 213.
 Bṛihaspati-smṛiti, an ancient code of law, referred to, 3. 189-191.
 Bṛihat, a portion of the Sāma-veda, 2. 295, 343.
 Bṛihat, a Kalpa, P. 51, 52.
 Bṛihat (?), variant of Bṛihat-kshattra, 4. 137, 139.
 Bṛihatī, wife of Ripu, son of Śliṣṭī, 1. 177.
 Bṛihatī, daughter of Sibi, and wife of Kṛishṇa, 5. 83.
 Bṛihatī, a metre, its origin from Brahmā, 1. 86. Identified with a horse of the Sun's car, 2. 239.
 Bṛihatkarman, variously genealogized, 4. 125.

Bṛihatkarman, son of Bṛihadvasu, 4. 140.
 Bṛihatkarman, son of Sukshattra, 4. 174.
 Bṛihat-kathā, a composition, 2. 177, 211. See Kathā-sarit-sāgara.
 Bṛihatkāya, variant of Bṛihatkarman, 4. 140.
 Bṛihatkshaṇa, son of Bṛihadbala, 4. 167.
 Bṛihatkshattra, son of Dhṛiṣṭaketu, 4. 103.
 Bṛihatkshattra, son of Bhavanmanyu, 4. 135, 138, 139.
 Bṛihatkshaya, variant of Bṛihatkshaṇa, 4. 167.
 Bṛihatkshetra, variant of Bṛihatkshaṇa, 4. 167.
 Bṛihat-Parāsara, an ancient lawgiver, quoted, 3. 180.
 Bṛihat-sāman, a portion of the Sāma - veda, its origin from Brahmā, 1. 84.
 Bṛihat-saṁhitā, an astronomical work, referred to, 2. 190, 275; 4. 153.
 Bṛihatseṇa, son of Kṛishṇa and Bhadrā, 5. 82.
 Bṛihatseṇa, variant of Bṛihatkarman, 4. 174.
 Bṛihatseṇa, variant of Dṛidhaṣena, 4. 175, 176.
 Bṛihattejas, a name of Bṛihaspati, son of Angiras, 2. 259.
 Bṛishadaśwa (?), variant of Pṛishadaśwa, 3. 284.
 Buddha, founder of a religion, P. 72; 3. 235, 236; 4. 170, 187, 188; 5. 322, &c., 375. Fanciful etymology of his name, 3. 210, 211; 4. 5; 5. 350, 361,

368. A form of Viṣṇu, 5. 178, 323, 378. And see Anjana.
 Buddhi, 'intellect,' daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 1. 109, 110.
 Buddhi, what, in philosophy, 1. 4, 32; 5. 198.
 Buddhism, 5. 177, 178. And see Buddha.
 Budha, or Mercury, son of Siva, 1. 117; 2. 225, 258, 304, 308; 3. 236; 4. 5, 60. He is also said to be son of Soma, 2. 259; 4. 4.
 Budha, son of Vegavat, 3. 245.
 Budha, variant of Vadha, a Rākshasa, 2. 287.
 Budha, 'wise man,' 5. 239.
 Budhna, variant of Bradhna, 3. 29.
 Budhnya, variant of Bradhna, 3. 29.
 Bukhāras (?), a people, 2. 186.
 Castes, four, their origin from Brahmā, 1. 89, 171. Their primal state, 1. 90. Divided by occupations, 1. 96, 97. Their future abodes, 1. 97, &c. Their duties, 3. 85, &c. Instituted by different kings, 4. 31, 32, 38, 123.
 Cathæi, the, a tribe of Kshatriyas, 2. 184.
 Caumojees, a tribe, 3. 292. See Kāmbojas.
 Ceremonies, at birth, &c., 3. 98, &c.
 Chaidyas, a people, 4. 65.
 Chaidyas, certain kings, 4. 67.
 Chaidyoparichara, an epithet of Vasu, son of Kṛitaka, 4. 149.

Chaitanya, founder of a sect, P. 22; 5. 318, 343, 345.
 Chaitra, two Rishis, of the second and fourth Manwantaras, variously genealogized, 3. 5, 8.
 Chaitra, a month, March-April, 2. 261, &c.; 3. 114.
 Chaitra (?), a mountain-range in Krauncha-dwīpa, 2. 197.
 Chaitraratha, Kubera's grove on Mount Mandara, 2. 111, 116; 4. 6; 5. 137.
 Chaitravatī, variant of Chandrabhāgā, 2. 147.
 Chaitrī, a certain sacrifice, 3. 113.
 Chakora, a city, 3. 318.
 Chakora (?), a hill, 2. 142. See Kora.
 Chakora, variant of Chakora Sātakarṇin, 4. 197, 198.
 Chakora Sātakarṇin, Chakora-swātikarṇa, &c., son of Sundara Sātakarṇin, &c., 4. 197, 201, 202.
 Chakras, a people, 2. 165.
 Chakra, a mountain in Kuśa-dwīpa, 2. 197.
 Chakravartin, what, 1. 183; 3. 31, 267, 290; 4. 60.
 Chakrin, an epithet of Kṛishṇa, from his *chakra*, 'discus,' 4. 82; 5. 1, 69, 70, 82, 107, 108, 116, 127, 149, 161.
 Chakshu, the river Oxus, 2. 112, 120-122, 272.
 Chakshu, variant of Chākshusha, son of Anu, 4. 120.
 Chakshus, son of Vyushṭa, 1. 178.
 Chakshus, son of Purujānu, 4. 144.
 Chākshushas, a class of gods in the fourteenth Manwantara, 3. 28.

- Chakshusha, son of Ripu, 1. 177.
 Chákshusha, Manu of the sixth Manwantara, variously genealogized, 1. 177, 178; 2. 26, 27; 3. 2, 11, 12, 14, 17, 18, 192; 4. 5.
 Chákshusha, son of Anu, 4. 120.
 Chákshusha, the sixth Manwantara, 2. 9, 11, 27, 258, 259, *et passim*.
 Chalá = Lakshmi, 1. 110.
 Champa, son of Prithuláksha, 4. 125.
 Champa, variant of Chunchu, 3. 289.
 Champá, a city, the ancient capital of Anga, 2. 166; 4. 124, 125, 221.
 Champápuri = Champá, 3. 289; 4. 125.
 Champávatí = Champá, the city so called, 4. 218, 219.
 Chánako, Páli for Chánakya, 4. 185.
 Chánakya = Kautilya, 4. 186.
 Chanchu, variant of Chunchu, 3. 289.
 Chandagutto, Páli for Chandragupta, 4. 185.
 Chañdala, what, 3. 120.
 Chandana, a certain mountain, 2. 155.
 Chandana, a species of tree, 2. 200.
 Chandaná, a river, 2. 155.
 Chandani, a river, 2. 155.
 Chandanodakadundubhi, &c., variously genealogized, 4. 97.
 Chandapadyota(?), a king, 5. 391.
 Chañdásrisátakarñi(?), variant of Chandrasrí, 4. 201.
 Chañdí = Kálí, a Sakti, P. 56; 1. 104.
 Chañdí, ruled over by Kákavarña, 4. 180.
 Chañdí-pátha, a part of the Márkañdeya-purána, P. 56; 3. 22.
 Chandra = Soma, 1. 131; 2. 304; 4. 293.
 Chandra, son of Kṛishná and Satyá, 5. 79.
 Chandra, a mountain-range in Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 191.
 Chandrá, a river, 2. 194.
 Chandra, Chándra, variants of Árdra, son of Viśwagaśwa, 3. 263.
 Chandra, variant of Cháru, 5. 78.
 Chandrabhágá, the river (Chenab), 2. 130, 131, 142, 144, 147; 4. 118, 223 (where correct the spelling), 224; 5. 381, 385, 392.
 Chandrabhānu, son of Kṛishná and Satyabhāmá, 5. 81.
 Chandragiri, son of Tárápídá, 3. 321.
 Chandragupta, son of Nanda (?), P. 109; 4. 186-188, 203, 205, 219, 232, 345; 5. 313.
 Chandraketu, son of Lakshmaña, 3. 318.
 Chandraketu, king of Chakora, 3. 318.
 Chandraketu, a country near the Himálayas, 3. 319.
 Chandramá, a river, 2. 151.
 Chandrápídá, son of Súrýápídá, 4. 163.
 Chandrápídá, king of Cashmere, 4. 223.
 Chandrasrí, son of Vijaya, son of Yajñaśrí, 4. 199.

- Chandrasukla, an island, perhaps fabulous, 2. 129.
 Chandráśwa, son of Kuvalayáswa, 3. 265.
 Chandravaktrá, a city near the Himálayas, 3. 319.
 Chandrávaloka, son of Sahasráśwa, 3. 321.
 Chandravijña, variant of Chandrasrí, 4. 199.
 Changerí, what, 5. 33.
 Chánúra, a famous pancratiast, slain by Kṛishná, 4. 335, 337; 5. 23, 28, 35, 36, 38-40, 87.
 Chápa (?), variant of Apas, a Rákshása, 2. 288.
 Charáchara, what, 5. 385.
 Charakas = Charakádhwaryus, 3. 54, 55.
 Charaka, a teacher of the Yajurveda, 3. 55.
 Charaka, an ancient medical authority, 4. 33.
 Charakádhwaryus, of the Yajurveda, 3. 54.
 Chárañas, 'panegyrist of the gods,' 2. 124, 213; 4. 266.
 Charaña, a technicality, explained, 3. 121.
 Charaña-vyúha, a composition, referred to, 3. 51.
 Charanta, son of Árshtishena, 4. 31.
 Chariots. Of the Sun, 2. 237. Of the Moon, 2. 299. Of Mars, Jupiter, Saturn, Ráhu, and Ketu, 2. 304, 305.
 Charishnú, son of Kirttimat, 1. 154.
 Charma, a country in the north of India, 2. 169.
 Charmakhándikas, variant of Charmamañdālas, 2. 169.
 Charmamañdālas, a people, 2. 169.
 Charmañwatí, the river Chumbul, 2. 131 (where correct the spelling), 147, 339; 4. 137.
 Cháru, son of Kṛishná and Rukmiñí, 5. 78, 148.
 Cháruchandra, variant of Cháruvinda, 5. 78.
 Chárudeha, son of Kṛishná and Rukmiñí, 5. 78.
 Chárudeshná, son of Kṛishná and Rukmiñí, 4. 112, 113; 5. 78.
 Chárudharman, variant of Cháruvarman, 5. 148.
 Chárugupta, son of Kṛishná and Rukmiñí, 5. 78.
 Cháruhásiní, wife of Kṛishná, 4. 112; 5. 69, 79. The same as Lakshmaña, (?) 5. 81.
 Cháruka = Cháru, 5. 148.
 Chárumatí, daughter of Kṛishná and Rukmiñí, 5. 78.
 Chárupada, variant of Abhayada, 4. 127.
 Cháruśravas, son of Kṛishná and Rukmiñí, 4. 112.
 Cháruvarman, associated with Sámha, Akúrta, and others, 5. 148.
 Cháruvesha, son of Kṛishná and Rukmiñí, 4. 112.
 Cháruvinda, son of Kṛishná and Rukmiñí, 5. 78.
 Cháruyaśas, son of Kṛishná and Rukmiñí, 4. 112.
 Chatakas, of the Yajurveda, 3. 55.
 Chatuhśringa, a mountain in Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 197.

- Chaturanga, son of Romapāda, 4. 124, 125.
 Chaturhotra, variant of Anuha, 4. 141.
 Chāturmāsya, certain sacrifices, 3. 40, 113.
 Chaturvedas, a class of Pitris, 3. 339.
 Chaulas (॥) = Cholas, 3. 292.
 Chaulimaheśwara, a town on the river Narmadā, 2. 167.
 Chayana, a certain ceremony, 3. 174.
 Chedis, a people, 2. 157; 5. 118.
 Chedi, variously genealogized, 4. 67.
 Chedi, a country in Central India, 2. 132, 157; 3. 157; 4. 65, 104, 107, 149, 150, 159.
 Chedipa, son of Vasu, son of Kṛitaka, 4. 150.
 Chekitāna, son of Dhṛishṭaketu, 4. 103.
 Cheshtita, what, 5. 206.
 Chhala, variously genealogized, 3. 321.
 Chhampaṇa, variant of Sankha-nābha, 3. 322.
 Chhandajas, certain classes of deities so called, 2. 29.
 Chhandas, 'metre,' an Anga of the Veda, 3. 67.
 Chhandoga, a Saṁhitā of the Sāma-veda, 3. 42.
 Chhāndogya-upanishad, the, referred to, 3. 175; 5. 345.
 Chhanna, what, 5. 31.
 Chhāyā, daughter of Viśwakarma, and mistress of Vivaswat, 3. 20, &c.
 Chhesmaka (॥), variant of Chhismaka, 4. 195.
 Chhismaka, a king, 4. 195, 201.
 Chidi (॥), variant of Chedi, 4. 67.
 Chikitsā, 'the practice of medicine,' 4. 33.
 Chinas, a people, the Chinese, 2. 176, 181, 183, 184; 3. 293, 295.
 Chiti, the same as Mahat, 1. 32.
 Chit-para, what, 1. 31.
 Chitrā, an Apsaras, 2. 81.
 Chitrā, an asterism, 2. 265, &c.
 Chitrabhānu, or Fire, 4. 56.
 Chitrabhānu, variant of Traisāmba, 4. 116.
 Chitrāgu, son of Kṛishṇa and Satyā, 5. 79.
 Chitrāgupta, recorder of hell, 2. 216.
 Chitraka, variously genealogized, 4. 94, 96.
 Chitraketu, son of Vasishṭha, 1. 155.
 Chitraketu, son of Kṛishṇa and Jāmbavatī, 5. 79.
 Chitraketu, variant of Chandraketu, the region so called, 3. 319.
 Chitrāksha (॥), variant of Nrichakshus, 4. 164.
 Chitrakūṭa, a hill in Bundelkhand, 2. 141, 153, 155.
 Chitrakūṭa, a mountain in Kusādwīpa, 2. 197.
 Chitrakūṭa, a river, 2. 155.
 Chitrālekhā, an Apsaras, 2. 82, 286.
 Chitrālekhā, daughter of Kumbhāṇḍa, 5. 109-111.
 Chitramanas, a horse of the Moon, 2. 299.

- Chitrānātha, son of Dhṛishṭa, 3. 255.
 Chitrāngada, a Gandharva, 4. 158.
 Chitrāngada, son of Sāntanu, 4. 157.
 Chitrāratha, chief of the Gandharvas, 1. 188; 2. 86; 5. 66.
 Chitrāratha, son of Gaya, 2. 107.
 Chitrāratha, son of Rushadgu, 4. 61.
 Chitrāratha, son of Dharmaratha, 4. 124.
 Chitrāratha, variously genealogized, 4. 163, 164.
 Chitrāratha, king of Mr̥ttikāvati (identifiable with some preceding Chitrāratha?), 4. 19.
 Chitrārathā, a river, 2. 153.
 Chitrāratha, variant of Sanjaya, 3. 334.
 Chitrāratha, variant of Chitraka, 4. 94.
 Chitrarepha, son of Medhātithi, king of Sāka-dwīpa, 2. 200.
 Chitrarepha, a region in Sāka-dwīpa, 2. 200.
 Chitrasena, a Gandharva, 2. 285, &c.; 3. 281.
 Chitrasena, son of Rauchya, Manu of the thirteenth Manwantara, 3. 28.
 Chitrasena, son of Narishyanta, 3. 335.
 Chitrasenā, a river, 2. 146.
 Chitravahā, a river, 2. 145.
 Chitropalā, a river, 2. 153.
 Chitrotpalā, a river, 2. 153.
 Chitsukha (same as the next?), author of the Bhāgavata-kathā-sangraha, P. 49.
 Chitsukha Yogin, commentator on the Vishṇu-purāṇa, P. 115; 5. 385.
 Chitti, daughter of Kardama, and wife of Atharvan, 1. 110.
 Chivilika, variant of Ivilaka, 4. 196.
 Cholas, a people, 2. 178; 3. 292.
 Chola, sprung from Turvasu, 4. 117.
 Cholamaṇḍala, the country on the Coromandel coast, 2. 178.
 Chronology, system of, 1. 46, &c. That of the kings of the Kali age, 4. 229, &c.
 Chūdākarmādika, what, 3. 149.
 Chulakā, a river, 2. 148.
 Chulī Maheśwar, a place, 2. 167.
 Chulukā, variant of Chulakā, 2. 148.
 Chunchu, son of Harita, 3. 289.
 Chunchulas, Kausika Brāhmins, 4. 29.
 Chupūṇikā, a Kṛittikā, 2. 337.
 Chyavana, a Rishi, P. 64; 3. 80, 239, 248, 282, 342. Referred to the second Manwantara, 3. 4.
 Chyavana, son of Mitrayu, 4. 147.
 Chyavana, son of Suhotra, 4. 149.
 Cities of the gods, 2. 112, 118, 239, 240.
 Cleanliness, rules of, 3. 109, &c.
 Clepsydra, the, described, 5. 189.
 Clouds, how formed, classes of them, &c., 2. 279, &c.
 Colonization of India, P. 102, &c.
 Coosy, popular name of the Kosi.
 Cosmogony of the Hindus, 1. 20, &c. Its analogies to ancient cosmogonies, 1. 27.
 Countries and kingdoms, how named in pure Sanskrit, 5. 80.

Creation. Accounts of it, 1. 23, 68, &c., 79. Of nine kinds, 1. 69, &c. In three divisions, 1. 76, &c. Mode of primary creation, 1. 27. Course of, 1. 29, &c. Various kinds of, 1. 72, &c. Periods of secondary creation, 1. 55, &c. Kinds of, 1. 70, &c. Of the immortals, 1. 72. Of mankind, 1. 73. Of properties, 1. 75, &c. A property of Brahma, 1. 44. A function of Vishnu as Brahmā, 1. 41, &c.

Dadātivādaras, Kausika Brāhmanas, 4. 28.

Dadhīcha, a sage, 1. 124, 125; 5. 250.

Dadhīchi = Dadhīcha, P. 68, 69.

Dadhimañḍa, a sea of whey, around Krauncha-dwīpa, 2. 198.

Dadhivāhana, king of Champā, 4. 124.

Dadhivāhana, variant of Pāra, son of Anga, 4. 124.

Dadhividarbhas, variant of Daśividarbhas, 2. 181.

Dāhas, variant of Vaidehas, 2. 177.

Dahana, a Rudra, 2. 25.

Dahanā = Vaiśvānarī, 2. 276, 277.

Dahrāgni = Agastya, 1. 154.

Daigambaras, an heretical sect, 5. 379, 380. See Digambaras.

Daihitra (?), variant of Dauhitra, the king so called, 4. 213.

Daiteyas = Daityas, 3. 211; 4. 114; 5. 115.

Daityas, eldest sons of Kaśyapa by Diti, 2. 30. Their chief, Prahlāda, 2. 85. Defeated by

the gods, 1. 145. Obtain the sovereignty of the earth, 2. 34. Overcome the gods, 3. 201, &c. Fall into heresy, and are subdued, 3. 207, &c. Oppress the earth, 4. 250. See also P. 76, 82; 1. 142, 143, 190; 2. 70; 4. 265, 266, 273, 339; 5. 94, 109, 113, 115-117, 119, &c.; 234, 246, 247.

Daiva, a form of marriage, 3. 105.

Daivarakshitas, sprung from Deva-rakshita, king of the Kosalas, 4. 220.

Daivarāti = Janaka, 3. 53.

Daivata, variant of Devaja, 3. 247.

Daiva-tīrtha, what, 3. 99, 148.

Daivika-srāddha, a particular ceremony, 3. 147.

Daksha, a Prajāpati, 1. 100. Chief of the Prajāpatis, 2. 85. Born from Brahmā's thumb, 1. 102; 2. 10; 3. 230. Marries Prasūti, and has twenty-four daughters by her, 1. 108, 109. His sacrifice, 1. 120, &c.; 4. 262. It is spoiled by Virabhadra, 1. 130. He propitiates Śiva, 1. 133. See also P. 28; 1. 31, 37, 38, 75, 89, 96, 108, 117, 122, 126; 2. 2, &c., 108; 3. 24, 162; 4. 339; 5. 48, 77, 386, 387.

Daksha, son of the Prachetasas, 2. 9. Marries Asiknī, 2. 12. His offspring, 2. 10, 13, 20.

Daksha, an Āditya, 2. 27, 286.

Daksha, one of the Viśve devas, 3. 179, 189-192.

Daksha, a lawgiver, 3. 111.

Daksha, son of Chitrasena, 3. 335.

Daksha, variant of Hāhā, a Gandharva, 2. 288.

Daksha, variant of Rathaswana, a Yaksha, 2. 289.

Daksha, variant of Riksha, Vyāsa of the twenty-fourth Dwāpara age, 3. 35.

Daksha, variant of Darva, 4. 121.

Dakshaputra, according to one account, the Manu of the ninth Manwantara, 3. 337. See Dakshasāvarṇa.

Dakshasāvarṇa, the Manu of the ninth Manwantara, son of Varuṇa, 3. 24.

Dakshasāvarṇī (?), variant of Dakshasāvarṇa, 3. 24.

Daksha-smṛiti, a code of law, quoted, 3. 111.

Dakshīṇa = Dakshīṇagni, 3. 175; 4. 11; 5. 114.

Dakshīṇā, 'honorarium,' daughter of Ruchi, 1. 108.

Dakshīṇābdhi, 'the southern sea,' 5. 53.

Dakshīṇagni = Anvāhārya-pachana, 3. 175; 5. 126.

Dakshīṇāpatha, Southern India, 2. 145; 3. 240; 4. 205; 5. 53.

Dala, son of Pāripātra, 3. 321.

Dālaki, disciple of Śakapūṇi, and teacher of the R̥g-veda, 3. 49.

Dālbya, a R̥shi in the third Manwantara, 3. 7.

Dama, son of Brahmā, 1. 103.

Dama, son of Narishyanta, P. 57; 3. 245, 336.

Damabhūta (?), son of Vasudeva, 4. 109.

Damaghosha, a Chaidya king, 4. 67, 104.

Dāmalipta, a city in Suhma, 2. 177.

Dāmaliptas, variant of Tāmraliptakas, 2. 177.

Damayantī, daughter of Bhīma, king of Vidarbha, 2. 171.

Dambha, 'hypocrisy,' son of Adharma, 1. 111.

Dambha, variant of Rambha, son of Āyus, 4. 30.

Dambhobhi, variant of Dattoli, 1. 154.

Dambholi, variant of Dattoli, 1. 154; 3. 4.

Damin, a caste in Kuśa-dwīpa, 2. 195.

Dāmodara, an epithet of Kṛishṇa, 4. 281, 283, 310, 317, 326; 5. 64, 120.

Damśtrin, 'fanged,' a term applied to the progeny of Krodhavaśā, 2. 74.

Dānavas, enemies of the gods. Sons of Kaśyapa and Danu, 2. 70. Their chief, Prahlāda, 2. 85, 86. See also 1. 138, 143, 144, 190; 2. 71; 4. 261, 323; 5. 115, 247, 387.

Dānavrata, a caste in Śāka-dwīpa, 2. 200.

Danāyus, variant of Anāyus, 2. 26, 73.

Danḍa, 'punishment,' son of Dharma, 1. 110; 5. 386.

Danḍa, son of Ikshvāku, 3. 239, 259, 260. Slain by Sudyumna, 3. 238.

Danḍa, a measure of time, variously estimated, 1. 48, 49.

Danḍa, variant of Prāṇsu, 3. 232.

Danḍaka, variant of Danḍa, son of Ikshvāku, 3. 238, 260.

- Dañḍaka, a certain forest, 2. 144; 3. 238.
- Dañḍanaya (?), son of Dharma, 1. 111; 5. 368. See Dañḍa-nīti.
- Dañḍa-nīti, what, 1. 149; 2. 202; 4. 310.
- Dañḍa - pāda - nipātana = Dañḍa-pāta, 4. 291.
- Dañḍapāñi, variously genealogized, 4. 165.
- Dañḍapāñi, son of a king of the Kāśis, 5. 126.
- Dañḍa-pāta, a disposition of the feet in dancing, 4. 291.
- Dañḍa-pāta (another), what, 5. 52.
- Dañḍāsana, what, 5. 230.
- Dañḍasena, variant of Udaksena, 4. 142.
- Dañḍaśrī, variant of Chandraśrī, 4. 199.
- Dañḍaśrī Sātakarnī, variant of Chandraśrī, 4. 199.
- Dandaśūka, a hell, 2. 215.
- Dañḍin, a modern author, his relative age, 4. 347.
- Dantavaktra, son of Vṛiddhaśarman, 4. 103, 104; 5. 70 (where correct the spelling).
- Dantobhi, variant of Dattoli, 3. 4.
- Dantoli, variant of Dattoli, 3. 4.
- Danu, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Kaśyapa, 1. 144; 2. 26, 55, 70; 4. 250; 5. 87, 387.
- Dara, variant of Hari, a mountain in Kuśa-dwīpa, 2. 196.
- Daradas, a people, 2. 181, 184-186; 3. 295.
- Darbha, variant of Rambha, son of Ayus, 4. 30.
- Darbha, variant of Darva, 4. 121.
- Darbhaka, son of Ajātaśatru, 4. 181.
- Darpa, 'pride,' son of Dharma, 1. 110, 111.
- Darsa, son of Kṛishṇa and Kā-lindī, 5. 79.
- Darsa, a Sādhyā, 2. 22.
- Darsakas, a people, 2. 174.
- Darsaka, variant of Darbhaka, 4. 182.
- Darsa-paurṇa-māsa = Darsa-pūrṇa-māsa, 3. 40.
- Darsa-pūrṇa-māsa, a fortnightly sacrifice, 3. 113.
- Darsa-śrāddha, worship of one's ancestors' manes, 3. 160.
- Dāruka, Kṛishṇa's charioteer, 5. 148-151.
- Daruṇa (?), a hell, 2. 215.
- Darvas, a people, 2. 175.
- Darvas, a people, 2. 174, 175; 3. 292.
- Darva, son of Uśinara, 4. 121.
- Darvā, wife of Uśinara, 4. 121.
- Dārvābhi-śaras, a people, 2. 174.
- Darvakas, a people, 2. 174.
- Darvī (?), a country, 2. 175.
- Darvī, variant of Darva, 4. 121.
- Darvīchas (?), a people, 2. 175.
- Dārvikā = Devikā, a river, 4. 223.
- Dāsa, a name appropriate to a Śūdra, 3. 99.
- Daśagrīva - Rāvaṇa, 4. 104.
- Daśaharā, an autumnal festival in honour of Durgā, 4. 336.
- Dāsaka, son of Bhajamāna, 4. 72.
- Dāsaka (?), variant of Darbhaka, 4. 182.
- Dāsaketu, variant of Dīptiketū, 3. 25.
- Dāsa-kumāra-charita, a modern work, referred to, 2. 157, 177.
- Daśamālikas, a people, 2. 183.

- Daśamānas, a people, 2. 183.
- Daśanana = Rāvaṇa, 4. 104, 107, 241.
- Daśapārswas, variant of Daśāriyas, 2. 176.
- Daśaratha, son of Aja, and father of Rāma, 3. 313, 314, 316; 4. 124.
- Daśaratha, son of Mūlaka, 3. 310, 314.
- Daśaratha, son of Navaratha, 4. 68.
- Daśaratha, son of Romapāda, 4. 124.
- Daśaratha, son of Suyāsa, 4. 188-190.
- Daśarathi, patronym of Rāma, 4. 107.
- Daśārhas, a people, 2. 176, 178.
- Daśārha, son of Nirvṛiti, 4. 68.
- Daśārha (?), a country, 4. 65.
- Daśārṇas, peoples, 2. 159, 162, 176, 178.
- Daśārṇa, a country, 2. 159, 160; 3. 245; 4. 65.
- Daśārṇa, a river, 2. 155, 160.
- Daśa-rūpa, the, a modern dramatic work, referred to, 3. 301.
- Daśavadyā (?), an Apsaras, 2. 82.
- Daśavarman, variant of Devavarman, 4. 189.
- Dāśī, a river, 2. 151.
- Daśīvidarbhas, a people, 2. 181.
- Dasra, son of Āditya, 4. 103, 258.
- Dasyu, what, 5. 166.
- Datta = Dattātreya, son of Atri, 1. 154.
- Dattāli, variant of Dattoli, 1. 154.
- Dattātreya, son of Atri, 1. 154; 3. 96; 4. 21, 55.
- Dattātreya, variant of Dattoli, 3. 4.
- Dattātri, variant of Dattoli, 3. 3.
- Dattobhi, variant of Dattoli, 3. 4.
- Dattobhri, variant of Dattoli, 1. 154.
- Dattokti, variant of Dattoli, 3. 4.
- Dattoli = Agastya, 1. 154, 155. He appears as a Rishi in the first Manwantara, 3. 3-5.
- Dattoni, variant of Dattoli, 3. 4.
- Dattori, variant of Dattoli, 3. 4.
- Dattotti, variant of Dattoli, 1. 154.
- Dattotri, variant of Dattoli, 1. 154; 3. 4.
- Dauhitra, a king, 4. 212, 213.
- Dauhitra, the term explained, &c., 3. 186, 187.
- Dauhitrya, variant of Dauhitra, the king so called, 4. 213.
- Daurvāsasa-upapurāṇa, P. 87.
- Day. Of the gods, 1. 49. Of Brahmā, 1. 52. Of a Manu, 1. 54. Divisions of the day, &c., 2. 253, &c.
- Dayā, 'clemency,' daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 1. 110.
- Dāya-bhāga, a celebrated work on inheritance, quoted, or referred to, 3. 102.
- Deities, thirty-three in number, 2. 29.
- Deśamānikas, a people, 2. 183.
- Devas = Ādityas, 2. 284, 292.
- Deva = Indra, 2. 125.
- Deva, son of Viśvāmitra, 4. 27, 28.
- Devā = Devikā, the river, 2. 144, 147.
- Deva, variant of Devavat, son of Akrūra, 4. 96.
- Deva, variant of Devavat, son of Devaka, 4. 98.

Devabhū, variant of Vedabhū,
1. 155; 3. 10, 11.
Devabhāga, son of Sūra, 4. 101,
113.
Devabhūmi, variant of Devabhūti,
4. 192.
Devabhūri, variant of Devabhūti,
4. 192.
Devabhūti, son of Bhāgavata, son
of Vajramitra, 4. 192.
Devadarśa, disciple of Kabandha,
and teacher of the Atharva-veda,
3. 61.
Devadatta, son of Uruśravas, 3.
336.
Devadeva (?), son of Viśwāmītra,
4. 27, 28.
Devadhāni, Indra's city, according
to the Bhāgavata-purāṇa, 2.
240.
Devadharman, variant of Soma-
śarman, 4. 190.
Devadyumna, son of Devatājiti, 2.
107.
Devagarbhā, a river in Kuśa-
dwīpa, 2. 197.
Devagiri, popularly called Deogur,
a mountain, 2. 141.
Devahūti, daughter of Svāyambhu-
va Maṇu, P. 42; 1. 108,
110.
Devaja, son of Sarāyama, 3. 247.
Devaka, son of Ahuka, 4. 98, 111,
248.
Devaka, son of Yudhishtīra, 4.
159.
Devaka, a caste in Krauncha-
dwīpa, 2. 198.
Devaka, variant of Devaja, 3. 247.
Devakhāta-jala, what, 3. 113.
Devakī, daughter of Devaka, wife

of Vasudeva, and mother of
Kṛishṇa, 4. 98, 109, 110, &c.;
248, 259-261, 264, 268-270,
273, 329, 335; 5. 8, 26, 27,
35, 42, 44, 89, 100, 154, 345.
Called an incarnation of Aditi,
4. 318.
Devakshattra, son of Devarāta, 4.
68, 69.
Devakulyā, daughter of Pauru-
māsa, 1. 153.
Devakūṭa, a mountain-range con-
necting Nīla and Nishadha, 2.
123, 124.
Devalas, Kausika Brāhmins, 4.
28.
Devala, a Rishi, son of Pratyusha,
the Vasu, 2. 23.
Devala, son of Kṛishāśwa, 2. 29.
Devala, author of an ancient code
of law, 2. 276, 343.
Devala, son of Renu, 4. 27, 28.
Devalaka, a Brāhman who ministers
to idols, 3. 176.
Devamīdha, variant of Kṛiti, son
of Kṛitaratha, 3. 331.
Devamīdha, variant of Devamī-
dhusa, son of Hṛidika, 4. 100.
Devamīdhaka, variant of the same
Devamīdhusa, 4. 100.
Devamīdhusa, son of Vṛishnī, 4.
73, 74, 94.
Devamīdhusa, son of Hṛidika,
4. 99, 100.
Devamīdhusa, son of Sūra, 4.
100.
Devamīdhusā, daughter of Sūra,
4. 100.
Devamitra = Śākalya, 3. 45.
Devana (?), son of Devakshattra (?),
4. 69.

Devanakshattra, variant of Devak-
shattra, 4. 68.
Devanāman, a ruler in Kuśa-
dwīpa, 2. 197.
Devanāman, a region in Kuśa-
dwīpa, 2. 197.
Devānīka, a king, son of Dhar-
masāvartika, 3. 27.
Devānīka, son of Kshemadhanwan,
3. 320, 321.
Devānīka, a mountain in Kuśa-
dwīpa, 2. 197.
Devapāla, a mountain in Śaka-
dwīpa, 2. 200.
Devāpi, variously genealogized, 4.
153-157. He is still living,
through force of devotion, 4.
237.
Devāpi, variant of Devātithi, 4.
153.
Devatāj, a title of Indra, 3. 259.
Devatāj, variant of Devarāta, son
of Karambhi, 4. 68.
Devatāja, a title of Indra, 4. 321;
5. 97.
Devarakshita, son of Devaka, son
of Ahuka, 4. 98.
Devarakshita, king of the Ko-
śalas, 4. 218, 220.
Devarakshitā, daughter of Devaka,
and wife of Vasudeva, 4. 98,
110, 111.
Devarātas, Kausika Brāhmins, 4.
28.
Devarāta = Sunāśepha, son of
Viśwāmītra, 4. 25, 26 (where
correct the spelling), 27, 28,
343.
Devarāta, son of Suketu, 3. 331.
Devarāta, son of Karambhi, 4.
68.
Devarāta, variant of Brahmarāta,
3. 53.
Devarāta (?), variant of Daśaratha,
son of Navaratha, 4. 68.
Devārha, variant of Devamīdhusa,
son of Hṛidika, 4. 100.
Devārhaṇa, variant of the same
Devamīdhusa, 4. 100.
Devarshis, 'divine sages,' their
abode, &c., 3. 69; 4. 52.
Devasāvarī, Manu of the thir-
teenth Manwantara, 3. 25, 27.
Devaśravas, son of Śālavatī, 4. 28.
Devaśravas, son of Sūra, 4. 101,
113.
Devaśreshṭha, son of Sāvārīa,
Manu of the twelfth Manwan-
tara, 3. 27.
Devaśrī, variant of Vedaśrī, a
Rishi in the fifth Manwantara,
3. 10.
Devastava, variant of Devaśravas,
son of Sūra, 4. 101.
Devatājiti, son of Sumati, 2. 107.
Devātithi, son of Akrodhana, 4.
128.
Devātithi, variously genealogized,
4. 153.
Devavardhana, variant of Deva-
rakshita, son of Devaka, 4. 98.
Devavarman, son of Indrapālita,
4. 189.
Devavarsha, son of Yajnabhū,
king of Śālmala-dwīpa, 2. 195.
Devavarsha, a region in Śālmala-
dwīpa, 2. 195.
Devavat, son of Sāvārīa, Manu of
the twelfth Manwantara, 3. 27.
Devavat, son of Akrūra, 4. 96.
Devavat, son of Devaka, son of
Ahuka, 4. 98.

- Devávr̥idha, son of Satwata, 4. 71-73, 84.
 Devávr̥it, a liminary mountain-range in 'Krauncha-dwīpa, 2. 197.
 Deva-yajna, a particular sacrifice, 3. 40, 93.
 Devayāni, daughter of Uśanas, and wife of Yayāti, 4. 46, 47.
 Devendra = Indra, 1. 119; 4. 316, 320; 5. 104, 247.
 Devī = Umā, Durgā, Pārvatī, &c., P. 60, 61, 65, 89, 90; 1. 126, 128, 130, 133; 3. 22; 4. 260, 262; 5. 88, 261, 263, &c., 310, 347.
 Devī (?), an Apsaras, 2. 81, 82.
 Devī = Saraswatī, or Sāvitrī (?), 2. 21.
 Devī, wife of Kṛishṇa (?), 5. 79.
 Devī-bhāgavata-purāṇa, P. 24, 45, &c., 47-50, 80, 86-88; 5. 332.
 Devikā, daughter of Govāsana, and wife of Yudhishtīra, 4. 159.
 Devikā, a river, the Deva or Goggra, 2. 144, 147, 330; 4. 223.
 Devīkoṭa = Soṇitapura, 5. 112. Supposed to be Devicotta.
 Devīratha (who?), 4. 24.
 Devī-māhātmya = Durgā-māhātmya, 3. 22; 5. 311.
 Devotion of contemplation, 5. 225, &c.
 Dhairya, what, 1. 138; 4. 265.
 Dhāman (?), variant of Dhātṛi, a Rishi in the fourth Manwantara, 3. 8.
 Dhamani, wife of Hr̥ada, 2. 69.
 Dhamāsoko, Pāli for Aśoka, 4. 188.
 Dhana, variant of Vadha, a Rākshasa, 2. 289.
 Dhanada, an epithet of Kubera, 3. 22, 246.
 Dhanadhamita (?), variant of Dhanadharman, 4. 212.
 Dhanadharma, variant of Dhanadharman, 4. 212.
 Dhanadharman, a king, 4. 212.
 Dhanaka, son of Durdama, 4. 54.
 Dhanakapivat, variant of Vanakapivat, 1. 155.
 Dhanananda, Pāli for Dhanananda, a king, 4. 185.
 Dhananjaya = Arjuna, son of Pāṇḍu, 5. 158, 226.
 Dhananjaya, a serpent, son of Kaśyapa and Kadrū, 2. 74, 285, &c.
 Dhananjaya, Vyāsa of the sixteenth Dwāpara age, 3. 35, 37.
 Dhananjaya, named in the Kāśīkhaṇḍa, 3. 329.
 Dhanapati, an epithet of Kubera, 5. 15.
 Dhanāyus, son of Purūravas, 4. 13.
 Dhaneśwara = Kubera. So, for "Kubera," has the original of 1. 119; 5. 387.
 Dhaneyu, son of Raudrāsua, 4. 128, 129.
 Dhanishthā, a certain asterism, 2. 259, &c., 308; 3. 167, 169.
 Dhanur-veda, 'military science,' 3. 67; 4. 71; 5. 47.
 Dhanusha, son of Satyadhṛita, 4. 150.
 Dhanwantari, instructor in medical science, 3. 67; 4. 32. Produced from the ocean, when it was

- churned, 1. 144. Born as son of Dirghatamas, 4. 32. See also 1. 145, 147; 3. 118; 4. 33.
 Dhanwantari, an author referred to the court of King Vikramāditya, P. 8.
 Dhanyā, wife of Dhruva, 1. 178.
 Dhanya, a caste in Krauncha-dwīpa, 2. 197.
 Dhānya-māna, what, 3. 171.
 Dhara, one of the Vasus, son of Dharma and Vasu, 2. 23.
 Dhārā, now Dhār, a city in Central India, 4. 59, 209.
 Dhārāṇā, Dhārāṇa, what, in the Yoga philosophy, 1. 164, 200; 5. 237, 238, 240, 241.
 Dhārāṇā, a certain mystical symbol, 2. 308.
 Dharaṇī = Bhūmi, consort of Viṣṇu as Parasurāma, 1. 151; 5. 91.
 Dhārāṇī, daughter of the Pitṛis, and wife of Meru, 1. 157.
 Dharma, a Prajāpati, and son of Brahmā, 1. 101, &c. Marries thirteen daughters of Daksha, 1. 109. Their children, 1. 110, &c. Marries ten daughters of Daksha, 2. 10, 20. Their children, 2. 21, &c. See also 1. 111 (where correct the spelling); 2. 200, 259, 306, 307; 3. 24, 68, 191; 4. 102, 111, 159, 234; 5. 387, &c.
 Dharma, according to one account, the Vyāsa of the thirteenth Dwāpara age, 3. 37.
 Dharma, son of Dirghatapas, 4. 32.
 Dharma, son of Hailaya, 4. 54.
 Dharma, son of Chitraka, 4. 96.
 Dharma, son of Gāndhāra, 4. 119.
 Dharma, son of Suvrata, 4. 175.
 Dharma, son of Rāmachandra, 4. 210.
 Dharma, variant of Dharmanetra, 4. 54.
 Dharma, variant of Tamas, 4. 63.
 Dharma, the Sun's flag, 2. 238.
 Dharma, 'law,' an Anga of the Veda, 3. 67.
 Dharmabhṛit, son of Chitraka, 4. 96.
 Dharmabhṛit, variant of Dharmadhṛik, 4. 95, 96.
 Dharma-dhenu, what, 5. 218, 220.
 Dharmadhṛik, son of Swaphalka, 4. 95, 96.
 Dharmadhṛwaja, or Janaka, son of Kuśadhṛwaja, 3. 333; 5. 217.
 Dharma-dogdhṛi, variant of Dharma-dhenu, 5. 218.
 Dharmaketu, variously genealogized, 4. 37.
 Dharmakshetra, variant of Dharma, son of Suvrata, 4. 175.
 Dharmanetra, variously genealogized, 4. 54.
 Dharmanetra, variant of Ailina, 4. 130, 132.
 Dharmanetra, variant of Dharma, son of Suvrata, 4. 175.
 Dharmapattana = Srāvastī, a city, 3. 264.
 Dharmaputra, according to one account, the Manu of the eleventh Manwantara, 3. 337. See Dharmasāvarṇika.
 Dharmarāja, an epithet of Yama, 3. 118; 5. 167.

- Dharmarāja, an epithet of Yudhishtira, 5. 167.
 Dharmarānya, a city founded by Amūrtarajas, 4. 15.
 Dharmaratha, son of Diviratha, 4. 124.
 Dharma-saṃhitā, the, a metrical law-book, quoted, 4. 62.
 Dharmasārathi, son of Anenas, 4. 43.
 Dharmasāvarṇika, Manu of the eleventh Manwantara, 3. 26.
 Dharmasena, variant of Ambarisha, son of Māndhātī, 3. 268.
 Dharmasūtra, variant of Dharma, son of Suvrata, 4. 175.
 Dharmatantra, variant of Dharmanetra, 4. 54.
 Dharmavati, daughter of Ugrasena, 4. 99.
 Dharmavṛiddha, son of Śwaphalka, 4. 96.
 Dharmavṛiddha, variant of Kshatratravṛiddha, 4. 30.
 Dharmeyu, son of Raudrāśwa, 4. 127-129.
 Dharmīn, son of Bhīhadraja, 4. 169.
 Dharmīn, variant of Yatidharman, 4. 96.
 Dhārshṇaka, in place of Dhārshṭaka elsewhere, 3. 255.
 Dhārshṭaka, a race descended from Dhṛiṣṭa, 3. 255, 256.
 Dhātaki, son of Savana, king of Pushkara-dwīpa, 2. 201.
 Dhātaki, son of Vītihoṭra, king of Pushkara-dwīpa, according to one account, 2. 203.
 Dhātakī, a region in Pushkara-dwīpa, 2. 201.
 Dhātī, an aspect of Brahmā, 1. 87; 2. 88; 3. 75, 123; 5. 15.
 Dhātī, son of Bhṛigu and Khyāti, 1. 118, 152, 157; 2. 307; 3. 118.
 Dhātī (I), a Rishi in the fourth Manwantara, 3. 8.
 Dhātī, an Āditya, 2. 27, 284, &c.
 Dhātī, an epithet applied to Viṣṇu, 5. 15, 214.
 Dhavālī, a river, 2. 142.
 Dhāvat, variant of Arvarivat, 3. 3.
 Dhenuka, a Dānava, slain by Balabhadra, 4. 250, 272, 297, 298, 325, 335; 5. 34, 87.
 Dhenukā, wife of Kirttimat, 1. 154.
 Dhenukā, a river in Śāka-dwīpa, 2. 199.
 Dhenuka, variant of Dhanaka, 4. 54.
 Dhī, wife of Manyu, a Rudra, 1. 117.
 Dhīmat, a Rishi in the fourth Manwantara, according to one account, 3. 8.
 Dhīmat, son of Virāj, 2. 107.
 Dhīmat, son of Purūravas, 4. 13.
 Dhishāṇā, descendant of Agni, and wife of Havirdhāna, 1. 192.
 Dhishāṇā, wife of Kṛiśāśwa, 2. 29.
 Dhishāya, what, 2. 305.
 Dhishāyādhipati, Dikpāla, 5. 247.
 Dhṛiṣhāṇā, variant of Vṛiṣhāṇā, 4. 57.
 Dhṛiṣhā (II), variant of Vṛiṣhāṇā, 4. 57.
 Dhṛiṣhōkta (II), variant of Vṛiṣhāṇā, 4. 57.

- Dhṛiṣhṭa, son of Dhṛiṣhṭa, 3. 13 (where Dhṛiṣhṭa is variant of Dhṛiṣhṭa), 3. 232, 233.
 Dhṛiṣhṭa, 3. 37, 342.
 Dhṛiṣhṭa (I), variant of Vṛiṣhṭa, 4. 97.
 Dhṛiṣhṭa, son of Vaiswata, Manu of the current Manwantara, 3. 13, 14, 232, 233, 239, 255, 256, 335, 342.
 Dhṛiṣhṭa, son of Nṛiga, 3. 335.
 Dhṛiṣhṭa, son of Suvaṇa, 4. 100.
 Dhṛiṣhṭa, variant of Vṛiṣhṭa, 4. 57.
 Dhṛiṣhṭa, variant of Vṛiṣhṭi, son of Kuntī, 4. 68.
 Dhṛiṣhṭa, variant of Vṛiṣhṭi, son of Bhajamāna, 4. 72, 74.
 Dhṛiṣhṭa (correct the spelling), variant of Vṛiṣhṭa, 4. 97; 5. 391.
 Dhṛiṣhṭadyumna, son of Drupada, 4. 148.
 Dhṛiṣhṭaka, variant of Dhṛiṣhṭaketu, son of Nṛiga, 3. 335.
 Dhṛiṣhṭaketu, son of Dhṛiṣhṭa, son of Vaiswata, 3. 255.
 Dhṛiṣhṭaketu, son of Satyadhṛiti, 3. 331.
 Dhṛiṣhṭaketu, son of Nṛiga, 3. 335.
 Dhṛiṣhṭaketu, variously genealogized, 4. 37, 38.
 Dhṛiṣhṭaketu, son of Dhṛiṣhṭadyumna, 4. 148.
 Dhṛiṣhṭaketu, a Kaikeya king (different from any preceding Dhṛiṣhṭaketu?), 4. 103.
 Dhṛiṣhṭhi (II), variant of Vṛiṣhṭi, son of Bhajamāna, 4. 72.
 Dhṛiṣhṭi, variant of Vṛiṣhṭi, son of Kuntī, 4. 68.
 Dhṛiṣhṭokta, variant of Vṛiṣhṭa, 4. 57.
 Dhṛiṣṭa, son of Dharma, son of Gāndhāra, 4. 119.
 Dhṛiṣṭa, variant of Rīta, son of Chākabhūha, the Manu, 1. 178.
 Dhṛitadevā, daughter of Devaka, and wife of Vasudeva, 4. 98, 110, 111.
 Dhṛitadevī, variant of Dhṛitadevā, 4. 110.
 Dhṛitahavya, variant of Vṛitahavya, 3. 335.
 Dhṛitaka, variant of Vṛitaka, son of Ruruka, 3. 289.
 Dhṛitaketa, son of Dakṣasavarṇa, Manu of the ninth Manwantara, 3. 25.
 Dhṛitarāshṭra, a king, son of Kṛiṣhṇa-dwaipāyana, by Vichitravīrya's widow, 4. 84, 144, 158, 232; 5. 391.
 Dhṛitarāshṭra, a serpent, son of Kāśyapa and Kadrī, 1. 188; 2. 74; 5. 250.
 Dhṛitarāshṭra, a Gandharva, 2. 285, &c.
 Dhṛitarāshṭrī, daughter of Kāśyapa, wife of Garuḍa, and mother of geese, ducks, &c., 2. 73.
 Dhṛitasandhi, variant of Dhruvasandhi, son of Susandhi, 3. 297.
 Dhṛitavati, a river, 2. 149.
 Dhṛitavrata, a form of Rudra, 1. 117.
 Dhṛitavrata, son of Dhṛiti, son of Vijaya, 4. 126.
 Dhṛiti, 'steadiness,' daughter of Dakṣa, and wife of Dharma, 1. 109, 110; 4. 265.
 Dhṛiti, wife of Manu, the Rudra, 1. 117.

- Dharmarāja, an epithet of Yudhi-
sthira, 5. 167.
- Dharmārānya, a city founded by
Amúrtarajas, 4. 15.
- Dharmaratha, son of Diviratha, 4.
124.
- Dharma-saṁhitā, the, a metrical
law-book, quoted, 4. 62.
- Dharmasārathi, son of Auenas, 4.
43.
- Dharmasāvarṇika, Manu of the
eleventh Manwantara, 3. 26.
- Dharmasena, variant of Ambarisha,
son of Mándhātī, 3. 268.
- Dharmasūtra, variant of Dharma,
son of Suvrata, 4. 175.
- Dharmatantra, variant of Dhar-
manetra, 4. 54.
- Dharmavatī, daughter of Ugrasena,
4. 99.
- Dharmaviddha, son of Śwa-
phalka, 4. 96.
- Dharmaviddha, variant of Kshat-
raviddha, 4. 30.
- Dharmeyu, son of Raudrāsua, 4.
127-129.
- Dharmin, son of Bṛihadrāja, 4.
169.
- Dharmin, variant of Yatidharman,
4. 96.
- Dhārshṇaka, in place of Dhārshṭaka
elsewhere, 3. 255.
- Dhārshṭaka, a race descended from
Dhṛishṭa, 3. 255, 256.
- Dhātaki, son of Savana, king of
Pushkara-dwīpa, 2. 201.
- Dhātaki, son of Vitihotra, king of
Pushkara-dwīpa, according to
one account, 2. 203.
- Dhātākī, a region in Pushkara-
dwīpa, 2. 201.
- Dhātī, an aspect of Brahmā, 1.
87; 2. 88; 3. 75. 123; 5.
15.
- Dhātī, son of Bhṛigu and Khyāti,
1. 118, 152, 157; 2. 307; 3.
118.
- Dhātī (1), a Ṛishi in the fourth
Manwantara, 3. 8.
- Dhātī, an Aditya, 2. 27, 284, &c.
- Dhātī, an epithet applied to
Viṣṇu, 5. 15, 214.
- Dhavalī, a river, 2. 142.
- Dhāvat, variant of Arvarivat, 3. 3.
- Dhenuka, a Dānava, slain by
Balabhadra, 4. 250, 272, 297,
298, 325, 335; 5. 34, 87.
- Dhenukā, wife of Kīrttimat, 1.
154.
- Dhenukā, a river in Śāka-dwīpa,
2. 199.
- Dhenuka, variant of Dhanaka, 4.
54.
- Dhī, wife of Manyu, a Rudra, 1.
117.
- Dhīmat, a Ṛishi in the fourth
Manwantara, according to one
account, 3. 8.
- Dhīmat, son of Virāj, 2. 107.
- Dhīmat, son of Purūrava, 4. 13.
- Dhishāñā, descendant of Agni, and
wife of Havirdhāna, 1. 192.
- Dhishāñā, wife of Kṛishāśua, 2. 29.
- Dhishṇya, what, 2. 305.
- Dhishṇyādhipati - Dikpāla, 5.
247.
- Dhṛishāña, variant of Vṛishāña, 4.
57.
- Dhṛishṇā (ñ), variant of Vṛishāña,
4. 57.
- Dhṛishṇokta (ñ), variant of Vṛish-
āña, 4. 57.

- Dhrishṭu (6), in place of Dhrishṭa, son of Vaivaswata, 3. 13 (where correct Dhrishṭu), 3. 232, 233, 335, 337, 342.
- Dhrishṭu (1), variant of Vṛishṭa, 4. 97.
- Dhrishṭa, son of Vaivaswata, Manu of the current Manwantara, 3. 13, 14, 232, 233, 239, 255, 256, 335, 342.
- Dhrishṭa, son of Nṛiga, 3. 335.
- Dhrishṭa, son of Suvaśa, 4. 100.
- Dhrishṭa, variant of Vṛishṭa, 4. 57.
- Dhrishṭa, variant of Vṛishṇi, son of Kunti, 4. 68.
- Dhrishṭa, variant of Vṛishṇi, son of Bhajamāna, 4. 72, 74.
- Dhrishṭa (correct the spelling), variant of Vṛishṭa, 4. 97; 5. 391.
- Dhrishṭadyumna, son of Drupada, 4. 148.
- Dhrishṭaka, variant of Dhrishṭaketu, son of Nṛiga, 3. 335.
- Dhrishṭaketu, son of Dhrishṭa, son of Vaivaswata, 3. 255.
- Dhrishṭaketu, son of Satyadhṛiti, 3. 331.
- Dhrishṭaketu, son of Nṛiga, 3. 335.
- Dhrishṭaketu, variously genealogized, 4. 37, 38.
- Dhrishṭaketu, son of Dhrishṭadyumna, 4. 148.
- Dhrishṭaketu, a Kaikeya king (different from any preceding Dhrishṭaketu?), 4. 103.
- Dhrishṭhi (1?), variant of Vṛishṇi, son of Bhajamāna, 4. 72.
- Dhrishṭi, variant of Vṛishṇi, son of Kunti, 4. 68.
- Dhrishṭokta, variant of Vṛishṭa, 4. 57.
- Dhṛita, son of Dharma, son of Gāndhāra, 4. 119.
- Dhṛita, variant of Rīta, son of Chākshusha, the Manu, 1. 178.
- Dhṛitadevā, daughter of Devaka, and wife of Vasudeva, 4. 98, 110, 111.
- Dhṛitadevī, variant of Dhṛitadevā, 4. 110.
- Dhṛitabhavya, variant of Vītabhavya, 3. 335.
- Dhṛitaka, variant of Vṛika, son of Ruruka, 3. 289.
- Dhṛitaketu, son of Dakṣhaśavarīa, Manu of the ninth Manwantara, 3. 25.
- Dhṛitarāshṭra, a king, son of Kṛishṇa-dwaipāyana, by Vichitravīrya's widow, 4. 84, 142, 158, 232; 5. 391.
- Dhṛitarāshṭra, a serpent, son of Kaśyapa and Kadrū, 1. 188; 2. 74; 5. 250.
- Dhṛitarāshṭra, a Gandharva, 2. 285, &c.
- Dhṛitarāshṭrī, daughter of Kaśyapa, wife of Garuḍa, and mother of geese, ducks, &c., 2. 73.
- Dhṛitasandhi, variant of Dhruvasandhi, son of Susandhi, 3. 297.
- Dhṛitavatī, a river, 2. 149.
- Dhṛitavrata, a form of Rudra, 1. 117.
- Dhṛitavrata, son of Dhṛiti, son of Vijaya, 4. 126.
- Dhṛiti, 'steadiness,' daughter of Dakṣha, and wife of Dharma, 1. 109, 110; 4. 265.
- Dhṛiti, wife of Manu, the Rudra, 1. 117.

Dhṛiti, son of Jyotishmat, king of Kuśa-dwīpa, 2. 195.
 Dhṛiti, son of Vīṭahavya, 3. 335.
 Dhṛiti, son of Yajna, son of Anantaka, 4. 63.
 Dhṛiti, son of Babhru, son of Romapāda, 4. 67.
 Dhṛiti, son of Ahuka, 4. 98.
 Dhṛiti, son of Vijaya, son of Jayad-ratha, 4. 125.
 Dhṛiti (?), son of Sāraṇa, 4. 109.
 Dhṛiti, a region in Kuśa-dwīpa, 2. 195.
 Dhṛiti, a fabulous grove so called, 2. 112. See Gandhamādana.
 Dhṛiti, variant of Viśṇu, a Rishi in the eleventh Manwantara, 3. 26.
 Dhṛiti, variant of Mahādṛiti, 3. 332.
 Dhṛitaketu, variant of Dhṛitaketu, 3. 25.
 Dhṛitimat, a Rishi in the thirteenth Manwantara, 3. 28.
 Dhṛitimat, son of Kīrttimat, 1. 154.
 Dhṛitimat, son of Purūravas, 4. 13.
 Dhṛitimat, son of Yavīnara, 4. 142.
 Dhṛitimat, variant of Puruvat (?), 3. 190, 191.
 Dhṛitimat, variant of Vīṣṇumat, 4. 163.
 Dhṛitimatī, a river, 2. 152.
 Dhṛutapāpā (?), variant of Dhṛutapāpā, 2. 196.
 Dhruva, son of Uttānapāda and Sunīti, 1. 161. Directed to worship Viśṇu, 1. 162, &c. Performs penance, 1. 165, &c.

Legend of him, 1. 159, &c. Viśṇu raises him to the pole-star, 1. 174. As the pole-star, 2. 205, 225-227, 230, 239, 243, 270, 278, 298, 305, 306, &c. His year, 1. 49. See also P. 42, 52, 96; 1. 158, &c., 177; 2. 2, &c., 99; 3. 1, 11.
 Dhruva, one of the Vasus, son of Dharma and Vasu, 2. 23.
 Dhruva, son of Medhātithi, king of Plaksha-dwīpa, 2. 191.
 Dhruva, son of Viśwāmitra, 4. 28.
 Dhruva, son of Nahusha, 4. 45.
 Dhruva, son of Vasudeva, 4. 109.
 Dhruva, son of Rantināra, 4. 130.
 Dhruva, a region in Plaksha-dwīpa, 2. 191.
 Dhruva, variant of Bhruva, 2. 106.
 Dhruvasandhi, son of Susandhi, 3. 297.
 Dhruvasandhi, son of Pushya, 3. 324.
 Dhruvāśwa, variant of Brīhadāśwa, son of Sahadeva, 4. 168.
 Dhūmaketu (?), variant of Dhūmaketu, 3. 246.
 Dhūmapas, a class of Pitṛis, 1. 123.
 Dhūminī, wife of Ajamīdha, 4. 140.
 Dhūmorā, wife of Yama, 1. 119.
 Dhūmrakeśa, son of Pīthi, son of Vena, 1. 192.
 Dhūmrakeśa, son of Kṛiśāśwa and Archis, 2. 29.
 Dhūmrakeśa, son of Kaśyapa, 2. 70.
 Dhūmraketu, son of Triṇabindu, 3. 246.
 Dhūmrāksha, son of Hemachandra, 3. 247.

Dhūmrāksha, variant of Dhūmrāśwa, 3. 247.
 Dhūmrānika, son of Medhātithi, king of Sāka-dwīpa, 2. 200.
 Dhūmrānika, a region in Sāka-dwīpa, 2. 200.
 Dhūmrāśwa, son of Suchandra, and king of Vaiśālī, 3. 247.
 Dhūmravarāna, son of Ajamīdha, 4. 148.
 Dhūndhirāja, a modern author, quoted, 3. 136.
 Dhundhu, an Asura, slain by Kuvalayāśwa, 3. 264, 265.
 Dhundhu, variant of Chunchu, 3. 289.
 Dhundhumāra, an epithet of Kuvalayāśwa, 3. 264, 297.
 Dhundu (?), variant of Sudyumna, 4. 128.
 Dhuni, son of Āpa, 2. 23.
 Dhuni (?), variant of Dhvani, 3. 191.
 Dhur (?), son of Āpa, 2. 23.
 Dhurandharas, a people, 2. 160.
 Dhuri, variant of Dhuni, son of Āpa, 2. 23.
 Dhuri (?), variant of Dhvani, 3. 189-191.
 Dhūśūlyā (?), variant of Purāvatī, 2. 149.
 Dhūtapāpā, a river in India, 2. 146.
 Dhūtapāpā, a river in Kuśa-dwīpa, 2. 196.
 Dhvajinyutsavasanketas (?), a people, 2. 178.
 Dhvani, one of the Viśve devas, 3. 190, 191.
 Dhvani, variant of Dhuni, 2. 23.
 Dhyāna, what, in the Yoga philosophy, &c., 1. 151, 164; 2. 94; 4. 294; 5. 12, 240, 241.
 Dhyānajapyas (so correct the spelling), Kauśika Brāhmanas, 4. 28.
 Dhyushitāśwa, son of Sankhanābha, 3. 322-324.
 Digambaras, religionists, 3. 201, 207. See Daigambaras.
 Dikkaravāsini, an epithet of Devī, 5. 88.
 Dikpālas, 'regents of the directions,' 3. 171; 5. 247. See Directions, &c.
 Dikshā, wife of Ugra, the Rudra, 1. 117. In the same page, she is called wife of the Rudra Vāmadeva.
 Dikshā, what, P. 59; 5. 315.
 Dilīpa, variously genealogized, 3. 311, 314, 316. He is called Khatwānga, also.
 Dilīpa, son of Anśumat, 3. 303.
 Dilīpa, son of Duliduha, 3. 305.
 Dilīpa, son of Bhīmasena, 4. 153.
 Dilīpa, a king (different from any Dilīpa named above?), P. 32.
 Dīpa-kalikā, the, a commentary on the Yājñavalkya-smṛiti, quoted, 3. 90.
 Dipawamso, the, a Singhalese work, referred to, 4. 185, 187, 189.
 Dīptaketu, variant of Dīptiketū, 3. 25.
 Dīptiketū, son of Dakshasavarīna, Manu of the ninth Manwantara, 3. 25.
 Dīptimat, a Rishi in the eighth Manwantara, sprung from Atri, 3. 23.
 Dīptimat, son of Kṛiṣṇa and Rohiṇī, 5. 79, 107.

- Directions, regents of the, 2. 112, 118, 239. See *Dikpālas*.
- Dirghabāhu*, variously genealogized, 3. 313, 314.
- Dirghasatra*, what, 1. 179.
- Dirghatamas*, son of *Uchathya* or *Utathya*, 3. 16; 4. 122, 123, 134.
- Dirghatamas*, variously genealogized, 4. 32.
- Dirghatapas*, variant of *Dirghatamas*, 4. 32.
- Diś*, a river so called, 2. 147.
- Diś*, 'space,' presiding over the ear, 1. 38.
- Diśas*, wife of *Bhīma*, the *Rudra*, 1. 117.
- Dishā*, a king, son of *Vaivasvata*, *Manu* of the current *Manwantara*, 3. 13, 14, 231, 232, 240, 241, 256, 336, 342.
- Dissolution, four kinds of, 1. 113, &c.; 3. 72; 5. 186, 196. See *Pralaya*.
- Diti*, daughter of *Daksha*, and wife of *Kaśyapa*, 1. 62, 138, 144; 2. 26, 70, 77, 78, 80; 3. 211; 4. 265, 269. Mother of the *Maruts*, 2. 22, 78, 79. Mother of the *Daityas*, 2. 30.
- Divākara*, a *Rākshasa*, 2. 293.
- Divākara*, son of *Prativyoma*, 4. 168.
- Divākirttyas*, certain *Brāhmanas*, 3. 343.
- Diva-loka*, one of the seven heavens, 1. 98.
- Divārka*, variant of *Divākara*, son of *Prativyoma*, 4. 168.
- Divaspati*, the *Indra* of the thirteenth *Manwantara*, 3. 28.
- Divāvit* (1), variant of *Devāvit*, 2. 197.
- Divijāta* (1), son of *Purūravas*, 4. 13.
- Divilaka*, variant of *Ivilaka*, 4. 196.
- Divinities. Those who preside over the senses, 1. 38. Classes of them, 2. 29. Those of the various *Manwantaras*, 3. 2, &c.
- Dviratha*, son of *Pāra*, 4. 123, 124.
- Divodāsa*, son of *Bhīmaratha*, king of the *Kāśis*, P. 72; 4. 33, &c.
- Divodāsa*, son of *Badhryaswa*, 4. 145-147, 343.
- Divya*, son of *Autami*, *Manu* of the third *Manwantara*, 3. 7.
- Divya*, son of *Satwata*, 4. 71.
- Divyā* (1), an *Apsaras*, 2. 83.
- Dobadas*, variant of *Kālavas*, 2. 180.
- Doshā*, wife of *Pushpārīa*, 1. 178.
- Dragons, offspring of *Kaśyapa* and *Surasā*, 2. 73.
- Drakshalā*, a river, 2. 146.
- Drauñāyani*, patronym of *Aśwatthāman*, 4. 147. (Note || in 3. 23, perhaps is hasty.)
- Draunī*, a *Rishi* in the eighth *Manwantara*, 3. 23.
- Draunī*, the *Vyāsa* of the next *Dwāpara* age to come, 3. 36.
- Draupadī*, wife of the five *Pāndus*, P. 55; 3. 83; 4. 159.
- Dravavasu*, son of *Madhu*, son of *Devakshattra*, 4. 70.
- Dravidas*, *Drāvidas*, a people, 2. 177, 180, 184; 3. 295; 4. 117.
- Dravida*, son of *Kṛishna* and *Jambavatī*, 5. 79.
- Drāvidā*, a country in the south of India, 2. 177.

- Draviña*, son of *Prithu*, son of *Vena*, 1. 192.
- Draviña*, son of *Dhara*, 2. 23.
- Draviña*, a caste in *Krauncha-dwīpa*, 2. 198.
- Draviña*, a mountain in *Kuśa-dwīpa*, 2. 197.
- Dridhadhanus*, son of *Senajit*, 4. 141.
- Dridhabanu*, variant of *Dridhadhanus*, 4. 141.
- Dridhamāna* (?). See 4. 197 (note ††).
- Dridhanemi*, son of *Satyadhrīti*, 4. 142, 143.
- Dridharatha*, son of *Jayadratha*, son of *Bṛīhanmanas*, 4. 126.
- Dridharatha*, variant of *Daśaratha*, son of *Navaratha*, 4. 68.
- Dridharuchi*, a ruler in *Kuśa-dwīpa*, 2. 197.
- Dridharuchi*, a country in *Kuśa-dwīpa*, 2. 197.
- Dridhasena*, son of *Suśrama*, 4. 175, 176.
- Dridhāśwa*, son of *Kuvalayāśwa*, 3. 265.
- Dridhāśwa* (correct the spelling), variant of *Dridhadhanus*, 4. 141; 5. 391.
- Dridhāyus*, son of *Purūravas*, 4. 13.
- Drishadaśwa* (1), variant of *Viśwagaśwa*, 3. 263.
- Drishadwatī*, wife of *Divodāsa*, son of *Bhīmaratha*, 4. 34.
- Drishadwatī*, wife of *Uśinara*, 4. 121.
- Drishadwatī* (different from any named above ?), 4. 28.
- Drishadwatī*, a river, the *Caggar*, P. 104; 2. 142-144. Called daughter of *Himavat*, wife of *Akṛishāśwa*, and mother of *Prasenajit*, &c., 3. 265, 266, 284.
- Drishtadharma*, variant of *Drishtasārman*, 4. 95.
- Drishtasārman*, son of *Saphalka*, 4. 95.
- Droṇa*, father of *Aśwatthāman*, 2. 160; 3. 23, 36, 83; 4. 147; 5. 130, 131, 134, 135. Slain by *Arjuna*, 5. 157, 161, 163.
- Droṇa*, a certain hill in India, 2. 141.
- Droṇa*, a mountain-range in *Sālmala-dwīpa*, 2. 194.
- Droṇa*, variant of *Prāṇa*, son of *Bhṛīgu*, 3. 3.
- Dronakas*, variant of *Proshakas*, 2. 187.
- Druhya*, variant of *Druhyu*, son of *Yayāti*, 4. 46, 119.
- Druhyu*, son of *Yayāti*, 4. 46, 48, &c., 118.
- Druhyu*, son of *Matināra*, 4. 130.
- Drumā*, a river, 2. 155.
- Drupada*, king of *Panchāla*, 2. 160.
- Drupada*, son of *Prishata*, 4. 144, 147, 148.
- Duduha* (?), son of *Durgama*, 4. 119.
- Dulīkha*, 'pain,' son of *Naraka* 1. 112.
- Dulīsa*, P. 56. And see *Dus-saba*.
- Dulīsalā*, daughter of *Dhṛitarāshtra*, 4. 158.
- Dulīśāsana*, son of *Dhṛitarāshtra*, 4. 158; 5. 134.
- Dulā*, a *Kṛittikā*, 2. 337.
- Duliduha*, son of *Anamitra*, son of *Nighna*, 3. 305.

Dumlánas, Kauśika Bráhmans, 4. 28.
 Dundubhi, son of Dyutimat, king of Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 197.
 Dundubhi, son of Andhaka, 4. 99.
 Dundubhi, a region in Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 197.
 Dundubhi, a mountain-range in Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 191.
 Dundubhi, a mountain-range in Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 197.
 Durbala, variant of Mřidu, 4. 165.
 Durbhakshaya (?), variant of Urukshaya, 4. 137.
 Durdama, son of Bhadrásreńya, 4. 34-36, 54.
 Durdama, variant of Durgama, son of Dhřita, 4. 119.
 Durdamana, variant of Udayana, 4. 165.
 Durgá, a Śakti, P. 21, 56, 71, 78, 86, 90; 1. 1, 104; 3. 22, 288; 4. 260, 262, 336; 5. 117, 267. Her exploits alluded to, 4. 261. She is worshipped at Píthasthánas, 4. 261.
 Durgá, a river, 2. 151.
 Durgá, a river (another), 2. 153.
 Durga, 'stronghold,' 1. 94.
 Durga Achárya, a commentator, quoted, 3. 18.
 Durgaha, father of the Purukutsa of the Ríg-veda, 3. 268.
 Durgalas, a people, 2. 172.
 Durgama, a king, father of the Manu Raivata, according to one account, 3. 9.
 Durgama, son of Vasudeva, 4. 109.
 Durgama, son of Dhřita, son of Dharma, 4. 119.

Durgá-máhátmya, a part of the Márkańdeya-puráńa, recounting the exploits of the goddess Durgá, P. 21, 56; 3. 22; 4. 260, 261.
 Durgá-pújá, a festival in honour of the goddess Durgá, P. 57.
 Duritakshaya, variant of Urukshaya, 4. 137.
 Durjana-mukha-chapeřiká, a controversial work on the Bhágavata-puráńa, P. 47.
 Durjana-mukha-mahá-chapeřiká, a controversial work like the last, P. 47.
 Durjana-mukha-padma-páduká, another similar controversial work, P. 47, 88.
 Durjaya, variant of Vřisha and Sujáta conjointly, 4. 57.
 Durjayanta, a certain hill in India, 2. 142.
 Durmada, son of Vasudeva, 4. 109.
 Durmada, variant of Durdama, 4. 54.
 Durmada, variant of Durgama, son of Dhřita, 4. 119.
 Durmitra, son of Pushpamitra, 4. 213-215.
 Durmukha, a serpent, son of Kaśyapa and Kadrú, 2. 74.
 Durukti, 'evil speech,' daughter of Krodha and Himsá, and wife of Kali, 1. 111.
 Dúrva, variant of Mřidu, 4. 165.
 Dúrvá, what, 3. 112.
 Dúrvásas, a sage, son of Atri, P. 32, 64, 68; 1. 135, &c., 146, 154; 3. 257; 4. 102; 5. 151, 381.
 Durvi (?), variant of Mřidu, 4. 165.

Duryodhana, son of Dhřitaráshtra, 1. 6; 4. 81, 84, 158; 5. 130, 131, 134. Slain by Křishńa, 5. 161.
 Dúshańa, a Rákshasa, slain by Ráma, 3. 316.
 Dushmanta, variant of Dushyanta, 4. 116, 132.
 Dushyanta, variously genealogized, 4. 116, 117, 130, 132, 133.
 Dussaha, (Pulisaha is better), variant of Trasadasyu, 3. 282; 5. 391.
 Duties of castes and orders, 3. 85, &c.
 Dwádaśákshara, a certain spell of twelve syllables, 1. 99.
 Dwádaśarchis = Břihaspati, or Jupiter, 2. 257, 258.
 Dwaipáyana, a Vyása, P. 38; 3. 23.
 Dwáláki (?), variant of Dálaki, 3. 49.
 Dwápara, an age of the world; 3. 31, 33, 34, 36, 40, 41, 254; 4. 237; 5. 58, 170, 181, 185, &c., &c. Its duration, 1. 50.
 Dwáaraká, a city, P. 107; 2. 135, 172; 3. 249, 253; 4. 75, 78, 79, 81, 84, 87, 88; 5. 63, 64, 68, 77, 86, 87, 89, 92, 97, 104, 105, 110, 111, 120, 123, 126, 127, 134, 140, 143-146, &c., &c., 381, 382, 384. Built by Křishńa, 5. 56. Submerged by the sea, 5. 155.
 Dwáravatí = Dwáaraká, 5. 63, 77, 87, 104, 110, 112, 126, 127, 151, 155. The form Dwárávatí, 5. 151, is not without authority.
 Dwesha, what, 1. 69.
 Dwijarshi = Brahmarshi, 4. 52.

Dwijáti, the term explained, 3. 96.
 Dwimídha, son of Hastin, 4. 140.
 Dwimídha, son of Bhalláta, 4. 142.
 Dwimúrdhan, a Dánava, son of Kaśyapa and Danu, 1. 188; 2. 70.
 Dwípas, 'insular continents,' the seven principal named, viz., Jambu (or Jambú), Plaksha (or Gomedaka), Śálmali (or Śálmala), Kuśa, Krauncha, Śáka, Pushkara, 2. 101, 109, 110. Specifications of their sovereignties, divisions, inhabitants, &c., 2. 191, &c.
 Dwivida, a certain powerful monkey, slain by Balabhadra, 5. 136-139.
 Dynasties. Of the Sun, 3. 231. Of the Moon, 4. 13, &c. Of future kings, 4. 162, &c.
 Dyumat, son of Vasishtha, 1. 155.
 Dyumat, another name of Prataradana, 4. 33.
 Dyumatsena, variant of Dřidhasena, 4. 175.
 Dyumna, son of Chákshusha, the Manu, 1. 178.
 Dyumni, variant of Túńi, 4. 93.
 Dyuti, variant of Dhřiti, son of Babhru, 4. 67.
 Dyutimat, son of Pándu (or of Práńa?), 1. 152.
 Dyutimat, son of Priyavrata, and king of Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 100, &c., 197.
 Dyutimat, a Rishi in the ninth Manwantara, 3. 25.
 Dyutimat, a mountain in Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 196.

- Earth. The element, 1. 35. Fabled as raised by the Varāha, 1. 57-61. Subdued by Pṛithu, 1. 186, &c. Milked by various beings, 1. 187, &c. Description of it, 2. 109, &c. Supported by Sesha, the serpent, 2. 213. Destruction of it, 5. 190, &c. Earth, the goddess, glorifies Vishṇu as the Varāha, 1. 59, &c. Her song, 4. 238, 239. Oppressed by the Daityas, she applies to Brahmā, 4. 249. As mother of Naraka, she propitiates Kṛishṇa, 5. 90, 91.
- Egg of the world, how formed; a common symbol among the ancients; the abode of Vishṇu as Brahmā; how composed; invested by the principles of creation, 1. 38, &c.
- Eka, synonym of Mahat, 1. 32.
- Ekachakra, a Dānava, son of Kaśyapa and Danu, 2. 70.
- Ekachārin, what, 4. 272.
- Ekalavya, son of Devastava, but brought up among the Nishādas, 4. 113; 5. 123.
- Ekānekarūpa, what, 1. 15.
- Ekapādakas, a people, 2. 162.
- Ekapādukas (?), a people, 2. 162.
- Ekaśringas, a class of Pitṛis, 3. 339.
- Ekatwa, a kind of emancipation, 5. 242.
- Ekaviṃśa, a collection of hymns, originated from Brahmā, 1. 85.
- Ekoddishṭa, a particular Śrāddha, 3. 146, 153, 154, 156.
- Elāpatra, a serpent, son of Kaśyapa and Kadṛu, 2. 74, 285, 287, &c.; 5. 251.
- Elements. Evolution of them from primary matter; 1. 29. As subtile rudiments, how produced, 1. 34. Further particulars of them, 1. 35, &c. Disposition of them, 2. 232, &c. Successive resolution of them into their origin, 5. 196, &c.
- Elina, variant of Ailina, 4. 130.
- Erakā, what, 5. 142, 147.
- Eshtāyas (?), a class of Apsarases, 2. 82.
- Ether, the element. See Ākāśa.
- Expiation, efficacy of, 2. 222, &c.
- Faringī, 'Frank,' used as synonymous with Hūṇa, 2. 134.
- Fever, its contention with Kṛishṇa, 5. 113, 114.
- Fire, as presiding over speech, 1. 38. The original fires forty-nine in number, 1. 156. The one original fire made threefold by Purūravas, 4. 11. Holy fires, 3. 175. Worship of fire referred to, 5. 384. See also Agni and Tejas.
- Food, rules for taking, distributing, &c., &c., 3. 125, &c. Offered at Śrāddhas, 3. 148.
- Gabhastala, a Pātāla or underworld, 2. 209.
- Gabhastī, a river in Śāka-dwīpa, 2. 199.
- Gabhastimat, a portion of Bhāratavarsha, 2. 112, 129.
- Gabhastimat, a Pātāla or underworld, 2. 209.
- Gabhīra, son of Bhautya, Manu of

- the fourteenth Manwantara, 3. 29.
- Gabhīra, sprung from Rambhā, 4. 43.
- Gachchhas, variant of Kakshas, 2. 176.
- Gada, sons of Vasudeva and Rohiṇī, 4. 109.
- Gada, son of Vasudeva and Devarakshitā, 4. 111.
- Gada, son of Vasudeva and Bhadrā, 4. 110.
- Gadavarman, son of Śūra, 4. 99.
- Gādhi, variously genealogized, 3. 16; 4. 16.
- Gahlots, a tribe now in Central India, 4. 344.
- Gajā = Gajavīthī, 2. 276.
- Gajavīthī, a certain triad of astro-risms, 2. 265, &c.
- Gālavas, Kausika Brāhmins, 4. 28.
- Gālava, a Rishi in the eighth Manwantara, sprung from Kuśika, 2. 113; 3. 23.
- Gālava, son of Reṇu, 4. 28, 39, 50.
- Gālava, teacher of the White Yajurveda (different from Gālava the Rishi ?), 3. 57.
- Gālava, variant of Gokbalu, 3. 46.
- Gambhīra, the same as Gabhīra, son of Bhautya, the Manu, 3. 29.
- Gambhīrabuddhi, son of Indrasavari, Manu, by one account, of the fourteenth Manwantara, 3. 29.
- Games, public, celebrated, by Kāṇsa, 5. 24, &c.
- Gaṇa-devas, certain classes of demigods, 2. 227.
- Gāṇapatas (in correct spelling), a sect worshipping Gaṇeśa, 5. 280. See Gāṇapatyas.
- Gāṇapati = Gaṇeśa, 5. 280.
- Gāṇapatyas, a sect worshipping Gaṇeśa, P. 91. See Gāṇapatas.
- Gaṇāvarā, variant of Guṇāvarā, 2. 81.
- Gaṇḍaka (vulgarly, Gunduk) = Gaṇḍakī, 2. 103, 146, 149, 313; 3. 330. Its affluents, 2. 146.
- Gaṇḍakī, a river, 2. 121 (where correct the spelling), 146, 313, 339. See Gaṇḍaka.
- Gaudha = Gandhamādana, the mountain-range extending from Mount Meru, so called, 2. 111.
- Gandhakāraka (?), variant of Andhakāraka, son of Dyutimat, and also a region in Kraunchadwīpa, 2. 197.
- Gandhamāda, son of Śwaphalka, 4. 96.
- Gandhamādana, a mountain-range extending from Mount Meru, 2. 117, 122, 123 (where once correct the spelling), 140, 141, 339, 340; 5. 388.
- Gandhamādana, a mountain, 2. 111, 115; 4. 22; 5. 62, 146.
- Gandhamādana, a forest to the east of Mount Meru, 2. 116, 117. (There is no little difficulty as to the various Gandhamādanas.)
- Gandhamādana, a country, the same as Ketumāla-varsha, 2. 102, 122.
- Gandhamocha, son of Śwaphalka, 4. 95.
- Gāndhāras, a people, 2. 169, 174.
- Gāndhāra, sprung from Turvasu, 4. 117.

- Gāndhāra, son of Āradwat, 4. 118.
 Gāndhāra (n), Gāndhāra, a country, Candahar, 3. 319; 4. 118.
 Gāndhārī, wife of Vṛishṇi, 4. 73, 74.
 Gāndhārī, wife of Dhṛitarāshṭra, the king, 4. 158.
 Gandharvas, celestial musicians, &c. Their origin from Brahmā, 1. 82, 83. Offspring of Kāśyapa and Arishṭā, 2. 75. Still differently derived, 2. 27 (note 3). Their chief, Chitraratha, 2. 86. Those of the Veda, 2. 83. Twelve named, in connexion with the months of the year, 2. 285, &c. They assail the Nāgas, 3. 281, 282. See also 1. 188; 2. 76, 77; 4. 266, 323; 5. 12, 14, 59, 94, 101, 102, 109, 234, 236, 246, 247, 386.
 Gāndharva, a portion of Bhāratavarsha, 2. 112, 129.
 Gāndharva, the heaven of Sūdras, 1. 97, 98.
 Gāndharva, a form of marriage, 3. 105.
 Gāndharva-veda, 'musical science,' 3. 67.
 Gāndharvī, an Apsaras, 2. 82.
 Gandharvī, daughter of Kāśyapa and Surabhi, and mother of horses, 2. 75.
 Gāndinī, daughter of a king of the Kāśis, 4. 88, 94.
 Gāndīva, Arjuna's bow, 5. 158, 161, 162.
 Gāndūsha, son of Sūra, 4. 101, 113.
 Gaṇeśā, son of Śiva, P. 65, 89, 91; 5. 118, 261, 263, 270, 321, 347.
 Gaṇeśa-khaṇḍa, a part of the Brahma-vaivarta-purāṇa, P. 65, 67.
 Gaṇeśa-purāṇa, P. 90.
 Gaṇeśa-upapurāṇa, P. 90; 5. 118.
 Gaṇeyu, son of Raudrāśwa, 4. 128.
 Gangā, the river Ganges. Daughter of Himavat and Menā, 1. 157. Daughter of Dakṣha, and wife of Dharma, 2. 21. Regarded as daughter of Jahnu, 4. 14. Her descent from the foot of Viṣṇu, 2. 119, 272. Divides into four rivers, 2. 120. Divides into seven rivers, 2. 120 (note 1). A river in Bhāratavarsha, 2. 142. Its sanctity, 2. 273. Brought down to earth by Bhagīratha, 3. 301, &c. See also 1. 122, 145; 2. 121, 142, 271; 3. 303; 5. 164.
 Gangādhara, a modern author, quoted, 1. 5.
 Gangādwāra, a town, 1. 122, 123; 4. 219.
 Gangāśagara, at the mouth of the Ganges, 5. 118.
 Gāngeya, a descendant of Gangā, 5. 164.
 Gangū, the same as Kuhu, 2. 342.
 Garbhastī (?), variant of Gabhastī, 2. 199.
 Gardabhila, father of Vikramāditya, 5. 392.
 Gardabhilas, variant of Gardabhins, 4. 202, 203, 205, 206.
 Gardabhins, a people, 4. 203, 205, 209.
 Garga, an ancient astronomer, 2. 113, 213, 276, 277, 343; 5. 58.
 Garga, a priest of the Yādavas,

- his offices for Kṛishṇa and Balabhadra, 4. 279, 280.
 Garga, variously genealogized, 4. 136, 137.
 Garga, son of Bhuvanmanyu, 4. 136, 137.
 Garga, son of Pratardana, 4. 36.
 Garga, a Brāhman, father of Kālayavana, 5. 53, 54.
 Gargas, variant of Gārgyas, &c., 4. 137, 138.
 Gargabhūmi, son of Gārgya, son of Veṇuhotra, 4. 38.
 Garga-saṁhitā, an ancient astronomical work, 2. 213.
 Gārgyas, sprung from Garga, son of Bhuvanmanyu, and transformed from Kshattriyas into Brāhmins, 4. 137.
 Gārgya, son of Balāka, disciple of Bāshkali, and teacher of the R̥g-veda, 3. 50.
 Gārgya, son of Veṇuhotra, 4. 38, 39.
 Gārgya (?), variant of Garga, father of Kālayavana, 5. 53, 54.
 Gārhapatyas, a class of Pitris, 3. 339.
 Gārhapatya, a particular holy fire, 3. 175; 4. 11; 5. 114.
 Garuḍa, son of Kāśyapa and Vinatā, 2. 73. King of birds, 1. 198; 2. 85. Ridden by Viṣṇu, 3. 205. His city, on Vaikanka, 2. 118. See also P. 83, 84; 2. 28, 66; 4. 251, 287, 295, 317; 5. 89, 92, 93, 98, 100, 101, 105, 113, 115, 120, 123-125, 382.
 Gārūḍa, a Kalpa, P. 83.
 Garuḍa-purāṇa, Gārūḍa-purāṇa, analysis of it, &c., P. 20, 23, 24, 83, &c.; 3. 67; 5. 309, 316.
 Garutmat = Garuḍa, son of Kāśyapa, 5. 101, 120, 123, 125.
 Gāthā, defined, &c., 3. 66, 197, 338, 340.
 Gāthin, old form of Gādhi, 4. 16.
 Gati, daughter of Kardama, and wife of Pulaha, 1. 110.
 Gātra, son of Vasishṭha, 1. 155; 3. 8.
 Gātravat, son of Kṛishṇa and Lakshmaṇa, 5. 81, 107.
 Gauda, countries so called, 3. 263.
 Gaura, 'the white deer,' 1. 72.
 Gaurakṛishṇa, son of Meghaswātī, 4. 200.
 Gauramukha, family-priest of Ugrasena, 5. 382.
 Gaurī, a Śakti, wife of Śiva, 1. 104, 119; 5. 108. See also Pārvatī and Bhūtigaūrī.
 Gaurī, wife of Virajas, 1. 153; 2. 262.
 Gaurī, variously genealogized, mother of Māndhātṛī, 3. 266; 4. 130. Changed into the river Bāhudā, 3. 266.
 Gaurī, sister of Śiśirāyaṇa, and wife of Garga, 5. 53.
 Gaurī, a river in Bhāratavarsha, 2. 149.
 Gaurī, a river in Krauncha-dwīpa, 2. 198.
 Gaurī, the term, used of a girl, defined, 3. 102, 197, 198.
 Gaurika, metronym of Māndhātṛī, 3. 266.
 Gautama, a Prajāpati, son of

- Brahmá, 1. 101, 137; 2. 285, &c.; 3. 327; 4. 24. His hermitage, where, 3. 331.
- Gautama, a Rishi in the current Manwantara, 3. 13.
- Gautama, an ancient lawgiver, quoted, or referred to, 3. 89, 113; 114, 338.
- Gautama, the Vyása of the twentieth Dwápara age, 3. 35-37.
- Gautama = Saradwat, 3. 16; 146.
- Gautama = Buddha, 4. 5, 325.
- Gautama-smriti, the, an ancient code of law, quoted, or referred to, 3. 89, 113.
- Gautamiputra, variant of Gotamiputra, 4. 198, 201.
- Gavavartisi (?), variant of Málavartisi (?), 2. 157.
- Gavavartilas, variant of Málavartisi (?), 2. 157.
- Gaveshana, son of Chitraka, 4. 96.
- Gavya, 'produce of kine,' offered to the Pitris, 3. 193.
- Gaya, son of Ulmuka, 1. 178.
- Gaya, son of Havirdhána, 1. 192.
- Gaya, son of Nakta, 2. 107.
- Gaya, son of Sudyumna, 3. 237.
- Gaya, son of Vitatha, 4. 136.
- Gayá, a town, P. 60; 3. 194, 197, 237; 4. 189.
- Gaya, variant of Sala, 3. 321.
- Gayá-máhátmya, a part of the Agni-purána, P. 60.
- Gayatra metre = Gayatri, 1. 84.
- Gayatri, the holiest verse of the Vedas, P. 39, 49; 2. 250, 251, 295; 3. 38; 4. 10; 5. 290, 308.
- Gayatri, a metre so called. Its origin from Brahmá, 1. 86. Regarded as a horse of the Sun, 2. 239.
- Geblots = Gahlots, 4. 59, 344.
- Gems, fourteen great, 4. 61, 62.
- Gepa (?), variant of Sesha, 5. 383.
- Gesha (?), variant of Sesha, 5. 383.
- Ghanakapivat, variant of Vanakapivat, 1. 155.
- Ghanaśyama, an epithet of Kṛishna, 5. 13.
- Gharma, variant of Dharma, son of Gándhára, 4. 119.
- Ghatakarpura, a poet, referred to the court of King Vikramaditya, P. 8.
- Ghatastinjayas, a people, 2. 180.
- Ghatiká, a measure of time, 1. 47; 3. 120, 187 (note †).
- Ghatotkacha, son of Bhímasena, son of Pándu, 4. 159.
- Ghora, a hell (?), or the epithet of one (?), 2. 216.
- Ghoratá, 'terror,' a property of sensible objects, 1. 37.
- Ghosha, son of Dharma and Lambá, 2. 22.
- Ghosha, variant of Ghoshavasu, 4. 192.
- Ghoshavasu, son of Pulindaka, 4. 192.
- Ghríta, the sea of boiled butter around Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 197.
- Ghríta, variant of Dhṛita, son of Dharma, 4. 119.
- Ghrítáchi, an Apsaras, 1. 145; 2. 75, 81-83, 285, 288, 291, 293; 4. 128, 129.
- Ghrítachyutá, a river in Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 197.
- Ghrítaprištá, son of Priyavrata,

- and king of Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 100, 198.
- Ghrítasthalá, an Apsaras, 2. 81.
- Ghrítavati, variant of Dhṛitavati, 2. 149.
- Ghríteyu, son of Raudráswa, 4. 128, 129.
- Giri, son of Swaphalka, 4. 95, 96.
- Girijá, a form of Párvatí, P. 89.
- Giriká, wife of Vasu, son of Kṛitaka, 4. 149.
- Girikshipa, variant of Arikshipa, 4. 96.
- Girirakshas, son of Swaphalka, 4. 95, 96.
- Girivraja = Rájagṛiha, a city in Magadha, 4. 15, 180.
- Girnar, the popular name of a range of mountains in Western India, 2. 141.
- Girvána-pada-manjari, the, a modern work, quoted, 3. 136, 222.
- Girvána-śabda-pada-manjari, the same as the last, 3. 136.
- Girvána-vág-manjari, the same as the last, 3. 136.
- Gítá = Bhagavad-gítá, 5. 185.
- Gnosticism, referred to, 4. 326.
- Go, daughter of the Barhishads, 3. 161.
- Go, daughter of Kákutstha, and wife of Yati, 4. 45.
- Go, wife of Brahmaddatta, 4. 142.
- Go = Govithi, 2. 276.
- Gobhānu, son of Vahni, son of Turvasu, 4. 116.
- Gobhila, eponymist of the tribe of Gahlots, 4. 344.
- Gochapalá, daughter of Raudráswa, and wife of Prabhákara, 4. 129.
- Goda, proceeded from Brahmá, 1. 79. They are overcome by the demons, 1. 138. They churn the ocean, 1. 143. Inferior gods, offspring of Dharma and of Daksha, 2. 21, &c., 26, &c. Thirty-three in number, 2. 29. Thirty-six thousand, three hundred, and thirty-three, in number, 2. 300.
- Godavari, a river, P. 76; 2. 130, 132, 142; 5. 112, 389.
- Godhas, variant of Sodhas, 2. 163.
- Godhana, son of Swaphalka, 4. 96.
- Goghnatas, a people, 2. 163.
- Gokámukha, a mountain in India, 2. 141.
- Gokhala, variant of Gokhalu, 3. 46.
- Gokhalu, disciple of Sákalya, and teacher of the Ríg-veda, 3. 46.
- Gokhalya (?), disciple of Sákalya, 3. 46. See Gokhalu.
- Gokula, a place, 4. 260, 275, 276, 279, 289, 290, 305, 315-317, 335, 342; 5. 1, 4, 9, 43.
- Goládhya, the, an astronomical work, referred to, 2. 113.
- Golaka, disciple of Sákalya, and teacher of the Ríg-veda, 3. 46.
- Golava, variant of Gálava, teacher of the White Yajur-veda, 3. 57.
- Gold, soil of, 2. 204.
- Goloka, a region, the heaven of Kṛishna and of kine, P. 66; 1. 98; 2. 230; 4. 318, 319.
- Gomanta, a hill in India, 2. 142; 5. 66.
- Gomantas, variant of Goghnatas, 2. 164.
- Gomati, a river in Oude, 2. 2, 121, 146; 4. 34-36.

- Gomatī, a river in Naimisha, P. 52; 3. 170.
 Gomatī, a river affluent to the Sindhu, 3. 170.
 Gomatīputra, variant of Gotamīputra, 4. 198.
 Gomeda, a mountain-range in Plaksha-dwīpa, 2. 191.
 Gomedaka, a certain Dwīpa or continent, 2. 110.
 Gomukha, variant of Gokhale, 3. 46.
 Gopas, inhabitants of Gokula, 4. 279, &c. Associates of Kṛishṇa in his disports, 4. 285, &c.
 Gopa (?), a country, 2. 164.
 Gopajālā, daughter of Raudrāsya, and wife of Prabhākara, 4. 129.
 Gopāla, an epithet of Viṣṇu or Kṛishṇa, 5. 34.
 Gopāla Bhaṭṭa, a modern mathematical writer, referred to, 1. 48.
 Gopālaka, variant of Pālaka, 4. 178.
 Gopālakachchhas, variant of Gopālakakshas, 2. 176.
 Gopālakakshas, a people, 2. 176.
 Goparāshṭras, a people, 2. 164.
 Gopati, son of Sibi, 4. 24.
 Gopis, mistresses of Kṛishṇa, P. 66, &c. &c.; 4. 322, &c. Their grief at Kṛishṇa's departure, 5. 8, &c.
 Gorakshāsyaśrī (?), variant of Gaurakṛishṇa, &c., 4. 200.
 Gosava, a certain sacrifice, its origin, 1. 85.
 Goshthi, a particular Śrāddha, 3. 147.
 Gotama, sprung from Utathya, 3. 16.
 Gotama, an ancient lawgiver. See Gautama, the correct form.
 Gotamīputra, Gotamīputra Śrīśaktakārī, son of Sivaswātī, 4. 198.
 Gotra, what, 3. 121, 152, 196; 4. 28, 58.
 Gova, a country in India, 2. 164.
 Govarāshṭra, now popularly called Goa, 2. 179.
 Govardhana, a modern author, a work of his named, 5. 379.
 Govardhana, a hill in India, 2. 141; 4. 313, 315-317, 322, 325, 335; 5. 34, 45. The Gopas worship it, 4. 312. It is lifted up by Kṛishṇa, 4. 315.
 Govāsana, king of the Sibis, 4. 159.
 Govinda = Viṣṇu or Kṛishṇa, P. 22; 1. 60, 65, 119, 164; 3. 80; 4. 277, 295, 300, 301, 318, 324, 339, 340, 342; 5. 8-10, 22, 38, 41, 46, 56, 57, 64, 89, 90, 92, 97, 100, &c., &c. Fanciful etymology of the word, 4. 318.
 Govīthī, a certain triad of asterisms, 2. 265, &c.
 Grains, esculent and sacrificial, their names, 1. 94, &c.
 Grāma, what, 1. 94.
 Grāmañī, the same as Yaksha, an attendant on the Sun, 2. 284, &c., 290, &c.; 5. 251.
 Graphics, remarks on, 1. 94; 2. 100, 179, 187, 193, 195, 196; 3. 27, 46, 221, 241, 323; 4. 109, 112, 121, 141, 164, 203, 206; 5. 24, 39, 77, 83, 105, 115, 117, 247, 255.

- Greeks, called Yavanas or Yonas, 2. 181.
 Gṛidhra, son of Kṛishṇa and Mitravindā, 5. 79.
 Gṛidhra, a Ṛishi in the fourteenth Manwantara, 3. 28.
 Gṛidhrakūṭa, a mountain in India, 4. 24.
 Gṛidhramojāndhaka (?), son of Swaphalka, 4. 96.
 Gṛidhrī = Gṛidhrīkā, 2. 73.
 Gṛidhrīkā, daughter of Kaśyapa and Tāmra, and mother of vultures, 2. 73.
 Gṛihastha, 'householder.' His duties, 3. 93. His fixed duties, 3. 107, &c. His miscellaneous duties, 3. 135, &c.
 Gṛihya-sūtras, various, referred to, 3. 112-114, 168, 338.
 Gṛinjima (?), variant of Śrinjaya, 4. 113.
 Gṛitsamada, son of Sunahotra, &c., 4. 30-32, 40.
 Gṛitsamati, variant of Gṛitsamada, 4. 136.
 Gṛitsatamas, variant of Dīrghatamas, 4. 32.
 Guhas, a people, 4. 220.
 Guha, a prince of the Nishādas, 4. 220.
 Guha = Kārttikeya, 3. 22; 5. 115, 116.
 Guhila = Gobhila, 4. 344.
 Guhyakas, servants of Kubera, 1. 122; 3. 116; 4. 52, 266, 281; 5. 138.
 Guhya-vidyā, 'knowledge of mystical prayers and incantations,' 1. 148.
 Gūnas, 'qualities,' viz., goodness, foulness, and darkness, 1. 26, 68.
 Guṇamukhyā, an Apsaras, 2. 81.
 Guṇāvarā, an Apsaras, 2. 81.
 Guptas, a dynasty, P. 109, 111; 4. 218, 219, 224.
 Gupta, a name appropriate to a Vaiśya, 3. 99.
 Gurgānas, variant of Tangaṇas, 2. 181.
 Gūru, variant of Ruchiradhī, 4. 137.
 Guru, 'spiritual guide,' 3. 92, *et passim*.
 Gurudhī, variant of Ruchiradhī, 4. 137.
 Gurukshepa, son of Bṛihatksana, 4. 167.
 Gurudās, a dynasty, 4. 206.
 Guruvīrya, variant of Ruchiradhī, 4. 137.
 Guru-vyākhyā, the, a metrical gloss, quoted, 5. 379.
 Gwālpāra, the popular name of a town in Assam, 5. 113.
 Gypsies, speculations touching the, 4. 58.
 Hāhā, a Gandharva, 2. 285, &c.; 3. 249.
 Hāhāka, variant of Hāhā, 2. 286.
 Haihayas, a tribe. They conquer Bāhu, 3. 289. They are conquered by Sagara, 3. 291, 292. Paraśurāma triumphs over them, 3. 316. They invade the king of the Kāsīs, 4. 40. Five divisions of them, 4. 58. Of Scythian origin, 4. 60. Began from Haihaya, father of a hundred sons, 4. 40. See also 4. 21, 24, 61.

- Haihayas**, a dynasty so called, 4. 184.
- Haihya**, son of Vatsa, and father of the hundred Haihayas, 4. 40.
- Haihya**, variously genealogized, 4. 53, 54.
- Haima-kōśa**, the, a vocabulary, referred to, 2. 148, 149, 154, 156, 157, 160, 167, 172-174, 177, 179. See Hemachandra, the name of its author.
- Haimasāila**, variant of Hemaśāila, 2. 196.
- Haimavati**, a Sakti, P. 79.
- Hair**, how worn by ancient nations, 3. 294.
- Haitukas**, a sect, 3. 222.
- Hāla**, variously genealogized, 4. 197, 201.
- Hala**, 'ploughshare,' 5. 51, 67, 134, 137. Compare Sira.
- Hālahāla**, a specific poison, 1. 147.
- Hālayudha**, an epithet of Balabhadra, 5. 63, 85, 133, 135, 137.
- Hāleya**, variant of Hāla, 4. 197.
- Halin**, an epithet of Balabhadra, 5. 84, 135, 137.
- Haṁsa**, son of Vasudeva, 4. 111 (where correct the spelling); 5. 391.
- Haṁsa**, a caste in Plaksha-dwīpa, 2. 193.
- Haṁsa**, a horse of the Moon, 2. 299.
- Haṁsa**, a mountain-range to the north of Mount Meru, 2. 117, 123 (where correct the spelling), 339.
- Haṁsamārgas**, a people, 2. 187.
- Haṁsapādā**, an Apsaras, 2. 82.
- Haṁsapadī**, an Apsaras, 2. 83.
- Hanta**, a mystical exclamation, 3. 122, 123.
- Hantakāra** = Hanta, 3. 122.
- Hanuman-nāṭaka**, a drama, referred to, 2. 231.
- Hanumat**, the monkey-god, names of, &c., P. 50; 1. 117; 5. 387.
- Hara**, a form of Rudra or Śiva, 1. 134; 2. 24, 25; 4. 272; 5. 53, 108, 115, 386.
- Harakeśa**, variant of Harikeśa, 2. 297.
- Haris**, a class of gods in the fourth Manwantara, 3. 7, 17. Their origin, 2. 26.
- Hari**, or Kṛishṇa, a form of Viṣṇu, and son of Vasudeva, P. 21, &c.; 1. 13, 41, 118, &c.; 3. 17, 75, &c.; 4. 106, 110, 251, 257, 259, 264, 272, 276, 289, 295, 315, 317, 322, 331; 5. 2-4, 8, 10, 11, 21, 22, 35, 36, 39, 44, 45, 50, 51, 58, 62, 64, 70, 76, 84, 87, 89, 90, 93, 98, 99, 102, &c. &c.
- Hari**, an author, referred to the court of King Vikramāditya, P. 9.
- Hari**, a mountain in Kuśa-dwīpa, 2. 196.
- Hari**, variant of Harita, 4. 64.
- Haridwāra**, a town, now Hardwār, 1. 123; 3. 303.
- Harikeśa**, a certain ray of the sun, 2. 297, 298; 5. 191.
- Harimedhas**, father of Hari, father of the Haris, 3. 17.
- Hariṇī**, mother of Hari, father of the Haris, 3. 17.
- Haripura**, a city, P. 34.

- Hariśchandra**, son of Triśanku, 3. 261, 287; 4. 25, 27. Elevated, with his subjects, to heaven, P. 56; 3. 288.
- Harisheṇa**, son of Brahmasāvarṇi, Manu of the tenth Manwantara, 3. 26.
- Hariśravā**, a river, 2. 151.
- Haritas**, a class of gods in the twelfth Manwantara, 3. 27.
- Hāritas**, Hāritas, a race sprung from Harita, son of Yuvanāśwa, 3. 280, 281.
- Hāritas**, a people (the same as the last?), 2. 186, 339.
- Harita**, son of Vapushmat, king of Sālmala-dwīpa, 2. 193.
- Hārīta**, disciple of Lomaharshaṇa, and teacher of the Purāṇas, 3. 65.
- Harita**, Hārīta, son of Yuvanāśwa, 3. 280, 281.
- Harita**, son of Rohitāśwa, 3. 288.
- Harita**, variously genealogized, king of Videha, 4. 63, 64.
- Harita**, a division of Sālmala-dwīpa, 2. 193.
- Hārīta**, variant of Hārītaka, 4. 28.
- Hārītaka**, variously genealogized, 4. 28.
- Haritāśwa**, son of Sudyumna, 3. 237.
- Harivaṇśa**, a mythological work, its character, P. 43, 92.
- Harivarsha**, son of Agnidhra, and king of Nishadha, 2. 102.
- Harivarsha**, a region far north of Bhāratavarsha, 2. 111, 114.
- Harsha**, 'joy,' son of Kāma, 1. 111.
- Harsha**, son of Kṛishṇa and Mitravindā, 5. 79.
- Harsha**, a king (one with Harshavardhana?), 2. 341.
- Harsha**, a king (different, perhaps), 4. 190.
- Harsha-charita**, the, a medieval chronicle, referred to, 2. 164; 3. 268, 318, 340; 4. 137, 172, 180, 191, 217; 5. 389.
- Harshaka**, variant of Darbhaka, 4. 182.
- Harshakrit**, son of Bhajamāna, son of Satwata, 4. 72.
- Harshaṇa**, variant of Haryanga, 4. 125.
- Harshavardhana**, son of Yajña-kṛita, 4. 44.
- Harshavardhana**, a medieval king, 2. 341.
- Haryā**, mother of the gods called Haris, 3. 17.
- Haryadwana**, son of Jaya, 4. 44.
- Haryaksha**, son of Prithu, 1. 192.
- Haryanga**, son of Champa, son of Prithulāksha, 4. 125.
- Haryaśwas**, five or ten thousand, sons of Daksha, 2. 13, &c.
- Haryaśwa**, variously genealogized, 3. 265.
- Haryaśwa** (another), variously genealogized, 3. 284.
- Haryaśwa**, son of Dhṛiṣṭaketu, son of Satyadhṛiti, 3. 331.
- Haryaśwa**, king of the Kāśis, 4. 40.
- Haryaśwa**, son of Chakshus, son of Purujānu, 4. 144.
- Haryaśwa**, variant of Harshavardhana, son of Yajña-kṛita, 4. 44.

- Haryaśwata, variously genealogized, 4. 43, 44.
 Haryātas, a tribe in Central India, 4. 58.
 Haryātman = Uttama, the Vyāsa, 3. 35.
 Haryavana, variant of Haryadwana, 4. 44.
 Hasta, son of Vasishtha, 1. 155.
 Hasta, a certain asterism, 2. 265, &c.; 3. 132.
 Hastin, variously genealogized, 4. 138-140.
 Hastināpura, Hastinapura, a city. Founded by King Hastin, 4. 139. Where situated, 4. 139. Washed away by the Ganges, 4. 164. Undermined by Balabhadra, 5. 134. See also P. 40, 107; 4. 145; 5. 131, 135, 160.
 Hastisomā, a river, 2. 147.
 Havilśaṁsthās, certain sacrifices, 3. 112, 113.
 Havindhra, a Prajāpati in the second Manwantara, son of Vasishtha, 3. 5.
 Havirbhū, daughter of Kardama, and wife of Pulastya, 1. 110, 154.
 Havirbhujes = Havishmats, 3. 162.
 Havirdhāna, son of Antardhāna, son of Pṛithu, 1. 192, 193.
 Havishmats, a class of Pitṛis, sons of Angiras, 3. 163.
 Havishmat, a Rishi, or Rishis, in the sixth and eleventh Manwantaras, 3. 12, 14, 26.
 Havya, son of Atri, 1. 154.
 Havya, 'boiled butter offered to the gods,' 2. 58.
 Havya, variant of Bhavya, the Rishi so called, 3. 25.
 Havyavāhana, son of Suchi, son of Vahni, 1. 156.
 Hayas (?), a tribe, 4. 60.
 Haya, variously genealogized, 4. 53, 54.
 Hayagrīva, son of Kaśyapa, P. 49; 2. 70. His abode, 2. 211. Slain by Viśhṇu, 5. 3, 90.
 Hayagrivahan, an epithet of Viśhṇu, 5. 3.
 Hayaśirā, daughter of Vaiśvānara, and wife of Kratu, 2. 71.
 Hayaśiras, daughter of Vriṣhparvan, 2. 70.
 Hayaśiras = Hayaśirsha, 2. 125 (where correct the spelling), 339; 5. 3.
 Hayaśirsha, a form of Viśhṇu, 5. 2, 3.
 Hayaśirsha-pancharātra, a metrical work, quoted, 3. 223.
 Hells, different, &c., 2. 214, &c.; 5. 207, &c.
 Hema, son of Ushadratha, 4. 122.
 Hemā, an Apsaras, 2. 82, 83.
 Hemā, a river, 2. 149.
 Hemachandra, son of Viśāla, 3. 247.
 Hemachandra, author of a vocabulary, &c. &c., 2. 82, 141-143; 3. 122, 246; 4. 171; 5. 364. See Haima-kośa.
 Hemādri, titular author of the Śrāddha-kalpa, P. 50, 51; 3. 148, 166, 189-191, 198, 199; 339.
 Hemaka, a Daitya (?), his abode, 2. 211.

- Hemakūṭa, a mountain-range, 2. 102, 111, 114, 282.
 Hemaśaila, a mountain in Kuśadwīpa, 2. 196.
 Hemaśringa, a mountain, on which stands the city of Brahmā, 2. 118.
 Heretics. Sects of them, 1. 96. Jainas, Bauddhas, &c., 3. 206, &c. The sin of intercourse with them, 3. 225.
 Hermit, the duties of a, 3. 94, 95.
 Heti, a Rākshasa, presiding over the month of Madhu, &c., 2. 285, &c.
 Hidimbā, wife of Bhīmasena, son of Pāṇḍu, 4. 159.
 Hima, a country to the south of Himavat, 2. 102, 103.
 Himāchala = Himālaya, 3. 254; 4. 303, 304.
 Himādri = Himālaya, 1. 129; 2. 127.
 Himagiri, a mountain-range to the north of Lankā, 2. 111.
 Himālaya, a range of mountains, 1. 8; 2. 130; 3. 254.
 Himavat, husband of Menā, and father of Sati, 1. 118. See also 1. 157, 190; 3. 265. Identified with a mountain-range, 1. 122; 2. 86, 114, 118, 130, 282. King of mountains, 1. 188.
 Himavat-khaṇḍa, a part of the Skanda-purāṇa, P. 73.
 Himsā, 'violence,' wife of Adharma, 1. 111. Called daughter of Lobha, and wife of Krodha, 1. 111.
 Hindus, their origin, and their first settlements in India, P. 101, &c.
 Hirañmaya = Hirañwat, 2. 102.
 Hirañmaya, a region lying to the north of Siddhapura, &c., 2. 111, 115.
 Hirañwat, son of Agnīdhra, king of Jambu-dwīpa, himself ruling over Sweta, 2. 102 (where correct the spelling), 339.
 Hirañwati, a river, 2. 149, 339.
 Hirañyagarbha, a form of Viśhṇu, 1. 13, 164.
 Hirañyagarbha = Brahmā, 1. 106; 2. 229, 317; 3. 6, 121, 230; 5. 231, 233, 234, 236, 247.
 Hirañyagarbha = Agni, 3. 162.
 Hirañyakaśipu, son of Kaśyapa and Diti, and a king of the Daityas, 2. 30. His power, and his enmity to Viśhṇu, 2. 34, &c. Viśhṇu, as Narasiṁha, puts him to death, 2. 64, 65; 4. 104, 106. See also 2. 71; 3. 201; 4. 250, 259.
 Hirañyākshas, Kauśika Brāhmins, 4. 28.
 Hirañyāksha, a celebrated Daitya, son of Kaśyapa and Diti, 2. 30. His city, where, 2. 211. See also 1. 62; 2. 69-71; 4. 132.
 Hirañyāksha, son of Śālavatī, 4. 28.
 Hirañyaloman = Hirañyaroman, 2. 262.
 Hirañyanābha, son of Viśwasaha, disciple of Jaimini, and teacher of the Sāma-veda, 3. 58-61, 323, 324; 4. 143.
 Hirañyapura, a city floating in the air, inhabited by certain Daityas, 2. 72.
 Hirañyaratha, variant of Dharma-ratha, 4.

- Hirañyaretas, son of Priyavrata, and king of Kuśa-dwīpa, 2. 100, 197.
- Hirañyāroman, a Ṛishi in the fifth Manwantara, 3. 10.
- Hirañyāroman, a Lokapāla, son of Parjanya and Mārīchī, 1. 154; 2. 263. Regent of the north, 2. 86. Dwells on the Lokāloka mountains, 2. 262.
- Hirañyashthīva, a mountain in Plaksha-dwīpa, 2. 193.
- Hirañyavatī, the Hirana or Little Gunduk river, 2. 149.
- Hitāswa, variant of Samhatāswa, 3. 265.
- Hlāda = Hrāda, 2. 30, 69.
- Hlādinī, a river, 2. 120, 121.
- Homa-dhenu, what, 5. 218.
- Horā, what, 4. 66.
- Horse of Indra, and that of the Sun, produced at the churning of the ocean, 1. 147. Seven horses of the Sun, 2. 239.
- Horses of the Moon, 2. 299.
- Budha's eight horses, 2. 304.
- Sukra's ten horses, 2. 304.
- Bhauma's eight, 2. 304.
- Bṛihaspati's eight, 2. 304.
- Sanaischara's, the number unspecified, 2. 304.
- Rāhu's eight, 2. 304.
- Ketu's eight, 2. 305.
- Kṛishṇa's four horses, Saibya, Sugrīva, Meghapushpa, and Balāhaka, 4. 83.
- Hospitality, the duties of, 3. 120, 121.
- Hotraka, son of Kānachana, 4. 14.
- Hotri, a sort of priest who chants hymns of the Ṛig-veda, 3. 43, 327.
- Householder, the duties of a, 3. 94, &c., 107, &c., 135, &c.
- Hrāda, son of Hirañyakaśipu, 2. 30, 69; 3. 201; 5. 349.
- Hraswaroman, son of Suvarṇāroman, 3. 332.
- Hṛī, 'modesty,' daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 1. 110.
- Hṛīdika, son of Swayāmbhoja, 4. 99, 100.
- Hṛīdika, variant of Hṛīdika, 4. 99.
- Hṛīshīkeśa, a title of Vishṇu, 1. 2, 3; 2. 8, 94; 4. 278; 5. 93.
- Huhu, Hūhū, Hūhu, or Huhū, a Gandharva, 2. 285, 286, &c.; 3. 249.
- Hūṇas, a people, 2. 133-135, 182; 4. 60, 206, 209.
- Hūndes, the now current name of the country where Lake Mānasarovara is situated, 2. 340.
- Hunus = Hūṇas, (?) 2. 340.
- Hutabhuj = Agni, 1. 180.
- Hutahavyavaha, son of Dhara, 2. 23.
- Hutāśa, what, 4. 254.
- Hutāśana, 'the god of flame,' 1. 138.
- Hylzoism, as treated by Cudworth, 1. 66.
- Hymns. To Vishṇu, by Earth, 1. 59, &c. By Brahmā and the gods, 1. 139, &c. To Śrī, by Indra, 1. 148, &c. To Vishṇu, by Dhruva, 1. 169, &c. By the Prachetasas, 1. 196, &c. By Prahlāda, 2. 57, &c. By the Pitṛis, 3. 170, 197; 5. 249. By Brahmā, 4. 251, &c. To Kṛishṇa, by Kāliya, 4. 293, &c. By Akṛura, 5. 14, &c. By Aditi, 5. 93, &c.

- Hypostases, three, of Vishṇu, 1. 13.
- Idā = Ila, 3. 70, 234.
- Idā, variant of Irā, 2. 26.
- Idāspati, a title of Vishṇu, 2. 17.
- Idāvidā, son of Daśaratha, son of Mūlaka, 3. 311.
- Idāvidā, daughter of Trīṇabindu and Alambushā, and wife of Viśravas, 1. 154; 3. 246. Called wife of Pulastya, and mother of Viśravas, 3. 246. See Ilivilā and Ividā.
- Idāvila, variant of Idāvidā, 3. 311.
- Idhmajihwa, son of Priyavrata, and king of Plaksha-dwīpa, 2. 100, 193.
- Idīvida, variant of Idāvidā, 3. 311.
- Idwatsarā, a certain cyclic year, 2. 255.
- Ignorance, fivefold, and the origin of beings, 1. 69. The nature and cause of it, 5. 223, &c.
- Ījikas, a people, 2. 173.
- Ijyā, 'oblation,' an emanation from Brahmā, 1. 85.
- Iksha (?), variant of Ikshu, a river in Śāka-dwīpa, 2. 199.
- Ikshu, a river in Bhāratavarsha, 2. 155.
- Ikshu, a river in Śāka-dwīpa, 2. 199.
- Ikshu, the name of a sea. See Ikshurasoda.
- Ikshudā, a river, 2. 146.
- Ikshukā, a river, 2. 155.
- Ikshulā, a river, 2. 146.
- Ikshumālavi, a river, 2. 145, 155.
- Ikshumālīnī, variant of Ikshumālavi, 2. 146.
- Ikshumatī, a river, 2. 155, 318.
- Ikshurasoda, Ikshurasodaka, a sea of molasses, surrounding Plaksha-dwīpa, 2. 193, 194.
- Ikshwākus (?), a people, 3. 343.
- Ikshwāku, son of Vaivaswata, the Manu, 3. 13, 231-233, 297. Generated by a sneeze, 3. 259. In the Kṛita age, son of Kshupa, 3. 243. A king in the current Manwantara, 3. 13, 14. A Rājarsbi, 3. 68. A hymn of the Pitṛis, heard by him, 3. 197. Performs an Aśwamedha, 3. 234. Has a hundred sons, 3. 259. His sons probably colonizers of various parts of India, 3. 260. First king of Ayodhyā, P. 106; 3. 261. See also P. 107; 3. 238, 304, 309, 326, 327, 343; 4. 18, 125, 130, 167, 170, 171, 172, 237, 240.
- Il or Ilus of the Phœnicians, identified with Ila, 3. 235.
- Ila, son of Vaivaswata, 3. 234-236.
- Ilā, wife of Ugraretas, the Rudra, 1. 117.
- Ilā, daughter of Vaivaswata, wife of Budha, and mother of Pururavas, 3. 168, 232, 233, 236, 237; 4. 5, 11. Changed into a man, 3. 234, 235.
- Ilā, wife of Vasudeva, 4. 110.
- Ilā, variant of Irā, 2. 26.
- Ilā, variant of Ilīnī, 4. 131.
- Ilavila, variant of Idāvidā, 3. 311, 314.
- Ilavilā, variant of Ilivilā, 3. 246. See Idāvidā.
- Ilāvṛita, son of Agnīdhra, and king of Ilāvṛita, constituting

the circumjacentcies of Mount Meru, 2. 102.
 Ilāvrita, a region, in the centre of which stands Mount Meru, 2. 111, 115, 116, 122, 124; 3. 234.
 Ilbana, variant of Ilvala, 2. 71.
 Ilin, a king, 4. 131.
 Iliina, variant of Ailina, 4. 131, 132.
 Ilinī, daughter of Medhātithi, or else of Yama, and wife of Tamāsu, 4. 131.
 Ilirila, variant of Ilvilā, 3. 246.
 Ilvilā, daughter of Trīnabindu, 3. 246. See Idavidā.
 Ilvilā, variant of Idavidā, 3. 311.
 Ilus. See Il.
 Ilwala, a celebrated demon, son of Hráda, 2. 69. Called son of Viprachitti, 2. 71.
 Ilwāna, variant of Ilwala, 2. 71.
 Immortals, creation of the, 1. 72.
 Impurity, periods of, for the different castes, 3. 153.
 India, civilization and colonization of, P. 102, &c.
 Indras, deities present in the various Manwantaras, 3. 3, 6, 7, 9, 12, 13, 23-28.
 Indras, gods attended by the winds, sons of Dharma and Marutwatī, 2. 22.
 Indra, king of the gods, 2. 85. Presides over the hands, 1. 38. Husband of Indrāñī or Sachī, 1. 119, 136; 5. 70. He slays the demon Vritra, 2. 79; 4. 258; 5. 354: and see Vritrahan and Vitraripu. Is cursed by Durvāsas, 1. 136. Praises Śrī, 1. 146, &c. Divides the

embryo of Diti, 2. 78. The Vyāsa of the seventh Dwāpara age, 3. 34, 37. Is born as Gādhi, 4. 16. Is vanquished by the sons of Rāji, 4. 42. He recovers his power, 4. 43. Is worshipped by the Gopas, 5. 308, &c. He rains angrily on Gokula, 5. 314, &c. He pays homage to Kṛishṇa, &c., 5. 317, &c. He contends with Kṛishṇa for the Pārijāta-tree, 5. 97, &c. Is defeated in his attempt, 5. 102, &c. His city, Vaswankasāra, its situation, &c., 2. 112, 118, 239, 240: and see Amara-vatī. His sphere, 1. 97; 4. 217: and see Indraloka. A personification of the firmament, P. 3. His bow, the rainbow, 4. 284, 299; 5. 13, 22. Is called Sahasrāksha, with allusion to an unclean legend, according to the Purāṇas, 4. 261, 321, 334. See also P. 84; 1. 50; 2. 307; 3. 118, &c.; 4. 102, 272, 293, 341; 5. 2, 15, 43, 45, 46, 87, 89, 93, 96, 99, 100, &c. &c. See also Maghavat, Sakra, Satakratu, Satamakha, &c.
 Indra, an Aditya, 2. 27, 285, &c.
 Indra-dhwaja-samutthāna = Sakroththāna, 4. 308.
 Indra-dwīpa, a portion of Bhāratavarsha, 2. 129.
 Indradymna, associated with Vishṇu incarnate as a tortoise, P. 76, 78.
 Indradymna, son of Sumati, 2. 106.

Indradymna, a modern king, 5. 344.
 Indragopa, an insect, 4. 284; 5. 194.
 Indrakila, a mountain in India, 2. 141.
 Indra-loka, the same as Swarga, the heaven of Indra and of Kshattriyas, 1. 97, 98.
 Indrāñī = Sachī, wife of Indra, 1. 119; 5. 70.
 Indrapālita, son of Bandhupālita, 4. 189.
 Indrapramati, disciple of Paila, and teacher of the Rīg-veda, 3. 44-46, 49.
 Indraprastha, a city on the Jumna, near Delhi, 3. 302; 5. 82, 150, 154, 160.
 Indrasāvarñi, Manu of the fourteenth Manwantara, 3. 25, 28.
 Indrasena, son of Pūrva, 3. 335.
 Indrasena, son of Maudgalya, 4. 146.
 Indrasenā, wife of Maudgalya, 4. 146.
 Indrasena, a mountain in Plakshadwīpa, 2. 193.
 Indravāha, another name of Purañjaya, 3. 263.
 Indrāvaraja, a name of Kṛishṇa, 4. 318.
 Indriya, a species of creation, 1. 74. See Aindriyaka.
 Indriya-nigraha, what, in philosophy, 4. 294.
 Indriyātman, a name of Vishṇu, 1. 3.
 Indu = Soma, 2. 21; 3. 118; 4. 4.
 Irā, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Kaśyapa, 2. 26, 75.
 Irāvat, son of Arjuna, 4. 160.
 Irāvat, variant of Airāvata, the serpent, 2. 293.
 Irāvati, wife of Kāla, the Rudra, 1. 117.
 Irāvati, the river Rāvi or Hydrotas, 2. 121, 144.
 Iśa = Śiva, 1. 124; 2. 112. See Iśwara.
 Iśa, a Sādhyā, 2. 22.
 Iśa = Vishṇu, 5. 43.
 Iśāna, a form of Rudra or Śiva, 1. 116; 4. 267; 5. 386, 387.
 Iśāna, a mountain in Śāka-dwīpa, 2. 200.
 Iśāna, a Kalpa, P. 58, 67.
 Iśāna, a title of Vishṇu, 4. 267.
 Iśāna-bali, a certain sacrifice, 3. 114.
 Isha, son of Vatsara, 1. 178.
 Isha = Aświna, a month, Sept.-Oct., 2. 261.
 Iśā-daṇḍa, what, 2. 237.
 Iśbandhura, a caste in Śālmala-dwīpa, 2. 195.
 Iśhikas, a people, 2. 173.
 Iśhikā, what, 4. 4.
 Iśhiratha, ancestor of Kuśāmba, son of Kuśa, 4. 15.
 Iśhī, what, 3. 233.
 Iśhī-śrāddha, a certain mortuary ceremony, 3. 189, 190.
 Iśhukā, variant of Suchikā, 2. 81.
 Iśwara, the same as Śiva, 3. 235; 5. 307.
 Iśwara, son of Brahmā, worshipped in Ketumāla-varsha, 2. 126.
 Iśwara, a Rudra, 2. 25.
 Iśwara, son of Pūru, son of Yayāti, 4. 127.

- Íswara, in theology, what, 1. 3.
What, in philosophy, 1. 32.
Íswara-gítá, a part of the Kúrma-purána, P. 79; 2. 86.
Íswara-prañidhāna, what, in ethics, 3. 77.
Iswarasena, son of Sivadatta, 4. 208.
Iti, variant of Dhriti, son of Bābhru, 4. 67.
Itihāsa, 'historical tradition,' a term for the Mahābhārata, &c., P. 45, 61, 98; 1. 85; 3. 42.
Itīkas, variant of Ijīkas, 2. 173.
Itthana, variant of Itwala, 2. 71.
Ividā (?), mother of Viśravas, 3. 246. See Iḍavidā and Ilivilā.
Ivīlaka, son of Lambodara, 4. 196.
Jābālas, students of a branch of the White Yajur-veda, 3. 57.
Jagaddhātrī, a name of Saraswatī, 4. 264, 266.
Jagad-yoni, what, in cosmogony, 1. 21.
Jagannātha, a name of Viṣṇu or Kṛishṇa, P. 22, 28, &c. &c.; 4. 315, 341; 5. 90, 282.
Jagannātha Tarkapānchānana, a modern legal writer, 3. 103, 142.
Jagatī, a metre, its origin, 1. 85, 86. Regarded as a horse of the Sun, 2. 239.
Jagatpati, variant of Yajñapati, 5. 177.
Jaghānjaya, son of Pradyota, 4. 178.
Jāhnavī, metaphorical patronym of Gangā, the Ganges, 1. 136; 3. 285; 4. 14, 157; 5. 180.
Mistress of Śāntanu, 4. 157.
Jahnu, a Ṛishi in the fourth Manwantara, 3. 8.
Jahnu, son of Suhotra, and drinker-up of the Ganges, 4. 14, 15, 138, 139, 343.
Jahnu, son of Kuru, 4. 148, 152, 153, 240.
Jahu, son of Pushpavat, 4. 150.
Jaimini, a Yogin, disciple of Vyāsa, and teacher of the Śāma-veda, P. 33, 54, 55; 3. 42, 58, 60, 323-325.
Jainas, religionists, P. 33, 79, 111. 1. 96; 2. 159, 161, 165, 192; 3. 41, 196, 201, 207, 209, 340; 4. 225; 5. 286, 288, 299, 322, &c., &c., 359, &c., 388. Noticed, or alluded to, in the Bhāgavata-purāṇa, 2. 104, 105; 4. 43.
Jaitra, the name of Kṛishṇa's chariot, 5. 149.
Jājali, disciple of Pathya, and teacher of the Atharva-veda, 3. 62.
Jalada, son of Bhavya, king of Śāka-dwīpa, 2. 198.
Jalada, a region in Śāka-dwīpa, 2. 198.
Jalādhāra, a mountain-range in Śāka-dwīpa, 2. 198.
Jalagambu, son of Sūrya and Nishkumbhā, 5. 382.
Jalāhāsini, variant of Chāruhāsini, 4. 112. And see 5. 83, note §.
Jalaja, variant of Jalada, as doubly denotative, 2. 198.
Jalandhara, an Asura, the story of, P. 33.
Jālandhara, a name of Trigarta, 2. 179.

- Jāleśwaratīrtha, a place of pilgrimage on the river Narmadā, 5. 118.
Jaleyu, son of Raudrāśwa, 4. 127, 128, 129.
Jalpa, a Ṛishi in the fourth Manwantara, 3. 8.
Jamadagni, a Ṛishi, son of Richika, and father of Paraśurāma, 2. 285, &c.; 3. 13, 15, 16, 80; 4. 18, 19, &c. Is slain by the sons of Kārtavīrya, 4. 22.
Jāmadagnya, patronym of Paraśurāma, 3. 23; 4. 23.
Jāmbavat, king of bears. He slays the lion that killed Prasena, 4. 76. He contends with, and is overcome by, Kṛishṇa, 4. 78, 79. Kṛishṇa accepts his daughter Jāmbavatī as a bride, 4. 79.
Jāmbavatī, daughter of Jāmbavat, and wife of Kṛishṇa, 4. 79, 112; 5. 78, 79, 82, 97, 107, 130, 142. Identified with Rohini, 5. 79, 81.
Jambha, a demon slain by Indra, 4. 3, 334.
Jambu, a river so called, 2. 116. See Jambūnadi.
Jambu, Jambū, a certain tree. On Mounts Sugandha, Gandhamādana, and Merumandara, according to differing authorities, 2. 111, 116.
Jambu-dwīpa, Jambū-dwīpa, a continent so called, 2. 101, &c., 109, 110, &c.; 136, 138; 5. 382.
Jambūmārga, a forest so called, 2. 316; 5. 389.
Jāmbunada, Jāmbūnada, a sort of gold, used by the Siddhas, 2. 111, 116.
Jambūnadi, a river, 2. 111, 121.
Jāmbūnadi (the same as Jambūnadi?), a river, 2. 151.
Jāmi, Jāmi, variant of Yāmi or Yāmi, 2. 21.
Janaka, or Dharmadhwa, son of Kuśadhwa, 5. 217.
Janaka, son of Nimi, 3. 45, 53, 316, 330, 331, 335.
Janaka, king of the Kāśis, 3. 220.
Janaka, of Videha, father of Sītā, 3. 331; 4. 84, 146, 238.
Janaka, son of Viśākhayūpa, 4. 179.
Janaka, son of Mitadhwa, or Khāndika, 5. 214, 217.
Janaka (one of the Janakas already named?), 5. 88.
Janaka, a title (?), 5. 217. (It may be added, that the persons named Janaka are not always easily distinguished.)
Jānaki, patronym of Sītā, 4. 107.
Janakpur, the popular name of a city now in ruins, 3. 331.
Jana-loka = Jano-loka, 1. 52, 59, 62, 98; 2. 113, 227, 228; 5. 193, 195.
Janamejaya, variously genealogized, 3. 247.
Janamejaya, son of Puranjaya, 4. 120.
Janamejaya, son of Dridharatha, 4. 126.
Janamejaya, son of Pūru, 4. 127, 128.
Janamejaya, son of Parikshit, P. 44; 4. 142, 152, 153, 162, 163.
Janamejaya, son of Chandrapida, son of Sūryapida, 4. 163.

- Janamejaya, variant of Arimejaya, son of Swaphalka, 4. 96.
 Janárdana = Vishnu or Krishna, P. 76; 1. 118, 151; 2. 198, 200; 3. 30, 76, 77, 85, 203, 204, 217; 4. 89, 268, 277, 320, 321, 333, 336, 340; 5. 13, 30, 42, 48, 50, 57, 97, 101, 105, &c. Etymology of the term, 1. 41; 2. 198.
 Janas = Jana-loka, 2. 231.
 Jāngalas, a people, 2. 156 (note †).
 Janmāshṭamī, a particular festival, P. 71.
 Jano-loka, a region inhabited by sons of Brahmā, 2. 226; 4. 266.
 Jantu, variously genealogized, 4. 69, 70.
 Jantu, son of Somaka, son of Sahadeva or Saudāsa, 4. 148.
 Jantu, son of Sudhanwan, son of Satyadhriti, 4. 150.
 Jānujānga, son of Tāmasa, Manu of the fourth Manwantara, 3. 8.
 Jānu-nirbhāta (?), what, in the pañcratium, 5. 37.
 Janyu, variant of Jahnu, the Rishi, 3. 8.
 Japa, what, 1. 164; 2. 93.
 Jarā, a certain ghoulless, 4. 150, 344, 345.
 Jāradgava, three certain triads of asterisms, 2. 265, 267.
 Jāradgavi, a certain triad of asterisms, 2. 265, &c.
 Jaras, a hunter so called, 5. 143, 152.
 Jaras (?) (where correct Jarā ?), son (?) of Mṛityu, 1. 112.
 Jārāsandha, king of Magadha, variously genealogized, 4. 150, 171, 173, 273, 344; 5. 54, 69, 70, 145. He besieges Mathurā, 5. 50, &c.
 Jartikas, a people, 2. 339; 4. 58.
 Jārudhi, a mountain-range lying to the west of Mount Meru, 2. 117, 123.
 Jāts, speculations touching the tribe of, 4. 58.
 Jātas (?), a tribe, a branch of the Haihayas, 4. 59.
 Jāta, son of Brahmā, in Sweta-dwīpa, 2. 200.
 Jāta-karman, a certain ceremony, 3. 146, 291, 338.
 Jātavedas, 'fire,' worshipped in Kuśa-dwīpa, 2. 197.
 Jātāyu, son of Aruṇa and Syenī, 2. 73.
 Jatharas, a people, 2. 162.
 Jathara, a mountain-range connecting Nīla and Nishadha, 2. 117 (note ||), 123, 124. Jathara, where first named, is left un-rendered by the Translator.
 Jatharāgni, a name of Agastya, 1. 154.
 Jāti = Rūpa, 2. 328; 5. 15, 200.
 Jatu, what, 4. 80.
 Jātukarīa, Vyāsa of the twenty-seventh Dwāpara age, 3. 36, 37; 5. 25. See Jātukarīya.
 Jātukarīa, a name of Agnivesya, 3. 336.
 Jātukarīya, disciple of Śākalya, and teacher of the Rig-veda, 3. 48.
 Jātukarīya (?), a Vyāsa, 3. 36; 5. 251. See Jātukarīa.
 Javīnara (?), variant of Pravīra, son of Haryaśwa, 4. 144.

- Jayas, twelve gods so called, created by Brahmā, 2. 26.
 Jaya, son of Vatsara, son of Dhruva, 1. 178.
 Jaya, one of the Viśwe devas, 3. 190.
 Jaya, variously genealogized, 3. 334, 335.
 Jaya, son of Purūravas, 4. 13.
 Jaya, son of Viśvāmitra, 4. 27, 28.
 Jaya, variously genealogized, 4. 43, 44.
 Jaya, son of Bhavanmanyu, 4. 136.
 Jaya, son of Krishna and Bhadrā, 5. 82.
 Jayā, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Kṛiśāśwa, 2. 29, 337; 3. 82.
 Jayā, handmaid of Durgā, 3. 288.
 Jayā, wife of Priyavrata, 3. 337.
 Jaya, variant of Asanga, son of Yuyudhāna, 4. 93.
 Jaya, variant of Śrinjaya, son of Haryaśwa, 4. 144.
 Jayadhwa, son of Arjuna, son of Kṛitavīrya, 4. 57, 58.
 Jayadratha, son of Bṛihanmanas, 4. 125, 126. Slain by Arjuna, 5. 157.
 Jayadratha, son of Bṛihatkarman, 4. 140.
 Jayadratha, king of the Saindhavas and Sauvīras, 5. 389.
 Jayanta, a Rudra, 2. 25.
 Jayanta, son of Indra, 2. 72.
 Jayanta, ancestor of Yudhājī, 4. 94.
 Jayanta, a city, founded by Nimi, 3. 331.
 Jayasena, an Avantya, 4. 103.
 Jayasena, son of Śārvabhauma, son of Vidūratha, 4. 153. See Jayatsena.
 Jayasena, variant of Jayatsena, son of Adīna, 4. 44.
 Jayatsena, son of Adīna, &c., 4. 43, 44.
 Jayatsena, son of Śārvabhauma, 4. 128. See Jayasena.
 Jayatsena, variant of Ugrasena, the Gandharva, 2. 293.
 Jayatsena, variant of Jayasena, son of Śārvabhauma, 4. 153.
 Jharjhara, son of Hiraṇyāksha, the Daitya, 2. 69.
 Jilikas, a people, 2. 178.
 Jīmūta, son of Vapushmat, king of Śālmala-dwīpa, 2. 193.
 Jīmūta, son of Vyoman, 4. 68.
 Jīmūta, a division of Śālmala-dwīpa, 2. 193.
 Jīmūta, a kind of cloud, 2. 279.
 Jīmūtavāhana, a writer on inheritance, quoted, 3. 102.
 Jina, the god of the Jainas, P. 80; 5. 322, &c., 364, 367, 375, 376, 388.
 Jina, a Buddha, 5. 376.
 Jina, son of Yadu, 4. 53.
 Jishnū, the same as Indra, (?) 1. 123.
 Jishnū, the same as Arjuna, 5. 159, 160.
 Jishnū, an author, referred to the court of King Vikramāditya, P. 9.
 Jitāśwa, son of Sanjaya, 3. 335.
 Jitavrata, son of Havirdhāna, 1. 193.
 Jivan-mṛitaka, what, 3. 293.
 Jivātman, what, 2. 328; 4. 253; 5. 14, 228.

- Jīveśwara, the term explained, 1. 172.
 Jñāna, 'wisdom,' epithets of it, according to the Yoga philosophy, 2. 90, 91.
 Jñāna-mūrti, what, 5. 200.
 Jñāna-yoga, what, 5. 201.
 Jīmbhāṇa, 'yawning,' a form of Brahmā, 1. 82.
 Junagur, the popular name of a town in Western India, 4. 198.
 Jwālamukhī, a Pīṭhasthāna, 4. 262.
 Jwalana, a name of Agni, 2. 112 (where correct the spelling), 3. 39.
 Jyāishṭha, the name of a month, May-June, 2. 261, &c.
 Jyāmagha, variously genealogized, 4. 63, 64, &c. Conquers Mādhyadeśa, 4. 64.
 Jyeshthā, the same as Alakshmi, a goddess churned from the ocean, 1. 147.
 Jyeshthā, an asterism so called, 2. 265, &c., 308; 5. 248.
 Jyeshthā-mūla, what, 5. 248, 249.
 Jyeshthā-sāma-ga, a singer of the Jyeshthā-sāman, 3. 175.
 Jyeshthā-sāman, a certain passage of the Veda, 3. 175.
 Jyotirathā, a river, 2. 150.
 Jyotirbhāsin, a certain celestial region, 3. 161.
 Jyotirdhāman, a Ṛishi in the fourth Manwantara, 3. 8.
 Jyotir-nibandha, the, a law-book, quoted, or referred to, 3. 103, 104.
 Jyotirvidābharaṇa, the, an astrological work, quoted, or named, P. 8, 9; 5. 381.
 Jyotis, a Prajāpati in the second Manwantara, son of Vasishṭha, 3. 5.
 Jyotis, 'astronomy,' an Anga of the Veda, 3. 67.
 Jyotishmat, a sun, 5. 191.
 Jyotishmat, son of Priyavrata, and king of Kuśa-dwīpa, 2. 100, &c., 195.
 Jyotishmat, a Ṛishi in the ninth Manwantara, 3. 25.
 Jyotishmat, a mountain in Plaksha-dwīpa, 2. 193.
 Jyotishmat (I), variant of Jyotishmat, 5. 191.
 Jyotishtoma, a certain sacrifice, 1. 85; 3. 213.
 Jyotis-tattwa, the, a modern law-book, referred to, 3. 328.
 Jyotsnā, 'dawn,' a body of Brahmā, 1. 81; 4. 265.
 Ka = Prajāpati or Brahmā, 2. 112; 3. 99. Presides over the generative organs, 1. 38.
 Ka (II), a wind so called, 4. 304.
 Kabandha, disciple of Sumantu, and teacher of the Atharva-veda, 3. 61.
 Kabandha, a monster slain by Rāma, 3. 316.
 Kachchha, a country, 2. 164.
 Kachchhas, variant of Kakshas, 2. 169, 176.
 Kachchhanfra, a serpent, presiding over the month of Mādhava, 2. 285, &c.
 Kachchhapa, variously genealogized, 4. 27, 28.
 Kachchhiyas, a people, 2. 169.
 Kadā (I), son of Śūra, son of Vīdūratha, 4. 101.

- Kadamba, a certain tree. On Mount Mandara, 2. 116. Yields a spirituous extract, 5. 65.
 Kādambārī, daughter of Chitraratha and Madirā, 5. 66.
 Kādambārī, the, a medieval prose-composition, referred to, 2. 82.
 Kadrū, daughter of Daksha, wife of Kaśyapa, and mother of the serpent-tribe, 2. 26, 28, 74.
 Kahlā (I), daughter of Ugrasena, 4. 99.
 Kahodā, father of Ashtāvakra, 5. 164.
 Kaichchhikilas, variant of Kailakilas, 4. 209.
 Kaijava, variant of Kenava, 3. 49.
 Kaikaya, a certain family, 3. 287.
 Kaikaya, variant of Kaikeya, 4. 103.
 Kaikeyas, a people, 2. 169; 4. 103. The five Kaikeyas, 4. 103. And see Kekayas.
 Kaikeya, son of Sibi, son of Uśinara, 4. 121. See Kekaya.
 Kaikeya, intended to designate the country of the Kaikeyas, 4. 103.
 Kailakilas, a branch of the Yavanas, 4. 208, 211.
 Kailāsa, a certain mountain-range, 1. 122, 129, 136; 2. 123, 124; 5. 5.
 Kailāsa, the city of Śiva, or else of Kubera (I), situated on a peak of Mount Meru, 2. 112, 118, 230; 5. 123.
 Kailāsa-yātrā, certain sections of the Harivaṃśa, 5. 123.
 Kailikilas, variant of Kailakilas, 4. 209.
 Kaisika, variant of Kauśika, 4. 67.
 Kaisilya, variant of Kauśalya, 3. 58.
 Kaitabha, one of two demons that carried off the Vedas, 5. 3. The other was Madhu.
 Kaivartas, a caste, sprung from Nishāda males and Ayogava females, 4. 216, 217.
 Kajinkas (I), variant of Kalingas, 2. 187.
 Kākas, variant of Kāntikas, 2. 181.
 Kākalikā, an Apsaras, 2. 82.
 Kākamukhas (I), a people, 2. 162.
 Kāka-paksha, what, 4. 283.
 Kākavarāṇa, son of Sīsunāga, 4. 180.
 Kākavarāṇin, son of Muṇḍa, son of Udayibhadra, 4. 186.
 Kākola, a hell, 2. 215.
 Kakshas, a people, 2. 169, 176.
 Kaksheya, son of Raudrāśwa, 4. 120, 127-129.
 Kakubh, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 2. 21; 5. 388.
 Kakubha, a mountain, 2. 141.
 Kakuda, variant of Kukura, 4. 97.
 Kakudmat, a mountain-range in Sālmala-dwīpa, 2. 194.
 Kakudmatī, daughter of Rukmin, and wife of Pradyumna, 4. 112; 5. 83.
 Kakudmin = Raivata, son of Revata, 3. 249, 255.
 Kakutstha = Puranjaya, 3. 263, 269; 4. 241.
 Kakutstha, son of Bhagīratha, 3. 315.
 Kākutstha, father of Go, 4. 45.
 Kālas, a class of Pitris, 3. 339.
 Kāla, a form of Rudra, 1. 117.
 Kāla, son of Dhruva, the Vasu, 2. 23.
 Kāla, a Gandharva, 3. 2.

- Kāla, one of the Viśve devas, 3. 189, 190, 191.
 Kālā, daughter of Kardama, and wife of Marīchi, 1, 110.
 Kālā, daughter of Dakṣha, and wife of Kāśyapa, 2. 26.
 Kāla, 'time,' 'fate,' &c., P. 94, 1. 18, 19, 25, 27, 91, 96; 5. 133. 'Space,' 2. 247.
 Kālā, a period of thirty Kāṣṭhā, 1. 47; 2. 253; 5. 189.
 Kālā, a digit of the Moon, 2, 301, 302.
 Kāla, variant of Tāla, a hell, 2. 216.
 Kāladās, variant of Kālavas, 2. 180.
 Kālāgni, what, 1. 128; 5. 192.
 Kālajoshakas (1), variant of Kāla-toyakas, 2. 168.
 Kālakas, a dynasty, 4. 184.
 Kālakā, daughter of Vaiśvānara, and wife of Kāśyapa, 2. 71, 72.
 Kālakanjas, variant of Kālakhantas, 2. 71, 72.
 Kālakeyas, variant of Kālakhantas, 2. 71, 72, 337.
 Kālakhantas, Dānavas, sons of Kāśyapa, 2. 71.
 Kālakūṭa, a certain virulent poison, 1. 147.
 Kālamukhas (1), a people, 2. 162.
 Kālānābha, son of Hiraṇyāksha, 2. 70.
 Kālānābha, son of Vipracitti, the Dānava, 2. 71.
 Kālānādī, a river, 4. 16.
 Kālānala, variant of Kālānara, 4. 120.
 Kālānara, variant of Kālānara, 4. 120.
 Kālānara, son of Sabhānara, 4. 120.
 Kālānemi, an Asura, son of Virochana, 4. 250, 259. His abode, 2. 211.
 Kālānjara, a mountain-range to the north of Mount Meru, 2. 117, 118.
 Kālānjara, a mountain in Bundelkhand, 2. 316.
 Kālāpa, a certain village on the skirts of the Himālayas, 3. 197, 325; 4. 237. See Kālāpadwīpa, Kālāpāgrāma, and Kālīyadwīpa.
 Kālāpadwīpa, variant of Kālāpa, 3. 325.
 Kālāpāgrāma = Kālāpa, 4. 157.
 Kālāsambara = Sambara, 5. 73, 75.
 Kāla-saṁnyama, what, 2. 317.
 Kāla-sankalitā, the, an astronomical work, referred to, 2. 255, 302.
 Kālāsoko, the Pāli name of a certain king, 4. 185, 187.
 Kālāsūtra, a hell, 2. 215 (where the spelling is once wrong), 219, 342.
 Kālāsūtraka = Kālāsūtra, 2. 215.
 Kālatoayas, a people, 4. 221. See the next.
 Kālatoyakas = Kalatoyas, 2. 168; 4. 221.
 Kālavas, a people, 2. 180.
 Kālāyani, disciple of Bāṣkali, and teacher of the Ṛig-veda, 3. 50.
 Kālāyavana, son of Garga, 5. 54.
 King of the Yavanas, 5. 54.
 Invades Mathurā, 5. 55, &c.
 Is slain by Muchukunda, 5. 57.
 Kāleyas, variant of Kālakas, 4. 184.
 Kālī, 'wickedness,' son of Krodha, 'wrath,' 1. 111.

- Kālī, a form of Pārvatī, P. 21, 56, 89; 1. 104; 5. 267.
 Kālī, the last Yuga or age of the world. Its beginning, 4. 233, &c.; 5. 155. Its duration, 1. 50, &c. Kings of it, 4. 162, &c. Vices of it, 4. 234, &c.; 5. 171, &c. Redeeming traits of it, 5. 180, &c. See also P. 9, 17, 33, 44, 100, 102, 112; 3. 31; 4. 228-230, 232; 5. 62, 170, 247, 251, 252.
 Kālī = Satyavatī, wife of Sāntanu, &c., 4. 150.
 Kālī (1), variant of Kāla, a Gandharva, 3. 2.
 Kālī, variant of Kāśī, wife of Bhīmasena, 4. 159.
 Kālīdāsa, an author, referred to, P. 8. 31, 118; 2. 286; 3. 322, 323; 4. 5, 190.
 Kālighāt, the popular name of a village near Calcutta, 4. 262.
 Kālīkā-upapurāṇa, P. 87, 89. The Kālīkā is erroneously called a Purāṇa in P. 89; 5. 316.
 Kālīkeyas, variant of Kālakhantas, 2. 71.
 Kālinda, the mountain where the river Yamunā rises, 4. 286.
 Kālindī, daughter of the Sun, and a wife of Kṛishṇa, 5. 78, 79 (where expunge the first sentence of note *), 107. One with Yamunā, 4. 286; 5. 12, 82, 249. Identified with Mitravindā, 5. 79.
 Kālīngas, a people, 2. 132, 156, 163, 166, 187.
 Kālīngas, a dynasty, 4. 184.
 Kālīnga, son of Bālī, 4. 122.
 Kālīnga, a country, P. 107; 2. 134, 153, 156; 3. 75, 79; 4. 160, 220; 5. 84-86.
 Kālīngī, wife of Tāṇisu, 4. 131.
 Kālī Sindhu, a river, 2. 148.
 Kālīya, Kālīya, a huge serpent, son of Kāśyapa, 2. 74. His abode, 2. 211. Kṛishṇa fights with and overcomes him, and orders him to depart from the river Yamunā to the sea, 4. 286, &c. See also 4. 292, 295, 298, 322, 325, 335; 5. 34.
 Kālīyadwīpa, variant of Kālāpadwīpa, 3. 325.
 Kālkalas, a people, 2. 179.
 Kālki, the future epiphany of Viṣṇu, 3. 31; 4. 229.
 Kālmāśāṅgri = Kālmāśapāda, 3. 305.
 Kālmāśapāda, variously genealogized, 1. 8; 3. 304-306, 308, 313, 315.
 Kalpa, son of Dhruva and Bhramī, 1. 178.
 Kalpa, in chronology, calculation of, 1. 51, &c. Equivalent to a day of Brahmā, 1. 52. The past, or Pādma, Kalpa, 1. 53. The current, or Vārāha, Kalpa, 1. 54. Kalpas innumerable, &c., 1. 53. Minor Kalpas, as Saṁvarta, &c., 1. 53. Duration of a Kalpa, 3. 30; 5. 190. See also P. 37, 52, 68, 80, 85, 93; 1. 41, 80, 88, 91, &c.; 3. 30; 5. 169, 170, 186, 193, 196.
 Kalpas, digests of ceremonial rules, five, of the Atharva-veda, &c., 3. 63, 67. See Kalpa-sūtra.
 Kalpādhikārin, what, 2. 228.

- Kalpadruma, a famous mythological tree, 5. 95.
 Kalpa-druma-kalikā, the, a composition, referred to, 2. 163, 165; 4. 124, 171.
 Kalpa-sūddhi, a technicality, defined, 3. 66.
 Kalpa-sūtra, what, 2. 95. See Kalpas.
 Kalpataru, the, a law-book, referred to, 3. 187.
 Kalpavarsha, son of Vasudeva and Upadevā, 4. 111.
 Kāma, the God of Love, 1. 102, 111; 3. 189, 190; 5. 72, 76, 77. Son of Dharma and Śradhā, 1. 110. Son of Dharma and Lakshmi, 2. 21. Son of Dharma and Viśvā, and one of the Viśve devas, 3. 191. See Ananga and Kāmadeva.
 Kāma, the pin of the Sun's axle, 2. 238.
 Kāmadeva, son of Sahishnu and Yaśodharā, 1. 155. King of the Apsarases, 2. 86. See also P. 75, 82, and Kāma.
 Kāmadeva, a form of Viśhnu, worshipped in Ketumālā, 2. 126.
 Kāmadhenu, the fabulous Cow of Plenty, 2. 339; 4. 318.
 Kāmadugha = Kāmaduha, 3. 164.
 Kāmaduha, a region tenanted by the Pitris called Ajyapas, 3. 164, 221.
 Kāmaga = Kāmaduha, 3. 164.
 Kāmagamas, a class of gods in the eleventh Manwantara, 3. 26.
 Kāmagiri, a hill, 2. 142.
 Kāmajas, a class of gods in the eleventh Manwantara, 3. 26.
 Kāmākhyā = Kāmākshī, P. 90 (where correct the spelling); 5. 88, 385.
 Kāmākshī, one with Durgā, as worshipped in Assam, P. 90. See Kāmākhyā.
 Kāmalā, an Apsaras, 2. 83.
 Kamalā = Lakshmi, 1. 151.
 Kamalāchayā, an Apsaras, 2. 82.
 Kamalākara Bhaffa, a modern author, referred to, 3. 89, 90, 103.
 Kamalāsana, what, in the Yoga philosophy, 5. 230.
 Kamalodbhava, an epithet of Brahmā, 5. 250. Compare Abjabhava and Abjayoni.
 Kāmarūpa, a country, 2. 132, 134, 5. 55, 88.
 Kāmarūpa-tirtha, a place of pilgrimage in Assam, P. 90.
 Kāmarūpinī, wife of Krishnā, (P) 5. 79.
 Kambala, a Nāga, son of Kasyapa, 2. 74, 285, &c.; 5. 251.
 Kambala, variant of Kerala, 2. 165.
 Kambalabarhis, son of Uśanas, &c., 4. 63, 64.
 Kambalabarhissha, son of Andhaka, 4. 97, 100.
 Kambojas, Kāmbojas, a people, 2. 176, 181, 182, 184, 339; 3. 290, 294, 295. Conquered by Sagara, 3. 291. One with the Caumojees, (I) 3. 292.
 Kāmboja, a country, 5. 92.
 Kampanā, a river, 2. 149.
 Kāmpilya, son of Haryaswa, son of Chakshus, 4. 145.
 Kāmpilya, a city, 2. 161, 341; 4. 141, 144, 145.

- Kaṁsa, a Dānava, son of Ugrasena, 4. 98. Is warned of his own destruction, 4. 248. He destroys the children of Vasudeva, 4. 259, &c. He sends demons to discover and destroy Kṛishnā, 4. 272, &c. He despatches Akrūra to bring Kṛishnā to Mathurā, 4. 335, &c. He holds public games, &c., 5. 23, &c., &c. Is slain by Kṛishnā, 5. 41. See also 4. 110, (where correct the spelling), 249, 250, 258, 264, 269, 270, 271, 320, 339, 341, 344; 5. 6, 9, 11, 18, 21, 43-45, 50, 87.
 Kaṁsā, daughter of Ugrasena, 4. 99.
 Kaṁsavatī, daughter of Ugrasena, 4. 99.
 Kāmyā, mother of Uttānapāda, &c., 1. 108.
 Kāmyā, daughter of Kardama, and wife of Priyavrata, 1. 155; 2. 99, 100, 263.
 Kāmyā, an Apsaras, 2. 81.
 Kāmya, what, as regards ceremonies, 3. 160.
 Kāmya-karman, what, 4. 257.
 Kāmya-śrāddha, defined, 3. 147, 189, 190.
 Kānas (?), variant of Kanakas, 4. 221.
 Kanakas, a people, 4. 221.
 Kanaka, variant of Dhanaka, 4. 54.
 Kanakhala, now Kankhal, a village near Hardwār, 1. 123.
 Kanārka, 5. 312. See Koṇārka, the proper spelling.
 Kanavaka, variant of Karundhaka, 4. 113.
 Kānchana, son of Bhīma, 4. 14, 139.
 Kānchanakā, a city, 4. 212. See Kānchanapurī.
 Kānchanaprabha, variant of Kānchana, 4. 14.
 Kānchanapurī, a city, 4. 212. See Kānchanakā.
 Kānchī, a city, now popularly called Conjeveram, P. 86.
 Kaṇḍu, a Muni, the legend of him, 2. 2, &c.
 Kanganīla, variant of Kankaṇīka, 2. 293.
 Kāṇa, a name of Agniveśya, 3. 336.
 Kāṇīna, the term, as used in law, defined, 4. 102.
 Kaushīthas, a class of gods in the fourteenth Manwantara, 3. 28.
 Kankas, a people, 2. 186.
 Kankas, a dynasty, 4. 206.
 Kanka, son of Ugrasena, 4. 98.
 Kanka, son of Sūra, son of Deva-mīdhusha, 4. 101.
 Kanka, a mountain-range in Sālmala-dwīpa, 2. 194.
 Kānkā, variant of Kankī, 4. 99.
 Kankaṇīka, a serpent, presiding over the months of Mādhya and Mādhava, 2. 293.
 Kankaṇīra, variant of Kankaṇīka, 2. 293.
 Kankī, daughter of Ugrasena, 4. 99.
 Kāntāpurī, variant of Kāntīpurī, 4. 217.
 Kāntī = Lakshmi, the goddess so called, 5. 68.
 Kāntīkas, a people, 2. 181.

- Kāntipurī (correct the spelling), Kāntipurī, a city, 4. 217, 219; 5. 392.
- Kanurājadas (?), a people, 2. 178.
- Kāśwas, a race, 4. 145.
- Kāśwas, a dynasty, 4. 178, 192-194, 232. See Kāśwāyanas, for which Kāśwas seems to be an error.
- Kāśwa, disciple of Yājñavalkya, and teacher of the Yajur-veda, 3. 57.
- Kāśwa, son of Apratiratha, 4. 130; 5. 141.
- Kāśwa, son of Ajāmīdha, 4. 140.
- Kāśwāyanas, a dynasty, 4. 193, 194, 203. See Kāśwas.
- Kāśwāyana, son of Ajātasatru, 4. 181.
- Kāśwāyana Brāhmins, sprung from Kāśwa, 4. 130, 140.
- Kanyā (?), daughter of Kardama, &c., 2. 99, 100.
- Kanyā, the term defined, 3. 193, 197, 198.
- Kanyakāguṇas, a people, 2. 173.
- Kapālas, Kāpālas, an heretical sect, 5. 287, 375, 380.
- Kapālin, a Rudra, 2. 24, 25.
- Kapardin, a Rudra, 2. 24.
- Kapi, a Rishi in the fourth Manwantara, 3. 8.
- Kapi, son of Urukshaya, 4. 137. Born a Kahattiriya, he becomes a Brāhman.
- Kāpī, a river, 2. 149.
- Kapila, a Rishi, portion of Viśhnū, P. 42; 1. 5. 79; 2. 325; 3. 31, 299, 301, 302. His hermitage, 2, 318; 3. 302. He destroys the sixty thousand sons of Sagara, 3. 300.
- Kapila, son of Kardama, son of Brahmā, 1. 108.
- Kapila, a Dānava, son of Kasyapa and Danu, 2. 70.
- Kapila, son of Jyotishmat, king of Kuśa-dwīpa, 2. 195.
- Kapila, son of Vasudeva, 4. 110.
- Kapila, son of Vitatha or Bhara-dwāja, 4. 136.
- Kapila, a serpent, son of Kasyapa and Kadru, 2. 74.
- Kapila, a caste in Śālmala-dwīpa, 2. 194.
- Kapila, a city, 4. 170. See Kāpilavastu.
- Kapila, a region in Kuśa-dwīpa, 2. 195.
- Kapila, a mountain-range to the west of Mount Meru, 2. 117.
- Kapila, a mountain in Kuśa-dwīpa, 2. 197.
- Kapilā, a river, 2. 151.
- Kapilā, what, predicated of a cow, 5. 252.
- Kapila, variant of Kapi, son of Urukshaya, 4. 138.
- Kapila, variant of Kāmpilya, son of Haryaswa, 4. 145.
- Kapila-saṁhitā, a part of the Skanda-purāṇa, P. 73.
- Kapilāśrama, 'Kapila's hermitage,' where, 3. 302.
- Kapilāśwa, son of Kuvalayaśwa, 3. 265.
- Kāpila-upapurāṇa, P. 87.
- Kapilavastu, the capital of King Suddhodana, 4. 170.
- Kapinjālā, a river, 2. 150.

- Kāpivat, a Rishi in the fourth Manwantara, 3. 8.
- Kapotaroman, variously genealogized, 4. 97.
- Karabhanjakas, variant of Karabhanjikas, 2. 187.
- Karabhanjikas, a people, 2. 187.
- Karakas, a people, 2. 178.
- Karakukshiyas, the same as Sālwas, 2. 156.
- Karambha, Karambhaka, variants of Karambhi, 4. 68.
- Karambhi, son of Sakuni, 4. 68.
- Karandhama, variously genealogized, 3. 243, 244.
- Karandhama, son of Traisām̐ba, 4. 116.
- Karaṇin, what, in philosophy, 5. 241.
- Karanthas, variant of Kuṇṭhikas, 2. 180.
- Kārāpatha, Kārapatha, a country, 3. 319.
- Karāṇas, a people, 2. 180.
- Karātaha, a country, 2. 179.
- Karatoyā, a river, 2. 149, 154.
- Karavira, a mountain-range to the south of Mount Meru, 2. 124.
- Kardama, son of Brahmā, P. 42; 1. 101, &c.; 2. 86. Called son of Dakṣha, 1. 103, 108, 110, 157; 2. 99, &c., 263; 3. 164.
- Kardama, a Devārshi, son of Pulaha, 1. 154, 155; 3. 68.
- Kardama, a Lokapāla, (?) 2. 263.
- Kareṇumatī, wife of Nakula, 4. 159, 160.
- Karishākas, a people, 2. 175.
- Karishinī, a river, 2. 145.
- Karishinī (another), a river, 2. 148.
- Kārishus (?), Kausika Brāhmins, 4. 28.
- Karitis, a people, 2. 164.
- Karkara, variant of Jharjhara, 2. 69.
- Karkatāka, variant of Karkotāka, 2. 289.
- Karkotāka, a serpent, son of Kasyapa, 2. 74, 285, &c.
- Karmajit, variant of Senajit, 4. 174.
- Karmānga, certain ceremonies, 3. 147.
- Karma-pradīpa - bhāṣya, the, a work by Āśāḍitya, referred to, 3. 40, 111.
- Karmaśa, variant of Kardama, son of Pulaha, 1. 154.
- Karmaśreshtha, son of Pulaha, 1. 155.
- Karmavati, daughter of Ugrasena, 4. 99.
- Karṇa, king of Anga, variously genealogized, 4. 102, 126, 142; 5. 130, 131, 133. Slain by Arjuna, 5. 157, 161, 163.
- Karṇapravaraṇas, a people, 2. 162.
- Karṇāta, sprung from Turvasu, 4. 117.
- Karṇāta, a country, the Carnatic, 2. 178.
- Karṇātakas, a people, 2. 178 (where correct the spelling); 5. 389.
- Karṇikā, an Apsaras, 2. 81.
- Karṇikas, variant of Jillikas, 2. 178.
- Karṇin, a sort of arrow so called, 2. 218.
- Karshaka, a wind so called, 4. 303.

- Kārshñi, patronym of Pradyumna, 5. 75, 116, 120.
 Kārta (?), variant of Kunti, son of Dharmanetra, 4. 54.
 Kārtavīrya, patronym of Arjuna, son of Kṛitavīrya, 4. 21. He carries off Jamadagni's cow, &c., 4. 21, &c. He takes Rāvaṇa prisoner, 4. 56. He is slain by Paraśurāma, 4. 22, 56. See also 2. 20; 4. 55, 57, 59, 241.
 Kārti (?), variant of Kunti, son of Dharmanetra, 4. 54.
 Kārttika, a month, Oct.-Nov., 2. 261, &c.; 3. 168, 217.
 Kārttika-māhātmya, a part of the Padma-purāṇa, P. 33; 2. 215.
 Kārttikeya, son of the Kṛittikās, by a father variously named, P. 76, 82, 87, 89; 2. 23, 118, 119; 3. 22; 4. 283; 5. 115, 116. See also Kraunchadāraṇa, Kraunchāri, Shadānana, and Skanda.
 Karundhaka, son of Sūra, son of Devamidhusha, 4. 101, 113.
 Karúshas, Kārúshas, a people, 2. 133, 134, 158, 170; 3. 239, 240; 4. 103; 5. 122.
 Karúsha, son of Vaivaswata, 2. 158; 3. 14, 232, 233, 239.
 Kārúsha, variant of Karúsha, 3. 232.
 Kāsa, son of Sunahotra, 4. 30, 32, 40, 137.
 Kāsajas (?), a people, 2. 341.
 Kāsakas, variant of Kálakas, 4. 184.
 Kāsara, a promulgator of the Rígvēda, 3. 49.
 Kāsaya (?), variant of Kāsi, son of Kāsa, 4. 32.
 Kāsara, a Bhārgava so called, 5. 218.
 Kāseru, a portion of Bhāratavarsha, 2. 112, 129.
 Kāserumat = Kāseru, 2. 129.
 Kasetu, variant of Kāseru, 2. 129.
 Kāseyas, variant of Kálakas, 4. 184.
 Kāseya, variant of Kāsi, son of Kāsa, 4. 32, 40.
 Kāseyī, variant of Kāsi, wife of Bhīmasena, 4. 159.
 Kāsheyas, variant of Kálakas, 4. 184.
 Kashānira, variant of Kachchhanira, 2. 289.
 Kāshthā, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Kāsyapa, 2. 26.
 Kāshthā, a measure of time, variously estimated, 1. 47, 48; 2. 253; 5. 189.
 Kāsis, a people, and certain kings, 2. 161; 4. 38-40, 137-139, 181, 343; 5. 46, 389, 390.
 Kāsi, son of Kāsa, 4. 32, 39, 137.
 Kāsi, patronym of Kāsa, 4. 344.
 Kāsi, wife of Bhīmasena, son of Pāṇḍu, 4. 159.
 Kāsi or Kāsi, doubt as to whether any city or kingdom was anciently so called, &c. &c., P. 72, 107; 2. 163; 3. 218, 221, 328, 333; 4. 33, 36, 37, 40, 345; 5. 46, 122, 124-128, 349, 389, 390.
 Kāsika, variant of Kausika, son of Vasudeva, 4. 113.
 Kāsika, variant of Kāsa, 4. 136.
 Kāsikā, the, a grammatical work, referred to, 2. 135.
 Kāsi-khaṇḍa, the, a part of the

- Skanda-purāṇa, P. 72, &c.; 1. 127, 132; 2. 228, 229, 230 (where correct the spelling), 342; 3. 328; 4. 33.
 Kāsi-khaṇḍa-dīpikā, the, a commentary, referred to, 2. 229.
 Kāsikośalas, a people, 2. 157, 172.
 Kāsi-māhātmya, the, a part of the Kūrma-purāṇa, P. 79; 3. 224.
 Kāsinātha Bhaṭṭa, a modern author, referred to, P. 47-49.
 Kāsipati, the same as Kāsirāja, 5. 124, 126.
 Kāsipurī, the city of the Kāsis, 5. 125.
 Kāsirāja, i.e., king of the Kāsis, 4. 87; 5. 122, 124, 127. And so the word should be understood in 4. 32, 33, 39, 343-345. But see 4. 137 (note **).
 Kāsiya, variant of Kāsi, son of Kāsa, 4. 32 (where correct the spelling), 343.
 Kāsmīras, peoples so called, 2. 173, 184.
 Kāsmīra, a country, Cashmere, 4. 223, 224.
 Kastaka (?) = Karshaka, 4. 303.
 Kāsyā, son of Senajit, 4. 141.
 Kāsyā, variant of Kāmyā, the Apsaras, 2. 81.
 Kāsyā, variant of Kāsa, 4. 30.
 Kāsyā, variant of Kāsi, wife of Bhīmasena, 4. 159.
 Kāsyā, 'of the Kāsi tribe,' 5. 46.
 Kāsyapa, son of Marīchi, 1. 153. Self-born, 2. 338. Called son of Brahmā, 3. 343. His wives, 2. 10, 20, 26. His offspring, 2. 27, &c., 69, &c. See also 1. 102; 2. 27, 108, 285, &c., 306, 307; 3. 3, 4, 8, 11, 13, 15, 18-20, 23, 64, 68, 117, 230, 281, 297; 4. 23-25; 5. 87. See Arishtanemi.
 Kāsyapa, son of Parvasa, 1. 153.
 Kāsyapa, an astronomer, referred to, 2. 276, 277.
 Kāsyapa, son of Arishtisheṇa, 4. 31.
 Kāsyapa, patronym of Akṛita-braṇa, 3. 64-66.
 Kāsyapa, a star so called, in the tail of the Śīsumāra or celestial porpoise, 2. 306.
 Kāsyapa = Aditya, the sun, 3. 117.
 Kāsyapa (?), variant of Kāsyapa, son of Marīchi, 2. 288.
 Kathā, technical use of, 5. 182.
 Kathājava, disciple of Bāshkali, and promulgator of the Rígvēda, 3. 50.
 Kathaka, a section of the Black Yajur-veda, 3. 173.
 Kathā-sarit-sāgara, a composition, referred to, 2. 177, 211; 4. 163.
 Katha-upanishad, or the commentary on it, quoted, or referred to, 3. 174, 175, 224.
 Kati, son of Śālāvatī, 4. 28.
 Kātyāyanas, sprung from Kati, 4. 28.
 Kātyāyana, the grammarian, referred to, 2. 188, 189.
 Kātyāyana, his Rígvēdānukramaṇikā referred to, 4. 343.
 Kaukundakas, variant of Kaukuttakas, 2. 178.
 Kaukuṇḍiṇi, a Rishi in the third Manwantara, 3. 7.
 Kaukuntakas, variant of Kaukuttakas, 2. 178.

Kaukuttakas, a people, 2. 178.
 Kaulútas, variant of Kolúkas, 2. 174.
 Kaumára, a Sarga, or kind of creation, 1. 76, 77.
 Kaumára-bhritya, 'midwifery and management of children,' 4. 33.
 Kaumodakí, a mace borne by Kṛishṇa, 5. 51.
 Kaumuda = Kárttika, the month, 4. 268.
 Kaunkaṇas = Konkaṇas, 2. 178.
 Kauntalas = Kuntalas, (?) 3. 293.
 Kaunteya, metronym of Arjuna, son of Páñdu. 5. 150, 155, 158.
 Kaunti, a country (?), 4. 224.
 Kauravas, descendants of Kuru, 3. 237; 5. 131, 133-135, 164.
 Kauravyas (?), a people, 2. 175, 341.
 Kauravya, a serpent, father of Ujúpí, 4. 160.
 Kaurma-puráṇa = Kurma-puráṇa, P. 23, 77, 78; 3. 67.
 Kaurma-upapuráṇa, P. 87.
 Kauśa = Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 110.
 Kauśali, variant of Vaiśálí, 4. 110.
 Kauśalya = Hiraṇyanábha, 3. 58, 59, 324.
 Kauśalya = Yājñavalkya, son of Brahmaráta, 3. 324.
 Kauśalya = son of Hiraṇyanábha, an error in the Raghuvamśa, 3. 324.
 Kauśalyá, wife of Satwata, 4. 71.
 Kauśalyá = Bhadrá, wife of Vasudeva, 4. 109.
 Kausalya, 'of Kosala,' 5. 82.
 Kauśámbí, a city, 2. 158, 341; 4. 15, 124, 164; 5. 135.

Kausáravi, patronym of Maitreya, 1. 6.
 Kaushítaki, a Sakhá of the Rígvēda, 3. 50.
 Kaushítaki-bráhmaná, the, referred to, 3. 248.
 Kaushítaki-bráhmaná-upaniśad, the, referred to, 3. 50, 338; 4. 120, 181.
 Kauśijas, a people, 2. 160.
 Kauśikas, the, a family, P. 108; 4. 26, 28, 138, 139.
 Kauśika, son of Vidarbha, 4. 67.
 Kauśika, son of Vasudeva, 4. 110, 113.
 Kauśika = Viśwámitra, 3. 293; 3. 23.
 Kauśikí, rivers so called, 2. 143, 146, 151. Affluents of one of them, 2. 146. Satyavatí becomes one of them, 4. 18.
 Kauśilya (?), variant of Kausálya, or Hiraṇyanábha, 3. 58, 324.
 Kaustubha, a jewel, produced from the ocean, and possessed by Viśhṇu, 1. 147; 2. 94.
 Kauṭilya, destroyer of the Nandas, 4. 185, 186.
 Káveri, a river, daughter of Yuvanáśwa, and wife of Jahnu, 2. 130, 148; 4. 14, 343.
 Káveri (another), a river, 2. 148.
 Kavi, son of Chakshusha, 1. 177.
 Kavi, son of Práña, 1. 200; 4. 47.
 Kavi, a Rishi in the fourth Manwantara, 3. 8.
 Kavi, son of Vaivaswata, 3. 232.
 Kavi, son of Kṛishṇa and Kálinđí, 5. 79.
 Kavi (another?), 3. 28.
 Kavi (still another?), 3. 162.

Kavi, variant of Kapi, son of Urukshaya, 4. 138.
 Kaviratha, variant of Suchidratha, 4. 164.
 Kavyas, Kávyas, a class of Pittis, 2. 303; 3. 163, 164, 166, 339.
 Kávyas, sprung from Kavi (or Kapi?), son of Urukshaya, 4. 138.
 Kávyā, a Rishi in the fourth Manwantara, 3. 8.
 Kávyā = Uśanas, 4. 47.
 Kávyā (?), variant of Káśya, 4. 141.
 Kavya, what, 2. 58; 3. 181.
 Kavyaváhana, son of Pávaka, (?) 1. 156; 5. 387.
 Káya-suddhi = Chikitsá, 'medical treatment,' 4. 33.
 Káya-tirtha, what, 3. 99, 148.
 Káyavadha, the same as Kálanemi, the Asura, 4. 250.
 Kedaréśwara, a place of pilgrimage in the Himálayas, P. 75.
 Kekayas, a people, 2. 169; 4. 103, 121. See Kaikeyas.
 Kekaya, variant of Kaikeya, 4. 82, 121; 5. 103.
 Kelikilá, variant of Kilikilá, 4. 211.
 Kenava, disciple of Sákapiñi, and teacher of the Rígvēda, 3. 49.
 Kennedy, Col. Vana, his controversial correspondence with Professor Wilson, 5. 257-380.
 Keralas, a people, 2. 177; 3. 293.
 Keralā, sprung from Turvasu, 4. 117.
 Kerala, a country, 2. 165, 179, 341; 4. 24.

Kesari, Kesarin, variants of Kesarin, 2. 199.
 Kesarin, a mountain-range in Sákā-dwípa, 2. 199.
 Kesava = Viśhṇu or Kṛishṇa, 1. 63, 119, &c. &c.; 2. 7 (where correct the spelling twice), &c.; 3. 79, 85, 253; 4. 88, 277, 289, 297, 306, 322, 334, 341; 5. 2, 8-11, 23, 38, 45, 70, 77, 83, 86, 89, 97, 104, &c. &c., 388. Etymology of the word, 4. 341.
 Keśidhwaja, son of Kṛitadhwaja, 3. 333; 5. 213, &c.
 Keśikí, mother of Jahnu, son of Suhotra, 4. 14.
 Keśin, son of Vasudeva, 4. 109.
 Keśin, a Daitya, 4. 250, 272, 320, 335, 339-341; 5. 8, 34, 87, 97. Slain by Kṛishṇa, 4. 340.
 Keśiní, wife of Viśravas, 1. 154.
 Keśiní, daughter of Vidarbha, and wife of Sagara, 3. 297, 298.
 Keśiní, wife of Ajamidha, 4. 140.
 Keśiní, variant of Keśikí, 4. 14.
 Keśisúdana, an epithet of Kṛishṇa, 5. 8, 97. See Keśin, the Daitya.
 Ketua, a hundred in number, 2. 72.
 Ketu, a Dánava, the descending node, son of Viprachitti and Simbhiká, 1. 148; 2. 72, 258, 259, 305, 308; 5. 387. Ketu is also called son of Mṛityu, 2. 259.
 Ketu, son of Tāmasa, Manu of the fourth Manwantara, 3. 8.
 Ketumála, son of Agnidhra, and king of Gandhamádana, 2. 102.
 Ketumála, a region between the

Gandhamádana mountain and the sea, 2. 112, 120, 122, 123, 125, 126, 207.
 Ketumálaka = Ketumála, the region, 2. 111.
 Ketumat, a Lokapála, son of Rajas, 1. 155; 2. 86, 262, 263.
 Ketumat, son of Ambarisha, son of Nábhága, 3. 257.
 Ketumat, son of Dhanwantari, 4. 33.
 Ketumat, son of Kshema, son of Sunitha, 4. 37.
 Kevala, son of Nara, 3. 245.
 Kevala (i), variant of Kerala, the country, 2. 165.
 Kha = Akása, 5. 198, 255.
 Khagaña, variant of Sankhanábha, 3. 322, 323.
 Khalá, daughter of Raudráśwa, and wife of Prabhákara, 4. 129.
 Khaláya, Kháláya, variants of Kháliya, 3. 46.
 Kháliya, disciple of Sákalya, and promulgator of the Ríg-veda, 3. 46.
 Kháliya, variant of Kháliya, 3. 46.
 Khanapána, variant of Pára, 4. 123.
 Khañḍas, 'portions.' Of the Padma-purána, P. 30. Of the Skanda-purána, P. 72-74. Of Bháratavarsha, &c., 2. 112.
 Khañḍas, variant of Shañḍas, 2. 164.
 Khañḍapáni, son of Ahinara, 4. 165.
 Khañḍaváyanas, certain Bráhmans, 4. 23.
 Khañḍika, patronym of Dharmadhwa, 5. 217.

Khañḍika, patronym of Mitadhwa, 5. 217.
 Khañḍikya, patronym of Janaka, son of Mitadhwa, 3. 333; 5. 213, &c., 217, &c. See Janaka.
 Khañḍikyajanaka = Janaka, son of Mitadhwa, 5. 217, 220, 223.
 Khaninetra, son of Vivinśa, 3. 243.
 Khanitra, son of Kalmáshapáda, 3. 314.
 Khanitra, son of Prajáni, 3. 242, 243.
 Khara, a Rákshasa slain by Ráma, 3. 316; 4. 297.
 Kharvata, what, 4. 266.
 Khasá, daughter of Daksha, wife of Kaśyapa, and mother of the Yakshas and Rákshasas, 2. 26, 75.
 Khasas, a people, 2. 184, 186, 339; 3. 292.
 Khasákas, variant of Khasíras, 2. 186.
 Khasíkas, variant of Khasíras, 2. 186.
 Khasíras, a people, 2. 185.
 Khasfima, son of Viprachitti, the Dánava, 2. 71.
 Khatwángá, a royal sage so called, 3. 303.
 Khatwángá = Dillpa, son of Amśumat, 3. 303.
 Khatwángá = Dillpa (another), 3. 311-313.
 Khatwángada, the same as the last, 3. 313.
 Khetá, what, 4. 266.
 Khetaka, 'hamlet,' 1. 94.
 Khyáti, son of Ulmuka, 1. 178.
 Khyáti, son of Tamasá, Manu of the fourth Manwantara, 3. 8.

Khyáti, 'celebrity,' daughter of Daksha, and wife of Bhṛigu, 1. 109, 118, 150, 152. Called daughter of Kardama, 1. 110.
 Khyáti, a river in Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 198.
 Khyáti, variant of Swáti, son of Urú, 1. 178, 179.
 Khyáti, variant of Swáhi, 4. 61.
 Khyáti, what, in philosophy, 1. 32.
 Kíkatas, peoples so called, 5. 178.
 Kíkata, a country, South Behar, 5. 178, 351.
 Kilagila, a certain mountain and fortress (?), 4. 211.
 Kilakalas, variant of Kailakilas, 4. 211.
 Kilakilas, variant of Kailakilas, 4. 209, 211, 212.
 Kila-nipátana, what, in the pancratium, 5. 37.
 Kilikilá, a city, 4. 211.
 Kilikilas, variant of Kailakilas, 4. 211.
 Kilinakilas, variant of Kailakilas, 4. 211.
 Kimnaras, horse-headed creatures, their origin, &c., 1. 82, 87; 2. 45, 124, 213; 5. 59, 247.
 Kimnara, son of Sunakshatra, 4. 168.
 Kimnaravarsha = Kimpurusha, a region to the north of Bháratavarsha, 2. 111.
 Kimpurushas = Kimnaras, 3. 234; 4. 52.
 Kimpurusha, son of Agnidhra, and king of Hemakúta, 2. 102.
 Kimpurusha, a Rishi in the second Manwantara, variously genealogized, 3. 5.

Kimpurusha, a region between Himavat and Hemakúta, 2. 103, 114, 125. See Kimnaravarsha.
 Kings. Of different orders of beings, 2. 85, 86. Of the Solar race, 3. 229, &c. Of Vaisáli, 3. 246, &c. Of Mithilá, 3. 327, &c. Of the Lunar race, 4. 13, &c. Of the Kásis, 4. 30, &c. Of Máhishmatí, 4. 52, &c. Of Chedi, 4. 67, &c. Of Anga, 4. 123, &c. Of Magadha, 4. 150, 151, 173, &c., 216, 218. Of future periods, 4. 162, &c. Of Vidiśa, 4. 213. Of the Mekalas, 4. 213, &c. Of the Vindhya race, 4. 213, &c. Of the Mahishas, 4. 214. Of Kosálá, 4. 214, 215 (note *). Of the Naishadhas, 4. 215. Of Padmávatí, 4. 217. Of the seashore, 4. 219. Of Kalinga, 4. 220. Of the Naishádas, 4. 221. Of the Kali age, in general, 4. 224, &c.
 Kinkina, variant of Kíkana, 4. 72.
 Kirántis, the now current name of an Himalayan tribe, 2. 130.
 Kirátas, a people, 2. 129, 130, 162, 171, 176, 184, 187; 3. 295; 5. 88. Their origin, 1. 182.
 Kirátakas = Kirátas, 2. 186, 339.
 Kirmira, a demon, his abode, 2. 211.
 Kirtti, 'fame,' daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 1. 109, 110; 2. 21.
 Kirtti, variant of Kunti, son of Dharmanetra, 4. 54.

- Kirttimat, son of Angiras, 1. 154.
 Kirttimat, son of Uttānapāda, 1. 159.
 Kirttimat, son of Vasudeva, 4. 110.
 Kirttirāta, son of Mahādhrīti, 3. 332.
 Kirttiratha, son of Pratindhaka, 3. 331.
 Kisādhyas, variant of Sukūtyas, 2. 157.
 Kishkindhas, a people, 3. 293.
 Kitavas, a people, 2. 185.
 Kleśa, 'affliction of soul,' 1. 69.
 Kodavi, variant of Koṭavi, 5. 117.
 Kośā, variant of Kośā, 2. 153.
 Kokabakas, a people, 2. 179 (where correct the spelling), 341.
 Kokanakhas, variant of Kokarakas, 2. 179.
 Kokarakas, a people, 2. 179.
 Kolas (?), a people, 3. 293.
 Kola, sprung from Turvasu, 4. 117.
 Kolāhala, a certain mountain, 3. 219.
 Kolāhala, variant of Kālānara, 4. 120.
 Kolakilas, variant of Kailakilas, 4. 211.
 Kolasarpas (?), a people, 3. 293.
 Kolikilas, variant of Kailakilas, 4. 211.
 Kollaka, a certain mountain, 2. 141.
 Kolūkas, a people, 2. 174.
 Komalā (?), variant of Kośalā, 4. 216.
 Koṇāditya, apparently an epithet of Viśṇu, P. 28.
 Koṇārka, evidently the right reading, and synonymous with Koṇāditya. See Kanārka.
 Konkas, a people, 2. 104, 105.
 Konkaṇas, a people, 3. 293.
 Konkaṇa, districts so called, 2. 179; 4. 211, 222.
 Kontalas (?) = Kuntalas (?), 3. 293.
 Konwa = Kollaka, a certain mountain, 2. 141.
 Kora, a certain hill, 2. 142.
 Kośā, a river, 2. 153.
 Kosalas, Kośalas, a people, 2. 157, 172, 173, 341; 4. 215, 219, 220.
 Kosala, Kośala, countries so called, 2. 145, 172, 173; 3. 264, 318, 319, 323, 324; 4. 171; 5. 82.
 Kosalā, Kośalā, a city, 2. 172; 4. 215, 216.
 Kośī (?), vulgarly Coosy, a river, and its affluents, 2. 146; 3. 330.
 Koṭavi, a goddess so called, 5. 117.
 Koṭivarsha = Soṇitapura, 5. 112.
 Koṭṭavi, variant of Koṭavi, 5. 117.
 Kovida, a caste in Kuśa-dwīpa, 2. 197.
 Krakacha, a hell, 2. 215.
 Kramaṇa, variant of Kṛikaṇa, 4. 72.
 Kramu, a river in Plaksha-dwīpa, 2. 192.
 Kramunja, a mountain-range running eastward from Mount Meru, 2. 117.
 Kratha, son of Vidarbha, 4. 67.
 Kratu, son of Brahmā, 1. 8, 100, &c.; 2. 285, &c.; 3. 3, 68. His wife, 1. 109, 110. His offspring, 1. 155.
 Kratu, son of Ūru, 1. 177. Called son of Ulmuka, 1. 178.
 Kratu (who?), husband of Hayaśirā, 2. 71.

- Kratu, one of the Viśve devas, 3. 189-191.
 Kratu, son of Kṛishṇa and Jambavatī, 5. 79.
 Kratu, a certain star, 4. 233.
 Kratu = Indra (?), 1. 123.
 Kratudhwaja, variant of Ritadhwaja, 1. 117.
 Kratujit, variant of Ritajit, a Yaksha, 2. 289, 292.
 Kratujit, variant of Ritujit, son of Anjana, 3. 334.
 Kratumat, son of Viśwāmitra, 4. 28.
 Kraturāta, variant of Kirttirāta, 3. 332.
 Kratusthalā, an Apsaras, 2. 81-83, 285, 291.
 Krauncha, disciple of Śakapūṇi, and promulgator of the Rīgveda, 3. 47.
 Krauncha, an Asura, slain by Kārttikeya, 2. 119.
 Krauncha, a mountain-range in Krauncha-dwīpa, 2. 118, 119, 197.
 Kraunchadāraṇa, an epithet of Kārttikeya, 2. 119.
 Krauncha-dwīpa, a fabulous continent so called, 2. 101, 109, 110, 197, &c.
 Kraunchāri, an epithet of Kārttikeya, 2. 119.
 Kraunchī, daughter of Kaśyapa, wife of Garuḍa, and mother of curlews, &c., 2. 73.
 Kraushtuki, named in the Mārkaṇḍeya-purāṇa, P. 56; 5. 381.
 Kravyādas, a class of Pitrīs, 3. 339.
 Kṛidā-khaṇḍa, a part of the Gaṇeśa-purāṇa, P. 91.
 Kṛikaṇa, son of Bhajamāna, son of Satwata, 4. 71.
 Kṛikaṇeyu, son of Raudrāśwa, 4. 128.
 Kṛimi, son of Uśinara, 4. 121.
 Kṛimi, wife of Uśinara, 4. 121.
 Kṛimi (?), a river, 2. 146.
 Kṛimi, variant of Nimi, 4. 72.
 Kṛimi, variant of Kṛitaka, son of Chyavana, 4. 149.
 Kṛimibhaksba = Kṛimibhojana, 2. 217.
 Kṛimibhojana, a hell, 2. 214, 215.
 Kṛimilā, a city founded by Kṛimi, son of Uśinara, 4. 121.
 Kṛimilāpuri = Kṛimilā, 4. 122.
 Kṛimilāśwa, variant of Kāmpilya, son of Haryaśwa, 4. 145.
 Kṛimipūyavaha, variant of Pūyavaha, 2. 218.
 Kṛimiśa, Kṛimiśa, a hell, 2. 214, 217.
 Kṛipa, a Rishi in the eighth Manwantara, son of Saradwat, 3. 23; 4. 162.
 Kṛipa, variously genealogized, 4. 146, 147; 5. 135.
 Kṛipā, a river, 2. 155.
 Kṛipaṇa, variant of Kṛikaṇa, 4. 72.
 Kṛipī, variously genealogized, wife of Droṇa, 4. 146, 147.
 Kṛipī (?), variant of Kṛitwī, 4. 142.
 Kṛiśāngī, an Apsaras, 2. 82.
 Kṛiśāśwa, his wives, 2. 21, 337.
 His offspring, various weapons, &c., 2. 29; 3. 81, 82.
 Kṛiśāśwa, variously genealogized, 3. 247.
 Kṛiśāśwa, son of Saṁhataśwa, 3. 265, 266.
 Kṛishna, son of Vasudeva and

Devaki, 4. 111, 268. An epiphany of Vishnu, P. 4. 15, 28, &c.; 4. 247; 5. 1. Identified with the Itishi Nārāyaṇa, and also with the supreme Brahma, 4. 247. An impersonation of a black hair of Vishnu, 4. 258, 259. His birth, 4. 268, &c. Is brought up by Nanda and Yaśodā, 4. 275, &c. He slays Pūtana, a female fiend, 4. 276. He overturns a wagon, 4. 279. He throws down two Arjuna-trees, 4. 281. He contends with, overcomes, and banishes, Kāliya, a formidable serpent, 4. 286, &c. Is hymned by the serpent, 4. 291, &c. He dissuades Nanda from worshipping Indra, 4. 308, &c. He lifts up Mount Govardhana, and supports it for seven nights, 4. 315; 5. 34. Is made, by Indra, monarch of kine, 4. 318, &c. Is known as Upendra, &c., and why, 4. 318, &c. He sports with the Gopis, 4. 323, &c. He slays the demon Arishta, in the form of a bull, 4. 333, 334. Is attacked by, and slays, the demon Keśin, in the form of a horse, 4. 339, 340. Is lauded by the Brāhman Nārada, 4. 340, &c. Is hymned by Akrūra, 5. 14, &c. Is conveyed, by Akrūra, towards Mathurā, 5. 17, 18. He slays Kāṁsa's washerman, 5. 18, 19. Blesses a polite flower-seller, 5. 19, 20. Straightens a crooked maid-servant of Kāṁsa, 5. 21, 22. Breaks a bow, 5. 23. Kills

Kāṁsa's elephant, 5. 29, 30. Slays Chānūra, a pancratiast, 5. 39. Slays Kāṁsa, 5. 41. Inaugurates Ugrasena king, in the place of Kāṁsa, his son, 5. 45. Studies the science of arms under Sāndipani, 5. 46, 47. Slays the Daitya Panchajana, and possesses himself of the conch-shell Panchajanya, 5. 48. Is besieged, in Mathurā, by Jarāsandha, 5. 50, &c. He builds the city of Dwārakā, 5. 56. He destroys Kālayavana, the Yavana king, 5. 57. Repairs to Dwārakā, 5. 63. He is falsely suspected of having killed Prasena, in order to come by the Syamantaka jewel, 4. 76. He recovers the jewel from Jāmbavat, king of the bears, 4. 79. He slays Satadhanwan, the Yādava, 4. 83. He discovers the Syamantaka jewel in the possession of Akrūra, 4. 90. He is acquitted of the theft of it, 4. 91. He falls in love with, and carries off, Rukmiṇī, 5. 69, &c. Hemarries Jāmbavatī, daughter of the bear Jāmbavat, 4. 79. He marries Satyabhāmā, daughter of Satrajita, 4. 80. His other wives besides Rukmiṇī, &c., 5. 78, &c. He slays Muru, a demon, 5. 89. He slays Naraka, another demon, 5. 90. Is hymned by Aditi, 5. 90, &c. Visits the garden of Indra, and carries away the Pārijāta-tree, 5. 93, &c. His 16,100 or 16,108 wives, 4. 112; 5. 82,

105. His 180,000 sons, 5. 108. Rescues Aniruddha from Bāna, 5. 112, &c., &c. He overpowers Śiva, 5. 115, &c. Is propitiated by him, 5. 119, 120. He slays Pauṇḍraka, the false Vasudeva, 5. 125. He burns Benares, 5. 128. Is recalled, by the gods, to heaven, 5. 143. He brings about the destruction of the Yādavas, 5. 149. Is shot by a hunter, Jaras by name, 5. 152. He is burned, and his wives with him, 5. 154. See also 1. 42, 53, 143, 151; 2. 50, 57; 3. 83, 84; 4. 75, &c., 230, 234, 235, 245, &c. &c. Kṛishṇa, son of Havirdhāna, 1. 193. Kṛishṇa, a king, variously genealogized, 4. 195, 200, 201. Kṛishṇa, a hell, 2. 214, 219. Kṛishṇa, a caste in Sālmala-dwīpa, 2. 194. Kṛishṇa = Vyāsa, 5. 162. See Kṛishṇadwaipāyana. Kṛishṇa, variant of Madhu, son of Arjuna, 4. 57. Kṛishṇa (?) = Kṛishṇaveṇī, a river, 2. 132, 141, 144, 150, 152. Kṛishṇadwaipāyana, son of Parāśara and Satyawatī, 4. 158. The last Vyāsa, 3. 36, 37. Author of the Mahābhārata, 3. 41. He divided the original Veda into four, &c., 3. 43. See also P. 17, 98; 5. 183. Kṛishṇa-janma-khaṇḍa, a part of the Brahma-vaivarta-purāṇa, P. 65, 67; 4. 245. Kṛishṇāksha (?), variant of Vṛishāṇa, 4. 57.

Kṛishṇāngī, variant of Kṛishāngī, 2. 82. Kṛishṇasūtra, a hell, 2. 215. Kṛishṇaveṇī = Kṛishṇaveṇī, 2. 130, 150, 152. Kṛishṇaveṇī, two rivers so called, one of which is the Kṛishṇā, popularly called Kistna, 2. 130, 132, 144, 150, 152. Kṛita, son of Saṁnatimat, and disciple of Hirāṇyābha, 3. 60, 61; 5. 390. He compiled six, or else twenty four, Saṁhitās of the Sāma-veda, 4. 143. Kṛita, son of Viśwamitra, 4. 27, 28. Kṛita, son of Vasudeva, 4. 109. Kṛita, the first age of the world, 1. 96; 3. 29, 31; 4. 157, 229, 236, 237; 5. 170, 179, 181, 184, 185. Its duration, &c., 1. 49, 50. Kṛita, variant of Yajñakṛita, 4. 44. Kṛita (?), variant of Kṛiti, son of Kirttiratha, 3. 331. Kṛita (?), variant of Kṛita, 3. 335. Kṛita (?), variant of Kṛitaka, son of Chyavana, 4. 149. Kṛitadharma, variant of Kṛitavarmaṇ, 4. 55. Kṛitadharman, son of Sankṛiti, 4. 44. Kṛitadhwaṇa, son of Dharmadhwaṇa or Janaka, 3. 333; 5. 217. Kṛitāgni, son of Dhanaka, 4. 55. Kṛitaka, son of Vasudeva, 4. 109. Kṛitaka, son of Chyavana, son of Suhotra, 4. 149. Kṛitaka, variant of Kṛikaṇa, 4. 72. Kṛitamālā, a river, 2. 130, 132, 155.

- Kṛitānandana, son of Dharma, son of Rāmachandra, 4. 211.
 Kṛitanjaya, Vyāsa of the seventeenth Dwāpara age, 3. 35, 37.
 Kṛitanjaya, son of Dharmin, 4. 169.
 Kṛitaratha, variant of Kṛittiratha, 3. 331.
 Kṛitāsarman, variant of Viśwasaha, 3. 314.
 Kṛitasmara, a certain hill, 2. 142.
 Kṛitasthalā, variant of Kratusthalā, 2. 285, 292.
 Kṛitasthalī, variant of Kratusthalā, 2. 285.
 Kṛitaujas, son of Dhanaka, 4. 55.
 Kṛitavarman, son of Dhanaka, 4. 55, 80, 82.
 Kṛitavarman, son of Hṛidika, 4. 99; 5. 148.
 Kṛitavatī, variant of Dhṛitavatī, 2. 149.
 Kṛitavīrya, son of Dhanaka, 3. 81; 4. 2, 54-56.
 Kṛitavrata, disciple of Lomaharṣaṇa, 3. 65.
 Kṛitayajna, variant of Kṛitaka, son of Chyavana, 4. 149.
 Kṛiteyu, son of Raudrāsya, 4. 128, 129.
 Kṛiti, son of Kṛittiratha, son of Pratindhaka, 3. 331.
 Kṛiti, son of Bahulāsya, 3. 335.
 Kṛiti, son of Nahusha, 4. 45.
 Kṛiti, wife of Saṁhṛāda, 2. 69.
 Kṛiti (?), variant of Kṛita, son of Saṁnatimat, 3. 60, 61; 4. 143; 5. 390.
 Kṛiti, variant of Yajnakṛita, 4. 43.
 Kṛiti, variant of Babhru, son of Romapāda, 4. 67.
 Kṛiti, variant of Dhṛiti, son of Babhru, 4. 67.
 Kṛitimat, variant of Dhṛitimat, son of Yavinara, 4. 142.
 Kṛitin, variant of Rīhājya, 3. 35.
 Kṛitin (?), variant of Kṛita, son of Saṁnatimat, 4. 143.
 Kṛitin, variant of Kṛitaka, son of Chyavana, 4. 149.
 Kṛitirāta, variant of Kṛittirāta, 3. 332.
 Kṛitiratha, variant of Kṛittiratha, 3. 331.
 Kṛitiroman, variant of Mahāroman, 3. 332.
 Kṛitana, variant of Kutsa, son of Chākahusha, the Manu, 1. 178.
 Kṛittikās, certain stars so called, 2. 23. Their names, as early reckoned, 2. 337.
 Kṛittikā, a certain asterism, 2. 256, &c.; 3. 132; 4. 234, 235.
 Kṛittiratha, variant of Kṛittiratha, 3. 331.
 Kṛitwī, daughter of Suka, and variously wedded, 4. 142.
 Kṛityā, a river, 2. 146.
 Kṛityā, a certain being produced by magic, 5. 126-128.
 Kṛiyā, 'devotion,' daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 1. 109, 110. Called daughter of Kardama, and wife of Kratu, 1. 110.
 Kṛiyā-yoga-sāra, a reputed portion of the Padma-purāṇa, P. 30, 33, 34.
 Krodha, 'wrath,' 1. 102. Called son of Daksha, 1. 103. Called son of Lobha, 1. 111. Also called son of Mṛityu, 1. 112.

- Krodhā = Krodhavaśā, 2. 74, 75.
 Krodhana, son of Ayuta, son of Rādika, 4. 153.
 Krodhavaśā, daughter of Daksha, wife of Kaśyapa, and mother of sharp-toothed monsters in general, 2. 26, 74.
 Krodhodana, variant of Suddhodana, 4. 169.
 Kroshṭī, variant of Kroshṭu, 4. 53.
 Kroshṭī, variant of Vṛishṭi, 4. 74, 94.
 Kroshṭu, son of Yadu, 4. 53, 61.
 Kshamā, 'patience,' daughter of Daksha, and wife of Pulaha, 1. 109, 154.
 Kshamā, one of the Bhāva-pushpas, 4. 294.
 Kshamāvarta, son of Devala, the Rishi, 2. 24.
 Kshaṇa, a measure of time, variously estimated, 1. 47, 48.
 Kshānti, variant of Khyāti, the river so called, 2. 198.
 Kshapaṇaka, an author, referred to the court of King Vikramāditya, P. 8.
 Ksharakardama, a hell, 2. 215.
 Kshatadhāman (?), variant of Ritatadhāman, 3. 27.
 Kshattra (?), son of Swapalka, 4. 95.
 Kshattradharma, variant of Kshattraviddha, 4. 43.
 Kshattradharma, variant of Kshattradharman, 4. 44.
 Kshattradharman, variously genealogized, 4. 43, 44.
 Kshattradharman, variant of Kshattraviddha, 4. 43.
 Kshattraujas, variously genealogized, 4. 180, 181.
 Kshattraviddha, son of Kyus, son of Purūrasas, 4. 30, 38, 43, 44, 138, 344.
 Kshattraviddha (?), variant of Kshattradharman, 4. 44.
 Kshattriyas, 'the martial caste.' Born from the breast of Brahmā, 1. 89, 90. Their duties, 3. 86, 87. Destroyed by Paraśurāma, 4. 23. How preserved, 4. 24, &c. Races of them converted into Brahmins, 3. 258, 259; 4. 29, 130, 137, 145.
 Kshattropakshattra (?), son of Swapalka, 4. 95.
 Kshattropeta(?), son of Swapalka, 4. 95.
 Kshaya, variant of Gurukshepa, 4. 167.
 Kshema, 'prosperity,' son of Dharma, the Prajāpati, 1. 110, 111.
 Kshema, son of Idhmajihwa, king of Plaksha-dwīpa, 2. 193.
 Kshema, son of Sunītha, 4. 37.
 Kshemā, an Apsaras, 2. 81, 83.
 Kshema, a region in Plaksha-dwīpa, 2. 193.
 Kshema, variant of Kshemya, son of Ugrāyudha, 4. 143.
 Kshema, variant of Kshemaka, son of Niramitra, 4. 166.
 Kshema, variant of Kshemya, son of Suchi, 4. 174.
 Kshemabhūmi, variant of Devabhūti, 4. 192.
 Kshemadhanwan, son of Puṇḍarika, 3. 320.
 Kshemadharman, son of Kākavarṇa, 4. 180.

Kshemádhi, variant of Kshemári, 3. 334.
 Kshemajit, variant of Kshattraujas, 4. 180.
 Kshemaka, son of Medhátithi, king of Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 191.
 Kshemaka, son of Niramitra, 4. 166.
 Kshemaka, a Rákshasa, slain by Alarka, 4. 37.
 Kshemaka, a division of Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 191.
 Kshemakari, variant of Kshemankari, 4. 262.
 Kshemakarman, variant of Kshemadharman, 4. 180.
 Kshemankari, the same as Yoganidra, 4. 262.
 Kshemarchis, variant of Kshattraujas, 4. 180.
 Kshemári, son of Sanjaya, son of Supáraswa, 3. 334.
 Kshemavarman, variant of Kshemadharman, 4. 180.
 Kshemavat, variant of Kshemári, 3. 334.
 Kshemavit, variant of Kshattraujas, 4. 180.
 Kshemya, son of Ugráyudha, 4. 143.
 Kshemya, son of Suchi, son of Vipra, 4. 174.
 Kshemyá = Yoganidra, 4. 262.
 Kshepaka (?), variant of Kshemaka, son of Niramitra, 4. 166.
 Kshepana, what, in the pancratium, 5. 36.
 Kshetra = Nakshatra, 2. 257.
 Kshetradharman, variant of Kshattradharman, 4. 44.
 Kshetrajna, variant of Kshattraujas, 4. 180.

Kshetrajna, 'embodied spirit,' a form of Vishnu, 1. 29; 5. 241.
 Kshetropeksha, son of Swaphalka, 4. 96.
 Kshipraka, variant of Sipraka, 4. 194.
 Kshíra, a sea of milk, encompassing Sákā-dwípa, 2. 201.
 Kshudhi, son of Kṛishná and Mitravindá, 5. 79.
 Kshudra, 'elated by petty gain,' 3. 135.
 Kshudrabaka, variant of Kshudraka, 4. 170.
 Kshudraka, son of Prasenajit, 4. 170.
 Kshulika (?), variant of Kuṇḍaka, 4. 171.
 Kshullaka, variant of Kuṇḍaka, 4. 171.
 Kshupa, variously genealogized, 3. 242, 243.
 Kubera, god of wealth, a Devarshi, son of Viśravas, 1. 119, 122, 154; 2. 86, 112; 3. 22, 68, 116, 246, 273; 4. 281; 5. 15, 100, 137, 138, 386, 388. His city, 2. 112, 118.
 Kuchchhilá, variant of Pichchhilá, 2. 151.
 Kuchidi (?), variant of Kushidin, 3. 60.
 Kuchírá, a river, 2. 150.
 Kuḍmala, a hell, 2. 215.
 Kuhaka, a Nāga, 2. 38.
 Kuhú, daughter of Angiras, 1. 153.
 Kuhú, a river in India, 2. 155.
 Kuhú, a river in Sálmalā-dwípa, 2. 195.
 Kuhú, 'the last day of the moon's wane,' 2. 261, 342.

Kujambha, a demon, slain by Indra, 4. 3, 334.
 Kujambha, a Daitya, slain by Vidúratha, 3. 242.
 Kukkuras = Daśárhas, 2. 178.
 Kukkurángáras (?), a people, 2. 178.
 Kuksheyu, variant of Kaksheyu, 4. 128.
 Kukshi, disciple of Pauspinji, and promulgator of the Sāma-veda, 3. 61.
 Kukshi, son of Ikshwáku, 3. 297.
 Kukshí, daughter of Priyavrata, 2. 100.
 Kukuras, a people, 2. 162, 178; 5. 147, 150.
 Kukura, son of Andhaka, 4. 96, 97; 5. 132.
 Kuláchala = Kula-parvata, 2. 113, 125.
 Kuláchárya, what, 3. 260.
 Kulachchas (?), variant of Kulatthas, 2. 182.
 Kuládyā (?), a country, 2. 165.
 Kula-guru, what, 3. 292.
 Kulaka, a caste in Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 197.
 Kulaka, variant of Kuṇḍaka, 4. 171.
 Kulakas, variant of Kálakhanjas, 2. 71.
 Kulála, variant of Kuśála, 4. 189.
 Kula-parvata, 'a mountain-range,' 2. 127.
 Kulatthas, a people, 2. 182.
 Kulika, variant of Kuṇḍaka, 4. 171.
 Kúlika, a king, 4. 171.
 Kulindas, a people, 2. 180.
 Kulindopatyakas, a people, 2. 176.
 Kullúka, a commentator on the

Mánava-dharma-sástra, referred to, or cited, 1. 194; 2. 134, 143, 215, 216, 303; 3. 89, 100, 104, 107-109, 114, 131, 138, 148, 154, 168, 174, 176, 179, 187, 225; 4. 26; 5. 115.
 Kulpa (?), sprung from Turvasu, 4. 117.
 Kulútas, a people, 2. 174.
 Kulútas (?), variant of Utúlas, 2. 174.
 Kulya, disciple of Pauspinji, and promulgator of the Sāma-veda, 3. 61.
 Kumálaka = Sauvira, 2. 174.
 Kumáras, certain saints so called, 1. 77, &c., 115.
 Kumára, a Prajāpati, 1. 102.
 Kumára, son of Agni or Anala, 2. 23. See Kárttikeya, especially in 4. 283.
 Kumára, son of Bhavya, king of Sákā-dwípa, 2. 198.
 Kumára, a division of Sákā-dwípa, 2. 198.
 Kumará, a river, 2. 131.
 Kumáragupta, a king, 4. 219.
 Kumára-saṁbhava, the, a poem by Kálidása, referred to, 2. 181.
 Kumárasimha, an astronomer, referred to the court of King Vikramáditya, P. 9.
 Kumára-tantra = Kaumára-bhṛitya, 4. 33.
 Kumári, a river in India, 2. 154. See Kumará.
 Kumári, a river in Sákā-dwípa, 2. 199.
 Kumári, Cape Comorin, 2. 127, 132.
 Kumári(?) = Kumará, 2. 131, 132.

- Kumáriká, a portion of Bháratavarsha, 2. 112, 129.
 Kumáriká-khañḍa, a part of the Skanda-purāṇa, 4. 195.
 Kumári-pūjā, what, 5. 316, 332.
 Kumbhaka, what, in the Yoga philosophy, 4. 308; 5. 231.
 Kumbhakārṇa, son of Viśravas, 1. 154.
 Kumbhāñḍa, minister of Bāṇa, son of Bali, 5. 109.
 Kumbhi, variant of Kunti, son of Kratha, 4. 67.
 Kumbhīpāka, a hell, 2. 215.
 Kumodaka, an epithet of Kṛishṇa, 5. 51.
 Kumuda, disciple of Pathya, and teacher of the Atharva-veda, 3. 62.
 Kumuda, a mountain to the north of Mount Meru, 2. 115, 116; 3. 9.
 Kumuda, a mountain-range in Sālmala-dwīpa, 2. 194, 195.
 Kumudādi, disciple of Pathya, and teacher of the Atharva-veda, 3. 62.
 Kumuda-dwīpa = Kuśa-dwīpa, the mythological island so called, 2. 129.
 Kumudāhi (?), variant of Kumudādi, 3. 62.
 Kumudāri, variant of Kumudādi, 3. 62.
 Kumudwatī, a river in India, 2. 155.
 Kumudwatī, a river in Krauncha-dwīpa, 2. 198.
 Kunakas, variant of Karatas, 2. 180.
 Kunakhin, what, 3. 176.
 Kunda, a mountain in Sālmala-dwīpa, 2. 195.
 Kuñḍaka, son of Kshudraka, 4. 171.
 Kuñḍalā, a river, 2. 148.
 Kuñḍalas, variant of Kuñḍakas, 2. 180.
 Kuñḍāsin, what, 2. 218.
 Kuñḍina = Condavir, 2. 159 (where correct the spelling); 5. 69-71, 389.
 Kuñḍinapura, the same as Kuñḍina, and yet identified, by Professor Wilson, with Kundapoor, 5. 69.
 Kuñi, son of Satyadhwa, 3. 334.
 Kuñi, variant of Tūñi, 4. 93.
 Kūnika, son of Sreñika, 5. 391.
 Kuntas (?), a people, 2. 169.
 Kuntala, countries so called, 2. 157.
 Kuntalas, peoples, two or more, 2. 157, 172, 178.
 Kuntalas, variant of Kulatthas, 2. 182.
 Kuntala Sātakarṇi, son of Mahendra Sātakarṇi, 4. 202.
 Kuntalaswātī (?), variant of Kuntalaswātikarṇa, 4. 200.
 Kuntalaswātikarṇa, son of Mri-gendra, 4. 200.
 Kuntaprāvaraṇas, a people, 2. 169.
 Kuñḥakas, a people, 2. 180.
 Kuntis, a people, 2. 162.
 Kunti, variously genealogized, 4. 54.
 Kunti, son of Kratha, 4. 67.
 Kunti, son of Kṛishṇa and Satya, 5. 79.
 Kuntī, wife of Pāṇḍu, 4. 80, 159, 321; 5. 96, 150, 155.

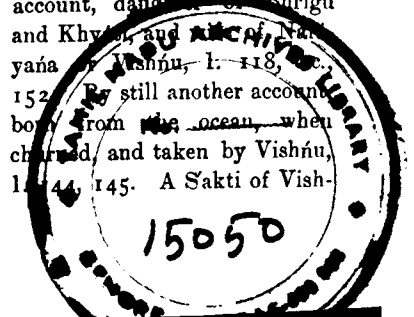
- Kurujāngala, a country, 2. 164.
 Kuntī, a river, 2. 132.
 Kuntī = Kuntibhoja, 4. 101.
 Kuntī = Kachchha, 2. 164.
 Kuntibhoja, father of Prithā, 4. 101, 321.
 Kuntijit, variant of Ritujit, 3. 334.
 Kuntikas, variant of Kuntalas, 2. 178.
 Kupathas, a people, 2. 182.
 Kurara, variant of Kurārī, 2. 117.
 Kurārī, a mountain-range to the east of Mount Meru, 2. 117.
 Kuratas, variant of Karatas, 2. 180.
 Kuravas (?), a class of Apsarases, 2. 82.
 Kūrcha, what, 5. 383.
 Kūrma, an epiphany of Vishṇu as a tortoise, P. 78.
 Kūrma-purāṇa, analysis of it, &c., P. 20, 24, 26, 76, &c., 83; 5. 286, 288, 298, 301, 322, 325, 375.
 Kurus, a people, 2. 132, 133, 143, 156, 182.
 Kurus, a dynasty, 4. 184; 5. 132, 133, 140.
 Kuru, son of Samvaraṇa, 1. 191; 3. 79; 4. 145, 148, 152, 237; 5. 131, 133, 134, 150, 164.
 Kuru, son of Agnidhra, and king of a country abutting on the Śtingavat range, 2. 102.
 Kuru, a region, 2. 111, 123, 125, 126, 156, 176, 207.
 Kuru, a caste in Plaksha-dwīpa, 2. 193.
 Kuru (?), variant of Kuruvaśa, 4. 69.
 Kurujāngalas, a people, 2. 156, 176.
 Kurujāngala, a country, 2. 176.
 Kuruka, variant of Ruruka, 3. 289.
 Kurukhet, where situated, P. 76; 2. 143. See Kurukshetra, of which it is a popular corruption.
 Kurukshetra, a district, P. 55, 76; 2. 133, 143; 3. 343; 4. 8, 148, 164; 5. 248. See Kurukhet.
 Kuruñḍi, a Rishi in the third Manwantara, 3. 7.
 Kurura, variant of Kuru, a caste so called, 2. 193.
 Kurūthāma, variant of Varuttha, 4. 117.
 Kuruvamśa, son of Madhu, son of Devakshattra, 4. 70.
 Kuruvamśaka = Kuruvamśa, 4. 70.
 Kuruvamśakas, a people, 2. 176.
 Kuruvaśa, son of Madhu, son of Devakshattra, 4. 69.
 Kuruvat, variant of Puruvat (?), 3. 191.
 Kuruvatsa, son of Anavaratha, 4. 69.
 Kuśa, son of Rāma, 2. 172, 173; 3. 318-320.
 Kuśa, variously genealogized, 4. 15, 16, 343.
 Kuśa, variant of Leśa, 4. 31, 43, 343.
 Kuśa, variant of Kauśika, son of Vidarbha, 4. 67.
 Kuśa, variant of Kuśāmba, son of Vasu, 4. 149.
 Kuśabindus, a people, 2. 176.
 Kuśachirā, a river, 2. 149.
 Kuśadhārā, a river, 2. 149.
 Kuśadhwa, variously genealogized, 3. 333.
 Kuśādhyas, variant of Sukutyas, &c., 2. 157, 165.

Kuśādi (?), variant of Kuśādin, 3. 60.
 Kuśa-dwīpa, a fabulous continent, surrounded by a sea of wine, 2. 101, 109, 195, &c. See Kauśa.
 Kuśa-dwīpa, an island, the same as Kumuda-dwīpa, 2. 129.
 Kuśāgra, son of Bṛihadraṭha, son of Vasu, 4. 150.
 Kuśāgrya (?), variant of Kuśāgra, 4. 150.
 Kuśajas, variant of Kuśālas, 2. 172, 341.
 Kuśālas, a people, 2. 172; 4. 216.
 Kuśālas, a caste in Kuśa-dwīpa, 2. 197.
 Kuśāla, son of Dyutimat, king of Krauncha-dwīpa, 2. 197.
 Kuśāla, son of Aśokavardhana, 4. 189.
 Kuśāla, a region in Krauncha-dwīpa, 2. 197.
 Kuśāla (?), variant of Kusumoda, son of Bhavya, and a region, 2. 198.
 Kuśāla, variant of Sumālya, 4. 185.
 Kuśālyas, variant of Sukūtyas, &c., 2. 157.
 Kuśāmba, son of Kuśa, 4. 15, 16.
 Kuśāmba, son of Vasu, 4. 149, 150.
 Kuśānābha, son of Kuśa, 4. 15, 16.
 Kuśānābha, variant of Prānūsu, 3. 232.
 Kuśānāra, variant of Kuśadhārā, 2. 149.
 Kuśāndas, variant of Sukūtyas, &c., 2. 157, 165.
 Kuśānku, variant of Rushadgu, 4. 61.
 Kuśārava, patronym of Maifreya, 1. 6.

Kuśastamba, variant of Kuśāmba, son of Kuśa, 4. 15.
 Kuśasthālī = Dwārakā, P. 197; 2. 172; 3. 249, 253, 255, 320; 5. 56.
 Kuśasthālī = Kuśāvati, 2. 172; 3. 319, 320.
 Kuśāśwa (?), variant of Kuśāmba, son of Kuśa, 4. 15.
 Kuśāvati, a city, 2. 172; 3. 320. See Kuśasthālī.
 Kuśāvīrā, variant of Kuśachīrā, 2. 149.
 Kuśeśaya, a mountain in Kuśa-dwīpa, 2. 196.
 Kuśādin, disciple of Pauspinji, and teacher of the Sāma-veda, 3. 60.
 Kuśmāṇḍas, Kuśmāṇḍas, certain demigods, 1. 166; 3. 116; 4. 277; 5. 94.
 Kuśīda, disciple of Pauspinji, and teacher of the Sāma-veda, 3. 61.
 Kuśīdi (?), variant of Kuśādin, 3. 60.
 Kuśīdin (?), variant of Kuśādin, 3. 60.
 Kuśika, a family named from the father of Viśwāmītra, 3. 16, 23.
 Kuśika (?), variant of Rushadgu, 4. 61.
 Kuśika, son of Kuśa, 4. 15, 16.
 Kuśin (?), variant of Kuśādin, 3. 60.
 Kuśīti (?), variant of Kuśādin, 3. 60.
 Kusumapura = Pāṭaliputra, a city, 4. 182, 204.
 Kuśumi (?), variant of Kuthumi, 3. 60.

Kusumi, variant of Subhūmi, son of Ugrasena, 4. 99.
 Kusumoda, son of Bhavya, king of Sāka-dwīpa, 2. 198.
 Kusumoda, a region in Sāka-dwīpa, 2. 198.
 Kūṭa (?), a mountain-range to the north of Mount Meru, 2. 117. See Sankhakūṭa.
 Kūṭāgāra, what, 5. 194.
 Kūṭakas, a people, 2. 104, 105.
 Kūṭaka, a mountain, 2. 141.
 Kutapa, the term explained, 3. 187, 188.
 Kūṭāsaila, a certain hill, 2. 142.
 Kūṭāśālmali, a hell, 2. 215.
 Kuthami (?), variant of Kuthumi, 3. 60.
 Kuthapravarayas (?), variant of Kuntapravarāṇas, 2. 169.
 Kuthumi, disciple of Pauspinji, and teacher of the Sāma-veda, 3. 60, 61.
 Kuṭī, what, 5. 30.
 Kuṭilā, a river, 2. 155.
 Kutsa, son of Chākshusha, Manu of the sixth Manwantara, 1. 178.
 Kuṭṭāparāntas, a people, 2. 169.
 Kuṭṭāpracharaṇas, a people, 2. 169.
 Kuṭṭāpravarāṇas, a people, 2. 169.
 Kuva, variant of Gova, 2. 164.
 Kuvalāśwa, variant of Kuvalayāśwa, 3. 264.
 Kuvalaya, Pratardana's horse, 4. 36.
 Kuvalayāpīḍa, a Daitya, in the form of an elephant, slain by Kṛishṇa, 4. 320, 336, 337; 5. 24, 87.
 Kuvalayāśwa = Dhundhumāra, son of Bṛihadāśwa, 3. 264.

Kuvalayāśwa = Pratardana, 4. 36.
 Kuveṇā, variant of Tungaveṇā, 2. 150.
 Kuvīrā, variant of Kuchīrā, 2. 150.
 Laghiman, the term defined, 3. 311.
 Laghu, a measure of time, 1. 48, 49.
 Laghu-śiva-purāṇa, a mythological work, P. 36.
 Lagna, in astrology, 4. 66.
 Lainga-purāṇa = Linga-purāṇa, P. 23, 67; 3. 67.
 Lajjā, 'modesty,' daughter of Dakṣha, and wife of Dharma, 1. 109, 110.
 Lajjādhārā, variant of Jalādhārā, 2. 198.
 Lakṣhāṇā, an Apsaras, 2. 81-83.
 Lakṣhmaṇa, son of Daśaratha, son of Aja, 3. 314, 316, 318; 4. 241.
 Lakṣhmaṇā, an Apsaras, 2. 81.
 Lakṣhmaṇā, daughter of the king of the Madras, and wife of Kṛishṇa, 5. 78, 80, 81, 83, 107.
 Lakṣhmaṇā, daughter of Duryodhana, 5. 130.
 Lakṣhmī, 'prosperity,' a goddess. Daughter of Dakṣha and Prasūti, 1. 109. Wife of Dharma, 1. 110; 2. 21. By another account, daughter of Bhṛigu and Khyā, and wife of Nara, 1. 118.
 Lakṣhmī, still another account, born from the ocean, when churned, and taken by Viṣṇu, 1. 44, 145. A Sakti of Viṣṇu.



nu, P. 71; 1. 104, 142. Hymned by Sakra or Indra, 1. 147, &c. See also P. 100; 5. 68, 289, 291, 387. Other names of Lakshmi are Bhūti, Chālā, Kamalā, Kānti, Mā, Mādhavi, Padmā, Śrī, &c.
 Lakshmi, a Kalpa, P. 77.
 Lakshmi Nārāyaṇa, a combination of Lakshmi and Nārāyaṇa, P. 32.
 Lakshmīpura, the city of Bhṛigu, on the river Narmadā, 1. 150.
 Lakshmīvallabha, a modern author, referred to, 2. 163, 165; 4. 124, 171.
 Lākulas (?), an heretical sect, 5. 380.
 Lālabhaksha, a hell, 2. 215, 218.
 Lalitā Devī, a form of Durgā, P. 86.
 Lambā, 'an arc of the heavens,' daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 2. 21, 22.
 Lambā = Kōṭavi, &c., 5. 117.
 Lambana, son of Jyotishmat, king of Kuśa-dwīpa, 2. 195.
 Lambana, a division of Kuśa-dwīpa, 2. 195.
 Lambodara, son of Sātakarṇi, 4. 196, 200, 202.
 Land, measures of, 1. 92, &c.
 Lāngalas, variant of Jāngalas, 2. 176.
 Lāngala, variant of Rātula, 4. 170.
 Lāngali, disciple of Paushpinji, and teacher of the Sāma-veda, 3. 60, 61.
 Lāngalin = Halāyudha or Balabhadra, 5. 65, 66.
 Lāngulini, a river, 2. 155.

Lankā, an island, 2. 129; 3. 318; 5. 284.
 Lankā, a city, 2. 111, 113, 207; 4. 56.
 Lankāpura = Lankā, the city, 2. 113.
 Lārgas, variant of Bhargas, 2. 171.
 Lāsya, variant of Leśa, 4. 30.
 Lāṭa, a country, 2. 159.
 Laugākshi, disciple of Paushpinji, and teacher of the Sāma-veda, 3. 60, 61.
 Laubeyī, an Apsaras, 2. 82.
 Laubi, son of Alarka, 4. 38.
 Lauhitya, a river, 2. 154.
 Laukākshi (?), variant of Laugākshi, 3. 60.
 Lava, son of Rāma, 3. 318, 319.
 Lava, a measure of time, 1. 48.
 Lavaṇa, a Rākhasa, son of Mādhu, 1. 165; 3. 318.
 Lavaṇa, variant of Savana, a hell, 2. 214, 217.
 Laya, what, 5. 244.
 Lekhas, a class of gods in the sixth Manwantara, 3. 12.
 Length, measures of, 1. 92, &c.
 Leśa, son of Sunahotra, 4. 30, 43, 343, 344.
 Libations, how offered, 3. 115.
 Liberation, when it is effected, 5. 241.
 Light, or fire, the element, 1. 35.
 Lightnings, the, their origin, 2. 28.
 Likhita-smṛiti, the, a code of law, quoted, or referred to, 3. 189, 191.
 Līlā, what, 4. 267, 326.
 Līlāvatī, the, a work on arithmetic, referred to, 5. 84, 188.
 Linga, the, or 'phallus,' the type

of Śiva, P. 67, &c.; 5. 283, 338, 341, 354.
 Linga-purāṇa, analysis of it, &c., P. 20, 24, 67, &c., 71, 79, 83, 89; 5. 264, 294, 298, 306, 308, 327, 341, 379.
 Lobha, 'cupidity.' Sprung from Brahmā, 1. 102. Called son of Dharma, 1. 110. Called son of Dambha, 1. 111.
 Lochana (?), variant of Rochana, 3. 191.
 Lohachārīnī, variant of Lohatārīnī, 2. 147.
 Lohadāraka, a hell, 2. 215.
 Lohamukhas, a people, 2. 162.
 Lohaśanku, a hell, 2. 215.
 Lohitas, a class of gods in the twelfth Manwantara, 3. 27.
 Lohitas, certain Kauśika Brāhmanas, 4. 28.
 Lohitādhipa = Lohitānga, 2. 259.
 Lohitānga, or Mars, son of Śarva and Vikeśī, 1. 117; 2. 259.
 Lohitārchis = Lohitānga, 2. 259.
 Lohatārānī, variant of Lohatārīnī, 2. 147.
 Lohatārīnī, a river, 2. 147.
 Lohita, a river, 2. 154.
 Lohitārā, son of Ghrītaprīsthā, king of Krauncha-dwīpa, 2. 198.
 Lohitārā, a region in Krauncha-dwīpa, 2. 198.
 Lohitoda, a hell, 2. 215.
 Lohityā, a river, 2. 154.
 Lokas, 'worlds,' or 'spheres,' various, P. 31; 2. 225, &c.
 Lokākshi (?), variant of Laugākshi, 3. 60, 61.
 Lokāloka, a fabulous zoniform mountain, 2. 204, &c., 261, 263.

Lokapālas, four, or eight, in number, 1. 153-155; 2. 86, 112, 118; 3. 171, 172.
 Lokāyatas, an heretical sect, 5. 380. And see 3. 211 (note †).
 Lomaharshaṇa = Romaharshaṇa, P. 17-19, 28, 30, 45; 3. 42, 43, 64, 65.
 Lomapāda, variant of Romapāda, son of Vidarbha, 4. 67.
 Lomapāda, variant of Romapāda, son of Chitraratha, 4. 124.
 Lopāmudrā, wife of Agastya, 4. 36.
 Lunar days held sacred by the Vaiśhnava, 2. 67.
 Mā = Lakshmi, 5. 387.
 Mada, 'insanity,' sprung from Brahmā, 1. 102.
 Madabhūta (?), son of Vasudeva, 4. 109.
 Madana = Kāma, 5. 72.
 Madanotsava, a certain festival, P. 64.
 Madayanti, wife of Saudāsa, son of Sudāsa, 3. 308, 310.
 Mādhava = Vishṇu or Kṛishṇa, 1. 60; 2. 313; 4. 327, 329; 5. 75.
 Mādhava, commentator on the Parāśara-smṛiti, quoted, 3. 103.
 Mādhava, founder of a religious sect. See Mādhwa.
 Mādhava = Vaiśākha, a month, April-May, 2. 261.
 Mādhavi, patronym of Pradyumna, 5. 75.
 Mādhavi = Śrī or Lakshmi, consort of Mādhava or Vishṇu, 1. 60.
 Madhu, a Rishi in the sixth Manwantara, 3. 12, 14.

- Madhu, a Rākhasa, slain by Kṛishṇa, 1. 165; 2. 52, &c.; 3. 34, 318; 4. 78, 278, 324, 330, 338; 5. 3, 40, 45, 58, 100, 101, 106, 114.
- Madhu, son of Bindumat, 2. 107.
- Madhu, variously genealogized, 4. 57, 58.
- Madhu, son of Arjuna, son of Kṛitavīrya, 4. 57.
- Madhu, the family of, named from Madhu, its founder, 4. 58.
- Madhu, son of Devakshattra, &c., 4. 68-70.
- Madhu, son of Purudwat, 4. 69.
- Madhu = Chaitra, a month, March-April, 2. 261.
- Madhu Achārya, founder of a sect, his time, P. 16; 5. 258, 338, 347, 356.
- Madhuchchhandas, variously genealogized, 4. 26, 28.
- Madhudhwaja, variant of Madhu, son of Arjuna, 4. 57.
- Madhudwish, an epithet of Viśhṇu or Kṛishṇa, 5. 117. Compare Madhusūdana.
- Madhuhan, what, 2. 219.
- Madhukā, variant of Dhenukā, the river, 2. 199.
- Madhukulyā, a river in Kuśa-dwīpa, 2. 197.
- Madhumatas = Kāśmīras, 2. 173, 341.
- Madhumatī, a river, 2. 341.
- Madhumattas, a people, 2. 173.
- Madhunandi, a king, 4. 212.
- Madhunighātin, an epithet of Viśhṇu or Kṛishṇa, 4. 330. Compare Madhusūdana.
- Madhunishūdana = Madhusūdana, 4. 301.
- Madbupadhwaja, variant of Jayadhwaja, 4. 57.
- Madhupriya, an epithet of Akṛura, 4. 338.
- Madhurā, variant of Mathurā, 3. 318.
- Madhuraba, son of Ghrītapṛishṭha, king of Krauncha-dwīpa, 2. 198.
- Madhuraba, a division of Krauncha-dwīpa, 2. 198.
- Madhusūdana, an epithet of Kṛishṇa, 1. 112, 119; 3. 75; 4. 278, 279, 286, 291, 301, 317, 320, 324; 5. 8, 38, 41, 71, 86, 87, 100, 101, 106, 127, &c. &c.
- Madhuvāhini, a river, 2. 150.
- Madhuvana, a grove on the river Yamunā, 1. 165; 3. 318; 5. 388.
- Madhuvidwish, an epithet of Viśhṇu or Kṛishṇa, 5. 117. Compare Madhusūdana.
- Mādhwa, or Mādhava, founder of a sect, P. 49, 50.
- Madhwāchārya. See Madhu Achārya.
- Madhya, 'a thousand billions,' 5. 188.
- Madhya-deśa, the country along the river Narmadā, 4. 64, 169.
- Madhyamāshṭakā, a certain holiday, 3. 109.
- Madhyamikas, Mādhyamikas, a Bauddha sect, 3. 210.
- Madhyandina, son of Pushpārṇa, 1. 178.
- Madhyandina, teacher of the Yajurveda, 3. 57.

- Madirā, wife of Vasudeva, son of Sūta, 4. 109, 110.
- Madirā = Vārūṇī, goddess of wine, 5. 65, 66.
- Madras, peoples so called, 2. 133, 135, 163, 180, 339; 3. 293; 5. 80.
- Madrá, daughter of Raudráswa, and wife of Prabhākara, 4. 129.
- Madra, a country, 2. 156, 163; 4. 5, 159; 5. 80, 83.
- Madrá, a river, 2. 155.
- Madrabhujingas, a people, 2. 161.
- Mādrakas, Madrakas, a people, 2. 163, 339; 4. 121, 217.
- Madraka, son of Sibi, son of Uśinara, 4. 122.
- Mādravas(?), variant of Amavat(?), 3. 189, 191.
- Mādreya-jāngalas, a people, 2. 156.
- Mādrī, wife of Vṛishṇī, son of Bhajamāna, 4. 73, 74, 94.
- Mādrī, wife of Pāṇḍu, 4. 103, 159.
- Mādrī, patronym, apparently, of Suśilā, Lakshmaṇā, and Mitravindā, wives of Kṛishṇa, 5. 80-83, 107.
- Madura, variant of Mṛidura, 4. 94, 96.
- Magas, heliolaters in Śāka-dwīpa, corresponding to terrestrial Brāhmanas, P. 64; 2. 200; 5. 381-385.
- Magadhas, Māgadhas, a people, 2. 132, 165, 170; 4. 218; 5. 56.
- Māgadhas, a dynasty, 4. 184.
- Māgadhas, the Kshattriyas of Śāka-dwīpa, 2. 200. See Magasas.
- Māgadha, a Rishi in the fourteenth Manwantara, 3. 28.
- Magadha, a country, 2. 134; 4. 15, 149, 151, 171, 173, 191, 203, 204, 208, 218, 231, 273, 345; 5. 50, 51, 56.
- Magadhā, a city (?), 4. 216.
- Māgadha, a 'bard,' or the name of one, the origin of, 1. 184, &c.
- Māgadha, a measure, 5. 189, 190.
- Magasas, the Kshattriyas of Śāka-dwīpa, 5. 382. See Māgadhas.
- Maghā, the tenth lunar asterism, 2. 258, &c.; 3. 197; 4. 230, 233, 234, 236.
- Māgha, a month, Jan.-Feb., 2. 261, &c.; 3. 109, 168-170.
- Māghada, a caste in Śāka-dwīpa, 2. 200.
- Maghavat = Indra, 1. 173; 2. 78, 79.
- Magi, the, identified with the Magas and the Mughas, 5. 384.
- Mahābāhu, a Daitya, or else a Dānava, 4. 272, 320.
- Mahābāhu, variant of Mahābhoja, 4. 72.
- Mahābala (?), son of Kṛishṇa and Rukmiṇī, 5. 78.
- Mahābala, variant of Vipra, son of Srutanjaya, 4. 174.
- Mahābbhadra, a lake in the grove called Dhṛiti, 2. 117. See Mahāhrada.
- Mahābhāga, variant of Mahābhoja, 4. 72.
- Mahābhārata, the, a celebrated heroic poem, its composition, 3. 41. See also P. 4, *et passim*.
- Mahābhāshya, the, a grammatical commentary, referred to, 2. 152.
- Mahābhauma, son of Ariha, 4. 128.

- Mahābhaja, son of Satwata, 4. 71-73.
 Mahā-buddhi, the same as Mahat, 5. 199.
 Mahabulipoor, the popular name of a town on the Coromandel coast, 4. 316.
 Mahāchittā, an Apsaras, 2. 82.
 Mahādeva, Rudra or Siva, P. 89; 1. 104, 116, 122, 124, 128, 129, 134, &c. &c.; 4. 262; 5. 53, 386.
 Mahādevā, variant of Sahadevā, 4. 98.
 Mahādhrīti, son of Vibudha, 3. 332.
 Mahādruma, son of Bhavya, king of Śāka-dwīpa, 2. 198.
 Mahādruma, a region in Śāka-dwīpa, 2. 198.
 Mahāgaūrī, a river, 2. 153.
 Mahāhaya, variant of Haya, 4. 53.
 Mahāhrada, a lake in the grove called Dhṛiti, 2. 112. See Mahābhadra.
 Mahājwāla, a hell, 2. 214, 217.
 Mahākālpa, a certain vast measure of time, 1. 53.
 Mahāmanas, son of Mahāmañi, 4. 120.
 Mahāmañḍala, son of Tulakuchī, 4. 186.
 Mahāmañi, son of Janamejaya, son of Puranjaya, 4. 120.
 Mahāmāyā, a form of Pārvatī, P. 89.
 Mahāmāyā, the same as Yogandī, 4. 260.
 Mahāmoha, what, in philosophy, 1. 69.
 Mahāmuni, a Rishi in the fifth Manwantara, 3. 10, 11.
 Mahānābha, son of Hiraṇyāksha, the Daitya, 2. 70.
 Mahānada, a river, 2. 131, 142, 148, 155.
 Mahānadi, a river, 2. 313.
 Mahānandi, variant of Mahānandin, 4. 182.
 Mahānandin, son of Nandivardhana, 4. 182, 183.
 Mahānaraka, a hell, 2. 215.
 Mahānasa, a mountain in Śāka-dwīpa, 2. 200.
 Mahānila, a serpent, son of Kāśyapa, 2. 74.
 Mahāniraya, a hell, 2. 215.
 Mahānta, son of Dhīmat, son of Virāj, 2. 107.
 Mahāpadma, king of Magadha, and one with Nanda, 4. 171, 184, 185.
 Mahāpadma, a serpent, son of Kāśyapa, 2. 74, 285, &c.
 Mahāpadma, what, in numeration, 4. 184; 5. 189, 392.
 Mahāpadmapati = Mahāpadma, or Nanda, 4. 184.
 Mahāpagā, variant of Mahopamā, 2. 151.
 Mahāpatha, a hell, 2. 215.
 Mahāpaurava, son of Śarvabhauma, 4. 143.
 Mahāpralaya, what, 1. 23, 24; 5. 169.
 Mahāpurnaha, 'great spirit,' a title of Viṣṇu, 1. 2, 3; 2. 308.
 Mahāraṇa, one of the Viśve devas, 3. 192.
 Mahā-ranga, what, 5. 32.
 Mahārāshtra, a country, 2. 165, 341; 3. 136; 5. 389.
 Mahāratha, variant of Bṛihadra-
 tha, son of Vasu, 4. 149.

- Mahārātrī, a Sakti of Siva, 1. 104.
 Mahāraurava, a hell, 2. 215.
 Mahar-loka, a region where dwell the saints who outlive the destruction of the world, 1. 52, 65, 98; 2. 113, 226, 228, 231; 4. 266; 5. 192, 193.
 Mahāroman, son of Kīrttirāta, 3. 332.
 Maharshi, 'great Rishi,' 3. 264.
 Mahāsa, son of Kṛishṇa and Mitra-vindā, 5. 79.
 Mahāsaila (1), a mountain-range in Krāuncha-dwīpa, 2. 197.
 Mahāsakti, son of Kṛishṇa and Lakshmaṇā, 5. 81.
 Mahāsāla, variant of Mahāmañi, 4. 120.
 Mahāsāla, variant of Mahāmañi, 4. 120.
 Mahaswat, son of Amarsha, 3. 325.
 Mahat, a Rudra, 1. 117; 2. 25.
 Mahat, son of Matināra, 4. 130.
 Mahat, variously genealogized, 4. 143.
 Mahat, 'intellect.' The first product of Pradhāna, 1. 29. Synonyms and definitions of it, 1. 29, &c. The source of three-fold Abhāṅkāra, 1. 32, &c. See also 1. 74, 139, 140, 170; 2. 58, 234, 235; 3. 38; 5. 196, 198, 199.
 Mahātala, a Pātāla, or underworld, 2. 209.
 Mahā-tamas, what, in philosophy, 1. 69.
 Mahātejas, son of Madhu, son of Devakshattra, 4. 69.
 Mahātman, variant of Mahānta, 2. 107.
 Mahātmya, what, P. 20, 29, 60, &c. &c., 100.
 Mahatsena, variant of Sumati, son of Dīdhasena, 4. 176.
 Mahat-tattwa, what, in philosophy, 1. 74.
 Mahāvīchi, a hell, 2. 215.
 Mahāvideha, a country, 2. 165.
 Mahā-vidyā, what, in philosophy, 1. 148.
 Mahāvīra, variant of Mahāvīta, 2. 201.
 Mahāvīra-charitra, the, a drama, referred to, 4. 171.
 Mahāvīrya, son of Bṛihaduktha, 3. 331.
 Mahāvīrya, son of Bhavanmanyu, 4. 136, 137.
 Mahāvishuva, 'the great equinox,' 2. 257.
 Mahāvīta, son of Savana, king of Pushkara-dwīpa, 2. 201.
 Mahāvīta, a region in Pushkara-dwīpa, 2. 201.
 Mahāwamso, the, a Singhalese work, referred to, 4. 170 (where correct the spelling), 181, 182, 185-188, 345.
 Mahā-yajnas, five certain sacrifices, named, 3. 40, 93.
 Mahā-yuga, a vast period of time, 1. 50; 4. 157.
 Mahēndras. See 4. 220 (note §).
 Mahendra = Indra, 1. 128, 137; 2. 306; 3. 226; 4. 311, 315, 318; 5. 102.
 Mahendra, Mahendra, a mountain-range, 2. 113, 127, 131, 140, 154, 155.
 Mahendra, a mountain (same as the last ?), 4. 24.

- Mahendrá, a river, 2. 148.
 Mahendra, a star in the tail of the
 Sisumára, or celestial porpoise,
 2. 306.
 Mahendra Sátakarñi, son of Cha-
 kora Sátakarñi, 4. 202.
 Mahesha, an epithet of Siva, 2. 80.
 Mahesha, a certain demon, 2. 167.
 Maheswara, an epithet of Siva, P.
 67, 68, 72, 79, 89; 1. 126, 128,
 130, &c. &c.; 3. 316; 5. 113,
 127, 341.
 Maheswara-máhátmya, part of the
 Váyu-purána, P. 37.
 Máheswara-upapurána, P. 87.
 Maheswari, a Sakti of Siva, P. 79.
 Máheyas, a people, 2. 169.
 Mahí, a river in India, 2. 155,
 169, 170.
 Mahí, a river in Kuśa-dwípa, 2.
 196.
 Mahidhara, a title of Vishnú, 4.
 278.
 Mahidhraka, variant of Mahádhriti,
 3. 332.
 Máhikas, a people, 2. 166.
 Mahiká, variant of Makarí, 2. 149.
 Mahimnára, son of Senajit, 4. 141.
 Mahinasa, a form of Rudra, 1. 117.
 Mahirata, variant of Ahinara, 4.
 165.
 Mahisha, an Asura, son of Anu-
 hráda, 2. 69, 119.
 Mahisha, a mountain-range in
 Sálmalá-dwípa, 2. 194.
 Máhishas, variant of Máhikas, 2.
 166.
 Máhishas, variant of Máhishakas,
 4. 220.
 Máhishakas, a people, 2. 166, 178;
 4. 220.
 Máhishaka, what, 2. 219.
 Máhishikas, variant of Máhisha-
 kas, (i) 3. 292, 293.
 Máhishiká, variant of Máhishikí,
 2. 166.
 Máhishikí, a river, 2. 166; 5. 389.
 Mahishins, a people, 4. 214.
 Máhishmas, variant of Máhishakas,
 4. 220.
 Mahishmat, son of Sahanji, 4. 54.
 Máhishmatí, a city, 2. 166, 167;
 4. 36, 54, 55, 59.
 Mahitá, a river, 2. 148.
 Mahodari, daughter of Maya, a
 Dánava, 2. 72.
 Mahodaya, the same as Kanuj, a
 city, 4. 15.
 Mahopamá, a river, 2. 151.
 Mahyas, variant of Swakshas, 2.
 165.
 Mahyuttaras, a people, 2. 170.
 Maináka, son of Himavat, 1. 157.
 Identified with a mountain in
 Central India, 2. 141, 151, 154,
 340.
 Mainákaprabhava = Soṇa, the
 river Sone, 2. 141.
 Mainda, conquered by Kṛishṇa, 5.
 139.
 Maithilas, a dynasty, 4. 184.
 Maithila, 'of Mithila,' P. 106; 5.
 217.
 Maitra = Anurádhá, an asterism,
 2. 265, 277; 3. 167.
 Maitra, variant of Mitra, an Áditya,
 2. 289.
 Maitreyas, a tribe of Bráhmans (!)
 descended from Mitráyu (!), 4.
 147.
 Maitreya, a Rishi, son of Kuśarava,
 and disciple of Parásara, 1. 6.

- He relates the Vishnú-purána,
 and is one of the interlocutors
 of the Bhágavata-purána, 1. 6.
 See also P. 41; 1. 7, &c. &c.;
 5. 130, 136, 167, &c., 251.
 Maitreya, son of Mitráyu, 4. 147.
 Maitrī, 'friendship,' daughter of
 Daksha, and wife of Dharma,
 1. 110.
 Májavas, variant of Málavas, 2.
 180.
 Mákandí, a city on the river
 Ganges, 2. 161; 4. 145.
 Makara, a mountain-range to the
 north of Mount Meru, 2. 124.
 Makaraváhini, variant of Manjulá,
 2. 153.
 Makarí, a river, 2. 149.
 Makhesa, a title of Vishnú, 1. 124.
 Málas, a people, 2. 156, 157.
 Málá, a country, 2. 157.
 Máladas, a people, 2. 157.
 Maladas, a people (the same as
 the last ?), 2. 170.
 Maladá, daughter of Raudrásá,
 and wife of Prabhákara, 4. 129.
 Máladhanya, variant of Máni-
 dhána, 4. 221.
 Malajas, a people, 2. 170.
 Malajas, variant of Malayas, 2.
 166.
 Málakas, variant of Málavas, 2.
 180.
 Málati-mádhava, the, a drama, re-
 ferred to, 2. 340, 341; 4. 219.
 Málavas, peoples, 2. 133, 134,
 158, 180, 341; 4. 224.
 Málava, a country, P. 9; 4. 224,
 225.
 Málavá, a river, 2. 339.
 Málavánakas, a people, 2. 178.
 Malavánaras, variant of Málavá-
 nakas, 2. 178.
 Málavartia, a people, 2. 157.
 Málavikágnimitra, the, a drama,
 referred to, 4. 190.
 Malayas, a people, 2. 165.
 Malaya, a mountain-range in the
 south-west of India, 2. 113, 127,
 130, 132, 140, 155.
 Malina, variant of Ailina, 4. 130,
 131.
 Málini, the old name of Champá,
 4. 125.
 Málini, variant of Mánini, 3. 27.
 Malivas (!), a people, 2. 180.
 Mallas, a people, 2. 165, 166.
 Malla, a sort of pancratiast, 4.
 337; 5. 39.
 Mallaga, variant of Manuga, 2.
 197.
 Mallaráshtṛa, a country, 2. 165,
 341.
 Mallavas (!), a people, 2. 180.
 Malla-yuddha, what, 5. 23, 39.
 Mallinátha, a commentator, re-
 ferred to, 2. 134; 3. 322.
 Málukas, variant of Kárushas, 2.
 133.
 Málýavat, a mountain-range to the
 east of Mount Meru, 2. 111,
 117, 122, 123.
 Mamádha (!), variant of Mágadha,
 3. 28.
 Mamatá, wife of Utathya, 4. 123,
 134.
 Mamatá, the term defined, 3. 275,
 276.
 Mamatwa, the same as the last, 4.
 239, 241; 5. 223.
 Mámásahṭaká = Madhyamásh-
 taká, 3. 109, 168.

Mána, what, 5. 253.
 Mánadas, variant of Maladas or Máladas, a people, 2. 157, 170.
 Mánaratha, variant of Mínaratha, 3. 334.
 Manas, a Gandharva, 2. 83.
 Manas, 'mind.' A synonym of Mahat, 1. 29. Definition of it, 1. 35.
 Mánasas, the Vaiśyas of Sákā-dwīpa, 2. 200; 5. 382.
 Mánasas, the same as Sukālas, (†) 3. 165.
 Mánasa, a form of Vishnú, 3. 17, 227.
 Mánasa, son of Vapushmat, king of Sālmala-dwīpa, 2. 193.
 Mánasa, a division of Sālmala-dwīpa, 2. 193.
 Mánasa, a region inhabited by the Somapas and Sukālas, 3. 162, 165.
 Mánasa = Mánasottara, a mythological mountain-range, 2. 237, 239.
 Mánasa, a lake in the grove called Nandana, 2. 112, 117; 4. 6.
 Mánasa, what, in philosophy, 3. 159.
 Mánasa-sarovara, a lake in Úndes or Húndes, 2. 340.
 Mánasottara, a fabulous mountain-range, 2. 201, 203, 205, 239, 242.
 Manaswin, son of Devala, 2. 24.
 Manaswiní, wife of Mfikāndu, 1. 152.
 Manasyu, son of Mahānta, 2. 107.
 Manasyu, son of Pravira, 4. 127.
 Mánava, a portion of Bhāratavarsha, 2. 129.

Mánava, a Kalpa, P. 70.
 Mánava, the name of a weapon used by Rāma, 3. 315.
 Mánava-dharma-śāstra, the legal institutes of the Mánava family, *passim*.
 Mánavalakas, variant of Mánavarjakas, 2. 170.
 Mánavarjakas, a people, 2. 170.
 Mánavartikas, variant of Gavavartilas, 2. 157.
 Manavaśas, son of Madhu, son of Devakshattrā, 4. 69.
 Mánava-upapurāṇa, P. 87.
 Mánavi, variant of Tāmasi, 2. 152.
 Mancha, 'platform,' 5. 27, 28, 30, 32.
 Manchágara, what, 5. 33.
 Mancha-vāta, what, 5. 30-32.
 Mandagas, the Súdras of Sákā-dwīpa, 2. 200; 5. 382.
 Mandaga, variant of Manuga, 2. 197.
 Mandagá, a river, 2. 155.
 Mandakas, a people (the same as the next †), 2. 163.
 Mañḍakas, a people, 2. 180.
 Mandákiní, rivers so called, 2. 153, 154.
 Mañḍalaka, variant of Pattalaka, &c., 4. 197, 201.
 Mandara, son of Mern, 1. 157. Identified with a mountain-range to the east of Mount Meru, 1. 129, 142, 143; 2. 2, 111, 115, 116; 5. 88, 137.
 Mandara, a mountain in Kuśā-dwīpa, 2. 196.
 Mandaraharīṇa, an island, perhaps fabulous, 2. 129.
 Mandavāhiní, a river, 2. 153.

Mandehas, a class of Rákhasas, inimical to the Sun, 2. 249, 250, 252.
 Mandehas, a caste in Kuśā-dwīpa, 2. 195.
 Mándhātī, variously genealogized, 3. 265-271, 273-275, 280-282, 297; 4. 130, 240, 241; 5. 57.
 Mañḍukas, variant of Mañḍakas, 2. 180.
 Mañḍúkayanas, of the Ríg-veda, 3. 51.
 Mañḍúkeya, son and disciple of Indrapramati, and promulgator of the Ríg-veda, 3. 45.
 Mañḍúkeya, variant of Mañḍúkeya, 3. 45.
 Mangalaprastha, a hill in India, 2. 141.
 Mángali, disciple of Pauspinji, and teacher of the Sāma-veda, 3. 61.
 Mangu, son of Śwaphalka, 4. 94, 96.
 Mañi, a serpent, son of Kaśyapa, 2. 74.
 Mañi, an author, referred to the court of King Vikramāditya, P. 9.
 Mañidhāna, a king, 4. 221.
 Mañidhānya, variant of Mañidhāna, 4. 221.
 Mañidhānyaka, variant of Mañidhāna, 4. 221.
 Mañidhāra, variant of Mañidhāna, 4. 221.
 Mañidhāva, variant of Mañidhāna, 4. 221.
 Mañigrīva, son of Kubera, 4. 281.
 Mañikṛtā, a mountain in Plaksha-dwīpa, 2. 193.
 Maningá (†), a river, 2. 153.
 Mánini, an Apearas, daughter of Pramlochā, 3. 27.
 Mañipúra, a city on the sea-coast of Kalinga, 4. 160.
 Mañishin, variant of Senajit, 4. 174.
 Mañittha, an astronomer, referred to the court of King Vikramāditya, P. 9.
 Mañivāhana = Kuśāmba, son of Vasu, 4. 149.
 Mañivaka, son of Bhavya, king of Sákā-dwīpa, 2. 198.
 Mañivaka, a region in Sákā-dwīpa, 2. 198.
 Manjulá, a river, 2. 153.
 Manjushá, the term defined, 4. 126.
 Manmatha = Kāma, the God of Love, 5. 76.
 Manodhṛiti (†), variant of Dhṛiti, son of Vítahavya, 3. 335.
 Manohará, wife of Dhara, a Vasu, 2. 23.
 Manohará, variant of Manoramá, 2. 81.
 Manojavas, a class of gods in the eleventh Manwantara, 3. 26.
 Manojava, son of Íśāna, a form of Rudra, 1. 117.
 Manojava, son of Anila, 2. 23; 5. 387.
 Manojava, son of Medhātithi, king of Sákā-dwīpa, 2. 200.
 Manojava, an Indra in the sixth Manwantara, 3. 12.
 Manojava, a region in Sákā-dwīpa, 2. 200.
 Manojavá, a river in Krauncha-dwīpa, 2. 198.
 Mano-māya, what, 5. 17.

- Manoramā, an Apsaras, 2. 81, 82.
 Manovati, an Apsaras, 2. 81, 82.
 Mantalaka, variant of Mañḍalaka, 4. 201.
 Manthu, son of Vīravrata, 2. 107.
 Mantra, what, P. 32; 1. 164; 2. 338; 5. 243.
 Mantra, the twelve-syllabled, what, 1. 99; 5. 212, 383.
 Mantradruma, an Indra in the sixth Manwantara, 3. 12.
 Mantramālā, a river in Kuśa-dwīpa, 2. 197.
 Mantra-snāna, a ceremony, defined, 3. 114.
 Manus, fourteen, sages presiding over periods called Manwantaras, 'patriarchates,' 1. 49, 82, 103; 5. 190, 193, 300. Their names, as given in 3. 1-32, are, as generally enumerated, as follows:—1. Swāyambhuva; 2. Swārochisha; 3. Auttami; 4. Tāmasa; 5. Rai-vata; 6. Chākshusha; 7. Vai-vaswata; 8. Sāvarṇi; 9. Dak-shasāvarṇa; 10. Brahmasāvarṇa; 11. Dharmasāvarṇika; 12. Sāvarṇa; 13. Raachya; 14. Bhautya.
 Manu, son of Brahmā, 1. 101. Son of Vivaswat, the Sun, and hence called Vairaswata, 3. 231, 297. Reputed author of the Mānavadharma-śāstra, P. 4, *et passim*. See also P. 62, 80, 81, 95; 1. 104, &c.; 159, 164, &c.; 187; 3. 34, 230, &c.; 4. 237, 239, 240; 5. 210.
 Manu, a form of Rudra, 1. 117.
 Manu, son of Kṛiśāśwa, 2. 29.
 Manu, son of Madhu, son of Devana (?), 4. 69.
 Manuga, son of Dyutimat, king of Krauncha-dwīpa, 2. 197.
 Manuga, a region in Krauncha-dwīpa, 2. 197.
 Manuja, variant of Amavat (?), 3. 190, 191.
 Manushya-yajna, a certain sacrifice, 3. 40.
 Manu Swāyambhuva. See Manu, son of Brahmā.
 Manuvaśa, son of Madhu, son of Devana (?), 4. 69.
 Manwantara, 'patriarchate,' a long period of time, so called. The nature and duration of one, 1. 49, 51, &c. The Manwantaras named, 3. 1-32. See also P. 7, 10, 28, 30, 37, 38, 42, 43, 56, 57, 76, 79, 97; 2. 9, &c. &c.; 5. 6, 169, 244, 246, 259, 299, 311.
 Manwat, son of Purushaprabhu, 4. 70.
 Manyu, a form of Rudra, 1. 117.
 Manyu, variant of Bhavanmanyu, 4. 136.
 Maraka, what, 4. 87.
 Mārasimha Deva, a king of the Konkan, 4. 211.
 Mārgas, variant of Mṛigas, the caste so called, 2. 200.
 Mārgaśīrsha, a month, Nov.-Dec., 2. 285, &c.; 3. 168.
 Maricha, son of Sunda, 2. 69.
 Maricha, in the guise of a golden deer, slain by Rāma, 3. 315.
 Marichi, son of Brahmā, P. 27, 28; 1. 100, 135, &c., 153; 3. 2. His wives, 1. 109, 110;

3. 160, 297, 343. His offspring, 2. 303.
 Marichi, son of Samrāj, son of Chitraratha, 2. 107.
 Mārichi, an Apsaras, 2. 81, 82.
 Mārichi, wife of Parjanya, son of Agni, 1. 154; 2. 263.
 Mārichi, patronym of Kaśyapa, 2. 71.
 Marichigarbhas, a class of gods in the ninth Manwantara, 3. 24.
 Marichigarbha, a region tenanted by the Pittis called Havishmats, 3. 163.
 Mārishas (?), a people, 2. 178.
 Mārishā, daughter of Kañḍu, and wife of the Prachetases, 2. 2, &c.
 Mārishā, wife of Sūra, son of Devamīdhusha, 4. 100.
 Mārishā, a river, 2. 154.
 Mārjas, variant of Bhargas, a people, 2. 171.
 Mārjāri, variant of Somāpi, son of Sahadeva, 4. 151, 173.
 Mārkaṇḍa-purāṇa = Mārkaṇḍeya-purāṇa, P. 53.
 Mārkaṇḍeya, son of Mṛikaṇḍu, P. 44, 53, 54, &c.; 1. 152, 155.
 Mārkaṇḍeya (?), variant of Māñḍūkeya, 3. 45.
 Mārkaṇḍeya-purāṇa, analysis of it, &c., P. 20, 21, 23, 24, 53, &c., 59, 60; 3. 67; 5. 311, 319, 327.
 Mārkaṇḍeyī, wife of Rajas, son of Vasishtha, 1. 155; 2. 263.
 Marriage, rules for, &c., 3. 101, &c.
 Mārshi, son of Sāraṇa, 4. 109.
 Mārshimat, son of Sāraṇa, 4. 109.
 Mārāhṭi, wife of Duśśaha, P. 56.
 Maru, son of Sighra or Sighraga, 3. 314. He is still living, 3. 325. See Devāpi.
 Maru, son of Haryaśwa, 3. 331.
 Maru (?), sprung from Ikshwāku, 4. 237.
 Marubhaumas, variant of Meru-bhūtas, 2. 169.
 Marubhūmis, a people, 2. 169.
 Marubhūmi, a country, 2. 169; 4. 222.
 Marudeva, son of Supratīka, 4. 168.
 Marudvīdhā, a river, 2. 121.
 Mārukas, variant of Kārūshas, 2. 133.
 Maruḥ-loka, the same as Deva-loka, 1. 98.
 Marunandana, variant of Pulin-daka, 4. 192.
 Maruṇḍas, variant of Muruṇḍas, 4. 206.
 Maruṇḍāchī (?), variant of Makarī, 2. 149.
 Maruts, 'winds.' Sons of Kaśyapa and Diti, 2. 78-80. Called sons of Rudra and Pṛiśni, 2. 79, 80. Forty-nine in number, 2. 79, 80; 3. 15. Their chief, Vāsava, 2. 85. Etymology of the word, 2. 79, 80. See also 1. 142 (where correct the spelling), 200; 2. 22; 3. 14, 244; 4. 134, 135, 249, 293; 5. 2, 43, 101, 143, 234.
 Mārutas = Maruts, 3. 158.
 Māruta, a heaven, assigned to diligent Vaiśyas, 1. 97, 98.
 Maruta, variant of Maru, son of Sighra, &c., 3. 325.

- Maruta, variant of Marutta, son of Usanas, &c., 4. 63, 64.
 Marutta, son of Avikshit, 3. 243-245, 336; 4. 25, 240.
 Marutta, son of Usanas, &c., 4. 63.
 Marutta, son of Karandhama, 4. 116.
 Marutwats, sons of Dharma and Marutwati; the Indras, 2. 21, 22.
 Marutwat = Hanumat, 1. 117.
 Marutwati, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 2. 21, 22.
 Māshī, variant of Mārishā, wife of Sūra, 4. 100.
 Māsi śrāddham, a particular sacrifice, 3. 114.
 Mātali, Indra's charioteer, who visited Pātāla, 2. 209.
 Mathurā, a holy city in India. Founded by Satrugna, 1. 165; 3. 318. Subāhu and Śurasena reigned there, 3. 319. See also P. 12, 70, 71, 107; 4. 218, 269, 275, 338; 5. 9, 10, 18, 23, 42, 49, 50, 54, 55, 57, 63, 64, 160, 248, 249, 382.
 Mathurā, a district (?), 2. 156.
 Mathurā-māhātmya, a part of the Varāha-purāṇa, P. 71.
 Mati, 'understanding,' a synonym of Mahat, 1. 32.
 Matināra, son of Riksha, son of Ariha, 4. 128.
 Matināra, variant of Rantināra, 3. 266 (where correct the spelling); 4. 129-131; 5. 390.
 Matkuṇā, a river, 2. 155.
 Mātrā, 'moment of time,' 5. 189. See Nimesha.
 Mātris, 'mothers,' daughters of Daksha and Prasūti, &c., P. 82; 1. 131; 5. 386. For their names, Khyāti, &c., see 1. 109.
 Matsyas, peoples so called, 2. 156, 158, 172.
 Matsya, disciple of Śākalya, and promulgator of the Rīg-veda, 3. 46.
 Matsya, son of Vasu, son of Kfītaka, 4. 150.
 Matsya, 'fish,' an epiphany of Viśhnū, P. 81.
 Matsya, a district in India, 2. 143, 158.
 Mātsya = Matsya-purāṇa, P. 80; 3. 67.
 Mātsya (?), variant of Matsya, disciple of Śākalya, 3. 46.
 Matsya-dwīpa, a certain island, in Paurāṇik mythology, 2. 129.
 Matsya-purāṇa, analysis of it, &c., P. 7, 17, 19, 20, 24-28, 35, 36, 51, 52, 54, 60, 62-64, 66, 68, 75, 77, 78, 80, &c., 84, 86, 89; 5. 270.
 Maudāki, son of Bhavya, king of Śāka-dwīpa, 2. 198.
 Maudāki, a region in Śāka-dwīpa, 2. 198.
 Maudākin, variant of Maudāki, as doubly denotative, 2. 198.
 Maudga, disciple of Devadārśa, and teacher of the Atharva-veda, 3. 61.
 Maudgalādi, variant of Modosha, 3. 62.
 Maudgalyas, certain Brāhmins, 4. 145.
 Maudgalya, son of Mudgala, son of Haryaswa, 4. 146.
 Mauhūrtikas, the same as Muhūrtajas, 2. 22.

- Maulas (?), variant of Maunas, the dynasty, 4. 206, 210.
 Maunas, a dynasty, 4. 204, 206, 207, 209, 218.
 Maunas, variant of Pauras, 4. 210.
 Maunda, variant of Maudga, 3. 61.
 Mauneyas, certain Gandharvas, sprung from Muni, 3. 281.
 Maurūndas, the same as Murūndas, 4. 209.
 Mauryas, a dynasty, 4. 186, 187, 190, 203, 205, 232.
 Māvella, son of Vasu, son of Kfītaka, 4. 149.
 Maya, an Asura, son of Viprachitti, P. 82; 1. 190; 2. 72.
 Māyā, 'deceit,' daughter of Adharma, 1. 111. Called daughter of Anfita, and wife of Bhaya, 1. 112. See also 1. 188, 190; 3. 73, 83; 5. 316.
 Māyā, the same as Yoganidrā, 4. 260.
 Māyā, 'personified active will of the Creator,' 1. 46. See also P. 41; 1. 17, 25, 28.
 Māyādevī, wife of Sambara, 5. 74, 75. She marries Pradyumna, 5. 76. Nārada pronounces that formerly she was Rati, 5. 76, 77.
 Māyāmoha, Buddha so called, 3. 206-209; 5. 349, 350, 377.
 Māyārati, variant of Māyāvatī, 5. 74.
 Māyāvatī = Māyādevī, 5. 74-76.
 Māyus, son of Purūravas, 4. 13.
 Measures, of time, 1. 47, &c. Of land, 1. 92, &c.
 Medasīras, variant of Śivaśrī Śātakarṇi, 4. 198.
 Medha = Medhas, 2. 101.
 Medhā, 'intelligence,' daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 1. 109, 110, 148.
 Medhādhriti, a Rishi in the ninth Manwantara, 3. 25.
 Medhas, son of Priyavrata, 2. 100; 5. 388. See Medha.
 Medhātithi, son of Priyavrata, 2. 100. King of Plaksha-dwīpa, 2. 101, 191. But, by another account, king of Śāka-dwīpa, 2. 200.
 Medhātithi, son of Kaṇwa, 4. 130, 131, 140.
 Medhātithi, a law-commentator, referred to, or cited, 3. 89, 104, 107, 131, 138, 168, 174, 176.
 Medhatithi (?), Medhātithi (?), variants of Medhādhriti, 3. 25, 227.
 Medhāvin, variously genealogized, 4. 164, 165.
 Medical science, eight branches of Hindu, 4. 33. Teachers of it, 4. 33.
 Medinī-kośa, a vocabulary, referred to, 2. 286 (where correct the spelling), 343.
 Medīya (?), variant of Modosha, 3. 62.
 Meghas, a people, 4. 216.
 Megha, son of Nabusha, 4. 46.
 Megha (?), variant of Ghoshavasū, 4. 192.
 Megha-dūta, the, a poem, referred to, 2. 150, 157, 160; 3. 246; 4. 137.
 Meghamāla, a mountain in Plaksha-dwīpa, 2. 193.
 Meghaprīstha, son of Ghritapriśtha,

Maruta, variant of Marutta, son of Uśanas, &c., 4. 63, 64.
 Marutta, son of Avikshit, 3. 243-245, 336; 4. 25, 240.
 Marutta, son of Uśanas, &c., 4. 63.
 Marutta, son of Karandhama, 4. 116.
 Marutwats, sons of Dharma and Marutwatī; the Indras, 2. 21, 22.
 Marutwat = Hanumat, 1. 117.
 Marutwatī, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 2. 21, 22.
 Māshī, variant of Mārishā, wife of Śūra, 4. 100.
 Māsi śrāddham, a particular sacrifice, 3. 114.
 Mātali, Indra's charioteer, who visited Pātāla, 2. 209.
 Mathurā, a holy city in India. Founded by Śatrughna, 1. 165; 3. 318. Subāhu and Śūrasena reigned there, 3. 319. See also P. 12, 70, 71, 107; 4. 218, 269, 275, 338; 5. 9, 10, 18, 23, 42, 49, 50, 54, 55, 57, 63, 64, 160, 248, 249, 382.
 Mathurā, a district (?), 2. 156.
 Mathurā-māhātmya, a part of the Varāha-purāṇa, P. 71.
 Mati, 'understanding,' a synonym of Mahat, 1. 32.
 Matināra, son of Riksha, son of Ariha, 4. 128.
 Matināra, variant of Rantināra, 3. 266 (where correct the spelling); 4. 129-131; 5. 390.
 Matkuṇā, a river, 2. 155.
 Mātrā, 'moment of time,' 5. 189. See Nimesha.
 Mātrīs, 'mothers,' daughters of Daksha and Prasūti, &c., P. 82;

1. 131; 5. 386. For their names, Khyāti, &c., see 1. 109.
 Matsyas, peoples so called, 2. 156, 158, 172.
 Matsya, disciple of Śākalya, and promulgator of the Rīg-veda, 3. 46.
 Matsya, son of Vasu, son of Kṛitaka, 4. 150.
 Matsya, 'fish,' an epiphany of Viṣṇu, P. 81.
 Matsya, a district in India, 2. 143, 158.
 Mātsya = Matsya-purāṇa, P. 80; 3. 67.
 Mātsya (?), variant of Matsya, disciple of Śākalya, 3. 46.
 Matsya-dwīpa, a certain island, in Paurāṇik mythology, 2. 129.
 Matsya-purāṇa, analysis of it, &c., P. 7, 17, 19, 20, 24-28, 35, 36, 51, 52, 54, 60, 62-64, 66, 68, 75, 77, 78, 80, &c., 84, 86, 89; 5. 270.
 Maudāki, son of Bhavya, king of Śāka-dwīpa, 2. 198.
 Maudāki, a region in Śāka-dwīpa, 2. 198.
 Maudākin, variant of Maudāki, as doubly denotative, 2. 198.
 Maudga, disciple of Devadarśa, and teacher of the Atharva-veda, 3. 61.
 Maudgalādi, variant of Modosha, 3. 62.
 Maudgalyas, certain Brāhmanas, 4. 145.
 Maudgalya, son of Mudgala, son of Haryaśwa, 4. 146.
 Maubūrtikas, the same as Muhūrtajas, 2. 22.

Maulas (?), variant of Maunas, the dynasty, 4. 206, 210.
 Maunas, a dynasty, 4. 204, 206, 207, 209, 218.
 Maunas, variant of Pauras, 4. 210.
 Maunda, variant of Maudga, 3. 61.
 Mauneyas, certain Gandharvas, sprung from Muni, 3. 281.
 Maurūṇḍas, the same as Murūṇḍas, 4. 209.
 Mauryas, a dynasty, 4. 186, 187, 190, 203, 205, 232.
 Māvella, son of Vasu, son of Kṛitaka, 4. 149.
 Maya, an Asura, son of Viprachitti, P. 82; 1. 190; 2. 72.
 Māyā, 'deceit,' daughter of Adharma, 1. 111. Called daughter of Anṛita, and wife of Bhaya, 1. 112. See also 1. 188, 190; 3. 73, 83; 5. 316.
 Māyā, the same as Yoganidrā, 4. 260.
 Māyā, 'personified active will of the Creator,' 1. 46. See also P. 41; 1. 17, 25, 28.
 Māyādevī, wife of Sambara, 5. 74, 75. She marries Pradyumna, 5. 76. Nārada pronounces that formerly she was Rati, 5. 76, 77.
 Māyāmoha, Buddha so called, 3. 206-209; 5. 349, 350, 377.
 Māyārati, variant of Māyāvatī, 5. 74.
 Māyāvatī = Māyādevī, 5. 74-76.
 Māyus, son of Purūravas, 4. 13.
 Measures, of time, 1. 47, &c. Of land, 1. 92, &c.
 Medasīras, variant of Sivaśrī Śātakarṇin, 4. 198.

Medha = Medhas, 2. 101.
 Medhā, 'intelligence,' daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 1. 109, 110, 148.
 Medhādhṛiti, a Rishi in the ninth Manwantara, 3. 25.
 Medhas, son of Priyavrata, 2. 100; 5. 388. See Medha.
 Medhātithi, son of Priyavrata, 2. 100. King of Plaksha-dwīpa, 2. 101, 191. But, by another account, king of Śāka-dwīpa, 2. 200.
 Medhātithi, son of Kaṇwa, 4. 130, 131, 140.
 Medhātithi, a law-commentator, referred to, or cited, 3. 89, 104, 107, 131, 138, 168, 174, 176.
 Medhatithi (?), Medhātithi (?), variants of Medhādhṛiti, 3. 25, 227.
 Medhāvin, variously genealogized, 4. 164, 165.
 Medical science, eight branches of Hindu, 4. 33. Teachers of it, 4. 33.
 Medini-kośa, a vocabulary, referred to, 2. 286 (where correct the spelling), 343.
 Mediya (?), variant of Modosha, 3. 62.
 Meghas, a people, 4. 216.
 Megha, son of Nabusha, 4. 46.
 Megha (?), variant of Ghoshavasu, 4. 192.
 Megha-dūta, the, a poem, referred to, 2. 150, 157, 160; 3. 246; 4. 137.
 Meghamāla, a mountain in Plaksha-dwīpa, 2. 193.
 Meghapīṣṭha, son of Ghṛitapīṣh-

- tha, king of Krauncha-dwīpa, 2. 198.
 Meghapṛiṣṭha, a region in Krauncha-dwīpa, 2. 198.
 Meghapushpa, a horse of Kṛishṇa, 4. 83.
 Meghaswāti, variously genealogized, 4. 196, 200.
 Meghaswāti, son of Pulomāvi, 4. 200.
 Meghayantī, a Kṛittikā, 2. 337.
 Meghayāti, son of Nahusha, 4. 46.
 Mekalas, a people, 2. 159, 160.
 Mekalas, a dynasty, 4. 215, 216.
 Mekala, a Rishi, connected, perhaps, with the people called Mekalas, 2. 160.
 Mekala, a mountain in Central India, 2. 151, 160, 340.
 Mekalā, a city in Central India, 4. 64, 214-216.
 Mekalā = Narmadā, 2. 160; 4. 215.
 Mekalādri = Mekala, the mountain so called, 2. 160.
 Mekalakas, variant of Mekalas, the dynasty, 4. 215.
 Mekalakanyā = Narmadā, 2. 160.
 Mekalakanyakā = Narmadā, 2. 160.
 Men, proceeded from Brahmā, 1. 81.
 Menā, wife of Himavat, variously genealogized, 1. 118, 157; 3. 159, 162.
 Menā, an Apsaras, 2. 83.
 Menā, a river, 2. 149.
 Menakā, an Apsaras, daughter of Brahmā, 2. 75, 81-83, 285, 286, 291, 293.
 Mendicants, duties of, 3. 95, &c.
- Meru, wife of Nābhi, 2. 103.
 Meru, a fabulous mountain in the centre of Jambu-dwīpa, 2. 109-111. Its dimensions and form, 2. 111, &c. Its mountain-ridges, 2. 117. The cities of the gods in and around it, 2. 118. Its rivers, 2. 120. Its situation, boundaries, &c., 2. 121, &c. See also P. 97; 1. 40, 120, 152, 157, 188; 2. 102, 112-116, &c., 205, 207, 208, 236, 239, 242-244, 272; 3. 24, 53, 259; 4. 249, 259; 5. 28, 165, 248, 386.
 Merubhūtas, a people, 2. 169.
 Merumandara, a certain mountain, according to the Bhāgavata-purāṇa, 2. 115, 116, 122.
 Merusāvarṇis, four Manus so called, the ninth, tenth, eleventh, and twelfth, 3. 24.
 Merusāvarṇi, a Manu, son of Brahmā, 3. 25.
 Metres, origin of certain, 1. 86.
 Michitā, variant of Nischitā, 2. 146.
 Mithwas, son of Daksha, son of Chitrasena, 3. 335.
 Mihira, a family so called, 5. 382.
 Mīmāṃsā, 'hermeneutics,' referred to, 3. 325; 4. 252.
 Mīnaratha, son of Anenas, son of Kshemāri, 3. 334.
 Mind, an organ of sense, 1. 38.
 Mishtāṇna, what, 2. 218, 331.
 Mīsrakeśī, an Apsaras, 2. 75, 81, 82; 4. 129.
 Mita, a Rishi in the third Manwantara, 3. 7.
 Mitadhwaja, son of Dharma-

- dhwaja or Janaka, 3. 333; 5. 217.
 Mitāksharā, the, a law-commentary, referred to, or quoted, P. 60; 2. 216; 3. 38, 88, 104, 126, 151, 174, 175, 224, 338.
 Mithi, the same as Janaka, or Janaka's father, according to varying accounts, 3. 330, 331.
 Mithilā, a city, capital of Videha, 2. 341; 3. 330 (there miscalled a country), 331, 335; 4. 83, 344; 5. 225.
 Mitra, an Aditya, 1. 188; 2. 27, 285, &c., 306; 3. 338; 5. 381.
 Presides over the anus, 1. 38; 3. 109. Associated with Varuṇa, 3. 172, 233, 234, 328; 4. 5.
 Mitra, son of Vasishṭha, 1. 155.
 Mitra, one of the Viśwe devas, 3. 179.
 Mitra = Bhaga, the Aditya, (!) 1. 131.
 Mitra = Vasishṭha, 3. 305.
 Mitra, variant of Niramitra, 4. 174.
 Mitraghna, variant of Mitrāyu, son of Divodāsa, 4. 147.
 Mitrasaha = Saudāsa, son's son of Sarvakāma, 3. 305, 306, 309.
 Mitrasena, variant of Chitrasena, the Gandharva, 2. 293.
 Mitravana, a grove so called, 5. 381.
 Mitravindā, wife of Kṛishṇa, 5. 78, 79, 82 (where she is called daughter of Rājādhidevi, on I know not what authority). The same as Saibyā, (!) 5. 107.
 Mitravindā, a river in Kuśa-dwīpa, 2. 197.
- Mitrāyu, descended from Vasishṭha; a disciple of Romaharshaṇa, and a teacher of the Purāṇas, P. 19; 3. 64-66.
 Mitrāyu, Mitrāyu, son of Divodāsa, son of Badhryaśwa, 4. 147.
 Mitrāyu, variant of Mitrāyu, Vasishṭha's descendant, 3. 64, 65.
 Mitreyu, variant of Mitrāyu, son of Divodāsa, 4. 147.
 Mlechchhas, degraded Kshatriyas, 3. 295. Peoples in various parts of India, 3. 296; 4. 117, 119. Kings of them, 4. 207, 210, 225, 226. See also P. 33, 41; 1. 182; 2. 141, &c.; 4. 229; 5. 54, 55, 159.
 Moda, disciple of Vedasparśa, and teacher of the Atharva-veda, 3. 61.
 Modāki, variant of Maudāki, as doubly denotative, 2. 198.
 Modāsha (!), variant of Modosha, 3. 62.
 Modosha, disciple of Vedadarśa, and teacher of the Atharva-veda, 3. 62.
 Moha, 'infatuation,' sprung from Brahmā, 1. 102.
 Moha, what, in philosophy, 1. 37, 69; 5. 202.
 Mohini, a female form assumed by Viśhṇu, 1. 147.
 Mohini, will-born daughter of King Rukmāṅgada, P. 52.
 Moksha, what, 1. 186, 187; 2. 14; 5. 187.
 Monotheism of the Purāṇas, alleged, 1. 41, 42.
 Months. Four kinds of, 2. 254. Named, 2. 261, 285, 291,

- &c. Appropriation of Adityas, Rishis, &c., to them, 2. 284, &c.
- Moon, the. Produced from the ocean, when churned, 1. 144. Its chariot and horses, 2. 299. The source of a celestial beverage called Sudhá, 2. 300.
- Mot of the Phœnicians, its analogy to Mahat, 1. 33.
- Mountains. Bounding the earth, 2. 114. Of Meru, 2. 117, 121, &c. Of Bháratavarsha, 2. 126. Of the various Dwípas, 2. 191, &c. &c.
- Mountaineers, tribes of, 1. 182, 183.
- Mfichehkhakáriká, a drama, referred to, 4. 195.
- Mfida, a form of Rudra, 5. 386.
- Mfidara, variant of Mfidura, 4. 94, 96.
- Mfidu, son of Nripanjaya, 4. 165.
- Mfidu, variant of Mfidura, 4. 94.
- Mfidu, variant of Riju, 4. 110.
- Mfidura, son of Swaphalka, 4. 94, 96.
- Mfiduri, variant of Mfiduvid, 4. 96.
- Mfiduvid, son of Swaphalka, 4. 96.
- Mfiga, a horse of the Moon, 2. 299.
- Mfigá, the same as Mfigavithi, 2. 277.
- Mfigas, variant of Magas, 2. 199; 5. 382, 385.
- Mfigasíras, a constellation so called, 1. 132; 2. 265, &c.
- Mfigasírsha, the same as Mfigasíras, 2. 308.
- Mfiga-trishná, what, 5. 60.
- Mfigavithi, a certain triad of asterisms, 2. 265, &c., 276, 277.
- Mfigavithiká, the same as Mfigavithi, 2. 276.
- Mfigavyádha, a Rudra, 2. 24, 25.
- Mfigendra (?), variant of Mfigendraswátikarná, 4. 200.
- Mfigendraswátikarná, son of Skandhaswáti, 4. 200.
- Mfigi, daughter of Kaśyapa, and mother of wild animals, 2. 74.
- Mfikañdā (?), variant of Mfikañdu, 1. 152.
- Mfikañdu, son of Vidhátī, son of Bhřigu, 1. 152.
- Mfishá, 'falsehood,' wife of Adharma, 1. 111.
- Mřishi (?), variant of Křimi, son of Uśinara, 4. 121.
- Mřittikávana (?), variant of Mřittikávata, 4. 73.
- Mřittikávata, a city, 4. 344. See Mřittikávati.
- Mřittikávati, a city on the river Narmadā, 4. 19, 64, 344.
- Mřityu, 'death.' Sprung from Brahmá, 1. 102. Called son of Kali and Durukti, 1. 111. Also called son of Bhaya and Máya, 1. 112.
- Mřityu, a Rudra, 2. 25.
- Mřityu, father of Sikkhī or Ketu, 2. 259.
- Mřityu (another ?), father of Sunithá, 1. 179.
- Mřityu (another ?), a Vyása in the sixth Dwápara age, 3. 34, 36.
- Muchakunda (?), variant of Muchukunda, 3. 268.
- Muchukunda, son of Mándhátī and Bindumati, 3. 268. He

- destroys Kálayavana by a glance of his eye, 5. 57. Lauds Křishná, 5. 58. Goes to Gandhamádana, to perform penance, 5. 62.
- Mudas, a class of Apsarases, 2. 82.
- Muda, 'pleasure,' son of Dharma, 1. 111.
- Mudgala, disciple of Śákalya, and promulgator of the Rīg-veda, 3. 45, 46.
- Mudgala, son of Reñu, 4. 28.
- Mudgala, variously genealogized, 4. 144-146.
- Mudgala-purāña, P. 90.
- Mudrá-rákshasa, the, a drama, referred to, 4. 186.
- Mugh, connected with Maga, P. 64 (where correct the spelling); 5. 381, 384.
- Muhisha, variant of Mahisha, the mountain-range so called, 2. 194.
- Muhúrtá, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 2. 21, 22.
- Muhúrta, a measure of time, variously estimated, 1. 47, 48; 3. 121, 187; 2. 253; 5. 190. The Muhúrta of Brahmá, when, 3. 108.
- Muhúrtajas, sons of Dharma and Muhúrtá, 2. 22.
- Múka, son of Upasunda, 2. 69.
- Muká, a town, in Mahávideha, 2. 165.
- Mukhyas, a class of gods in the eighth Manwantara, 3. 23.
- Mukhya, its technical sense, 1. 70; 5. 386.
- Mukhyá = Sukhá, Varuṇa's city, 2. 240.
- Mukta, variant of Yukta, 3. 29.
- Muktá, variant of Śuklá, a river in Śálmala-dwípa, 2. 194.
- Mukti, what, 5. 229.
- Muktimati, a river, rising in the Ríksha mountains, 2. 153.
- Mukunda, variant of Kramunja, a mountain-range running eastward from Mount Meru, 2. 117.
- Mukunthas, a people, 2. 165.
- Múla, a certain asterism, 2. 264, &c., 308; 5. 248.
- Múladeva, assassin of Sumitra, son of Agnimitra, 4. 172, 191.
- Múlaka, son of Ásmaka, son of Saudása, 3. 310, 311, 314.
- Mummies, prepared by the Hindus, 3. 328, 329.
- Munchátas, Kausika Bráhmans, 4. 28.
- Muñdas, certain kings, 4. 203.
- Muñdā, son of Udayibhadra, 4. 186.
- Muñdō, the Páli name of the son of Anuruddhako, 4. 182.
- Muni, son of Dyutimat, king of Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 197.
- Muni, daughter of Daksha, wife of Kaśyapa, and mother of the Apsarases, &c., 2. 26, 75, 81; 3. 281.
- Muni, a region in Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 197.
- Muni, 'sage,' 1. 7, *et passim*.
- Muni, variant of Mahámuni, the Rishi, 3. 11.
- Muni, variant of Dhvani, (?), 3. 190, 191.
- Muni, variant of Suchi, son of Śatadyumna, 3. 333.
- Munika (?), variant of Sunika, 4. 178.

- Munja, his capital, where, 5. 112.
 Munja, what, 5. 383.
 Munjá, variant of Manjulá, 2. 153.
 Munjakeśas, of the Atharva-veda, 3. 62.
 Mura, slain by Kṛishná, 5. 90.
 Murá, wife of Nanda, father of Chandragupta, 4. 187.
 Mura, variant of Muru, the demon so called, 5. 90.
 Murala = Kerala, the country so called, 2. 341.
 Muralá, a river, 2. 341.
 Murári, an epithet of Kṛishná or Vishnú, 2. 112.
 Múrdhanyá, wife of Márkaṇḍeya, 1. 152.
 Múrdhavasikta, a caste, sprung from Bráhmaṇ fathers and Kshattriya mothers, 4. 213.
 Múrta, what, 5. 161, 235, 238.
 Múrtaya, son of Kuśa, 4. 15.
 Múrti, a Prajapati of the second Manwantara, and son of Vasishtha, 3. 5.
 Múrti, 'form,' daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 1. 110, 111.
 Múrtimat, what, in philosophy, 5. 198.
 Muru, a demon, slain by Kṛishná, 5. 55, 89, 90.
 Muru, a country (?), 5. 55.
 Muruṇḍas, Muruṇḍas, a dynasty, 4. 206, 209.
 Musala, a sort of club, borne by Balabhadra, 5. 51.
 Musaláyudha, an epithet of Balabhadra, from his club, 5. 67, 131, 134.
 Múshakas, a people, 2. 178, 180.
 Múshikas, a people, 2. 178; 4. 222.
 Múshika, a country, 2. 178.
 Mushtika, a famous pancratiast, slain by Kṛishná, 4. 335, 337; 5. 23, 28, 35, 36, 39, 40, 87.
 Mushti-nipáta (?), what, in the pancratium, 5. 36.
 Must (corrupted from the Persian mast), what, 5. 29.
 Mútibas, a people, 2. 170.
 Nabánazdista, of the ancient Pársis, 3. 231.
 Nabha, son of Swárochisha, and a Rishi in the second Manwantara, 3. 5.
 Nabha, son of Viprachitti, 2. 71.
 Nabha = Nabhas, the month so called, 3. 168.
 Nábhā, variant of Nábhāga, 3. 13.
 Nabha, variant of Madhu, the Rishi, 3. 14.
 Nábhā, variant of Nábhāga, 3. 303.
 Nabha, variant of Nabhas, son of Nala, 3. 320.
 Nábhāgas, a class of Rájarshis sprung from Manu, 3. 70.
 Nábhāga, two persons, variously genealogized, 3. 13, 14, 231-233, 239, 241, 256, 257. One of them becomes a Vaisya, 3. 240.
 Nábhāga, a Rishi in the tenth Manwantara, 3. 26.
 Nábhāga, variously genealogized, 3. 303, 314, 315.
 Nabhāga, variant of Nábhāga, &c., 3. 13, 231, 256-258.
 Nábhaga, variant of Nabhaga, 3. 13.

- Nábhaga, variant of Nábhāga, 3. 13.
 Nábhāga Arishtā, the same as Nábhāgarishtā, 3. 233, 240, 256. See Nábhānedishtā.
 Nabhāgadishtā, Nábhāgadishtā, 3. 231, 241, 256. See Nábhānedishtā.
 Nábhāganedishtā, son of Vaivaswata, 3. 231, 256. See Nábhānedishtā.
 Nábhāgarishtā, son of Vaivaswata, 3. 231, 232, 240, 241, 256. See Nábhānedishtā.
 Nabhakānanas, variant of Nalakānanas, 2. 178.
 Nábhānedishtā, named in the Rig-veda and elsewhere, 3. 13, 231, 256, 257, 340, 341.
 Nabhas, son of Nala, son of Nishadha, 3. 320.
 Nabhas = Srávaṇa, a month, July-August, 2. 261; 4. 261.
 Nabhas = Akāśa, 2. 232.
 Nabhasa, son of Uṛja, son of Satyahita, (?) 4. 150.
 Nabhas-tala, what, 5. 194.
 Nabhaswatī, wife of Antardhāna, son of Prithu, 1. 193.
 Nabhasya, son of Swárochisha, and a Rishi in the second Manwantara, 3. 5.
 Nabhasya = Bhādrapada, a month, August-September, 2. 261.
 Nábhi, son of Agnīdhra, and king of Hima, 2. 102, 103.
 Nábhigupta, son of Hiraṇyaretas, and a ruler in Kuśa-dwipa, 2. 197.
 Nábhigupta, a region in Kuśa-dwipa, 2. 197.
 Nabbira, a Bāhlika king, 4. 214.
 Náḍī = Náḍikā, 2. 253.
 Náḍikā, a certain measure of time, 1. 48; 5. 189, 190.
 Náḍina, variant of Adina, 4. 43.
 Náḍwalá, daughter of Vairāja, and wife of the Manu Chákshusha, 1. 177.
 Nágas, 'serpent-gods,' sons of Kasyapa and Kadrú, P. 42; 1. 144, 188; 2. 28, 284; 5. 236, 251, 383. Their king, 2. 86. They are harassed by the Gandharvas, 3. 281, 282. See also Sarpas.
 Nágas, a people, 4. 212.
 Nágas, kings reigning at Padmavati, Kāntipurí, and Mathurá, 4. 212, 217-219.
 Nága, a serpent, son of Kasyapa and Kadrú, 2. 74.
 Nága, a mountain-range running northward from Mount Meru, 2. 117.
 Nága, a range of hills to the east of Ramgarh, 2. 142.
 Nága = Nága-dwipa, a portion of Bháratavarsha, 2. 112.
 Nága, variant of Rambha, a serpent, 2. 287, 293.
 Nágadāsako, the Pálí name of a son of Muṇḍo, 4. 182, 185.
 Nága-dwipa, a portion of Bháratavarsha, 2. 129.
 Nága-kanyás, what, 2. 211.
 Nága-panchamí, a certain festival, P. 64.
 Nagara, defined, 1. 94.
 Nágara-khaṇḍa, a section of the Skanda-purāṇa, 3. 339.
 Nágasena, a king, 4. 217.

- Nágavithi, daughter of Dharma and Yámi, 2. 22.
 Nágavithi, a certain triad of asterisms, 2. 264, &c., 337.
 Nágeśa Bhaṭṭa, quoted, or named, P. 84; 5. 379.
 Naguas, 'naked,' certain misbelievers, 3. 196, 201. See also 3. 208, 225.
 Nagnajit, king of Kosala, and father of Nagnajiti or Satyá, 5. 79, 82.
 Nagnajiti, patronym of Satyá, wife of Kṛishná, 5. 79, 82, 107.
 Nagniká, the term defined, 3. 102.
 Náhusa, a serpent, son of Káśyapa and Kadrú, 2. 74.
 Nahusha, son of Áyus and Prabhá, 2. 70; 4. 30, 44, 45, 240.
 Nahusha, son of Ambarisha, 3. 314; 4. 1.
 Naigama, disciple of Śákapiñi, and promulgator of the Rígvēda, 3. 49.
 Naigameya, son of Kumára, son of Agni, 2. 23.
 Naikapṛishṭhas, a people, 2. 160.
 Naikavakrá, a deformed damsel made straight by Kṛishná, 5. 21, 165.
 Naimisha = Naimisháraṇya, 3. 170.
 Naimisha-gomatí, a river in India, 3. 170.
 Naimisháraṇya, a forest on the river Gomatí, P. 28, 30, 37, 40, 52, 58, 65, 88.
 Naimisháraṇya-máhátmya, a part of the Váyu-purána, P. 39.
 Naimishikas, a people, 4. 221.
 Naimittika, what, 1. 113; 5. 186.
 Naimittika-pralaya, the, what, 5. 196.
 Naimittika-śráddha, a certain mortuary ceremony, 3. 146.
 Nairritas, a people, 2. 171.
 Nairrita, or Rakshas, his city, where, 2. 112.
 Naishádas, a people, 4. 221. See Nishádas.
 Naishadhas, a dynasty, 4. 215, 216, 221. See Nishadhas.
 Nákas, a dynasty, 4. 218, 219.
 Nákála, what, 3. 125.
 Nákapṛishṭha, the highest of the heavens, 3. 198.
 Nakhavat, a king, 4. 212.
 Nakshatras, 'lunar asterisms,' twenty-seven in number, daughters of Daksha, and wives of Soma, 2. 10, 21, 28.
 Nakshatra-súchaka, what, 2. 218.
 Nakshatra-yoginís, the stars of the twenty-seven lunar mansions, daughters of Daksha, and wives of Chandra, 2. 28.
 Nakta, son of Pṛithu or Pṛithu-sheṇa, 2. 107.
 Nakula, son of Násatya, 2. 136; 3. 74, 79; 4. 103, 159, 160, 163; 5. 134.
 Nakula, variant of Rátula, 4. 169.
 Nala, son of Nishadha, 2. 171; 3. 303, 304, 320; 4. 216.
 Nala, son of Virasena, 3. 304.
 Nala, son of Yadu, son of Yayáti, 4. 53.
 Nálá, a river in India, 2. 152.
 Nala, variant of Dala, 3. 321.
 Nala, variant of Sala, son of Sudhanwan, 3. 321.

- Nala, variant of Bhava, son of Viloman, 4. 97.
 Nalakálakas, variant of Nalakánanas, 2. 178.
 Nalakánanas, a people, 2. 178.
 Nalakúbara, son of Kubera, 4. 281.
 Nalapura, a fortress in Bundelkhand, 2. 171.
 Naliní, a river in India, 2. 120, 121.
 Naliní, a river in Sáká-dwípa, 2. 199.
 Naliní, variant of Niliní, 4. 144.
 Nalopákhyaṇa, the, a poem, referred to, 2. 171.
 Náman, 'essence' (?), &c., 4. 346; 5. 14, 15, 200.
 Namasyu, variant of Manasyu, son of Pravira, 4. 127.
 Names for persons of different castes, 3. 99, 100.
 Namuchi, son of Viprachitti, 2. 70, 71. His abode, 2. 211.
 Nandas, the nine, a dynasty, 4. 185-187, 232.
 Nanda, a certain cow-herd, Kṛishná's foster-father, 4. 111, 270, 274, 276, 278-281, 288-290, 296, 309, 310, 312, 314, 316, 326, 336, 337; 5. 1, 9, 10, 25, 40, 63.
 Nanda, son of Vasudeva, 4. 109.
 Nanda, son of Mahánandin, 4. 183-187, 229-231, 234.
 Nanda, son of Prasenajit, 4. 186, 345.
 Nandá, the story of, P. 87.
 Nanda, a mountain in Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 198.
 Nandá, a river in Sálmalá-dwípa, 2. 195.
 Nandana, a Kumára, 1. 79.
 Nandana (?), son of Súra, son of Devamidhusha, 4. 101.
 Nandana, the grove of Indra, situated on Mount Sugandha, 2. 112, 116; 4. 293; 5. 97.
 Nandana, a mountain in Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 198.
 Nandasára, variant of Bindusára, 4. 188.
 Nandá-upapurána = Nandi-upapurána, P. 87.
 Nandáyaníya, disciple of Bāshkala, and promulgator of the Rígvēda, 3. 50.
 Nandi, a bull, attendant of Siva, P. 89; 5. 116. According to the Váyu-purána, he was son of Káśyapa and Surabhi, 2. 75. See Nandin and Nandíswara.
 Nandi, 'delight,' wife of Káma, 1. 111.
 Nándimukhas, a class of Pitris, 3. 98, 148, 149.
 Nándi-mukha, a certain mortuary ceremony, 3. 149, 190.
 Nandin = Nandi, 1. 122, 125; 5. 116. See Nandi and Nandíswara.
 Nandi-purána, the, quoted, or referred to, 3. 163, 164, 166, 339.
 Nandísa = Nandi, 5. 116.
 Nandíswara = Nandi, 1. 122, 125.
 Nandi-upapurána, P. 87; 3. 164, 166.
 Nandivardhana, son of Udávasu, 3. 331.
 Nandivardhana, son of Janaka, 4. 179.
 Nandivardhana, son of Udayáśwa, 4. 182.

- Nandiyasās, son of Dharma, son of Rāmachandra, 4. 211, 212.
- Naras, 'centaurs,' their origin from Brahmā, 1. 87.
- Nara, a name of Vishṇu, 1. 56, &c.
- Nara, a Devarshi, son of Dharma, son of Brahmā, 1. 111; 3. 68; 4. 247. Arjuna identified with him, 5. 62.
- Nara, a king, son of Tāmasa, Manu of the fourth Manwantara, 3. 8.
- Nara, son of Gaya, son of Nakta, 2. 107.
- Nara, son of Sudhṛiti, 3. 245.
- Nara, son of Uśinara, son of Mahāmanas, 4. 121.
- Nara, son of Bhavanmanyu, 4. 136, 137.
- Nārada, son of Brahmā, 1. 101, &c. Called son of Kāśyapa, by one of Dakṣha's daughters, 2. 18. Denominated a Devarshi, 3. 68. Dissuades the sons of Dakṣha from propagating their kind, 2. 13. Is cursed by Dakṣha, 2. 14. Is cursed by Brahmā, 2. 17. Warns Kaiśa of his danger from the birth of Kṛishṇa, 4. 259. He lauds Kṛishṇa, 4. 340, 341. See also P. 41, 46, 51, 52, 64, 65, 75, 87; 1. 122; 3. 141, 288, 342; 4. 42, 248, 335; 5. 54, 74, 76, 103, 112, 123, 128, 141, 381, 382.
- Nārada, a Gandharva, son of Varidāsa, 2. 20, 285, &c.
- Nārada, a mountain-range in Plaksha-dwīpa, 2. 191.
- Nārada-purāṇa, analysis of it, &c., P. 24, 51, &c. And see Nāradya-purāṇa.
- Nāradya = Nārada, son of Brahmā, P. 87.
- Nāradya-purāṇa = Nārada-purāṇa, P. 20, 23, 51, 58, 87; 3. 67; 5. 327.
- Nāradya-upapurāṇa, P. 87.
- Naraka, 'hell,' son of Anṛita, 1. 111, 112.
- Naraka, son of Viprachitti, 2. 71; 5. 87.
- Naraka, son of Vishṇu and Bhūmi, and slain by Kṛishṇa, 4. 250, 320; 5. 55, 87, 88, 90-93, 105, 113, 136.
- Naraka, a country (?), 5. 55.
- Naraka, a particular hell, 1. 99; 2. 215.
- Narakas, or 'hells,' 1. 99; 2. 214, &c. See Niraya.
- Nara-medha, a certain sacrifice, 1. 84.
- Naranāradya = Kṛishṇa, 5. 62, 146.
- Nararatha, variant of Navaratha, 4. 68.
- Narasimha, Vishṇu as a man-lion, P. 80.
- Narasimha-purāṇa, P. 24, 87.
- Narasimha-upapurāṇa, P. 87.
- Naravāhana, son of Niramitra, 4. 166.
- Nāradya = Vishṇu or Kṛishṇa. Why so called, &c., P. 48, 53; 1. 52, 55, 56, &c.; 3. 262; 4. 90, 247, 249, 251, 277; 5. 3, 307. His wife, 1. 118, 120.
- Nāradya, the same as Brahmā, 5. 307.

- Nāradya, a Devarshi, son of Dharma, P. 65; 1. 111, 139; 2. 306, 308; 3. 68; 4. 247; 5. 250. Kṛishṇa identified with him, 5. 62.
- Nāradya, son of Bhūmimitra, son of Vasudeva, 4. 193, 194.
- Nāradya, a commentator on Sāṅkhya, referred to, 3. 113.
- Nāradya-saras, a lake near the mouth of the Indus, 2. 15, 17.
- Nāradya-upanishad, the, referred to, 5. 345.
- Nārīkavacha, an epithet of Mūlaka, 3. 310.
- Narishyanta, two persons so called (?), P. 57; 3. 13, 14, 232, 233, 245, 335, 336.
- Narishyat = Narishyanta, 3. 336.
- Nārīyas, variant of Sanīyas, 2. 180.
- Narmadā, the river Nerbudda. Daughter of Mekalā, 2. 160. Mind-born daughter of the Somapas, or of the Sukālas, 3. 162, 165. Called sister of the Nāgas, 3. 282. Wife of Dulisaha, 3. 283. Prayer to her, 3. 283. See also P. 107; 1. 150; 2. 128 (where correct the spelling), 130, 131, 142, 151; 3. 207; 4. 56, 59, 64, 65, 215, 344; 5. 71, 118, 250, 350, 388.
- Narmadā-māhātmya, a part of the Matsya-purāṇa, P. 82.
- Nāsatyas = Aświns, sons of Vivasvat and Sanjñā, 2. 343; 3. 158; 4. 258.
- Nāsadya, son of Aditya, the Sun, 4. 103, 258.
- Nāsik, the popular name of a town in Western India, 4. 198.
- Nāstika, what, 5. 178.
- Nature, a habit, 1. 66.
- Naurikṛishṇa (?), variant of Gaurakṛishṇa, 4. 200.
- Navā, wife of Uśinara, son of Mahāmanas, 4. 121.
- Nava, variant of Bhava, son of Viloman, 4. 97.
- Nava, variant of Nara, son of Uśinara, son of Mahāmanas, 4. 121.
- Navarāshtras, a people, 4. 121.
- Navarāshtra, the kingdom ruled by Nava, 4. 121, 122.
- Navaratha, variously genealogized, 4. 68.
- Navārchis = Lohitānga, or Mars, 2. 257, 258.
- Naya, 'polity,' son of Dharma, 1. 110; 4. 265; 5. 386. See Daṇḍanaya.
- Naya, variant of Anagha, 4. 132.
- Naya, what, 1. 118.
- Nedishtha, son of Vaivaswata, 3. 231, 232, 240, 256, 336.
- Nemichakra, variant of Nichakru, 4. 163.
- Nemikṛishṇa, variant of Arishṭakarman, 4. 197.
- Netra, son of Dharmanetra, 4. 54.
- Netra, variant of Subala, son of Sumati, 4. 176.
- Nichakru, son of Adhisṭmakṛishṇa, 4. 163.
- Nichitā, a river, 2. 147.
- Nidāgha, son of Pulastya, story of, 2. 330, &c.
- Nidhis, nine, of Kubera, what, 3. 273.
- Nidhṛiti, variant of Nirvṛiti, 4. 68.

- Nidrā, 'sleep,' a female form of Brahmā, 1. 82. Produced from the ocean, when churned, 1. 147.
- Nidrā, the same as Yoganidrā, 4. 260.
- Nigada, a Saṁhitā, the same as the Yajur-veda, 3. 42.
- Nighaṇṭu, the, a vocabulary, quoted, 1. 5.
- Nighna, son of Anaraṇya, son of Sarvakarman, 3. 305, 314.
- Nighna, son of Anamitra, &c., 4. 74, 100.
- Niṣattwa, what, in philosophy, 1. 138.
- Nijadhriti, a river in Sākādwipa, 2. 200.
- Nikṛiti, 'immorality,' daughter of Adharma, and wife of Anfita, 1. 111. Also called daughter of Dambha, and wife of Lobha, 1. 111.
- Nikahubhā, daughter of Rājwaha, and wife of Agni and Aditya, 5. 385.
- Nikumbha, an attendant of Siva, 4. 34.
- Nikumbha, son of Haryaśwa, 3. 265.
- Niḷa, son of Yadu, son of Yayāti, 4. 53.
- Niḷa, son of Ajamīdha, 4. 144.
- Niḷa, a mountain-range to the north of Mount Meru, 2. 102, 111, 114, 121-123.
- Niḷa, a mountain-range in Orissa, 2. 141.
- Niḷa, a mountain (different from the first Niḷa just mentioned?), 1. 61.
- Nilakaṇṭha, author of the Śrādhha-mayūkha, referred to, 3. 148.
- Nilakaṇṭha-stotra, part of the Vāyu-purāṇa, P. 37.
- Nilalohita, a form of Siva, 1. 77, 115.
- Nilini, wife of Ajamīdha, 4. 144.
- Nimesha, 'a twinkling of the eye,' the smallest measure of time, 1. 47, 48; 2. 253. And see Mātrā.
- Nimi, son of Ikshwāku, 3. 259, 260. Is cursed by Vasishṭha, 3. 327, 328. Is placed on the eyelids of men, and is the cause of their winking, 3. 329. Named in 5. 225.
- Nimi, son of Bhajamāna, son of Satwata, 4. 71.
- Nimi, variant of Niramitra, son of Khaṇḍapāṇi, 4. 166.
- Nimisha, 'wink,' its fancied etymology, 3. 329.
- Nimitta, what, in philosophy, 1. 66, 67; 5. 196.
- Nimlochā, variant of Anumlochā, 2. 292.
- Nimlochanī, Varuṇa's city, by one account, 2. 240.
- Nimlochi, variant of Nimi, son of Bhajamāna, 4. 72.
- Nimna, variant of Nighna, son of Anamitra, 4. 74.
- Nine gems of King Vikramāditya, P. 7, &c.
- Nīpas, a race, 4. 142, 143.
- Nīpa, son of Pāra, 4. 141-143.
- Nīpa, son of Kṛitin (?) or Kṛita, 4. 143.
- Nipā, variant of Kośā, 2. 153.

- Nirāmaya (if a name), son of Dakṣhaśavarṇa, 3. 25.
- Niramitra, son of Nakula, son of Nāsadya, 4. 160.
- Niramitra, Niramitra, son of Khaṇḍapāṇi, 4. 165, 166.
- Niramitra, Niramitra, son of Ayutāyus, son of Śrutavat, 4. 174.
- Niraya, 'hell,' son of Mṛityu, 1. 111.
- Niraya = Naraka, the infernal regions generally, 2. 112.
- Nirbija, what, in the Yoga philosophy, 5. 230.
- Nirdhriti, variant of Nirvṛiti, 4. 68.
- Nirguṇa, what, in philosophy, 1. 153; 2. 328.
- Nirmānaratī, a class of gods in the eleventh Manwantara, 3. 26.
- Nirmogha, variant of Nirmoha, son of Śavarṇi, 3. 24.
- Nirmoha, a Rishi in the thirteenth Manwantara, 3. 28.
- Nirmoha, son of Śavarṇi, Manu of the eighth Manwantara, 3. 24.
- Nirmoka, a Rishi in the thirteenth Manwantara, 3. 28.
- Nirmoka, son of Śavarṇi, Manu of the eighth Manwantara, 3. 24.
- Nirmoka, variant of Nirmoha, son of Śavarṇi, the Rishi, 3. 24.
- Nirmukta, what, 5. 33.
- Nirṇaya-sindhu, the, a law-book, referred to, or quoted, 3. 101, 103, 104, 146, 147, 149-151, 153, 163, 166, 174, 177, 187, 188, 190, 191, 198, 199, 338, 339.
- Nirṛita, a Rudra, 2. 25.
- Nirṛiti, a Rudra, 2. 25.
- Nirṛiti, 'calamity,' offspring of Adharma, 1. 112. Adoptive mother of Dambha and Māyā, 1. 111.
- Nirūdhā-paśu-bandha, a certain sacrifice, 3. 40, 113.
- Nirukta, 'glossarial comment,' an Anga of the Vedas, 3. 46, 67; 4. 252.
- Nirukta, the, a certain dictionary so called, referred to, 1. 58; 2. 121, 297; 3. 46; 5. 178.
- Niruktakṛit, title of some unnamed disciple of Śakapūṇi, and author of a glossary to the Rīg-veda, 3. 48.
- Nirupādhi, what, in philosophy, 1. 25.
- Nirutsuka, a Rishi in the thirteenth Manwantara, 3. 28.
- Nirvakra (?), variant of Nichakru, 4. 163.
- Nirvāṇa, what, in philosophy, 3. 84, 210.
- Nirvāṇa-maya, what, in philosophy, 5. 225.
- Nirvāṇaruchis, by one account, a class of gods in the eleventh Manwantara, 3. 26.
- Nirvindhya, a river, 2. 130, 155.
- Nirvīra, a river, 2. 146.
- Nirvishaya, what, in philosophy, 2. 91; 5. 226.
- Nirvṛiti, variously genealogized, 4. 68.
- Nirvṛiti, variant of Sustama, 4. 175.

- Nirvṛitti, variant of Nirvṛiti, 4. 68.
 Nirvyūha, what, in architecture, 5. 31.
 Nisācharas, 'lemures,' 2. 289, 296.
 Nisātha, son of Balabhadra, son of Vasudeva, 4. 109; 5. 68.
 Nischala, variant of Nischara, the first named below, 3. 3.
 Nischara, a Rishi in the second Manwantara, 3. 4.
 Nischara, a Rishi in the eleventh Manwantara, 3. 26.
 Nischira (?) variant of Nischara, a Rishi in the second Manwantara, 3. 5.
 Nischirā, a river, 2. 146.
 Nischitā, a river, 2. 146.
 Nishādas, a people in the Vindhyas, 1. 181, &c.; 2. 171; 4. 113, 220; 5. 123. See Nishāda, the caste so called. Also see Nishādas.
 Nishāda, progenitor of the Nishādas, his origin, 1. 181.
 Nishāda, a caste, consisting of fishermen, &c., 4. 216. See Nishādas.
 Nishadhas, a people, 2. 171. See Naishadhas.
 Nishadha, son of Atithi, 3. 304, 320.
 Nishadha, a country, 3. 304; 4. 216.
 Nishadha, a country (?), 2. 102. The original, *Naishadhaṁ varshaṁ*, may mean 'the region called Naishadha,' or 'the region of the Naishadha (mountains).'
 Nishadha, a mountain-range, placed both south and east of Mount Meru, 2. 111, 114, 117, 122, 123.
 Nishadhā, a river, 2. 155.
 Nishadhā (?), variant of Nisadhā, 4. 109.
 Nishadhāśwa, son of Kuru, son of Saṁvaraṇa, 4. 148.
 Nishādin, epithet of Ekalavya, and whence, 4. 113.
 Nishka, a certain weight of gold, 5. 84, 85.
 Nishkumbha, one of the Viśwe devas, 3. 192.
 Nishkumbhā, variant of Nikshubhā, 5. 382, 385.
 Nishnātas, Kauśika Brāhmins, 4. 28.
 Nishprakampa, a Rishi in the thirteenth Manwantara, 3. 28.
 Nisi (?), variant of Nimi, son of Bhajamāna, 4. 72.
 Nisitha, son of Pushpārā, 1. 178.
 Nisritā, variant of Nischitā, 2. 146.
 Nisumbha, a demon, slain by Yoganidra, 4. 261.
 Nisunda, son of Hrāda, 2. 69.
 Nitala, a particular Pātāla, or underworld, 2. 209.
 Nitāna, son of Sūra, son of Viduratha, 4. 99.
 Nitatni, a Kṛittikā, 2. 337.
 Nīti, what, 1. 118; 4. 265.
 Nīti-manjarī, the, a book, referred to, 2. 80.
 Nīti-mayūkha, the, a law-book, referred to, 2. 131, 132, 146, 155, 156, 339; 3. 190.
 Nitya, what, in philosophy, 1. 113; 5. 186.
 Nitya-karman, a certain religious duty, 4. 257.

- Nitya-śrāddha, a certain mortuary observance, 3. 114, 146.
 Nivāpa, what, 3. 93.
 Nivārā, a river, 2. 148.
 Nivātakavachas, a class of Dānavas, sprung from Prahrāda, and dwelling in the depths of the sea, 2. 72.
 Nivṛitti, what, in religious phraseology, 5. 200.
 Nivṛittasātru, son of Anādhṛishti, son of Sūra, 4. 113.
 Nivṛitti, a river in Sālmala-dwīpa, 2. 194.
 Nivṛitti, variant of Nirvṛiti, 4. 68.
 Nivṛitti, variant of Suśrama, 4. 175.
 Niyama, 'precept,' son of Dharma, 1. 110.
 Niyama, the term defined, 3. 77; 5. 222, 227, 230, 240.
 Niyati, daughter of Meru, and wife of Vidhātī, 1. 152; 5. 387. (Correct, on the warrant of the Bhāgavata-purāṇa, the order in which Niyati and Āyati are named in 1. 157.)
 Niyut, wife of Śiva, the Rudra, 1. 117.
 Nribandhu, variant of Nichakru, 4. 163.
 Nribandhu, variant of Rīcha, 4. 164.
 Nribhṛita, variant of Suśrama, 4. 175.
 Nrichakshus, son of Rīcha, 4. 164.
 Nrichandra, son of Antināra or Rantināra, 4. 130.
 Nṛiga = Nabhaga, 3. 13, 231, 232, 256. Changed to a lizard, 3. 335.
 Nṛiga, son of Uśnara, son of Mahāmanas, 4. 121.
 Nṛigā, wife of Uśnara, son of Mahāmanas, 4. 121.
 Nṛihari, the same as Nṛisimha, 2. 66.
 Nṛimaṇā, a river in Plaksha-dwīpa, 2. 193.
 Nṛipanjaya, son of Suvira, son of Kshemya, 4. 144.
 Nṛipanjaya, son of Medhāvin, 4. 164, 165.
 Nṛisimha, a form of Viśhnū, half man and half lion, 2. 34, 66; 4. 106, 277; 5. 3.
 Nṛīśwadhātu (?), variant of Praheti, 2. 292.
 Nṛi-yajna, a certain religious observance, 3. 93.
 Numeration, terms of, specified, 5. 187, &c.
 Nyagrodha, son of Ugrasena, son of Ahuka, 4. 98.
 Nyagrodha, 'the Indian fig-tree,' 1. 171; 2. 116, 202; 3. 285.
 Nyarbuda, 'one hundred millions,' 5. 188.
 Nyāsin, 'religious mendicant,' 1. 98.
 Nyāya, a certain system of philosophy, 3. 222.
 Nyāyaka, Nyāyika, adjective of Nyāya, 4. 252.
 Oblations, daily, with fire, to Brahmā, 3. 117.
 Obsequies, rites of, three kinds, and by whom performed, 3. 155, &c.
 Ocean, the churning of the, 1. 143, &c.

- Od̥ras, a people, 2. 177; 3. 295; 4. 220.
 Odra, a country, now called Orissa, 2. 177; 3. 293; 4. 122, 221.
 Odra, variant of Puṇḍra, son of Dīrghatamas, 4. 122.
 Oghavat, son of Pratīka, 3. 335.
 Oghavat (1), variant of Vegavat, son of Bandhumat, 3. 245.
 Oghavatī, daughter of Pratīka, and wife of Sudarsana, 3. 335.
 Oghavatī, a river, 2. 148.
 Oja, son of Kṛishṇa and Lakshmanā, 5. 81.
 Ojaswin, son of Bhautya, Manu of the fourteenth Manwantara, 3. 29.
 Om, a mystical and initiatory syllable; the monosyllabic Brahma; a type of the three worlds, of Brahmā, and of the Vedas, 1. 1, &c.; 3. 37, &c. A type of Vāsudeva, Kṛishṇa, or Vishṇu, 3. 39. See also P. 68; 1. 140, 142; 2. 250, 252; 3. 56.
 Om̐kara = Om, 1. 1, 61; 2. 250, 252.
 Orders, duties of the four, 3. 92, &c. Orissa. See Odra.
 Oshthakarṇakas, a people, 2. 162.
 Oxydracæ, the classical, perhaps one with Sūdrakas or Sūdras, 2. 184, 185.
 Padmā = Lakshmī, 1. 119, 147, 151.
 Padma, a Kalpa, P. 68 (where correct the spelling); 1. 53, 55, 78; 2. 21.
 Padma, what, in numeration, 5. 188, 189, 392.
 Padma-purāṇa, Pādma-purāṇa, analysis of it, &c., P. 18-20, 22-24, 26, 29, 30, &c., 34, 40, 58, 83, 85, 87; 3. 66, 67; 5. 285, 298, 310, 319, 327, 378.
 Padmāsana, what, in the Yoga philosophy, 5. 230.
 Padmavatī, Padmavatī, a city, 4. 217-219.
 Padmayoni = Abjayoni, an epithet of Brahmā, 5. 196.
 Pādoddhūta, what, in the pancratium, 5. 37.
 Padukas, a people, 4. 221.
 Padumas, variant of Padukas, 4. 221.
 Paḍumāyi (1), variant of Paḍumat, 4. 196.
 Padurāvi (1), variant of Paḍumat, 4. 196.
 Pahlavas, a people, 2. 168, 184, 187, 339; 3. 290-292, 294, 295; 4. 15. See Pahnavas.
 Pahnavas, by error for Pahlavas, (1) 2. 168, 185, 187; 3. 292, 295.
 Paija, disciple of Jātukarṇya, and promulgator of the R̥g-veda, 3. 48.
 Paila, disciple of Vyāsa, and teacher, &c., of the R̥g-veda, P. 45; 3. 41, 42, 44, 49-51.
 Pāingangā, the modern name of an Indian river, 2. 144, 145.
 Paippalāyani, disciple of Veda-darsa, and teacher of the Atharva-veda, 3. 62.
 Paisācha, a form of marriage, 3. 105.
 Paitālaki, variant of Vaitālaki, 3. 47.

- Paṭlīnasi, a lawgiver, quoted, 3. 102.
 Pāka, a Daitya, slain by Indra, 4. 317.
 Pāka-saṁsthās, certain sacrifices, 3. 112, 113.
 Pāka-sāsana, an epithet of Indra, 4. 317.
 Pāka-yajnas = Pāka-saṁsthās, 3. 87, 114; 5. 182.
 Paksha, 'fortnight,' 2. 254.
 Paksha, variant of Chākshusha, son of Anu, 4. 120.
 Paksha, variant of Kshemya, son of Sūchi, 4. 174.
 Pakshaja, a certain kind of cloud, 2. 279.
 Pālaka, son of Nahusha, 4. 46.
 Pālaka, son of Pradyotana, 4. 178.
 Pālaka, son of Chandapradyota (1), 5. 391.
 Palāśinī, a river, 2. 132, 148.
 Pālīn, son of Prīthū, son of Vena, 1. 192.
 Pālita, variously genealogized, 4. 63, 64.
 Palita, variant of Pālita, 4. 64.
 Pallavas, variant of Pahlavas, 2. 187.
 Pallipanjakas, variant of Sunayas, 2. 181.
 Pampā, a river, 2. 141, 155.
 Paṁśchi (1), variant of Panchi, 4. 46 (where correct the spelling).
 Pāṁsurāshtrās, a people, 2. 164.
 Paṇava, variant of Kṛikaṇa, 4. 72.
 Panchachūdā, an Apsaras, slanderous of womankind, 3. 141.
 Panchadaśa, a certain collection of Vaidik hymns, its origin from Brahmā, 1. 84.
 Panchadbanus, son of Stinjaya, son of Haryaśwa, 4. 147.
 Panchahasta, son of Dakṣhaśavarīa, Manu of the ninth Manwantara, 3. 25.
 Panchajana, a Daitya, son of Saṁhrāda, 2. 69. Slain by Kṛishṇa, 5. 48, 90.
 Panchajana, the same as Viraṇa, 2. 15, 16.
 Panchajana, an epithet of Asamanjas, 3. 298.
 Panchajanya, an island, perhaps fabulous, 2. 129.
 Panchajanya, a conch-shell captured and appropriated by Kṛishṇa, 5. 48.
 Panchakas, a caste, established by Viśwasphāni, 4. 217.
 Panchaka, son of Nahusha, 4. 46.
 Panchālas, Panchālas, peoples, 2. 132, 134, 156, 160; 4. 145, 147.
 Panchālas, a dynasty, 4. 184.
 Panchāla, countries so called, 2. 143, 160; 4. 141, 145.
 Panchālakas = Panchālas, a people, 4. 146.
 Pancha-lakṣhaṇa, what, as applied to a literary composition, P. 7, 10, 29, 92; 5. 259, 261, 274, 275.
 Panchamī (1), a river, 2. 150, 152.
 Panchanada, a country, the Punjab, 5. 156.
 Panchanada, a certain place of pilgrimage, 5. 156.
 Panchapadī, a river in Śāka-dwīpa, 2. 200.
 Pancharātras, an heretical sect, 5. 379.
 Panchārchi, synonymous with

- Budha, or the planet Mercury, 2. 257 (foot of page).
 Panchasikha, son of Brahmá, 2. 200.
 Pancháswa, variant of Badhryáswa, 4. 145.
 Pancha-tantra, the, a collection of apologues, quoted, or referred to, 3. 102, 104, 197.
 Panchi, son of Nahusha, 4. 46.
 Pancratium, the Hindu analogue of the, 5. 39, 40.
 Pándara, a certain hill in India, 2. 142.
 Pándavas, descendants of Pándu, P. 12; 4. 147, 159, 232, 246; 5. 82, 86. See Pándus.
 Pándava, patronym of Arjuna, son of Pándu, 5. 150, 166.
 Pándavaráni, an epithet of Kunti, wife of Pándu, 5. 96.
 Pándus, certain persons, and a people, P. 55; 5. 140. See Pándavas.
 Pándu, son of Kṛishnādwaipáyana, 3. 229; 4. 80, 101, 102, 126, 158, 232; 5. 167.
 Pándu, variant of Prána, 1. 152, 155.
 Pándya, sprung from Turvasu, 4. 117.
 Pánins, Kausika Bráhmans, 4. 28.
 Pánini, the grammarian, his age, &c., P. 60, 61; 2. 135, 136, 187, &c.; 3. 47, 48, 54, 55.
 Pankti, a metre, its origin from Brahmá's marrow, 1. 86. Identified with a horse of the Sun, 2. 239.
 Pannagas, synonymous with Sarpas, 5. 94.
 Pannagáni, variant of Pannagári, 3. 50.
 Pannagári, disciple of Báshkala, and promulgator of the Ríg-veda, 3. 50.
 Panthána, a hell, 2. 215.
 Pápa, a hell, 2. 215.
 Pápahará (!), a river, 2. 148, 153.
 Pápmochana, a Tirtha at Benares, P. 75.
 Páras, Paras, a class of gods in the ninth Manwantara, 3. 24.
 Pára, son of Anga, son of Bali, 4. 123.
 Pára, son of Samara, 4. 141.
 Pára, variously genealogized, 4. 141.
 Pará, two rivers, so called, 2. 131, 147.
 Pará, a river, 2. 147.
 Para, 'the duration of Brahmá's life,' 1. 46; 5. 188.
 Para and Pára, what, in philosophy, &c., 2. 6; 3. 251; 4. 253; 5. 119, 232.
 Para (!), variant of Púru, 3. 13.
 Parabhu, variant of Parasu, son of Auttami, 3. 6 (where correct the spelling).
 Para-brahman, what, 4. 107, 252; 5. 210.
 Páradas, a people, 2. 168, 181, 183-185; 3. 290-292, 294, 295.
 Parájit, variant of Parávit, 4. 64.
 Para-juána-maya, what, in philosophy, 2. 328.
 Paramákshara, synonymous with Om, 3. 56.
 Paramánu, a measure of time, 1. 48.
 Paramanyu, variant of Kálánara, 4. 120.

- Paramapadátmavat, what, 3. 205.
 Paramarshi, what, 3. 205.
 Paramártha, what, 2. 39, 326; 3. 208; 4. 292; 5. 242.
 Paramárthártha, what, 2. 62.
 Paramártharúpin, what, 2. 6.
 Paramátman, a name of Vishnú, the term explained, &c., 1. 3, 41, 56, &c.; 2. 328; 3. 312; 4. 253; 5. 14, 91, 211.
 Paramekshu, son of Anu, son of Yayáti, 4. 120.
 Parameśa, the term etymologized, 5. 387.
 Parameshthin, an epithet of Brahmá, 2. 19, 330.
 Parameshthin, an epithet of Vishnú, 4. 264.
 Parameshthin, son of Indradyumna, 2. 106. Called son of Devadyumna, in the Bhágavata-purána, 2. 107.
 Parameshu, variant of Paramekshu, 4. 120.
 Parameśwara, the term explained, &c., P. 77; 1. 41, 172; 3. 251; 5. 14, 200.
 Paranjaya, variant of Puranjaya, 3. 261, 263.
 Parántas, a people, 2. 168.
 Parapaksha, variant of Paramekshu, 4. 120.
 Párapára, what, 2. 6.
 Paráparabhúta, what, 2. 6.
 Parápareśa, what, 5. 214.
 Parapuranjaya, son of Śesha, king of the Nágas, 4. 212.
 Parapuranjaya, variant of Puranjaya, 4. 210.
 Parárdha, 'the duration of half of Brahmá's life,' 1. 47; 5. 187, 188.
 Parásakti, a certain divinity, P. 86.
 Parasancharakas, variant of Samavegavaśas, 2. 179.
 Parásara, grandson of Vasishtha, 1. 6. Son of Sakti, 1. 6, 8; 3. 35, 36. Disciple of Kapila, 1. 5. He is taught the Vishnú-purána by Pulastya, 1. 9, &c. He relates it to Maitreya, 1. 11. (Perhaps the Parásara, disciple of Báshkala, and also Parásarya (!), named below, are the same person.) And see P. 17, 34, 41; 3. 37, 74, 79; 4. 24, &c. &c.
 Parásara, disciple of Báshkala, and promulgator of the Ríg-veda, 3. 45.
 Parásara, an astronomer, referred to, or quoted, 2. 255, 277.
 Parásara (!), 3. 60. See Parásarya.
 Parásara, variant of Parásara, disciple of Báshkala, 3. 44.
 Parásara-smṛiti, a code of law, referred to, 3. 103.
 Parásara-upapurána, P. 87.
 Parásarya (!), son of Kuthumi, and promulgator of the Sāma-veda, 3. 61.
 Párasikas, Párasikas, 'Persians,' 2. 133, 136, 182, 183.
 Parasu, a Rishi in the third Manwantara, son of Auttami, 3. 6.
 Parasu, what, 4. 22.
 Paraśuráma, a Rishi, son of Jama-dagni, 4. 18. Beheads his own mother, Reñuká, 4. 20. Slays the Kshattriyas, 4. 23. Gives the earth to the Bráhmans, 4. 23. Retires to Mount Mahen-

dra, 4. 24. See also P. 108; 1. 151; 2. 72, 119; 3. 23, 311, 316; 4. 21, 56, 184; 5. 283.

Paraśurāmakshetra, a region on the Malabar coast, 2. 179.

Paratakas, variant of Pārasikas, 2. 182.

Paratangañas, a people, 2. 181.

Paravallabhas, a people, 2. 176.

Parāvasu, a Gandharva, 2. 293.

Parāvatas, a class of gods in the second Manwantara, 3. 3.

Parāvrit, son of Rukmakavacha, 4. 63.

Parāyaña, a promulgator of the White Yajur-veda, 3. 57.

Paribhadra, ruler over the realm of Paribhadra, and son of Yajña-bāhu, king of Sālmala-dwīpa, 2. 195.

Paribhadra, a region in Sālmala-dwīpa, 2. 195.

Paridhāna, what, 3. 95.

Parigha, variant of Pālita, 4. 64.

Parijāta, a tree produced from churning the ocean, 1. 144, 147; 5. 97. Kṛishna takes it away from Indra's garden, at the instigation of Sachi, 5. 98. It returns to heaven, 5. 155. See also 2. 200; 5. 102-105, 113, 133.

Parikara, what, 4. 287.

Pariksha, variant of Parikshit, 4. 162.

Pariksha (?), variant of Parikshit, 4. 152.

Parikshi, variant of Parikshit, 4. 162.

Parikshit, variously genealogized,

P. 40, 41, 44; 4. 148, 152, 160-163, 229-234, 236; 5. 155, 167. The Bhāgavata-purāṇa narrated to him, P. 53.

Parikshita, variant of Parikshit, 4. 162.

Parimardana (?), variant of Arimardana, son of Swapalka, 4. 95.

Parināma, 'digestion,' 3. 128.

Parināma, 'decay,' &c., 5. 254.

Parināmin, an epithet of Pradhāna, 1. 27.

Pāripātra, the northern portion of the Vindhya chain of mountains, 2. 127, 128, 130, 133, 141, 144, 152, 155, 340; 3. 240, 321. See Pāriyātra.

Pāripātra, variant of Pāriyātra, 3. 320, 321.

Pāriplavas, a class of gods in the fifth Manwantara, 3. 10.

Pāriplava, son of Sukhābala, 4. 165.

Parisraya, variant of Pāriplava, 4. 165.

Parītas, variant of Parāntas, 2. 168.

Parivatsara, a certain cyclic year, 2. 255.

Parivettī, the term defined, 4. 155.

Parivitti, the term defined, 4. 154.

Parivraj, what, 3. 96, 123, 215. See Bhikshu.

Pāriyātra, variously genealogized, 3. 321, 323.

Pāriyātra, a mountain-range to the west of Mount Meru, 2. 123, 124.

Pāriyātra = Pāripātra, part of the

Viudhya mountains, 2. 113, 128; 3. 321.

Parjanya = Indra, 2. 44; 4. 309. King of clouds, &c., 2. 86; 4. 156, 157.

Parjanya, a Prajāpati, son of Agni, 1. 154; 2. 86, 263.

Pārjanya, a Rishi in the fifth Manwantara, 3. 10.

Parjanya, an Āditya, 2. 285, &c.

Parjanya (who?), 2. 83. See Arvāgwasu.

Parña, a promulgator of the White Yajur-veda, 3. 57.

Parñas, variant of Shañḍas, 2. 164.

Parñāsa, a river, 2. 152; 4. 73.

Parñikā, variant of Parñinī, 2. 81.

Parñinī, an Apsaras, 2. 81-83.

Paroksha, variant of Paramekshu, 4. 120.

Parokshā, variant of Yavakshā, 2. 151.

Pārtha, metronym of Arjuna, son of Pāṇḍu and Prīthā, 4. 28; 5. 156, 159, 161-164.

Pārthivas, Kauśika Brāhmins, 4. 28.

Parushnī, the same as Irāvati, a river, 2. 121.

Parvakārin, what, 2. 219.

Parvans, certain ceremonial days, 3. 143, 147.

Parvaña, a particular sacrifice, 3. 113.

Parvaña-śrāddha, a certain mortuary observance, 3. 147, 173, 189, 190.

Parvasa, son of Paurñamāsa, 1. 153.

Parvasā, wife of Parvasa, 1. 153.

Parvata, a Devarshi, son of Kaśyapa, 1. 122; 2. 20; 3. 68.

Pārvatī = Umā, or Satī, daughter of Himavat, P. 32, 71, 89; 1. 157; 2. 80, 234; 4. 33; 5. 108, 109, 321.

Pārvatī = Pārā, a river so called, 2. 147, 340.

Pārvatīyas, a people of mountaineers, 2. 177.

Paryāvartana, a hell, 2. 215.

Paryushita, what, 3. 126, 196.

Pāśivātas, a people, 2. 180.

Paśu, 'sacrificial animal,' 1. 84; 3. 158; 5. 59, 94, 234, 236, 247.

Paśu = Paśu-bandha, 3. 40.

Paśus, variant of Pattis, 2. 186.

Paśu-bandha, a certain ceremony, 3. 40 (where correct the spelling), 337.

Paśu-bhartrī, what, 1. 124.

Pāsupatas, an heretical sect, 5. 380.

Paśupati, a form of Rudra, 1. 116, 122; 5. 59, 386. Kṛishna identified with him, 5. 15.

Paśu-yajna, a certain ceremony, 3. 40.

Pātālas, 'underworlds,' 2. 110, 207-209, &c., 231; 5. 191, 192, 196.

Pātāla, one of the Pātālas, P. 31; 1. 145; 2. 209; 3. 19, 24, 299; 5. 6, 191, 251. Its king, Bali, according to one authority, 2. 211.

Paṭala, variant of Paṭara, 5. 191.

Pātāla-khaṇḍa, a section of the Padma-purāṇa, P. 30, 31, 34.

Pātālāvatī, a river, 2. 148, 340.

Pātāliputra, capital of Magadha, 4. 182, 186, 204.

- Patanga, a caste in Plaksha-dwīpa, 2. 193.
 Patanga, a mountain-range extending southward from Mount Meru, 2. 117.
 Patanga, a sun, 5. 191.
 Patangi, daughter of Daksha, wife of Kaśyapa, and mother of grasshoppers, 2. 28.
 Pātanjala, the Yoga philosophy so called, 3. 325.
 Pātanjali, a teacher of the Yoga philosophy, 5. 226, 240.
 Pātara, a sun, 5. 191.
 Path, heavenly, of the Pittis, 2. 264. Of the gods, 2. 269. Of Vishnu, 2. 270.
 Pathitanga, what, 5. 383.
 Pathya, disciple of Kabandha, &c., and teacher of the Atharva-veda, 3. 61, 62.
 Pattalaka, son of Hāla, 4. 197.
 Pattanas, a people, 2. 180.
 Pattan Somnāth, the popular name of the site of a once celebrated temple, 5. 47.
 Pattis, a people, 2. 184.
 Patas, a caste, established by Viśwasphāni, 4. 217.
 Patumat, son of Meghaswāti, 4. 196.
 Patumāvi (?), variant of Patumat, 4. 196.
 Patumitras, a dynasty, 4. 212, 214, 215.
 Patumitra, a king, 4. 215.
 Paulomas, certain Dānavas, sons of Kaśyapa and Pulomā, 2. 71. Identified with the Nivātaka-vachas, and slain by Arjuna, 2. 72.
 Paulomī, patronym of Sachi, wife of Indra, 5. 99.
 Paulomī, wife of Bhṛigu, 1. 152; 5. 99.
 Pauṇdras, a people, 2. 177; 3. 295; 4. 220, 221; 5. 121.
 Pauṇdra, the same as Pauṇdraka, epithet of the false Vāsudeva, 5. 129.
 Pauṇdra, variant of Puṇdra, son of Dīrghatamas, 4. 122.
 Pauṇdrakas, a people, 2. 177, 184; 3. 295; 4. 220, 221.
 Pauṇdraka, epithet of Vāsudeva the impostor, slain by Kṛishṇa, 5. 70, 121-125, 128, 129.
 Pauṇdraka, variant of Puṇdra, son of Dīrghatamas, 4. 122.
 Pauṇdrikas, a people, 2. 177; 3. 295.
 Pauras, a dynasty, 4. 207, 209, 210.
 Pauravas, a dynasty, 4. 144, 184.
 Pauravi, daughter of Bāhlika, and wife of Vasudeva, 4. 108-110.
 Pauravi, variant of Yaudheyī, 4. 159.
 Paurīamāsa, son of Marīchi and Sambhūti, 1. 153; 3. 17.
 Paurīamāsa, a Sādhyā, 2. 22.
 Paurīamāsa, variant of Pūrnot-sanga, 4. 195.
 Paurīamāsī, 'day of full moon,' 2. 260.
 Paurusha, variant of Paurusheya, 2. 289.
 Paurusheya, a Rākshasa, 2. 285, &c.
 Pausa, a month, Dec.-Jan., 2. 261, &c.; 3. 168.

- Pausṇā = Revatī, an asterism, 2. 277.
 Paushpanji, son of Pushpanja, disciple of Sukarman, and teacher of the Sāma-veda, 3. 58-61. See Paushpinji.
 Paushpinji, disciple of Hiraṇyānābha, and teacher of the Sāma-veda, 3. 58, 59. (Almost without doubt, Paushpinji and Paushpanji are one, and Paushpinji is the right name.)
 Pava, son of Nahusha, 4. 46.
 Pāvaka, son of Vahni or Agni, 1. 141, 156, 193; 4. 283; 5. 387. Called son of Antardhāna, 1. 193. Chief of the Vasus, 2. 85.
 Pāvakis, the, who, 4. 283.
 Pāvaki, patronym of Kārttikeya, 4. 283.
 Pavamāna, son of Vahni or Agni, 1. 156, 193. Called son of Antardhāna, 1. 193.
 Pavamāna, ruler over the realm of Pavamāna, and son of Medhātithi, king of Sāka-dwīpa, 2. 200.
 Pavamāna, a region in Sāka-dwīpa, 2. 200.
 Pavana, son of Auttami, Manu of the third Manwantara, 3. 7.
 Pāvana, son of Kṛishṇa and Mitravindā, 5. 79.
 Pavana = Vāyu, 5. 46.
 Pavana, a mountain-range to the west of Mount Meru, 2. 124.
 Pavanāsin, what, 5. 12.
 Pavana-tanaya, 'son of Pavana,' the same as Hanumat, 1. 117.
 Pāvani, a river, 2. 120, 121.
 Pavitras, a class of gods in the fourteenth Manwantara, 3. 28.
 Pavitrā, a river in India, 2. 148.
 Pavitrā, a river in Kuśa-dwīpa, 2. 196.
 Pavitra, what, in the religion of the Magas, 5. 384.
 Pavitravatī, a river in Krauncha-dwīpa, 2. 198.
 Payas, 'fluid,' 2. 203.
 Payoda, son of Yadu, 4. 53, 57.
 Payoshnī, a river, or rivers, so called, 2. 130, 144-147, 171.
 Payoshnikā, the same as Payoshnī, 2. 144.
 Perfection, its eight varieties, 1. 91.
 Phālguna, the same as Arjuna, son of Pāndu, 3. 84; 5. 140, 160.
 Phālguna, a month, Feb.-Maroh, 2. 261, &c.; 3. 168.
 Pheṇa, variant of Hema, son of Ushadratha, 4. 122.
 Phenapas, a class of Pittis, 3. 339.
 Pichchhila, a river, 2. 151.
 Pīda, in astronomy, 'occultation,' 3. 164.
 Pināka, the name of Śiva's bow, 1. 141.
 Pinākadhrik, an epithet of Virābhadrā, 4. 339.
 Pīndas, 'balls of food offered to the manes of relatives,' 3. 148.
 Pīnda-mūlaka, what, as a vegetable production, 3. 195.
 Pīndāraka, son of Vasudeva and Rohiṇī, 4. 109; 5. 141.
 Pīndāraka, a place of pilgrimage in Gujerat, 5. 141.
 Pīndini, an Apsaras, 2. 82.
 Pingāksha, a sort of bird, P. 55.
 Pingala, a Rudra, 2. 25.
 Pingala, a writer on prosody, P. 60.

- Pinjalá, a river, 2. 150.
 Pippala, a region in Sudarśana or Jambu-dwīpa, 2. 110.
 Pippalá, a river, 2. 148.
 Pippala, a certain great tree, where specially growing, according to various accounts, 2. 111, 116.
 Pippaláda, disciple of Devadarśa, and teacher of the Atharva-veda, 3. 61.
 Pippalávati, variant of Pátalávati, 2. 148.
 Pisáchas, certain goblins. Created by Brahmá, 1. 87. Offspring of Kaśyapa and Krodhavaśá or else Pisáchá, 2. 74, 75. See also 1. 82; 3. 116, 119; 4. 250; 5. 94, 203.
 Pisáchá, daughter of Daksha, wife of Kaśyapa, and mother of the Pisáchas, 2. 26, 75.
 Pisáchiká, a river, 2. 155.
 Pishpaláda (?), variant of Pippaláda, 3. 62.
 Pisítasin, what, 2. 87.
 Pitas, a caste in Sálmalá-dwīpa, 2. 194.
 Pitámaha = Brahmá, 1. 141; 4. 251; 5. 114.
 Pitámaha, an ancient lawgiver, cited 3. 108.
 Pítha-sthána, 'a spot where the goddess Deví is worshipped,' P. 90; 4. 261, 262.
 Pitris, certain demigods. Their origin from Brahmá's side or armpits, 1. 80, 81, 156; 3. 340. Sons of Angiras and Swadhá, by another account, 2. 29. Their wife, Swadhá, 1. 109, 156. Their offspring, 1. 157. Their king, Yama, 2. 85; but Agni, 2. 86. Classes and kinds of, 1. 123; 3. 157, &c., 339, 340. Their songs, 3. 170, 197; 5. 249; and see Pitri-gítá. Food grateful to them, 3. 193. See also P. 37, 38, 81, 83; 1. 82, 97, 156, 188; 3. 56, 98, 119, 146, 148, 149; 5. 193.
 Pitri-gaṇa, what, 1. 119.
 Pitri-gítá, &c., a certain kind of hymn, 3. 66 (note §), 170, 197, 340; 5. 249.
 Pitri-loka, 'the heaven of the Pitris and of Bráhmans,' 1. 97, 98. See Prájápatya.
 Pitri-yajña, a particular sacrifice, 3. 40, 93.
 Pitri-yána, 'path of the Pitris,' 2. 264, 269.
 Pitryá = Maghá, a certain asterism, 2. 258.
 Pivara, a Rishi in the fourth Manwantara, 3. 8.
 Pivara, ruler over the realm of Pivara, and son of Dyutimat, king of Krauncha-dwīpa, 2. 197.
 Pivara, a region in Krauncha-dwīpa, 2. 197.
 Pivari, wife of Vedaśiras, variously genealogized, 1. 152, 155; 3. 160, 161. Etymology of the word, 2. 342.
 Piyadasi, Páli of Priyadarśin, 4. 189.
 Piyadassano, Páli, the same as Piyadasi, 4. 189.
 Plaksha-dwīpa, a continent, particulars regarding, 2. 101, 109, 191, &c.
 Plakshagá, a river, 2. 121.

- Plakshavati, a river, 2. 339.
 Poison. Produced from the ocean, 1: 144. Swallowed by Śiva, 1. 147.
 Prabala, son of Kṛishná and Lakshmaṇá, 5. 81.
 Prabhá, wife of Pushpárna, 1. 178.
 Prabhá, daughter of Swarbhánu, and wife of Namuchi, 2. 70; 4. 30.
 Prabhá, wife of Vivaswat, son of Kaśyapa, 3. 20.
 Prabhákara, ruler over the realm of Prabhákara, and son of Jyotishmat, king of Kuśa-dwīpa, 2. 195.
 Prabhákara, a Rishi, sprung from Atri, 4. 129.
 Prabhákara, a region in Kuśa-dwīpa, 2. 195.
 Prabhánu, son of Kṛishná and Satyabhámá, 5. 81.
 Prabhása, a Vasu, 2. 23. His wife, 2. 24. His sons, Devarshis, 3. 70.
 Prabhása, a place of pilgrimage on the coast of Gujerat, 5. 47, 146, 147.
 Prabháta, son of Vivaswat, son of Kaśyapa, 3. 20.
 Prabhava, a Sádhyá, 2. 22.
 Prabhavápyaya, what, in philosophy, 1. 21, 56.
 Prabhávati, an Apsaras, 2. 82.
 Prabhu, variant of Vipra, son of Śrutanjaya, 4. 174.
 Prabhútas, variant of Prasútas, 3. 12.
 Prachetases, ten sons of Práchinabarhis, 1. 102, 127, 157, 195, &c.; 2. 1, &c., 337; 3. 230.
 Prachetas, son of Angiras, 3. 297.
 He presides over the tongue, 1. 38.
 Prachetas, variously genealogized, 4. 119.
 Prachetas, the same as Varuṇa, 5. 88.
 Práchetasa, the same as Daksha, 1. 102.
 Práchinabarhis, son of Havir-dhána, 1. 157, 192, &c. Of the family of Atri, 1. 193.
 Prachinwat, son of Janamejaya, son of Pūru, 4. 127.
 Práchinwat, the same as Prachinwat, on the authority of the Mahábhárata, 4. 128.
 Práchyas, a people, 2. 178.
 Pradarśanas, a class of gods in the third Manwantara, 3. 6.
 Prádhá, wife of Kaśyapa, son of Maríchi, 2. 81.
 Pradhána, 'primary matter,' 1. 4. A form of Vishnú, 1. 18, 19. Properties of it, 1. 20, &c. The same as Prakṛiti, 1. 20. 'Equipoise of the three qualities,' 1. 26; 5. 199. One with Brahma, 1. 23, &c. Agitated, influenced, or entered into, by Purusha or Vishnú, 1. 27, &c. Merges into spirit, 5. 199. See also P. 94; 1. 67, 75, 164, 169, 172; 2. 37, 58, 94, 232-235; 3. 129, 202; 4. 258; 5. 260.
 Pradhánátman, a name of Vishnú, 1. 3.
 Prádhánika, what, in philosophy, 1. 24.
 Pradosha, son of Pushpárna, 1. 178.
 Pradyotas = Pradyotanas, 4. 178, 179.

- Pradyota, variant of Pradyotana, 4. 178, 231.
 Pradyotanas, certain kings, 4. 179.
 Pradyotana, son of Sunika, 4. 178.
 Pradyumna, son of Chákshusha, 1. 178, 179.
 Pradyumna, son of Kṛishṇa and Rukmiṇī, 5. 71. Is carried off, when six days old, by Sāmbara, a demon, 5. 73. Is reared by Māyādevī, 5. 74. Slays Sāmbara, 5. 75. See also 3. 166; 4. 112; 5. 16, 72, 75, 76, 83, 107, 108, 110, 113, 115, 116, 118, 120, 141, 148.
 Pradyumna, variant of Śatadyumna, 3. 333.
 Prādyumni, patronym of Aniruddha, 5. 84, 120.
 Praghosha, son of Kṛishṇa and Lakshmaṇā, 5. 81.
 Prāgyotisha, the same as Assam, 5. 55, 88-90, 113.
 Praharaṇa, son of Kṛishṇa and Bhadrā, 5. 82.
 Praheti, a Rākshasa, 2. 285, &c.
 Prahādas, a people, 2. 166.
 Prahāda, son of Hiraṇyakaśipu, 2. 30. His descendants, 2. 69. His devotion to Viṣṇu, 2. 36. Is persecuted by his own father, 2. 38. Viṣṇu appears to him, 2. 62, &c. He becomes king of the Daityas and Dānavas, 2. 64, 85. His abode, in a division of Pātāla, 2. 211. See also P. 43, 52, 96; 1. 188; 3. 1, 19; 4. 41. And see Prahrāda.
 Prahrāda = Prahāda, 1. 190; 2. 30.
 Prahwa-swāgatokti, what, 3. 130.
 Prajāni, son of Prāṇsu, 3. 242.
 Prajāpatis, 'mind-born sons of Brahmā.' Various enumerated, and originating from various parts of Brahmā's body, &c., 1. 100, &c. Married to the daughters of Daksha, 1. 109. Their chief, Daksha, 2. 85. See also P. 42, 95, 96; 1. 78, 79, 89, &c., 110, 131; 2. 9; 5. 144.
 Prajāpati = Brahmā, 1. 55, 97, 100, 130; 2. 249; 3. 93, 99, 115, 117, 340; 5. 183, 234, 236.
 Prajāpati, the same as Kaśyapa, 2. 21.
 Prajāpati, the same as Daksha, 2. 29; 3. 82.
 Prajāpati, the Vyāsa of the second Dwāpara age, 3. 34, 36. (On what authority is he identified with Manu, in 3. 34?)
 Prajāpati (which of the Prajāpatis named above is intended?), 2. 123, 148, 307.
 Prajāpati (which of the Prajāpatis?), presiding over the genitals, 1. 38.
 Prajāpatipati = Brahmā, 1. 55; 2. 86.
 Prajāpati-yajna, a certain sacrifice, 3. 93.
 Prajāpatya (who?), 3. 166.
 Prajāpatya, a heaven, 1. 98; 5. 183.
 Prajāpatya, a certain wind, 5. 204.
 Prajāpatya, a form of marriage, 3. 105.
 Prajāpatya-tīrtha, what, as applied to the hand, 3. 99.

- Prajas, variant of Aja, son of Anttami, 3. 6.
 Prajāti, variant of Prajāni, 3. 242.
 Prajū, a synonym of Mahat, 1. 32.
 Prākāra, what, in architecture, 5. 57, 128, 134.
 Prākkośalas, a people, 2. 172.
 Prakoshṇā, variant of Pramlochā, 2. 293.
 Prākṛita, what, in philosophy, 1. 24, 26, 74, 76, 78, 114.
 Prākṛita-pralaya, what, 5. 169, 201.
 Prākṛitis, the seven, what, in the Sāṅkhya philosophy, and in the Purāṇas, 5. 199.
 Prakṛiti, what, P. 93; 1. 18, &c., 109, 139, 140, 172, 197; 2. 232, 233, 235, 316, 320, 325, 328; 4. 254, 264; 5. 186, 198-200, 214, 225, 260. See Pradhāna.
 Prākṛitika, what, in philosophy, 1. 113; 5. 186.
 Prakṛiti-khaṇḍa, a part of the Brahma-vaivarta-purāṇa, P. 65, 67.
 Prakriyā-pāda, a part of the Vāyupurāṇa, P. 37.
 Pralamba, a Daitya, subject to Kaiśa, 4. 250, 272, 300, 301, 322, 335. Slain by Balabhadra, 4. 304, 305.
 Pralaya, 'dissolution.' Fourfold, 1. 113, &c. Account of, 5. 169, &c. Three kinds of, 5. 186. Incidental, 5. 186. Elemental, 5. 195, &c. Final, 5. 202. See also P. 81; 1. 4. See also Dissolution.
 Pramada, a Rishi in the third Manwantara, 3. 7.
 Pramatha, an attendant of Śiva, 5. 113, 115, 116, 128.
 Pramāthini, an Apsaras, 2. 81.
 Pramati, son of Rantināra, 4. 129.
 Pramati (who?), 5. 251.
 Pramāti, variant of Prajāni, 3. 242.
 Pramati, variant of Sumati, 3. 247.
 Pramātrī, 'mother's mother,' 3. 115.
 Pramita, variant of Pramati, 5. 251.
 Pramī, variant of Pramlochā, 2. 81.
 Pramlochā, an Apsaras who beguiles the sage Kaṇḍu, 2. 2, &c., 75, 81-83, 285, 287, 291, 293; 3. 27.
 Pramlochantī, an Apsaras, 2. 81, 83.
 Pramlovā (?), variant of Pramlochā, 2. 287.
 Pramoda, 'hilarity,' sprung from Brahmā, 1. 102.
 Pramoda, son of Dīdihāswa, son of Kuvalayāswa, 3. 265.
 Prāṇsu, son of Vaivaswata or Śraddhādeva, the Manu presiding over the current Manwantara, 3. 14, 232, 233.
 Prāṇsu, son of Vatsapri, 3. 242.
 Pramucha, a Muni, fosterer of the nymph Revatī, 3. 9.
 Prāṇa, son of Dhātī and Āyati, 1. 152.
 Prāṇa, son of Dhara, a Vasu, 2. 23.
 Prāṇa, a Rishi in the second Manwantara, variously genealogized, 3. 3, 4.
 Prāṇa, a certain measure of time, 1. 48.

- Prānakrishṇa-śabdāmbudhi, 3. 131.
(The more correct name of the work intended here follows.)
Prānakrishṇīya-śabdāmbudhi, a modern Sanskrit dictionary, referred to, 5. 390. See the last article.
Prānarodha, a hell, 2. 215.
Prāṇava, the same as Om, 3. 38.
Prāṇāyāma, what, in the Yoga philosophy, 2. 89, 272; 3. 55; 4. 308; 5. 230-232, 240.
Prāṇetṛi, 'promulgator,' 3. 30, 39.
Prāṇidhāna, what, in the Yoga philosophy, 5. 229, 239 (note§§).
Prāpti, daughter of Jarāsandha, and wife of Kaiśa, 5. 50.
Prasāda, 'favour,' son of Dharma, 1. 111.
Prasāma, son of Vasudeva, son of Śūra, 4. 111.
Prasandhi, son of Manu in the Kṛita-yuga, 3. 243.
Prasannateyu, son of Raudrāśwa, 4. 128.
Prasanneyu, son of Raudrāśwa, 4. 128.
Prasena, son of Nighna, son of Anamitra, 4. 74, &c. Is killed by a lion, 4. 77.
Prasena, variant of Devavat, son of Akṛura, 4. 96.
Prasenajit, son of Viśvasāhwan, 3. 325.
Prasenajit, variously genealogized, 3. 265, 266, 297.
Prasenajit, son of Rātula, 4. 170.
Prasenajit, king of Kośala, son of Mahāpadma, 4. 171.
Prasenajit, king of Magadha, 4. 171.
Prasenajit, son of Mahāmaṇḍala, 4. 186.
Prasenajit, the same as Reṇu, 4. 19.
Prasiddhaka, variant of Pratin-dhaka, 3. 331.
Praskaṇwa, descended from Me-dhātithi, son of Kaṇwa, 4. 130.
Prasna-upanishad, commentary on the, referred to, 3. 340.
Praśraya, 'affection,' son of Dharma, 1. 111 (where correct the spelling); 4. 265.
Prasṛishṭā, Prasṛishṭa, what, 5. 37.
Prasṛita, son of Vasudeva, son of Śūra, 4. 111.
Prasṛitas, variant of Prasṛitas, 3. 12.
Prasṛiti, son of the Manu Swāro-chisha, and a Rishi in the second Manwantara, 3. 5.
Prastāra, variant of Prastāra, 2. 106.
Prastāra, son of Udgitha, 2. 106.
Prastāvi, variant of Prastāra, 2. 107.
Prastūtas (11), variant of Prasṛitas, 3. 12.
Prasuhmas, a people, 2. 165.
Prasūsruka, son of Maru, son of Śighra or Śighraga, 3. 314.
See Prasūsruṭa.
Prasūsruṭa, variant of, or later substitute for, Prasūsruka, 3. 325.
Prasṛitas, a class of gods in the sixth Manwantara, 3. 12.
Prasṛiti, daughter of Swāyambhuva, and wife of Daksha, 1. 108; 3. 162; 5. 386.
Prāsya, variant of Prāchyas, 2. 178.
Prātālī 'dawn,' son of Pushpārṇa,

1. 178 (where correct the spelling); 2. 253.
Prātālī, a Yaksha, 2. 285, 287, 292, 293.
Prātāpa-mātaṇḍa, a work on law, referred to, 2. 153.
Pratardana, son of Divodāsa, son of Bhīmaratha, 4. 24, 33-36, 39, 40, 343.
Pratardana, son of Manwat, 4. 70.
Pratardanas, variant of Pradarśanas, 3. 6.
Prātastana, variant of Prātālī, son of Pushpārṇa, 2. 253.
Prati, variant of Pratikshattra, 4. 44.
Pratibāhu, son of Śwaphalka, 4. 96.
Pratibāhu, son of Vajra, son of Aniruddha, 4. 113.
Pratibandhaka, variant of Pratin-dhaka, 3. 331.
Pratibhānu, son of Kṛishṇa and Satyabhāmā, 5. 81.
Pratīha, son of Parameshthin, son of Devadyumna, 2. 107. See Pratīhara and Pratihartī.
Pratīhara, son of Parameshthin, son of Indradyumna, 2. 106. See Pratīha and Pratihartī.
Pratihartī, son of Pratīhara, 2. 106. He is called son of Pratīha, 2. 107.
Pratīka, son of Vasu, son of Bhū-tajyotis, 3. 335.
Pratīka, variant of Pratīndhaka, 3. 331.
Pratīkāśwa, variant of Supratīka, 4. 168.
Pratikshattra, variously genealogized, 4. 43, 44.
Pratikshattra, son of Samin, 4. 99.
Pratimāsyas, a people, 2. 172.
Pratimatsyas, variant of Pratimāsyas, 2. 172.
Pratīndhaka, son of Maru, son of Haryaśwa, 3. 331.
Pratīpa, son of Dilīpa, son of Bhī-masena, 4. 153.
Pratīpaka, variant of Pratīndhaka, 3. 331.
Pratīpaksha, son of Kshattradharma or Kshattradharman, &c., 4. 43, 44.
Pratīpāśwa, variant of Supratīka, 4. 168.
Pratīratha, son of Chyavana, son of Mitrāyu, (?) 4. 147.
Pratīratha (?), variant of Apratīratha, 4. 130.
Pratisanchara, what, 1. 52; 5. 186, 196.
Pratisarga, 'secondary creation,' P. 63, 93; 1. 55.
Pratīshṭhāna, a town, or towns, P. 107; 2. 165; 3. 237, 238.
Pratīta, son of Bhānuratha, son of Brīhadāśwa, 4. 168.
Pratītāśwa, son of Bhānuratha, son of Brīhadāśwa, 4. 168.
Pratīvāha, son of Swaphalka, 4. 95, 96.
Pratīvindhya, son of Yudhishtīra, 4. 159.
Pratīvyoma, son of Vatsavyūha, 4. 167.
Pratīvyūha, variant of Prativyoma, 4. 167.
Pratyagra, variant of Pratyagraha, 4. 149, 150.
Pratyagraha, son of Vasu, son of Kṛitaka, 4. 149.

- Pratyagratha, variant of Pratyagraha, 4. 149.
- Pratyáhara, what, in the Yoga philosophy, 4. 307; 5. 199, 232, 240.
- Pratyangirasas, certain Ríches or verses, sons of Angiras, 2. 28, 29.
- Pratyátmya, 'reflexion,' a form of Brahmá, 1. 82.
- Pratyaya, a Sarga, 1. 76.
- Pratyúsha, a Vasu, 2. 23; 3. 68.
- Pravá, instead of Arishtá, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Kasyapa, according to the Váyu-puráña, 2. 26.
- Pravaha, a certain wind, 2. 305, 306.
- Praváhas, variant of Apaváhas, 2. 165.
- Praváhita, a Rishi in the third Manwantara, 3. 7.
- Pravará, a river, 2. 149; 5. 389.
- Právarāṇas (?), a people, 2. 169.
- Pravarasena (?), variant of Pravíra, son of Dharma, 4. 212.
- Pravasú, son of Ailina or Ílina, 4. 132.
- Pravijayas, a people, 2. 166.
- Pravilasena, son of Pattalaka, 4. 197.
- Pravillasena (?), variant of Pravilasena, 4. 197, 202.
- Pravíra, variously genealogized, 4. 127.
- Pravíra (another), variously genealogized, 4. 132.
- Pravíra, son of Haryaśwa, son of Chakshus, 4. 144.
- Pravíra, son of Dharma, son of Rámachaudra, 4. 211, 212, 214.
- Pravíraka, a certain Yavana king, 4. 211.
- Právrísheyas, a people, 2. 170.
- Pravítta, what, as an epithet of 'works,' 5. 200.
- Prayága, a sacred city, now Allahabad, 3. 246; 4. 218, 219; 5. 248.
- Práyaśchitta, 'expiation,' proceeding from Brahmá, 1. 85.
- Prekshágára, 'theatre,' 5. 29, 33.
- Prema-ságara, a Hindí translation from the Bhágavata-puráña, referred to, 4. 246.
- Pretas, 'ghosts,' 3. 119.
- Preta-kalpa, a part of the Garuḍa-puráña, P. 84.
- Preta-kárya, 'funeral ceremonies,' 5. 155.
- Preta-rája, an epithet of the god Yama, 5. 61.
- Prishadarbha, variant of Vrishadarbha, 4. 121.
- Prishadaśwa, son of Virúpa, 3. 257.
- Prishadaśwa, son of Anaraṇya, 3. 284.
- Prishadhra, son of Vaivaswata, Manu of the current Manwantara, 3. 14, 232, 233, 238, 239.
- Prishata, grandson of some Nípa, 4. 143, 144.
- Prishata, son of Somaka, son of Sahadeva, 4. 148.
- Prishokta, variant of Vrishañá, son of Arjuna, 4. 57.
- Prishthaja, son of Kumára, son of Agni, 2. 23.
- Príśni, variously genealogized, 4. 94.
- Príśni, 'earth,' mother of the Maruts, 2. 79.

- Príthá, daughter of Súra, son of Devamidhusha, and wife of Pándu, 4. 101, 102, 126, 320, 321; 5. 156, 164, 167.
- Príthagas, variant of Príthugas, 3. 12.
- Príthiví, 'earth.' The element, produced from the rudiment of smell, 1. 35, 36. Turns into a cow, and is milked, 1. 187, &c. Whence the name, 1. 188. Mother of the Maruts, 2. 80. See also Diti and Maruts. Lauds Vishnú incarnate as a boar, 1. 59, &c.
- Príthu, one of the Viśwe devas, 3. 192.
- Príthu, according to the Bhágavata-puráña, son of Tāmasa, Manu of the fourth Manwantara, 3. 8.
- Príthu, a Rishi in the fourth Manwantara, 3. 8. A descendant of Kasyapa, according to the Váyu-puráña, 3. 8.
- Príthu, son of Vena, son of Anga, P. 42; 1. 178, &c.; 2. 85; 4. 240; 5. 388.
- Príthu, son of Prastáva, 2. 107. See Príthushená.
- Príthu, variously genealogized, 3. 263, 297.
- Príthu, son of Ruchaka, 4. 64.
- Príthu, son of Chitraka, 4. 96; 5. 148.
- Príthu, son of Pára, son of Samara, 4. 141.
- Príthu, variant of Chakshus, son of Purujánu, 4. 144.
- Príthudána, son of Saśabindu, 4. 63.
- Príthudharma, variant of Príthukarman, 4. 62, 63.
- Príthudháttri, variant of Príthudána, 4. 63.
- Príthugas, a class of gods in the sixth Manwantara, 3. 12.
- Príthujaya, son of Saśabindu, &c., 4. 62, 63.
- Príthukas, variant of Príthugas, 3. 12.
- Príthukarman, son of Saśabindu, &c., 4. 62, 63.
- Príthukirtti, son of Saśabindu, 4. 62, 63.
- Príthukirtti, daughter of Súra, son of Devamidhusha, and mother of Dantavakra, by one account, 4. 104.
- Príthula, variant of Príthuláksha, 4. 125.
- Príthuláksha, son of Chaturanga, 4. 125.
- Príthumat, son of Saśabindu, 4. 63.
- Príthunjaya, variant of Príthujaya, 4. 62.
- Príthu-rai-charitra, a poem in old Hindí, referred to, 3. 207.
- Príthurnkma, variously genealogized, 4. 63, 64.
- Príthusas (?), variant of Príthugas, 3. 12.
- Príthusattama, son of Príthushravas, son of Saśabindu, 4. 63.
- Príthusena, son of Ruchiráśwa, 4. 141.
- Príthushená, son of Vibhu, son of Prastáva, 2. 107.
- Príthushená, variant of Príthusena, 4. 141.
- Príthushrava (?), son of Dakshasavarína, Manu of the ninth Manwantara, 3. 25.

- Pṛithuśravas, instead of Pṛithuśrava (?), according to the Vāyupurāṇa, 3. 25.
 Pṛithuśravas, son of Śaśabindu, &c., 4. 63.
 Pṛithuśravas, son of Raghu, son of Dīrghabāhu, according to the Bhāgavata-purāṇa, 2. 313.
 Pṛithuyāśas, son of Śaśabindu, 4. 62.
 Pṛīti, 'affection,' daughter of Dakṣha, and wife of Pulastya, 1. 109, 154.
 Priyā, daughter of Dakṣha, and mother, by one account, of four Manus, known as the Merusāvartīs, 3. 24.
 Priyadarśanā, one of Kṛishṇa's wives (?), 5. 81.
 Priyadarśin, the same as Aśoka, 4. 189 (where correct the spelling), 345.
 Priyamedha, son of Ajamidha, 4. 140.
 Priyamukhyā, variant of Gūṇamukhyā, 2. 81.
 Priyāśishyā, an Apsaras, 2. 82.
 Priyavrata, son of Swāyambhuva Manu, 1. 107, &c., 155, 159; 3. 2, 5, 7, 11; 5. 250. His offspring, 2. 100, 108, 193, 195, 197, 198, 200, 203.
 Properties of sensible objects, 1. 37.
 Proshakas, a people, 2. 187.
 Prosthās, a people, 2. 179.
 Ptolemy Euergetes, name of, in an ancient Indian inscription, 4. 189.
 Pudakas, variant of Padukas, 4. 221.
 Pulaha, a Prajāpati, son of Brahmā, 1. 8-10, &c., 100, &c., 2. 103, 285, &c.; 3. 3, 8, 11, 68, 160, 164. His wife, Kshamā, 1. 109, 110. His offspring, 1. 154.
 Pulaha, a certain star, 4. 233.
 Pulaka, variant of Pattalaka, 4. 197.
 Pulastya, a Prajāpati, son of Brahmā, P. 30, 31, 41, 75; 1. 8, 9, 100, &c.; 2. 103; 284, &c., 330; 3. 3-5, 8, 11, 68, 160, 161, 164, 246. His wife, Pṛīti, 1. 109, 110. His offspring, 1. 154. Progenitor of the Rākshasas, 1. 10.
 Pulastya, variant of Vasishṭha, 5. 251.
 Pulika, variant of Sunika, &c., 4. 178.
 Pulimat, son of Gotamīputra, 4. 198.
 Pulindas, certain barbarous people, 2. 159, 160, 170, 179, 341; 4. 217. Their origin, 1. 182.
 Pulinda, variant of Pulindaka, 4. 192.
 Pulindakas, the same as Pulindas, 2. 159.
 Pulindaka, son of Ādraka, son of Vasumitra, 4. 192.
 Pulindasena, variant of Pravilasena, 4. 297.
 Pulomā, daughter of Vaiśwānara, wife of Kāśyapa, and mother of the Paulomas, certain Dānavas, 2. 71, 72.
 Puloman, a Dānava, son of Kāśyapa, 2. 70; 5. 99. His abode, 2. 211 (where correct Pulomat); 5. 389.

- Puloman, son of Viprachitti, son of Kāśyapa, 2. 72.
 Puloman, variant of Pulomārchis, 4. 199, 202.
 Pulomārchis, son of Chandraśrī, and the last of the Andrabhṛitya kings, 4. 199. See Pulomat.
 Pulomat, variant of Pulimat, 4. 198, 201.
 Pulomat, variant of Pulomārchis, 4. 199, 201, 203, 204, 231, 236.
 Pulomāvi, son of Swātikarṇa, 4. 200.
 Pulomāvit (?), variant of Pulomāvi, 4. 200.
 Pulovāpi (?), variant of Pulomārchis, 4. 199.
 Puṇas, 'spirit,' &c., 1. 3, 23, &c.; 2. 233, 323, 332; 3. 202; 4. 258; 5. 59, 199. And see Purusha.
 Punarvasu, son of Puru, son of Madhu, 4. 69.
 Punarvasu, variously genealogized, 4. 98, 99.
 Punarvasu, Punarvasu, a certain asterism, 2. 265, &c., 308; 3. 132, 167.
 Puṇḍarīka, a serpent, son of Kāśyapa, son of Marīchi, 2. 74.
 Puṇḍarīka, son of Nabhas, son of Nala, 3. 320.
 Puṇḍarīkā, daughter of Vasishṭha, and wife of Pāṇḍu (or of Prāṇa?), 1. 152, 155.
 Puṇḍarīkā, an Apsaras, 2. 81-83.
 Puṇḍarīkā, a river in Krauncha-dwīpa, 2. 198.
 Puṇḍarīkāksha, 'lotus-eyed,' a title of Viṣṇu or Kṛishṇa, 1. 1-3; 2. 57, 94; 3. 204; 4. 104, 289, 340.
 Puṇḍarīkanayana = Puṇḍarīkāksha, 4. 104, 112.
 Puṇḍarikavat, a mountain-range in Krauncha-dwīpa, 2. 197.
 Puṇḍras, a people, 2. 132, 170, 185. See Puṇḍrakas.
 Puṇḍra, son of Vasudeva, son of Śūra, 4. 110.
 Puṇḍra, son of Bali, the Daitya, 4. 122.
 Puṇḍra, countries so called, 2. 134, 170, 171, 177; 4. 221.
 Puṇḍra, a fabulous city, between the Himavat and Hemakūṭa mountains, 2. 282.
 Puṇḍrakas, a people, 4. 220. See Puṇḍras.
 Punjal, a festival, observed in the south of India, 4. 313.
 Punjikasthalā, an Apsaras, 2. 81-83, 285, 286, 291, 292.
 Punjikasthalī, variant of Punjikasthalā, 2. 286.
 Punnāmyfiksha, an epithet of ten particular asterisms, 3. 132.
 Puṇyā, daughter of Kratu, and wife of Yajñavāma, 1. 155 (where correct the spelling), 200.
 Puṇyā, a river, 2. 154.
 Puṇyajanas, certain Rākshasas, destroyers of the city of Kuśasthalī, 3. 255.
 Pur, synonymous with Mahat, 1. 32.
 Pura, 'city,' its extent, form, &c., 1. 94.
 Purajānu, variant of Purujānu, 4. 144.

- Purajit, son of Aja, son of Úrdhwaketu, 3. 334.
- Púraka, 'inspiration,' in the Yoga philosophy, 4. 308; 5. 231.
- Puramálíní, a river, 2. 148.
- Púraña, son of Viśwámitra, 4. 28.
- Puráñas, 'mythological digests,' P. 7; 5. 300. Their scope, &c., P. 5, &c.; 3. 72, 73. Subjects of them, P. 7. Their probable age, P. 16. Their extent, P. 24. Their names, P. 20, 23; 3. 66, 67. Classes of them, P. 19, &c. Notices and analyses of them, severally, P. 27-86. Taught by Vyása, 3. 42. Taught by Sūta, 3. 64. Original Saṁhitās of them, 3. 64, &c.
- Purāñārñava, the title of a work connected with the Puráñas, P. 49.
- Purañdas, variant of Puruñdas, 4. 206.
- Purandara, the Indra of the current Manwantara, 3. 13, 18; 5. 46.
- Puranjaya, son of Vikukshi, 3. 261-263.
- Puranjaya, son of Bhajamāna, son of Satwata, 4. 72.
- Puranjaya, son of Śrinjaya, son of Kālānara, 4. 120.
- Puranjaya, son of Vindhyaśakti, 4. 210.
- Puranjaya, variant of Nīpanjaya, son of Suvira, 4. 144.
- Puranjaya, variant of Nīpanjaya, son of Medhāvin, 4. 165.
- Puranjaya, variant of Ripunjaya, son of Viśwajit, 4. 176.
- Purāri, an epithet of Śiva, signi-
- fying 'enemy of Pura,' a demon so called, 2. 112.
- Purāvati, a river, 2. 149.
- Purikashēña, variant of Pravilasena, 4. 197.
- Purikāya, Purikāya, a certain king, 4. 213.
- Purikāyā, a city (?), 4. 213.
- Purimat, variant of Pulimat, 4. 198.
- Purīndrasena, variant of Pravilasena, 4. 197, 201.
- Purīshabhīru, variant of Pravilasena, 4. 197.
- Purīshasena (?), variant of Pravilasena, 4. 197.
- Purīshataru (?), variant of Pravilasena, 4. 197.
- Purishī, a particular holy fire, 1. 85 (where correct Purishin).
- Pūrñā, a river, 2. 145.
- Pūrñā, a river (another), 2. 154.
- Pūrñaka, what, in the worship of the Magas, 5. 384.
- Pūrñamāsa, son of Kṛishña and Kāḷindī, 5. 79.
- Pūrñāsā, a river, 2. 152 (where correct the spelling); 5. 389.
- Pūrñotsanga, son of Śrīsatakarnī, 4. 195, 200, 202.
- Puroḍāśa, 'a sacrificial cake of ground rice,' 1. 119.
- Purohita, 'priest,' 4. 62.
- Purojava, ruler over the realm of Purojava, and son of Medhāthi, king of Śāka-dwīpa, 2. 200.
- Purojava, a region in Śāka-dwīpa, 2. 200.
- Pūrta-kamalākara, the, a work on law, referred to, 2. 131, 132, 339; 3. 190.

- Pūru, Puru, son of Chākshusha, 1. 177, 178; 3. 13.
- Pūru, an incarnation of Dharma, and son of Vasudeva, 4. 111.
- Pūru, son of Yayāti, 3. 266; 4. 46, 48, &c., 116, 117, 120, 126-128, 130, 133, 139, 152, 237.
- Pūru, son of Jahnu, son of Suhotra, 4. 14, 15, 24.
- Puru, son of Madhu, son of Devakshattra, 4. 69.
- Purudwat, variously genealogized, 4. 69, 70.
- Puruhotra, variously genealogized, 4. 69.
- Puruhuta, son of Dravvasu, 4. 70.
- Puruja, variant of Purujānu, 4. 144.
- Purujānu, son of Suśānti, 4. 144.
- Purujāti, variant of Purujānu, 4. 144.
- Purujit, son of Ruchaka, son of Uśanas, 4. 64.
- Purujit, son of Kṛishña and Jambavati, 5. 79.
- Purukutsa, son of Māndhātṛi, 1. 17; 3. 268, 281-283; 5. 250.
- Purukutsa, son of Durgaha, 3. 268.
- Purukutsa, son of Anu, son of Purudwat (?), 4. 69.
- Purumidha, son of Hastin, 4. 140.
- Puruñdas, Puruñdas (?), a dynasty, 4. 206.
- Purunjas, variant of Puruñdas, 4. 206.
- Purūravas, son of Budhā and Ilā, 3. 236; 4. 5. His progeny, 4. 13. The city of Pratiśthāna is bestowed on him, 3. 237. Becomes enamoured of Urvaśi, 4. 6, &c. Strikes fire, and makes it threefold, 4. 10. Traditions of him, 4. 11. See also P. 107; 3. 168; 4. 30, 31, 343.
- Purūravas, king of the Madras, 4. 5.
- Purūravas, variant of Puruvāt (?), 3. 189-191.
- Purushas, a caste in Kraunchadwipa, 2. 198.
- Purusha, 'the male portion of Brahmā,' 1. 106. See Virāj.
- Purusha, 'spirit.' A form of Vishnu, 1. 16; 2. 295; 3. 72, 83, 252. For 'disciple,' 4. 73. See also P. 94; 1. 3, 4, 27, 58; 2. 37, 58; 5. 200, 201. And see Pūmīs.
- Purusha, son of Chākshusha, Manu of the sixth Manwantara, 3. 13.
- Purushakutsa (?), variant of Purukutsa, son of Māndhātṛi, 3. 268.
- Purushaprabhu, son of Madhu, son of Devakshattra, 4. 70.
- Purusha-swarūpin, what, 3. 252.
- Purushavara, variant of Purūravas, son of Budhā, 3. 237.
- Purushottama, 'supreme spirit,' a title of Vishnu, P. 73; 1. 16, 27, 61, 167, 170, 196, &c.; 2. 57, &c. &c.; 3. 282, 299; 4. 75, 247, 248, 256; 5. 2, 7, 119, 161, 166, 184, 200, 216, 254, 344.
- Purushottama, a disquisitionist on the Bhāgavata-purāṇa, referred to, P. 48.
- Purushottama, a region (?), 'Āyatana,' of Vishnu, 2. 5.
- Purushottama-kshetra, a holy place in Orissa, sacred to Purushottama, P. 28, 73.

- Puruvaśa, son of Mahātejas (1), 4. 69.
 Puruvat (1), one of the Viśve devas, 3. 191.
 Puruvatsa (1), variant of Puruvaśa, 4. 69.
 Pūrva, son of Midhwas, 3. 335.
 Pūrva-bhādrapadā, a certain asterism, 2. 268, &c.; 3. 132, 167, 170.
 Pūrvābhiramā, a river, 2. 148.
 Pūrvachitti, an Apsaras, 2. 75, 81-83, 285, 288, 293.
 Pūrvāhṇa, 'forenoon,' 2. 295.
 Pūrvaja, an epithet of Viśṇu, 1. 2, 3.
 Pūrvajā = Aśvinī (1), an asterism, 2. 264.
 Pūrva-phālgunī, an asterism, 2. 259, &c.
 Pūrva-prosthapadā = Pūrva-bhādrapadā, 2. 265.
 Pūrvāśādhā, an asterism, 2. 259, &c., 308; 4. 230, 234.
 Pūshan, an Aditya, 1. 131, 141, 180; 2. 27, 285; 4. 339.
 Pushkalas, a caste in Krauncha-dwīpa, 2. 197.
 Pushkalas, variant of Mūshakas, 2. 178.
 Pushkala, variant of Pushkāra, son of Bharata, 3. 319.
 Pushkala, variant of Rātula, 4. 169.
 Pushkalāyartaka = Pushkarāvartaka, 2. 280.
 Pushkaras, the Brāhmins of Krauncha-dwīpa, 2. 197.
 Pushkara, son of Bharata, son of Daśaratha, and king of Pushkarāvati, 3. 319.
 Pushkara, a famous lake, near Ajmere, P. 30; 2. 96; 4. 26; 5. 248.
 Pushkara, variant of Kinnara, son of Sunakshatra, 4. 168.
 Pushkara-dwīpa, a certain continent, 2. 101, 109, 110, 201, &c., 245.
 Pushkara-māhātmya, a Paurāṇik composition, 2. 12.
 Pushkarārūṇī, variant of Pushkarinī, 4. 138.
 Pushkarāvartaka, a kind of cloud, 2. 280.
 Pushkarāvati, a city, identified with Arrian's Peukelaotis, 3. 319.
 Pushkarinī, son of Urukshaya, 4. 138.
 Pushkarinī, daughter of Anarāya, and wife of Chakshusha, 1. 177, 179. Called daughter of Viraṇa, and also wife of Vyushta, 1. 178.
 Pushkarinī, wife of Bhumanyu, 4. 138.
 Pushkasas, a dynasty, 4. 206.
 Pushpadanishtra, a serpent, son of Kaśyapa, 2. 74.
 Pushpajāti, a river, 2. 155.
 Pushpamitras, a dynasty, 4. 212, 214, 215.
 Pushpamitra, the first Śunga king, 4. 189-191.
 Pushpamitra, king of Mekala, 4. 213, 215; 5. 392.
 Pushpanja, father of Paushpanji, 3. 58.
 Pushpārā, son of Vatsara, son of Dhruva, 1. 178.
 Pushpavarsha, a mountain in Śālmala-dwīpa, 2. 195.

- Pushpavat, variously genealogized, 4. 150.
 Pushpavat, a mountain in Kuśa-dwīpa, 2. 196.
 Pushpaveṇī, a river, 2. 154.
 Pushti, 'thriving,' daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 1. 109, 110.
 Pushti, daughter of Paurṇamāsa, 1. 153.
 Pushti, daughter of Dhruva, 1. 178.
 Pushtimat, variant of Tushtimat, 4. 99.
 Pushti-śrāddha, a particular mortuary ordinance, 3. 147.
 Pushya, son of Reṇu, 3. 297.
 Pushya, variously genealogized, 3. 324.
 Pushya, a certain asterism, 2. 259, &c., 308; 3. 132, 167; 4. 229.
 Pushya = Pausha, the month so called, 3. 168.
 Pushya, variant of Satyadhrita, 4. 150.
 Put, a hell, that of the soulless dead, 1. 183.
 Pūtanā, a she-demon, daughter of Bali, 2. 69. Is slain by Kṛishṇa, 4. 272, 276, 278, 281, 335; 5. 33, 87. And see 4. 272.
 Pūtanā, variant of Jharjhara, 2. 69.
 Pūtimṛittika, a hell, 2. 215.
 Pūtiśrinjayas, variant of Ghataśrinjayas, 2. 180.
 Putra, son of Vasishtha, son of Brahmā, 1. 155.
 Putra, son of Priyavrata, 2. 100, 101.
 Putra, son of Brahminishtha, 3. 324.
 Putrat, variant of Pushpavat, 4. 150.
 Pūyavaha, a hell, 2. 215, 218.
 Pūyoda, a hell, 2. 215.
 Qualities, three, Satya, Rajas, Tamas, 1. 3, 13, 26. See Guṇas.
 Rabhasa, sprung from Rambha, son of Ayus, 4. 43.
 Rādhā, wife of Kṛishṇa, P. 21, 22, 66, &c.; 4. 245, 329, 330; 5. 264, 269, 283, 285, 321, 342, 345.
 Rādhā, wife of Adhiratha, 4. 126, 143; 5. 391.
 Rādheya = Karṇa, and why so called, 4. 126, 142.
 Rādhika, son of Jayasena, son of Śārvabhauma, 4. 153.
 Rāga, 'attachment,' its place in philosophy, 1. 69.
 Rāghava, patronym of Rāma, 1. 151; 3. 81; 4. 104, 241.
 Raghus, the, descendants of Raghu, 4. 240.
 Raghu, variously genealogized, 3. 305, 313-316; 4. 241.
 Raghu, son of Yadu, son of Yayāti, 4. 53.
 Raghunandana, a modern law compiler, 3. 328.
 Raghuvamśa, the, a poem, referred to, P. 9, 30, *et passim*.
 Rahasyā, a river, 2. 147.
 Rahasya, the term explained, 5. 47.
 Rāhu, son of Viprachitti and Śinhikā, 2. 55, 72: but see 5. 387. King of meteors, 2. 86.

- His car and horses, 2. 304.
 Eclipse personified, 2. 308.
 Āyus, eldest son of Purūravas, marries his daughter Prabhā, 4. 30. At the churning of the ocean, he obtains a portion of the Amṛita, is beheaded by Viṣṇu, is transferred to the skies, &c., 1. 147, 148. See also 2. 258, 259. Another name of Rāhu is Swarbhanu.
 Rāhula, variant of Rātula, 4. 169, 170.
 Rāhulasū, the same as Sākya, 4. 170.
 Raibhyas, a class of gods in the fifth Manwantara, 3. 10.
 Raibhya, son of Sumati, son of Rantinarā (?), 4. 130.
 Rain. How formed, 2. 279. Kinds of it, 2. 280.
 Raiva, variant of Revata, 3. 249.
 Raivata, a Rudra, 2. 24, 25.
 Raivata, a Manu in the fifth Manwantara, variously genealogized, 2. 100; 3. 1, 9, 11, 17, 18, 20, 227, 337.
 Raivata, son of Revata, king of the Anartas, 3. 249. He founds and dwells in the city of Kuśasthali, 3. 249; 5. 56. He visits Brahmā, 3. 249, &c. Bala-bhadra marries his daughter, Revatī, 3. 254; 5. 68. And see 5. 137. Another name of Raivata is Kukudmin.
 Raivata (?), variant of Viloman, 4. 97.
 Raivataka = Raivata, son of Revata, 3. 249.
 Raivataka, a mountain-range, branching off from the Vindhya, 2. 141.
 Raivataka, a mountain-range in Sāka-dwīpa, 2. 198.
 Raivataka, a lake on Mount Kumuda, 3. 9.
 Raja, son of Viraja or Virajas, 2. 107. See Rajas.
 Rājā (rājan), 'king,' its etymology, 1. 184.
 Rāja-bhata, what, in legal terminology, 2. 217.
 Rājādaswātī (?), variant of Chakoraswātikarī, 4. 201.
 Rājādhidevī, variously genealogized, wife of Jayasena, the Avantya, 4. 101, 103; 5. 82 (where she should have been called paternal aunt of Kṛishṇa).
 Rājagṛīha, a city in Magadha, 4. 171 (where correct the spelling), 180, 181, 345.
 Rajaka, 'dyer' (?), 5. 18.
 Rajaka, variant of Janaka, son of Viśakharūpa, 4. 179.
 Rājani, a river, 2. 148.
 Rajani, a river in Sālmala-dwīpa, 2. 195.
 Raja-nighaṇṭu, the, a metrical work, referred to, 2. 147.
 Rājanyas, the same as Kshattriyas, 3. 90, 153.
 Rājarshtis, 'royal sages,' their abode, &c., 3. 69, 262; 4. 104.
 Rajas, son of Vasishṭha, son of Brahmā, 1. 155; 2. 86, 263; 3. 7.
 Rajas. Raja, son of Viraja or Virajas, 2. 107.
 Rajas, 'quality of foulness, passion, activity,' P. 20; 1. 4, 35, 44.
 Rajasas, a class of gods in the fifth Manwantara, 3. 17.

- Rājasa, adjective of Rajas, P. 20-22; 5. 267, 285, 310, 317, &c.
 Rājasravas, Rājasravas, Vyāsa in the twenty-second Manwantara, 3. 35. He is assigned to the twenty-first Manwantara, 3. 37.
 Rājasūya, a particular sacrifice, 3. 288; 4. 2.
 Rāja-tarangiṇī, the, a metrical history, referred to, 2. 178, 179, 186; 4. 223.
 Rājavat, son of Dyutinat, son of Pāṇḍu (or of Prāṇa ?), 1. 153.
 Rājeyu, variant of Riteyu, 4. 128.
 Raji, son of Āyus, son of Purūravas, 4. 30, 40, 41, &c.
 Rājin, a horse of the Moon, 2. 299.
 Rājivalochanā, daughter of Jarasandha, and consort of Kaṁsa, 4. 273.
 Rājini, daughter of Raivata, the fifth Manu, and wife of Vivasvat, 3. 20.
 Rājyābhishekapaddhati, a modern work, on the consecration of kings, referred to, 2. 339; 3. 190.
 Rājyādhideva, variant of Rāshṭradhideva, 4. 99.
 Rājyavardhana, a medieval king, 2. 341.
 Rājyavardhana, son of Dama, son of Narishyanta, 3. 245.
 Rākā, 'day of full moon,' daughter of Angiras, 1. 153; 2. 261.
 Rākā, a river in Sālmala-dwīpa, 2. 195.
 Rākhi-purnimā, the Hindi name of a certain festival, 4. 276.
 Rakshā, 'amulet,' 4. 276.
 Rakshases, the same as Rākshasas, 5. 247.
 Rākshas, son of Kaśyapa and Khasā, and progenitor of the Rākshasas, 2. 75.
 Rakshas, the same as Nairrita, 2. 112.
 Rākshasas, certain demons. Descendants of Pulastya, 1. 10. They proceed from Brahmā, 1. 82. Originate from Kaśyapa and Surasā, 2. 74. Offspring of Kaśyapa and Khasā, 2. 75. Sprung from Rākshas, son of Kaśyapa and Khasā, 2. 75. Twelve of them named, 2. 285, &c. Etymology of the word, 1. 82, 83. And see 1. 87, 188; 4. 250, 266, 277; 5. 94, 203, 246, 247, 383.
 Rākshasa, a form of marriage, 3. 105; 5. 71, 72.
 Rakshoganiabhojana, a hell, 2. 215.
 Rakshoghna-mantra, the term explained, 3. 182.
 Rakshoha (?), variant of Heti, 2. 292.
 Raktapūya, a hell, 2. 215.
 Rāmas, a people, 2. 133, 135.
 Rāma, son of Daśaratha, P. 4, 15, 31, 32, 59, 62; 1. 165; 3. 81, 248, 314-318, 320, 332; 4. 220, 259.
 Rama, the same as Paraśurāma, 1. 151; 3. 23, 311; 4. 19, 20, &c.
 Rāma = Balarāma, 4. 280, 283, 285, 286, 288, 291, 297, 298, 305, 306, 323, 335, 336; 5. 8-11, 17, 18, 20, 23, 35, 48, 50, 51, 54, 64, 66-68, 70, 84,

110, 116, 120, 130, 134-135, 138, &c. &c.
 Rāmā, an Apsaras, 2. 83.
 Rāmachandra, 1. 157; 5. 283, 284. See Rāma, son of Daśaratha.
 Rāmachandra, son of Puranjaya, son of Vindhyaśakti, 4. 210.
 Rāmachandra, a certain king, 4. 212.
 Rāmangā, another name of the river Suvāma, 2. 151.
 Rāmāgiri, variant of Kāmāgiri, 2. 141.
 Rāmākṛishṇa, a writer on exequial ceremonies, 3. 190.
 Rāmānas, a people, 2. 182.
 Rāmāna, son of Dhara, a Vasu, 2. 23.
 Rāmānaka, ruler over the kingdom of Rāmānaka, and son of Yajña-bāhu, king of Sālmala-dwīpa, 2. 195.
 Rāmānaka, son of Vītihoṭra, 2. 203.
 Rāmānaka, a region in Sālmala-dwīpa, 2. 195.
 Rāmānaka, an island, perhaps fabulous, 2. 129; 4. 287.
 Rāmanātha, a commentator on the Kāśī-khaṇḍa, referred to, 2. 229.
 Rāmānuja, a religious reformer, his time, &c., P. 16, 71; 5. 257, 338, 347, 356.
 Rāmāśrama, a commentator on the Amara-kośa, referred to, P. 7.
 Rāmāśrama, a dissertator on the Bhāgavata-purāṇa, referred to, P. 47.
 Rāmāthas, a people, 2. 183.
 Rāmāyaṇa, a famous poem, the

genuine and the spurious, referred to, P. 4, &c. &c.; 2. 120, 145-147, 150, 151, 153-164, 166-178, 180-183, 185-187, 189, 190, 337, 339; 3. 317; 5. 280, 281, 284.
 Rambha, a serpent, 2. 285, 287, 291, 293; 5. 12.
 Rambha, son of Vivinśati, 3. 243.
 Rambha, son of Ayus, son of Purūravas, 4. 30, 43.
 Rambhā, an Apsaras, 2. 75, 81-83, 285, 287, 289, 291, 293; 5. 165.
 Rāmeśwara, the same as Setubandha, 3. 328.
 Ramya, son of Agnidhra, and king of Ramyaka, the country between Mount Meru and Mount Nīla, 2. 102.
 Ramyaka, a fabulous region, to the north of Mount Meru, 2. 111, 114.
 Ramyaka, the same as Ramya, 2. 102.
 Rañachhor, the Hindi name of a modern form of Kṛishṇa, 5. 156.
 Rañadhṛishṭa, son of Dhṛishṭa, son of the Manu Vaivaswata, 3. 255, 256.
 Rañadhṛishṭa, son of Nṛiga or Nabhaga, 3. 335.
 Rañadhṛishṭa, by one account, son of Vṛishṇī, son of Kunti, 4. 68.
 Rañaka, variant of Kuṇḍaka, 4. 171.
 Rañanjaya, son of Kṛitanjaya, son of Dharmīn, 4. 169.
 Rañastambabhramara, a district in India, 2. 158.
 Rañastambhā (?), a district in India, 2. 158.

Rañāswa, son of Saṁhataśwa, 3. 265.
 Rāñāyanīya, disciple of Laugākshi, and promulgator of the Sāmaveda, 3. 60, 61.
 Rāñāyanīyi, son of Rāñāyanīya, 3. 61.
 Randhra, variant of Bradhna, 3. 29.
 Rangavati, wife of Rantideva, 4. 137.
 Rangopajivin, what, 2. 218.
 Rantibhāra, variant of Rantināra, 4. 129.
 Rantideva, son of Sankṛiti, son of Nara, 4. 137.
 Rantināra, son of Riteyu, 3. 266 (where correct the spelling); 4. 129; 5. 390.
 Raptee, the popular name of a river of which the Rohinī is an affluent, 4. 170.
 Rāsa, a sort of dance, practised by Kṛishṇa and the Gopīs, 4. 324, 328, 329.
 Raśādu (?), variant of Rushadgu, 4. 61.
 Rasakulyā, a river in Kuśa-dwīpa, 2. 197.
 Rāsa-maṇḍala, a sort of dance, 4. 329, 330.
 Rasātala, a Pātala, or underworld, 1. 62; 2. 209; 3. 281, 282; 4. 251; 5. 118.
 Rasawāhinī, the, a Pālī work, referred to, 4. 189.
 Rasāyana, 'alchemical therapeutics,' 4. 33.
 Rāsa-yātrā, a certain annual festival, 4. 330.
 Rāshṭra (?), son of Kāśī (?), 4. 32, 343.

Rāshṭrabhṛit, an Apsaras, 2. 81.
 Rāshṭrādhideva, son of Vidūratha, son of Bhajamāna, 4. 99.
 Rāshṭrapāla, son of Ugrasena, son of Ahuka, 4. 99.
 Rāshṭrapālā, variant of Rāshṭrapālī, 4. 99.
 Rāshṭrapālī, daughter of Ugrasena, son of Ahuka, 4. 99.
 Rāshṭravardhana, variant of Rājyavardhana, 3. 245.
 Raśmīpas, a class of Pitrīs, 3. 339.
 Rasollāsā, what, according to the Yoga philosophy, 1. 91.
 Rathabhṛit, variant of Rathakṛit, 2. 293.
 Rathachitra, a Yaksha, 2. 285, &c.
 Rathachitrā, a river, 2. 150.
 Rathajit, in the Linga-purāṇa, instead of Ritajit, the Yaksha, 2. 293.
 Rathakṛichchhra, in the Vāyupurāṇa, instead of Rathakṛit, 2. 291.
 Rathakṛit, a Yaksha, 2. 285, &c.
 Rathamitra, variant of Rathachitra, the Yaksha, 2. 293.
 Rathantara, a Sādhyā, 2. 22.
 Rathāntara, corrupted from Rathī-tara, the same as Sākapiṇī, 3. 45-47, 50.
 Rathantara, a Kalpa, P. 65, 66.
 Rathantara, a portion of the Sāmaveda, 1. 128; 2. 295, 343; 3. 48. Its origin from Brahmā, 1. 84.
 Rathasthā, a river, 2. 121.
 Rathaswana, a Yaksha, 2. 285, &c.
 Rathasyana, variant of Rathaswana, 2. 289.

Rathaujas, a Yaksha, 2. 285, &c.
 Rathavara, son of Bhimaratha, son of Vikriti, 4. 68.
 Ratha-yātrā, a festival so called, P. 64, 71.
 Rathitaras, a race descended from Rathitara, 3. 259.
 Rathitara, son of Prishadaswa, son of Virūpa, 3. 258, 259.
 Rathitara = Śākapiñi, 3. 45, 47, 48.
 Rati, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Kāma, 5. 76, 77. See Nandī.
 Ratnagarbha Bhattachārya, a commentator on the Vishṇu-purāṇa, P. 115, 116.
 Ratnakūṭī (?), daughter of Raudrāśwa, and wife of Prabhākara, 4. 129.
 Ratnapāla, a certain king, 4. 223.
 Ratnāvalī, a drama, referred to, 2. 341.
 Rathoragas (?), a people, 2. 175.
 Rātri, 'night,' a body of Brahmā, 1. 81.
 Rātri, a river in Krauncha-dwīpa, 2. 198.
 Rātula, variously genealogized, 4. 169, 170.
 Rāchya, Manu, according to various accounts, of the ninth, and of the thirteenth, Manwantara, son of Ruchi and Mānini, 3. 25, 27.
 Raudra = Ardrā, an asterism, 3. 167.
 Raudrāśwa, variously genealogized, 4. 127, 128.
 Raudri-saṁhitā. See Rudra-saṁhitā.

Rauhiṇeya, metronym of Balabhadra, 4. 289, 300-302.
 Raumas, a class of demigods, originating from the pores of Virabhadra's skin, 1. 130.
 Raupyanābha, a Rākshaka, 1. 188.
 Raurava, a hell, 1. 112; 2. 214-216; 3. 198; 5. 386.
 Ravana, son of Visravas, 1. 10, 154. He slays Ananta, 3. 284. Carries off Sitā, 3. 317. Is taken captive by Kārtavīrya, 4. 56. His former existence as Siṁpala, 4. 104, 106.
 Ravana (II), variant of Ramaṇa, 2. 23.
 Ravi, the same as Surya, 1. 180. And see Sun.
 Rays of the sun, 2. 297, 298; 5. 191.
 Raya, son of Pururavas, son of Budha, 4. 13.
 Rāyānāyīya (?), variant of Rānāyānīya, 3. 60.
 Rechaka, what, in the Yoga philosophy, 4. 308; 5. 231.
 Rechaka, a certain disposition of the feet in dancing, 4. 291.
 Religion, periods of the Hindu, P. 1, &c.
 Reñus, certain Kausika Brahmins, 4. 28.
 Reñu, son of Vikukshi, 3. 297; 4. 18, 28.
 Reñuka, son of Reñu, 4. 28.
 Reñukā, daughter of Reñu, and wife of Jamadagni, 4. 18, 19.
 Reñukā, a river in Śāka-dwīpa, 2. 199.
 Reva, variant of Revata, 3. 249.

Revā-khaṇḍa, a part of the Skandapurāṇa, P. 73, 87.
 Revā-māhātmya, a composition, P. 24, 35, 80, 87.
 Revā-māhātmya, a composition (another), 2. 132, 144, 148, 151, 341; 5. 118.
 Revanta, son of Vivasvat, son of Kāśyapa, 3. 20, 21.
 Revata, variously genealogized, 3. 249.
 Revata, variant of Viloman, 4. 97.
 Revatī, an Apsaras, 3. 9.
 Revatī, daughter of Raivata, and wife of Balabhadra, 3. 249, 254; 4. 109; 5. 68, 137, 154.
 Revatī, an asterism, 2. 258, &c.; 3. 9.
 Ribhus, a class of gods in the current Manwantara, 3. 15.
 Ribhus, variant of Bhavyas, the gods so called, 3. 12.
 Ribhu, mind-born son of Brahmā, 1. 77. Legend of him, 2. 330, &c. He receives the Vishṇu-purāṇa from Brahmā, 5. 250 (where correct the spelling), 392.
 Riches, 'hymns of the Rig-veda,' 3. 43. Thirty-five particular ones, accounted children of Angiras, 2. 28, 29.
 Rich, the same as Rig-veda, 5. 211.
 Richa, son of Samitha, son of Susheṇa, 4. 164.
 Richeyu, variant of Rūteyu, 4. 127, 128.
 Richika, son of Ūrva, 3. 80; 4. 16, 17, &c., 25, 26.
 Rig-veda, the, its origin, P. 2; 1. 84, 171. Its Saṁhitās, &c., 3. 40-51; 5. 200.

Rig-vidhāna, a work connected with the Rig-veda, referred to, P. 60.
 Rijisha, a hell, 2. 215.
 Riju, son of Vasudeva, son of Śūra, 4. 110.
 Rijudāsa, son of Vasudeva, son of Śūra, 4. 110.
 Rijwāhwa, a sage of the Mihira family, 5. 382, 385.
 Riksha, sprung from Bhṛigu, and Vyāsa in the twenty-fourth Dwāpara age, 3. 35.
 Riksha, son of Ariha, son of Devātithi, 4. 128.
 Riksha, son of Ajamidha, 4. 148, 153.
 Riksha, son of Devātithi, 4. 152, 153.
 Rikshā, wife of Ajamidha, 4. 148.
 Riksha, a chain of mountains in Central India, 2. 127, 128, 130, 141, 144, 145, 151, 153, 155, 171; 4. 24.
 Riksha (correct the spelling), variant of Chakshus, son of Purujānu, 4. 144; 5. 391.
 Rikshaka, the same as Riksha, the chain of mountains so called, 2. 113.
 Rikshavat, the same as Riksha, the chain of mountains so called, 2. 145, 160, 340; 4. 64, 77.
 Rikshya (?), variant of Riksha, the Vyāsa, 3. 35.
 Rīnadya, variant of Rīnājya, 3. 35.
 Rīnājya, Vyāsa of the eighteenth Dwāpara age, 3. 35.
 Rīnavya (?), variant of Rīnājya, 3. 35.
 Rīnin (?), variant of Rīnājya, 3. 35.

- Ripu, son of Ślishti, 1. 177. Also called son of Udāradhī, 1. 178.
- Ripu, son of Yadu, son of Yayāti, 4. 53.
- Ripu, son of Babhru, son of Druhyu, 4. 118.
- Ripukīyān (?), a king, 4. 213.
- Ripunjaya, son of Ślishti, 1. 177.
- Ripunjaya, son of Viśvajit, son of Satyajit, 4. 170, 171, 176, 178.
- Ripunjaya, variant of Nṛipanjaya, son of Śuvira, 4. 144.
- Ripunjaya, variant of Vipra, son of Śrutanjaya, 4. 174.
- Rishabhas, a caste in Krauncha-dwīpa, 2. 198.
- Rishabha, son of Nābhi, 2. 103. Has a hundred sons, 2. 103. Adopts a religious life, &c., 2. 103. Is the first teacher of Jaina doctrines, 2. 104, &c.
- Rishabha, a Rishi in the second Manwantara, variously genealogized, 3. 3, 4.
- Rishabha, father of Śwaphalka, 4. 93, 94.
- Rishabha, son of Kuśāgra, 4. 150.
- Rishabha, a mountain-range running north from Mount Meru, 2. 117.
- Rishabha (?), a mountain in India, 2. 141, 340. See Vṛishabha.
- Rishabhā = Arshabhi, certain asterisms so called, 2. 277.
- Rishabha (?), variant of Rushadgu, 4. 61.
- Rishis, seven in number, the same as Prajāpatis, 1. 101, &c. Twelve in number, and attendants on the Sun, 2. 284, &c. Classes of them, 3. 68. Appearing in various Manwantaras, 3. 2, &c. &c. As an asterism, 4. 230-236. One with Ursa Major, 2. 226, 269, 307. Their year, 1. 49. Mocked by the Yādavas, 5. 142. Whence their name, 3. 68. See also P. 38; 1. 174, 175; 5. 193, 195, 247.
- Rishi-anukramaṇa, a work connected with the Vedas, by Śaunaka, referred to, 4. 31.
- Rishikas, peoples so called, 2. 167, 181. See Rishitikas.
- Rishikā, a river, 2. 132 (where correct the spelling), 154, 167, 339.
- Rishikulyā, a river, 2. 130-132, 154.
- Rishikulyā. Gaṅgā, the river Ganges, 2. 154.
- Rishtikas, in the genuine Rāmāyaṇa, perhaps the same as Rishikas, 2. 167.
- Rishtishēṇa, father of Devāpi, according to the Rīg veda, 4. 153.
- Rishya, variant of Riksha, son of Devātithi, 4. 153.
- Rishyamūka, a mountain in the Deccan, 2. 141.
- Rishyanta, variant of Sushyanta, 4. 132.
- Rishyaśringa, a Rishi in the eighth Manwantara, sprung from Kaśyapa, 3. 23.
- Rishyaśringa, a hermit, named in the Rāmāyaṇa, 4. 124.
- Rita, son of Chākshusha, Manu of the sixth Manwantara, 1. 178.
- Rita, son of Vijaya, son of Jaya, 3. 335.

- Rita (?), son of Dharma, the Prajāpati, 1. 111.
- Ritadhāman, Manu, by one account, of the thirteenth Manwantara, 3. 25.
- Ritadhāman, Indra of the twelfth Manwantara, 3. 27.
- Ritadhwaṇa, a form of Rudra, 1. 117.
- Ritadhwaṇa, son of Satrujit, 4. 36 (where correct the spelling).
- Ritadhwaṇa, another name of Prātardana, son of Divodāsa, 4. 36.
- Ritadhwaṇa, variant of Kṛitadhwaṇa, 5. 217.
- Ritajit, a Yaksha, 2. 285, &c.
- Ritambharā, a river in Plakshadwīpa, 2. 193.
- Ritaparāṇa, variant of Rituparāṇa, 3. 303.
- Ritavāch (?), a Manu, who brought down Revatī from heaven, 3. 9.
- Ritavīrya, variant of Kṛitāgni, 4. 55.
- Ritavratas, a caste in Śāka-dwīpa, 2. 200.
- Ritāyus, son of Purūrāvas, son of Budha, 4. 13.
- Riteyu, son of Raudrāśwa, 4. 128, 129.
- Ritu, Manu, by one account, of the twelfth Manwantara, 3. 25.
- Ritujit, son of Anjāna, son of Kuṇi, 3. 334 (where correct the spelling; 5. 391).
- Ritumālā, variant of Kṛitamālā, 2. 132.
- Rituparāṇa, son of Ayutāśwa, 3. 303, 304, 315.
- Rituparāṇa, king of Ayodhyā, 3. 304.
- Ritusthalā, an Apsaras, 2. 81, 83.
- Ritwig, 'superintending priest,' 3. 327.
- Rochaka (?), variant of Rochana, 3. 190, 191.
- Rochamāna, son of Anarta, son of Saryāti, 3. 249.
- Rochamāna (?) variant of Rochana, 3. 190, 191.
- Rochana, one of the Viśwe devas, 3. 189-191.
- Rochanā, wife of Vasudeva, son of Śūra, 4. 110.
- Rodha, a hell, 2. 214, 216.
- Rohi, a river, 2. 151.
- Rohini, wife of Mahādeva, the Rudra, 1. 117.
- Rohini, daughter of Kaśyapa and Surabhi, and mother of horned cattle, 2. 75.
- Rohini, wife of Vasudeva, son of Śūra, 4. 110, 111, 259, 260, 264, 275, 280, 289, 300-302; 5. 141, 154.
- Rohini, or Pauravi, wife of Vasudeva, son of Śūra, 4. 108, 109; 5. 79 (where, in note **, it should have been specified that Kṛishna had two stepmothers named Rohini).
- Rohini, wife of Kṛishna, 5. 78, 79, 81, 83, 107.
- Rohini, a river, 4. 170.
- Rohini, an asterism, 2. 265, &c.; 3. 132.
- Rohini, denoting a young woman, the term defined, &c., 3. 102, 197, 198.
- Rohitas (?) a caste in Śālmala-dwīpa, 2. 194.
- Rohitas, instead of Lohitas, a class

of gods in the twelfth Manwantara, 3. 27.
 Rohita, ruler over the realm of Rohita, and son of Vapushmat, king of Sālmala-dwīpa, 2. 193.
 Rohita, son of Hariścandra, 4. 27.
 Rohita, the same as Dakṣha-varāṇi, Manu of the ninth Manwantara, 3. 24.
 Rohita, a division of Sālmala-dwīpa, 2. 193.
 Rohita, variant of Rohitāśwa, 3. 288, 289.
 Rohitapura, a city, founded by Rohita or Rohitāśwa, 3. 288.
 Rohitās, the same as Rotās, 3. 288.
 Rohitāśwa, son of Hariścandra, 3. 288.
 Romas, variant of Rāmas, 2. 133.
 Romaharṣhaṇa, disciple of Vyāsa, &c., P. 17, 19, 46; 3. 42, 64, 65, 227. See Lomaharṣhaṇa and Sūta.
 Romaharṣhaṇikā, a Paurāṇik Samhitā, 3. 66, 227.
 Romaka, a city, 2. 111, 113. It is situated in Ketumāla, 2. 207.
 Romans, a people, 2. 176.
 Romapāda, son of Vidarbha, 4. 67 (where correct the spelling in note 4); 5. 391.
 Romapāda, another name of Chitraratha, son of Dharmaratha, 4. 124, 125.
 Ropans, variant of Romans, 2. 176.
 Rotās, the popular name of a fort in Behar, 3. 288.
 Ruchas, a class of Apsarases, 2. 82.

Ruchaka, son of Uśanas, 4. 63 (correct the spelling); 5. 391.
 Ruchaka, a mountain-range running south from Mount Meru, 2. 117.
 Ruchaka, variant of Ruruka, 3. 289.
 Ruchi, a Prajāpati, 1. 101, 108; 3. 16, 27.
 Ruchi (l), variant of Rīcha, 4. 164.
 Ruchira, a river, 2. 155.
 Ruchira, variant of Ruchirāśwa, 4. 141.
 Ruchirādhi, son of Sankṛiti, son of Nara, 4. 137.
 Ruchirāśwa, son of Senajit, son of Viswajit, 4. 140, 141.
 Rudhirāmbhas (l), variant of Rudhirāndha, 2. 214.
 Rudhirāndha, a hell, 2. 214, 219.
 Rudiment, or element of an element, 1. 37. See Tanmātrā.
 Rudras, born from Brahmā, 1. 115. Eight in number, 1. 116. Eleven in number, and sons of Kasyapa and Surabhi, &c. &c., 1. 116, 117, 124; 2. 24, 25, 29, 116, 117, 124; 2. 24, 25, 29, 75. The Maruts identified with them, 2. 79. A class of gods in the current Manwantara, 3. 13, 15. See also 1. 141; 4. 249, 258; 5. 100, 143, 234, 388.
 Rudra, one with Śiva, P. 35, 36, &c. Born from the forehead of Brahmā, 1. 103. Becomes androgynous, and parts into eleven male forms and as many female, 1. 104. Has a thousand and eight names, 2. 25.

Etymology of the word, 1. 115; 2. 80. See also 1. 13, 41, 60, 77, 78, &c., 103, &c., 115, &c.; 3. 22, 24, 27, 83, 252; 4. 2, 3, 293; 5. 2, 43, 113, 120, 191-193, 247, 386.
 Rudrā, wife of Vasudeva, son of Śūra, 4. 110.
 Rudrā, daughter of Raudrāśwa, and wife of Prabhākara, the Rishi, 4. 129.
 Rudras, variant of Puṇḍras, 2. 132.
 Rudradāman, a king of Surāṣṭra, 4. 205.
 Rudrakālī, a form of Umā, the sanguinary goddess, 1. 130.
 Rudra-loka, a supernal region, 2. 230.
 Rudrānis, certain goddesses, wives of the Rudras, eleven, their names, &c., 1. 117.
 Rudrāṇi, (l), goddess of the Dātyas, 5. 117. See Kṛtavi.
 Rudra-samhitā, an appendage to the Vāyu-purāṇa, 2. 151.
 Rukma, son of Ruchaka, son of Uśanas, 4. 64.
 Rukmadhara, son of Mahāpaurava, 4. 143.
 Rukmakavacha, son of Śīteshu, &c., 4. 63, 64.
 Rukmāgada, a king, father of Mohini, P. 52.
 Rukmāgada-charita, said to be a part of the Śrī-nārada-purāṇa, P. 51.
 Rukmaratha, son of Mahat, 4. 143.
 Rukmavati, the same as Kakudmatī, 5. 83.
 Rukmeshu, variously genealogized, 4. 63, 64.
 Rukmin, son of Bhīshmaka or Bhīshma, king of the Vidarbhas, 4. 112; 5. 69, 70, 83, 85. Founds and dwells in the city of Bhujakata, 2. 159; 5. 71, 84. Slain by Balabhadra, 5. 86.
 Rukmini, daughter of Bhīshmaka, king of the Vidarbhas, 5. 69. Is affianced to Śiśupāla, 5. 69. Kṛishṇa abducts her, 5. 70; but with her own consent, 5. 72. Is married to Kṛishṇa, 5. 71. One of Kṛishṇa's principal wives, 4. 112; 5. 79. Gives birth to Pradyumna, 5. 71, 108. Her other children by Kṛishṇa, 5. 78. Burns herself with him, after his death, 5. 154. Is identified with Śrī, 1. 151. See also 5. 75-77, 86, 97, 103, 107.
 Rumaṇwat, son of Janadagni, 4. 20.
 Rūpā, variant of Kṛipā (l), the river, 2. 155, 164.
 Rūpā, its import, 3. 205, 252; 5. 15.
 Rūpāpas (l), variant of Rūpasas, 2. 164.
 Rūpa-as (l), a people, 2. 164.
 Rūpavāhikas, a people, 2. 164.
 Rūpavāsikas, variant of Rūpavāhikas, 2. 164.
 Rupavati, a river in Krauncha-dwīpa, 2. 198.
 Ruru, one of the Viśwe devas, 3. 192.
 Ruru, son of Ahinagu, 3. 320.
 Ruru, variously rendered, as the name of an animal, 1. 72; 3. 193.

Ruruka, son of Vijaya, son of Chunchu, 3. 289.
 Rusadratha (1), in the Bhāgavata-purāṇa, instead of Rushadratha, 4. 122.
 Ruśanā, wife of Mahinasa, the Rudra, 1. 117.
 Ruśeku (1), in the Bhāgavata-purāṇa, instead of Rushadgu, 4. 61.
 Rushadgu, son of Swāhi, son of Vṛjiniṣat, 4. 61.
 Rushadratha, in several Purāṇas, instead of Ushadratha, 4. 122.
 Sabala (1), variant of Savana, 2. 214.
 Sabalāśwas, a thousand, sons of Dakṣha, 2. 14, 16.
 Sabaras, a people, 2. 170.
 Sabda-brahma, what, 4. 252, 253; 5. 210.
 Sabda-kalpa-druma, the, a dictionary, referred to, 2. 147; 3. 71, 108, 131, 187, 293; 4. 309; 5. 3.
 Sabhānara, son of Anu, son of Yayāti, 4. 120.
 Sabhoga, a country, 3. 221.
 Sabhya, a certain holy fire, 3. 175; 5. 114, 115.
 Sabija, what, in the Yoga philosophy, 5. 230.
 Sacae. See Sakas.
 Sachaitanya, what, 5. 204.
 Sachī, daughter of Puloman, and wife of Indra, 1. 136 (where correct the spelling), 200; 2. 72; 4. 45, 320; 5. 46, 97, 99, 102, 133. See Sakráñī.

Sāchī (1), variant of Somā, an Apsaras, 2. 81, 82.
 Sāchīpati, 'lord of Sāchī,' an epithet of Indra, 4. 320; 5. 46, 133.
 Sāchāndra, a king, 4. 212.
 Sāchāras, certain observances so called, enumerated, 3. 107. &c.
 Sāchīkarūpa, what, in philosophy, 1. 15.
 Sāchānta, a river, 2. 149.
 Sāchāra, two rivers so called, 2. 149.
 Sāchātmaka, what, in philosophy, 1. 20.
 Sāchīva, the same as Śiva, P. 32.
 Sāchīswa, Sāchāswa (1), son of Samara, 4. 141.
 Sāchīs, 'pious men,' 3. 107.
 Sādhyas, certain gods. Sons of Dharma and Sādhyā. 2. 22. Personified rites and prayers of the Veda, born of the metres, 2. 22. A reproduction of the Jayas, 2. 26, 27. See also 1. 82, 123, 141, 142; 3. 7, 14; 4. 249 (where "the Saints" represents Sādhyas); 5. 101, 143, 247.
 Sādhyā, daughter of Dakṣha, wife of Dharma, and mother of the Sādhyas, 2. 21, 22.
 Sādhyā (2), variant of Sākya, 4. 169.
 Sad-veśa-dhārin, what, 4. 228.
 Sadiwati, daughter of Pulastya, and wife of Agni, 1. 154, 155.
 Sagara, a sage, son of Bahu, 3. 289-291. Subdues sundry barbarous tribes, 3. 291. Imposes marks upon them, 3. 294. His

sixty thousand sons destroyed, 3. 298. See also P. 53; 2. 272; 3. 80, 81, 85, 98, &c., 297, &c.; 4. 60, 240, 241; 5. 388.
 Sāgara, the 'ocean,' why so called, 3. 302.
 Sāgara, an island at the mouth of the Ganges, 3. 302.
 Saha, son of Kṛishṇa and Lakshmanā, 5. 81.
 Saha = Sahas, a month, Nov.-Dec., 2. 291, 293.
 Sahadeva, son of Śrīngaya, 3. 247.
 Sahadeva, son of Dasra, 4. 103, 159; 5. 134.
 Sahadeva, variously genealogized, 4. 147, 148.
 Sahadeva, son of Jarāsandha, 4. 150, 173, 177, 231.
 Sahadeva, son of Bhānuratha, 4. 168.
 Sahadeva, son of Divākara, son of Prativyoma, 4. 168.
 Sahadeva, son of Sadasa, 4. 148.
 Sahadevā, daughter of Devaka, son of Ahuka, and wife of Vasudeva, son of Śūra, 4. 98, 110, 111.
 Sahadevī (1), variant of Sahadevā, 4. 98.
 Sahajanyā, an Apsaras, 2. 75, 81-83, 285-287, 291, 293.
 Sāhajit, variant of Sahajji, 4. 54.
 Sāhāin, son of Kakavarāṇin, 4. 186.
 Sahalya (1), variant of Sunalya, 4. 185.
 Sāhanja, variant of Sahajji, 4. 54.
 Sāhanjanipuri, a city, the capital of King Sāhanja, 4. 54.
 Sāhanji, son of Kunti, 4. 54.
 Saharaksha, son of Pavamāna, 1. 156.
 Sahas = Mārgaśīrsha, a month, Nov.-Dec., 2. 261.
 Sahasabala, variant of Sahasrāśwa, 3. 321.
 Sahasraba, variant of Sahasrajit, son of Yala, 4. 53, 54.
 Sahasrajit, son of Yala, 4. 53.
 Sahasrajit, son of Kṛishṇa and Janakavati, 5. 79.
 Sahasrajit, son of Bhajamāna, son of Satwata, 4. 72.
 Sahasrāksha, an epithet of Indra, 4. 291, 321, 334. (Compare Bhagavatra, another epithet of the same god.)
 Sahasranaka, son of Sātānīka, 4. 193.
 Sahasrari (1), variant of Vatsapri, 3. 242.
 Sahasrastota, a mountain in Sākadvīpa, 2. 200.
 Sahasrastuti, a mountain in Sākadvīpa, 2. 195.
 Sahasrastuti, a river in Sākadvīpa, 2. 200.
 Sahasrāśwa, son of Abhinagu, 3. 321.
 Sahasrāśva, variant of Sahasrāśwa, 3. 321.
 Sahaswat, variant of Mahaswat, 3. 325.
 Sahasya = Pausa, a month, Dec.-Jan., 2. 261.
 Sāhi (1), variant of Swāhi, 4. 61.
 Sāhishnu, son of Pulaha, 1. 155. Also called son of Vanakapivat, 1. 155.
 Sāhishnu, a Rishi in the sixth Manwantara, 3. 12.

Sahitá, variant of Mahitá, 2. 148.
 Sahya, a mountain-range in Western India, 2. 113, 127, 128, 130, 140, 155; 5. 66.
 Sahya, variant of Satya, a Rishi in the tenth Manwantara, 3. 26.
 Sahya (?), variant of Bhavya, the Rishi, 3. 25.
 Saibas, a people, 4. 121.
 Saibya, a tribe, 4. 159.
 Saibya, a horse of Kṛishná, 4. 83.
 Saibya, wife of Satatthanu, 3. 217, &c.
 Saibya, wife of Jyámagha, 4. 65, &c.
 Saibya, wife of Kṛishná, 5. 107.
 Saibya - Sudattá, wife of Kṛishná, (1) 5. 82.
 Saibya, a river, 2. 149.
 Saibya, variant of Sumati, daughter of Arishtanemi or Kaśyapa, 3. 297.
 Saillilavati, a district somewhere in India, 2. 165.
 Saimhikeyas, a class of demons, sons of Símhiká, 2. 72.
 Saindhavas, a people, 2. 133, 134; 5. 389. And see Sindhus.
 Saindhavas, of the Atharva-veda, 3. 62.
 Saindhava, a teacher of the Atharva-veda, 3. 62.
 Saindhaváyana, Kausika Bráhmans, 4. 28.
 Saindhaváyana, descendant of Saindhava, disciple of Saunaka, &c., and teacher of the Atharva-veda, 3. 62.
 Saineyas, a branch of the Yádvavas, descended from Sini, 4. 93, 137 (where correct the spelling).

Saineya, the same as Satyaka (?), 5. 148.
 Sainyas, a dynasty, sprung from Sini, 4. 137. And see Saineyas.
 Saisiri (?), variant of Saisiri, 3. 57.
 Saisikas, Saisikas (?), a people, 4. 221.
 Saisikatas (?), a people, 2. 177.
 Saisinas, variant of Saisikas, 4. 221.
 Saisireya, disciple of Sákalya, and promulgator of the Ríg-veda, 3. 46.
 Saisiri, teacher of the Yajur-veda, 3. 57.
 Saisitas, variant of Saisikas, 4. 221.
 Saismagas, a dynasty, sprung from Sisinaga or Sisinaka, 4. 171, 182, 183, 186, 231.
 Saiválas, Saivalas, a people, 2. 175.
 Saivapurána, Siva-purána, P. 23, 35, 36; 3. 60.
 Sájya (?), variant of Sákya, 4. 169.
 Sakas, a people, P. 9; 2. 165, 171, 179, 181, 182, 184, 186, 339; 3. 290, 292, 294, 295, 330; 4. 60. Vanquished by King Sagar, 3. 291. Kings of their race, 4. 184, 202, 206. Identified with the classical Sacæ, 4. 208.
 Sákadwípa, a continent, P. 64; 2. 101, 109, 110, 193, &c.; 5. 382, 385.
 Sakakola, a certain hell, 2. 215.
 Sakalas, of the Ríg-veda, 3. 51.
 Sakala, the capital of the Bahikas,

a city in the Punjab, identified with the Sagala of Ptolemy, 2. 133, 135, 340.
 Sákalya, son and disciple of Mándúkeya, &c., and promulgator of the Ríg-veda, 3. 45, 48, 50.
 Sákapiña, father of Sákapiñi, 3. 47.
 Sákapiñi, an author, son of Sákapiña, disciple of Satyaśri, and promulgator of the Ríg-veda, 3. 18, 46-48. And see Sákapiñi and Rathántara.
 Sákapiñi, corrupted from Sákapiñi, 3. 46-50.
 Sákavaríá, Sákavaríá, variants of Kákavaríá, 4. 180.
 Sáketa (?), a city, 4. 218.
 Sáketa, variant of Sáketa, 4. 218.
 Sákha, son of Kumára, son of Agni, 2. 23; 4. 283.
 Sákha, 'a subdivision of the Vedas,' 3. 49, 51, &c.
 Sakra = Indra, P. 77; 1. 50, 125, 136, &c.; 2. 78, 79, 240, 293; 3. 1, 3, 30, 123, 202, 252; 4. 3, 102, 150, 261, 284, 308-310, 314, 317, 320, 322, 341; 5. 13, 87, 89, 93, 99, 100, &c., &c.
 Sakra, an Aditya, 2. 27.
 Sakradhwajotthána - Sakrotthána, 4. 308, 309.
 Sakra-gopa, a certain insect, 2. 284.
 Sakrajit, son of Súra, son of Vidúratha, 4. 99.
 Sakrajit (?), variant of Sattrájita, 4. 74.
 Sakráni = Sachi, wife of Indra, 5. 96.

Sakridgrahas, a people, 2. 182.
 Sakridgrahas, variant of Sakridgrahas, 2. 182.
 Sakridwahas, variant of Sakridgrahas, 2. 182.
 Sakrotthána, a festival so called, in honour of Indra, 4. 308.
 Sakrotthánadhvajotsava = Sakrotthána, 4. 308.
 Sakru, son of Súra, son of Vidúratha, 4. 99.
 Saksha (?), a certain king, 4. 214 (note n).
 Saktas, worshippers of Sakti, P. 21, 79, 80, 86, 88-90; 5. 267, 280, 286, 299, 309, 310, 316-319, 320, 348, 380.
 Sákta, son of Manasyu, 4. 127.
 Sakti, 'the female double of a god.' The Saktis of Rudra or Siva, white and black, 1. 104; 4. 260. Vaishnavi, a Sakti of Vishnu, 4. 260. Rádha, a Sakti of Kṛishná, 5. 264. See, further, in explanation of the term, &c., P. 21, 22, &c.; 5. 235, 245, 267, 285, 310, 316-318, &c.
 Sakti, Vyása in the twenty-fifth Dwápara age, son of Vasishtha, and father of Parásara, 1. 8; 3. 35-37, 306. Slain by King Kalmáshapáda changed to a Rakshasa, 1. 8.
 Saktimat (?), variant of Suktimat, a mountain-range, 2. 140.
 Saktiputra, patronym of Parásara, 3. 36.
 Saktu, what, 3. 127.
 Sakuni, son of Hirañyaksha, 2. 69.

- Sakuni, son of Ikshvaku, 3. 259, 260.
 Sakuni, son of Daśaratha, son of Navaratha, 4. 68.
 Sakuni, daughter of Bali, the Daitya, 2. 69.
 Sakuni, variant of Kuñi, 3. 334.
 Sākuni, 'bird-seller' and 'ornithomancer,' 2. 219.
 Sakuntalā, an Apsaras, wife of Dushyanta, 2. 81; 4. 133.
 Sākuntala, the, a drama, referred to, 4. 133.
 Sākya, a tribe, 4. 187.
 Sākya, Sākya (II), a Buddha, variously genealogized, 3. 246; 4. 5, 169, 170, 171, 181, 182, 186, 187; 5. 178.
 Sakyamānābhava (II), a king, 4. 214.
 Sala, son of Somadatta, 4. 157; 5. 134.
 Sala, variant of Chhala, 3. 321.
 Sala, variant of Leśa, 4. 30.
 Sala (II), variant of Saṭha, 4. 109.
 Saladā, daughter of Raudrāsya, and wife of Prabhākara, the Rishi, 4. 129.
 Sālagrahā, a certain place of pilgrimage, 2. 103, 106, 312, 313, &c.
 Sālagrahā, 'ammonite,' a stone held sacred by the Hindus, P. 34; 2. 313.
 Sālākya, 'treatment of external organic affections,' a branch of surgery, 4. 33.
 Sālankāyanas, Kāuśika Brāhmanas, 4. 28.
 Sālankrītyas, Kāuśika Brāhmanas, 4. 29.
 Sālārānakas, variant of Mālārānakas, 2. 178.
 Sālāvati, mother of Devaśravas, &c., 4. 28.
 Sāligotra (II), variant of Sālihotra, 3. 60, 61.
 Sālihotra, teacher of the Sāmaveda, 3. 61.
 Sālin, teacher of the Yajur-veda, 3. 57.
 Sālśūka, variously genealogized, 4. 190.
 Sālīvāhana, King, P. 61.
 Sāliya, disciple of Sākalya, and promulgator of the Rig-veda, 3. 46.
 Sālmala-dwīpa, a continent, 2. 101, 109, 110, 193, &c.
 Sālmali, Sālmali, a certain hell, 2. 215.
 Sālmali, Sālmali, a certain tree, 4. 240; 5. 101.
 Sālmali-dwīpa = Sālmala-dwīpa, 2. 101, 109.
 Sālokya, a kind of emancipation, 5. 242.
 Salomadhi (II), variant of Pulomārchis, 4. 199, 204.
 Sālwas, Sālwas (I), a people, 2. 133-135, 156; 3. 293.
 Sālwa, king of the Saubhas, 5. 70.
 Sālwa, a country, 4. 158.
 Sālwasenis, a people, 2. 179.
 Sālyas, variant of Sālwas, 2. 135.
 Sālya, son of Viprachitti, 2. 71.
 Sālya, 'extraction of extraneous bodies,' a branch of surgery (II), 4. 33.
 Sālya (II), variant of Sālwa, 5. 70.
 Sama, son of Dharma, the Prajāpati, 1. 111.

- Sama, what, in ethics, 4. 294.
 Sama (I), variant of Suchi, son of Andhaka, 4. 97.
 Sama (II), variant of Nara, son of Uśinara, 4. 121.
 Sama (III), variant of Suśrama, 4. 175.
 Samādhi, what, in the Yoga philosophy, 2. 91, 315; 3. 21, 298, 307; 5. 228, 230, 240, 241.
 Sāman, the same as Sāma-veda, 1. 171.
 Sāman, what, in the science of polity, 5. 52.
 Samānasalilas = Samānodakas, 3. 151.
 Samangas, a people, 2. 178.
 Samānodakas, 'relatives by offerings of water,' 3. 151.
 Samantapanchaka, a holy spot in Kurukshetra, 4. 23.
 Samantaras (II), variant of Bhargas, 2. 171.
 Samara, variously genealogized, 4. 141.
 Samaratha (II), variant of Minaratha, 3. 334.
 Sāmarsaṇas, Kāuśika Brāhmanas, 4. 28.
 Samāsa-samhitā, the, an astronomical work, quoted, 2. 277.
 Samashti, mystical explanation of, viz., to denote Vasudeva, 5. 215.
 Samaujas, son of Asamanjas, 4. 100.
 Sāma-veda, the. Its origin, 1. 85. Its divisions, &c., 3. 58-60; 4. 143; 5. 200, 321.
 Samavegavaśas, a people, 2. 179.
 Samaya, 'precept,' son of Dharma, 1. 111.
 Sāmā, son of Kṛishṇa and Rukminī, 4. 112. Called son of Kṛishṇa and Jāmbavatī, 5. 79, 107, 130, 142. Is taken captive by the Kurus, 5. 130. Is recovered by Balabhadra, 5. 134, 135. Is cursed by the Rishis, 5. 142. He introduces heliolatry into the north-west of India, 5. 381-385. See also P. 64 (where correct the spelling); 5. 131, 132, 148.
 Saṁbandhin, what, in legal language, 3. 175.
 Sāmbapura, a city so called, founded by Sāmā, son of Kṛishṇa, 5. 382.
 Sambara, an Asura, son of Kāyapa, 2. 31, &c., 52, &c., 70; 5. 73-76. Carries off Pradyumna, and is slain by him, 5. 72, 75.
 Sāmā-upapurāṇa, P. 87 (where correct the spelling).
 Saṁbhala, Saṁbhala (II), a village, where Kalki is to be born, 4. 229.
 Sāmbhavas, an heretical sect, 5. 380.
 Saṁbhava, variously genealogized, 4. 150.
 Saṁbhāvya, variant of Susaṁbhāvya, 3. 11.
 Saṁbhu, a Rudra, or form of Śiva, 1. 180; 2. 24, 234; 5. 108, 111.
 Saṁbhu, Indra of the tenth Manwantara, according to the Bhāgavata-purāṇa, 3. 25.
 Saṁbhu, son of Ambarisha, son of Nābhāga, 3. 257.

- Saṁbhu, wife of Dhruva, son of Uttānapāda, 1. 177.
 Saṁbhu (1), variant of Sudyumna, son of Abhayada, 4. 128.
 Saṁbhūta, son of Trasadyu, 3. 283, 284.
 Saṁbhūti, son of Duhsaha, 3. 283.
 Saṁbhūti, 'fitness,' daughter of Daksha, and wife of Marichi, 1. 109, 153; 3. 17, 227.
 Saṁbhūti, wife of Jayadratha, 4. 125.
 Saṁhana (?), variant of Sahanji, 4. 54.
 Saṁhanana, son of Manasyu, 4. 127.
 Saṁhāra, what, in cosmology, 5. 196.
 Saṁhāta, a certain hell, 2. 215.
 Saṁhata (?), variant of Sahanji, 4. 54.
 Saṁhatāśwa, son of Nikumbha, 3. 265, 266.
 Saṁhitā, 'collection.' Applied to the Veda, 3. 42, 44, &c. How it differs, in later literature, from Purāṇa, P. 19, 78.
 Saṁhitāśwa (1), variant of Saṁhitāśwa, 3. 265.
 Saṁhlāda, the same as Saṁhrāda, 3. 30, 69.
 Saṁhrāda, son of Hiraṇyakaśipu, 2. 30, 69.
 Sami (1), variant of Suchi, son of Andhaka, 4. 97.
 Sami (11), variant of Nara, son of Uśnara, 4. 121.
 Samika, a Muni to appear at the end of the Kali age, P. 55; 5. 251.
 Samika, son of Sūra, son of Devamidhusha, 4. 101, 113.
 Samin, variant of Suchi, son of Andhaka, 4. 97.
 Sāmin, son of Sūra, son of Vidūratha, 4. 99.
 Sāmīpya, a kind of emancipation, 5. 242.
 Samīras, a people, 2. 173.
 Sāmmada, the sovereign of the fish, 3. 268, 276.
 Sāmmardana, son of Vasudeva, son of Sūra, 4. 110.
 Sāmīmati, son of Harsha, 4. 190.
 Sāmīmati, a river in Kuśa-dwīpa, 2. 196.
 Sāmīmita, a Rishi in the third Manwantara, son of Vasishtha, 3. 7.
 Sāmnaddha, a certain ray of the sun, 2. 297 (where correct the spelling).
 Sāmnateyu, son of Raudrāśwa, 4. 127, 128 (in both which places correct the spelling). See Sannatateyu.
 Sāmnati (correct Sannati), son of Alarka, 4. 37.
 Sāmnati, 'humility,' daughter of Daksha, and wife of Kratu, 1. 109, 155; 4. 265.
 Sāmnati (1), variant of Sāmnatimat, 4. 143.
 Sāmnatimat, son of Sumati, son of Supārśwa, 4. 143.
 Sāmnipāta, what, in wrestling, 5. 36.
 Sāmpadwasu, a certain ray of the sun, 2. 298; 5. 191 (where correct the spelling, and expunge the mark of interrogation).

- Sāmpāra, son of Samara, 4. 141.
 Sāmpāti, son of Aruṇa and Syenī, 2. 73.
 Sāmpāti, variant of Sāmyāti, 4. 128.
 Sāmpratāpana, a certain hell, 2. 215.
 Samrāj, son of Chitraratha, son of Gaya, 2. 107.
 Samrāj, daughter of Priyavrata, 2. 100.
 Samrāj, the term, as used in theology, explained, 1. 170, 172.
 Sāmsapāyana, disciple of Romaharsha, and a promulgator of the Purāṇas, P. 19; 3. 64, 65, 332.
 Sāmsarāyani, variant of Sāmsapāyana, 3. 64, 66.
 Sāmskṛas, certain ceremonies at birth, &c., P. 63; 3. 100, 147.
 Sāmskriti, variant of Sankṛiti, 4. 137.
 Samudra, 'ocean,' king of rivers, 1. 157; 2. 86; 5. 388.
 Sānudragupta, a certain king, 4. 219.
 Sāmudrī, daughter of Samudra, and wife of Prāchinabarhis, 1. 157. See Savarṇā.
 Samuttaras (11), variant of Bhargas, 2. 171.
 Sāmīvaraṇa, variously genealogized, 4. 145, 148.
 Sāmīvarāṇi, a Muni named in the Rīg-veda, 3. 337.
 Sāmīvarta, a lawgiver, referred to, or cited, 3. 96, 198.
 Sāmīvarta, son of Angiras, 3. 244, 245.
 Sāmīvarta, a Kalpa so called, 1. 53.
 Sāmīvarta, a wind so called, 1. 54.
 Sāmīvartakas, certain clouds so called, 4. 314; 5. 193 (where erase note †).
 Sāmīvatsara, a certain cyclic year, 2. 254, 255, 306. As personified, king of times and seasons, 2. 86.
 Sāmīvid, what, in philosophy, 1. 32, 172.
 Sāmīya, what, as one of the Siddhis, 1. 91.
 Sāmīyadwasu, or Sacrifice (1), 2. 83.
 Sāmīyama, what, in the Yoga philosophy, 1. 11, 26, 114, 171; 5. 216, 231, 245.
 Sāmīyama, variant of Sāmnaddha, 2. 297.
 Sāmīyama (?), variant of Sīnjaya, 3. 247.
 Sāmīyamani, Yama's city, where situated, 2. 240. And see 2. 112.
 Sāmīyāti, son of Nahusha, son of Ayus, 4. 45, 46.
 Sāmīyāti, variously genealogized, 4. 128.
 Sāmīyoga, what, in the Yoga philosophy, 5. 227.
 Sana, a mind-born son of Brahmā, 1. 78.
 Sanadhawaja, according to the Bhāgavata-purāṇa, son of Suchi, son of Satadyumna, 3. 334.
 Sanaishchara, or Saturn, son of Rudra, &c., 1. 117; 2. 257, 258, 304. Called son of the Sun and Sanjñā, 2. 259. Called son of the Sun and Chhāyā, 3. 21. See Sani, Saptārchis, and Saura.

- Sanaka, a mind-born son of Brahmá, 1. 59, 77; 2. 200; 5. 195.
- Sananda, a mind-born son of Brahmá, 1. 77, 79; 2. 200.
- Sanandana, a famous sage, son of Brahmá, 1. 61. He dwells in Jano-loka, 1. 63; 2. 226, 228. See also 5. 13, 233.
- Sanátana, a mind-born son of Brahmá, 1. 77; 2. 200.
- Sanátana, a Loka, the abode of the Vairájas, Pitris so called, 3. 159.
- Sanatkumára, son of Brahmá, P. 72, 88; 1. 77, 78, 122; 2. 200; 3. 168; 4. 12.
- Sanatkumára-saṁhitá, a part of the Skanda-purāṇa, P. 73.
- Sanatkumára-upapurāṇa, P. 87.
- Sandañśa, a certain hell, 2. 215, 220.
- Sandhi (ñ), variant of Sasandhi, 3. 325.
- Sandhyá, 'twilight,' &c. A form of Brahmá, 1. 81. Daughter of Brahmá, P. 89. Prayer to be used at it, 2. 250-252. Duration of it, 2. 253. The period preceding a Yuga, 1. 49, 50. See also P. 63; 2. 249; 3. 129, 135; 5. 12, 384.
- Sandhyá, a river in Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 198.
- Sandhyāñśa, the period succeeding a Yuga, 1. 49, 50.
- Sāndilya, an heresiarch so called, 5. 379.
- Sāndipani, a teacher of the science of arms, 5. 46-48.
- Sandoha, what, 4. 312.
- Sandrocottus, Sandrocoptus, Chandragupta identified with, 4. 186.
- Sanza (ñ), variant of Asanga, son of Yuyudhána, 4. 93.
- Sangata, son of Daśaratha, son of Suyasas, 4. 189.
- Sangati (ñ), variant of Saṁmati, the river so called, 2. 196.
- Sangava, 'forenoon,' 2. 253.
- Sangha (ñ), variant of Meghaswátí, 4. 200.
- Sanghára (ñ), variant of Saṁpára, 4. 141.
- Sanghata, a certain hell, 2. 215.
- Sanghātāntargata, what, in legal phraseology, 3. 155, 156.
- Sangraha, the technicality, as used of literature, explained, 5. 47.
- Sangrāmajit, son of Kṛishná and Bhadrá, 5. 82. Son of Kṛishná and Saihyá, 5. 107.
- Sani, son of Atri, 1. 154.
- Sani, the same as Saura, 2. 259.
- Sanika (ñ). Sanika (ñ), variants of Samika, the Muni, 5. 251.
- Sanika (ñ), variant of Samika, son of Súra, 4. 101.
- Saniyas, a people, 2. 180.
- Sanjatas (ñ), variant of Sujátas, 4. 59.
- Sanjaya, son of Supáśwa, 3. 334.
- Sanjaya, son of Dhṛitahavya, 3. 335.
- Sanjaya, son of Pratikshattra, 4. 44.
- Sanjaya, son of Rañanjaya, 4. 169.
- Sanjaya (ñ), variant of Sahanji, 4. 54.
- Sanjaya (ñ), variant of Asanga, son of Yuyudhána, 4. 93.

- Sanjaya (ñ), variant of Sñinjaya, 4. 144.
- Sanjivana, a certain hell, 2. 215.
- Sanjivini, 'the herb of immortality,' 1. 146.
- Sanjná, variously genealogized, wife of Vivaswat, 2. 259; 3. 20, &c.
- Sanjueya, variant of Sahanji, 4. 54.
- Sanjuita (ñ), variant of Sahanji, 4. 54.
- Sanka (ñ), variant of Sanku, son of Ugrasena, 4. 98.
- Sankalpa, a Prajapati, son of Brahmá, 1. 101.
- Sankalpa, son of Dharma and Sankalpá, 2. 23.
- Sankalpá, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 2. 21, 23.
- Sankalpa, what, in philosophy, 4. 241.
- Sankara, a form of Rudra or Śiva, 1. 13, 119, 124, &c.; 2. 118; 3. 108, 111, 115, 116, 119, 126, 386.
- Sankara, son of Kaśyapa, son of Maríchi, 2. 70.
- Sankara Acharya, a writer and religious reformer, his time, &c., P. 16, 48, 49; 1. 125; 3. 113, 174, 191, 223, 340; 5. 177, 257, 337, 347, 356.
- Sankarshaṇa = Balabhadra, son of Vasudeva, 2. 211, 212; 3. 166; 4. 110, 111, 260, 297, 301; 5. 16, 40, 44, 144, 215. See Śesha.
- Sankáśyá, a kingdom, its situation, 3. 333.
- Sankha, son of Kaśyapa and Kadru, 2. 74.
- Sankha, son of Vasishtha, and a Rishi in the third Manwantara, 3. 7.
- Sankha, a mountain-range, 2. 117 (note §). See Sankhakúta.
- Sankha, a forest so called, 2. 118.
- Sankha, variant of Vatsya, disciple of Śákalya, 3. 46.
- Sankha, variant of Sankhanábha, 3. 322.
- Sankha-dwípa, an island, perhaps fabulous, 2. 129.
- Sankhakúta, a mountain-range running north from Mount Meru, 2. 117.
- Sankhaña, variously genealogized, 3. 314, 322, 323.
- Sankhaña (ñ), variant of Sahanji, 4. 54.
- Sankhanábha, son of Vajranábha, 3. 322.
- Sankhapá, variant of Sankhapád, 2. 261, 262.
- Sankhapád, the Lokapála of the south, son of Kardama and Śruti, 1. 155; 2. 86, 261-263, 338; 5. 387. (Correct Sankhapáda, wherever found.)
- Sankhapád, one of the Viśwe devas, 3. 192.
- Sankhapála, a serpent, presiding over the month of Bhádrapáda, &c., 2. 285, &c.
- Sankha-smṛiti, the, a code of law, referred to, 3. 190.
- Sáṅkhyanas, of the Ríg-veda, 3. 51.
- Sáṅkhayana, compiler of a Śákha of the Ríg-veda, 3. 49, 50.
- Sáṅkhayana, author of a Gṛihya-sútra, 3. 113, 168.

Sāṅkhya, a system of philosophy, referred to, P. 12, 41, 42, 94; 2. 14, 43; 3. 39; 4. 253.
 Sāṅkhya-kārikā, the, quoted, or referred to, 1. 20, 33, 34, 37, 69, 71, 76; 2. 43; 5. 60, 199, 202.
 Sāṅkhya-parimāṇa, the, referred to, 1. 48.
 Sāṅkhya-pravachana, the, referred to, 1. 33, 37; 3. 202.
 Sāṅkhya-pravachana-bhāṣya, the, referred to, 1. 31; 5. 378.
 Sāṅkhya-sāra, the, referred to, 1. 33-35; 3. 301.
 Sankirñā (l), variant of Sankirñāra, 2. 292.
 Sankirñāra, a serpent, presiding over the months of Mādhya and Mādhyava, 2. 291.
 Sankocha, what, in philosophy, 1. 29.
 Sankritis, a branch of the Kāvya, 4. 138.
 Sāṅkriti, son of Reñu, 4. 28.
 Sankriti, son of Jayatsena, son of Adina, 4. 43, 44.
 Sankriti, son of Nara, son of Bhavanmanyu, 4. 137.
 Sāṅkityas, Kauśika Brāhmanas, 4. 29.
 Sankus, Kauśika Brāhmanas, 4. 28.
 Sanku, an author, referred to the court of King Vikramāditya, P. 8.
 Sanku, son of Ugrasena, son of Ahuka, 4. 98.
 Sanku, son of Kṛishṇa and Satyā, 5. 79.
 Sanku (l), variant of Sanku, son of Ugrasena, son of Ahuka, 4. 98.

Sankura (l), variant of Sankara, son of Kaśyapa, 2. 70.
 Sankuśiras, son of Kaśyapa, son of Marichi, 2. 70.
 Sānta, son of Idhmajihwa, king of Plaksha-dwipa, 2. 193. See Sāntabhaya.
 Sāntā, daughter of Daśaratha, son of Aja, and wife of Rishyaśringa, 4. 124.
 Sānta, a region in Plaksha-dwipa, 2. 193. See Sāntabhaya.
 Sāntabhaya, son of Medhātithi, king of Plaksha-dwipa, 2. 191. See Sānta.
 Sāntabhaya, a region in Plaksha-dwipa, 2. 191. See Sānta.
 Sāntahaya, son of Tāmasa, Manu of the fourth Manwantara, 3. 8.
 Sāntakarña (l), variant of Srisāntakarñi, 4. 195.
 Sāntāna, son of Ugra, 1. 117.
 Sāntānika a Loka, tenanted by the Vairājas, Pitris so called, 3. 159.
 Sāntanu, Santanu, son of Pratāpa, 4. 144, 146, 152, 154-158.
 Sāntanu (l), variant of Sutanu, 4. 110.
 Sāntaraya, sprung from Aneṣas, son of Ayus, 4. 43.
 Sāntardana, son of Dhṛishṭaketu, the Kaikeya, 4. 103.
 Sāntardana (l), variant of Saṁmardana, 4. 110.
 Sāntateyu, son of Raudrāsya, 4. 128, 129. See Saṁmāteyu.
 Sānti, Indra of the tenth Manwantara, 3. 25.
 Sānti, disciple of Angiras, son of Daksha, 3. 28, 29.

Sānti, son of Nīla, son of Ajamidha, 4. 144.
 Sānti, son of Kṛishṇa and Kālidī, 5. 79.
 Sānti, 'placidity,' daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 1. 109, 110. Called daughter of Kardama, and wife of Atharvan, (l) 1. 110, 200.
 Sānti, a certain ceremony, 3. 44 (where correct the spelling); 5. 390.
 Sānti, what, in philosophy, 1. 37.
 Sānti (l), variant of Swāhi, 4. 61.
 Sāntidevā, daughter of Devaka, son of Ahuka, and wife of Vasudeva, 4. 98, 110, 111.
 Sāntidevī, variant of Sāntidevā, 4. 95.
 Sāntihavya (l), variant of Sāntahaya, 3. 8.
 Sāntihaya (l), variant of Sāntahaya, 3. 8.
 Sāntimat (l), variant of Sumati, 4. 143.
 Santosha, 'content,' son of Dharma and Tushti, 1. 110.
 Santosha, what, in ethics, 3. 77.
 Sāpemin (l), variant of Sāpeyin, 2. 57.
 Sāpeyin, teacher of the Yajurveda, 3. 57.
 Sāpindās, certain relatives, in legal phraseology, 3. 151.
 Sāpindāna, a certain Śrāddha, 3. 147. See the next.
 Sāpindī-karāṇa = Sāpindāna, 3. 154, 156, 157.
 Saptabhangins, the Jainas so called, 3. 209.

Saptadaśa, a certain collection of hymns, its origin from Brahmā's western mouth, 1. 85.
 Saptajit (l), variant of Satyajit, 2. 289.
 Saptaketu (l), variant of Satyaketu, 3. 26.
 Saptārchis = Sanaiśchara, or Saptarṇa, 2. 257, 258.
 Sāptatantavas, a sect so called, 3. 340.
 Saptarādins, the Jainas so called, 3. 209.
 Sāras (l), a people, 2. 179.
 Sarabha, a fabulous animal so called, 1. 63, 72, 83, 84.
 Saradwat, a Rishi in the current Manwantara, son of Gotama, 3. 15, 16, 23; 4. 146.
 Sāradwatī, an Apsaras, 2. 81-83.
 Saramā, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Kaśyapa, son of Marichi, 2. 26, 73.
 Sāra-mara, the same as Avyanga, 5. 383.
 Sārameya (l), variant of Arimejaya, son of Swaphalka, 4. 96.
 Sārameyādana, a certain hell, 2. 215.
 Sāraṇa, Sāraṇa, son of Vasudeva, son of Sūra, 4. 109.
 Sārani-ryūha (l), what, in architecture, 5. 30, 31.
 Sāra-pradhāna, the same as Avyanga, 5. 383.
 Sāra-sangraha, the, referred to, 3. 191.
 Sāraswatas, a people, P. 104; 3. 70, 71.
 Sāraswata, an epithet of Kapila, the Rishi, 1. 5, 17; 5. 250.

- Sāraswata, Vyāsa of the ninth Dwāpara age, 3. 34, 37.
 Sāraswata, a Rishi, son of Saraswati, the goddess so called, P. 104; 3. 70.
 Sāraswata, a modification of Sanskrit, P. 104.
 Sāraswata, a Kalpa so called, P. 40, 49.
 Saraswati, a Sakti of Śiva, P. 71; 1. 104.
 Saraswati, goddess of learning, daughter of Dakṣha, and wife of Dharma, P. 105; 1. 131, 148; 2. 21; 3. 70. As one with various rivers, P. 46, 104-106; 2. 121, 142-144, 154, 155; 3. 71, 170.
 Saraswati, wife of Matināra, 4. 131.
 Saraswati, a river in Śālma's dwīpa, 2. 195.
 Sarāvatī, a river, 2. 147.
 Sarayū, a river, the Sarjoo, 2. 121 (where correct the spelling), 147, 149, 172, 340; 5. 388.
 Sarga, what, P. 93; 3. 72; 5. 259, 299.
 Sarga, variant of Swarga, son of Bhīma and Dīśas, 1. 117.
 Sarīstīpa, what, 1. 84; 2. 55, 92; 3. 158; 5. 59, 94, 162, 203, 236, 247.
 Sarman, a name appropriate for a Brāhman, 3. 99.
 Sarmishthā, daughter of Vṛishaparvan, and wife of Yayāti, 2. 70; 4. 46-48.
 Sārnga, a bow borne by Kṛishṇa, 5. 113, 116, 125.
 Sārṅgadhanwan, an epithet of Kṛishṇa, derived from the name of his bow, Sārnga, 5. 113, 116.
 Sārṅgin, an epithet of Kṛishṇa, derived from the name of his bow, Sārnga, 5. 114.
 Saro-māhātmya, a part of the Vāmana-purāṇa, P. 75.
 Sarpas (ś), a people, 3. 293.
 Sarpa, a Rudra, 2. 25.
 Sarpa, a Rākṣasa, presiding over the month of Nabhas, &c., 2. 285, 288, 292, 293.
 Sarpa, 'serpent,' whence the term, 1. 83.
 Sarpa-bali, a certain sacrifice, 3. 114.
 Sarpapungava, in place of Ram-bha, a serpent presiding over the months of Sukra and Suchi, 2. 293.
 Sarpis, wife of Ritadhwa, a form of Rudra, 1. 117.
 Sarpis, 'clarified butter,' 2. 109.
 Sārśitī, a kind of emancipation, 5. 242. (It is very inadequately translated in 2. 270.)
 Sarūpā, wife of Bhūta, the patriarch, and mother of the Rudras, 2. 25.
 Sārūpya, a kind of emancipation, 5. 242.
 Sarūtha (ś), variant of Varuttha, 4. 117.
 Sarva, a Rudra, 1. 116; 2. 24, 272; 5. 121, 386.
 Sarva, son of Dhanusha, 4. 150.
 Sārvabhauma, son of Ahaṇyāti, 4. 128.
 Sārvabhauma, variously genealogized, 4. 143.

- Sārvabhauma, son of Vidūratha, 4. 153.
 Sārvabhauma (ś), variant of Sārvakāma, 3. 304.
 Sārvabhūta = Sārvātman, 5. 34, 164, 246.
 Sarva-bhūta-dayā, what, 4. 294.
 Sarvadamaṇa, epithet of Bharata, son of Dushyanta, 4. 134.
 Sarva-darśana-saṅgraha, the, quoted, 3. 213.
 Sarvadharmān, a king, son of Dharmasāvarṇika, the Manu, 3. 27.
 Sarvaga, son of Paurṇamāsa, son of Marīchi, 1. 153.
 Sarvaga, a king, son of Dharmasāvarṇika, the Manu, 3. 27.
 Sarvaga, son of Bhīmasena or Bhīma, by one account, 4. 159.
 Sarvaga, what, in philosophy, 1. 27.
 Sarvagata, instead of Sarvatraga, in the Bhāgavata-purāṇa, 4. 159.
 Sarvagata, what, in theology, 3. 251.
 Sarvajit (ś), variant of Satyajit, son of Sunīta, 4. 176.
 Sārvakāma, variously genealogized, 3. 304, 305, 315.
 Sārvakarman, variant of Sārvakāma, 3. 305, 314; 4. 24.
 Sarva-mūrti, what, 5. 200.
 Sarvasaṅgā, a river, 2. 154.
 Sārvasent, daughter of a king of the Kāśis, 4. 136.
 Sārvātman, what, in theology, 1. 142.
 Sarvatobhadra, a mountain in Krauncha-dwīpa, 2. 198.
 Sarvatobhadra, a fabulous grove, so called, 2. 117, 122.
 Sarvatraga, son of Bhīmasena or Bhīma, 4. 159.
 Sarvatraga (ś), variant of Sarvaga, son of Dharmasāvarṇika, the Manu, 3. 27.
 Sārvāvasu, a certain ray of the sun, 2. 297.
 Sarvavega, son of Dharmasāvarṇika, the Manu, 3. 27.
 Saryāta, a race descended from Saryāti, son of Vaivasvata, 3. 255.
 Saryāta, son of Manu, 3. 248, 342.
 Saryāti, son of Nahusha, son of Ayus, 4. 46.
 Saryāti, Saryāti (ś), son of Vaivasvata, the Manu, 2. 172; 3. 13, 14, 232, 233, 248, 255; 4. 40.
 Sasa, a portion of Sudarśana, the continent, 2. 110.
 Sasabindus, a tribe, 4. 61.
 Sasabindu, son of Chitraratha, son of Rushadgu, 4. 61, 63.
 Sasāda, an epithet of Vikukshi, 3. 261, 262.
 Sasāda (ś), variant of Viṃśati, 3. 260.
 Sasi (ś), variant of Suchi, son of Andhaka, 4. 97.
 Sasigupta, a certain king, 4. 219.
 Sasikas, a people, 2. 167.
 Sasikāntā, variant of Sadākāntā, 2. 149.
 Sasin, the same as Kubera, 2. 112.
 Sastra, technical use of, in theology, 1. 85, 200; otherwise, 5. 38, 147.
 Sastra-devatās, 'deified weapons,' sons of Kṛishṇa, 2. 29 (where correct the spelling), 5. 388.

- Sáswata, son of Sruta, 3. 334.
 Satabalá (1), a river, 2. 148, 153.
 Satabaláka, disciple of Sákapiñi, and promulgator of the Rígvēda, 3. 49.
 Satabhishá, the same as Satabhishaj, 2. 308.
 Satabhishaj, an asterism, 2. 265, &c.; 3. 167, 169.
 Satadhanu, a certain king, 3. 217, &c.
 Satadhanus, son of Hfidika, 4. 82, 90, 99. He slays Sattrájita, 4. 81. Is slain by Kṛishna, 4. 83. See Satadhanwan.
 Satadhanus, for Satadhanwan, son of Somaśarman, 4. 190.
 Satadhanwan, son of Hfidika, 4. 80, &c., 99.
 Satadhanwan, son of Somaśarman, 4. 190.
 Satadhanwan (?), variant of Bindusára, 4. 188.
 Satadhara, son of Devavarman, 4. 189.
 Satadhwaja (?), variant of Satyadhwa, 3. 333.
 Satadrú, Satadru, the river Satlej, 2. 130, 131, 142, 144; 3. 170; 4. 118.
 Satadyumna, a king, son of Chá-kshusha, the Manu, 1. 177; 3. 13.
 Satadyumna, son of Bhánumat, 3. 333.
 Satajit, son of Raja, 2. 107. Also called son of Viraja, 2. 107.
 Satajit, variously genealogized, 4. 53.
 Satájit, son of Bhajamána, son of Satwata, 4. 72.
 Satajit, son of Kṛishna and Jambavati, 5. 79.
 Satakarni, Satakarni, variously genealogized, 4. 195, 200, 202, 205.
 Satakarni, son of Yantramáti (?), 4. 202.
 Satakarni, &c., variants of Sundara-Satakarni, 4. 197.
 Satakarni (?), variant of Vijaya, son of Yajnaśri, 4. 199.
 Satakarni (?), variant of Swati, 4. 200.
 Satakesara, a mountain in Sáka dwípa, 2. 200.
 Satakratu, an epithet of Indra, 1. 150; 4. 42, 309; 5. 43.
 Satakumbhá, a river, 2. 147.
 Satamakha, an epithet of Indra, 2. 112.
 Satánanda (as the name doubtless should be written), a Rishi in the eighth Manwantara, according to one account, 3. 23.
 Satánanda, son of Saradwat or Gautama, 4. 146.
 Satánika, a king of the Páñdu family, P. 63.
 Satánika, king of Kausámbi, 4. 124, 165.
 Satánika, son of Nakula, 4. 159, 163.
 Satánika, son of Janamejaya, 4. 162, 163, 166.
 Satánika, son of Vasudána, son of Brihadratha, 4. 165.
 Satánika, son of Sattrájit, 4. 165.
 Satánkrú (?), daughter of Ugrasena, son of Ahuka, 4. 99.
 Satapas, a class of gods in the eighth Manwantara, 3. 23.

- Satapatha-bráhmaṇa, the, referred to, or cited, 1. 45; 3. 35, 244, 342; 4. 11, 247. Its length, 3. 63.
 Sataprasúti, son of Kambalabarhis, 4. 63.
 Sataratha, variant of Daśaratha, son of Múla, 3. 314.
 Satarúpa, the first woman, the female portion of Brahmá, wife of Swáyambhuva Manu, &c., P. 95 (where twice correct the spelling); 1. 104, &c.
 Satasankhyas, a class of gods in the tenth Manwantara, 3. 25.
 Satástinga, a mountain in Sálmala-dwípa, 2. 195.
 Satatejas, Vyása of the twelfth Dwápara age, according to one account, 3. 37.
 Satavapus (?), variant of Síteshu, 4. 63.
 Satávari (?), variant of Sarávatí, 2. 147.
 Satayajna (?), variant of Srutajaya, 4. 174.
 Satáyus, son of Purúravas, son of Budha, 4. 13.
 Satáyus, son of Bhajamána, son of Satwata, 4. 72.
 Satáyus (?), variant of Srutáyus, son of Arishtauemi, 3. 334.
 Satáyus (?), variant of Síteshu, 4. 63.
 Satba, son of Vasudeva, son of Súra, 4. 109.
 Sati, a Sakti of Siva, P. 79; 5. 321.
 Sati, 'truth,' daughter of Daksha, and wife of Bhava, &c., P. 89; 1. 109, 110, 117, &c., 157; 4. 261, 262. Also called daughter of Kardama, 1. 110. She burns herself, 1. 127.
 Sati, wife of some Angiras, 2. 29.
 Satirthas, variant of Saníyas, 2. 180.
 Satiyas, variant of Saníyas, 2. 180.
 Satkarman, variant of Satyakarman, 4. 126.
 Satpuḍá, a mountain-range, popularly so called, in India, 2. 128, 144, 150, 339.
 Satrughna, son of Daśaratha, son of Aja, 1. 165; 3. 315, 318, 319.
 Satrughna (who?), 4. 85.
 Satrughna, son of Swaphalka, 4. 95, 96.
 Satrughna, son of Devaśravas, son of Súra, 4. 113.
 Satruhan, variant of Satrughna, son of Swaphalka, 4. 95, 96.
 Satrujit, epithet of Pratardana, son of Divodása, 4. 34, 35.
 Satrujit, son of Vata, son of Pratardana, 4. 36.
 Sattá, what, in philosophy, 5. 200.
 Sattámátrátman, what, in philosophy, 3. 312.
 Sattrájit, father of some Satánika, 4. 165.
 Sattrájit, variant of Sattrájita, 4. 74, 100.
 Sattrájita, son of Nighna, and friend of Aditya, 4. 74. Receives the Syamantaka jewel, 4. 75. Gives his daughter Satyabhámá to Kṛishna, in marriage, 4. 80. Is slain by Satadhanwan, 4. 81. See also 4. 112; 5. 81, 148.
 Sattrájiti, the same as Satyabhámá, 5. 81.

- Sāsata, son of Sruta, 3. 334.
 Satabalā (I), a river, 2. 148, 153.
 Satabalāka, disciple of Śākapūṇi, and promulgator of the Rīg-veda, 3. 49.
 Satabhishā, the same as Satabhishaj, 2. 308.
 Satabhishaj, an asterism, 2. 265, &c.; 3. 167, 169.
 Satadhanu, a certain king, 3. 217, &c.
 Satadhanus, son of Hfidika, 4. 82, 90, 99. He slays Sattrājita, 4. 81. Is slain by Kṛishṇa, 4. 83. See Satadhanwan.
 Satadhanus, for Satadhanwan, son of Somaśarman, 4. 190.
 Satadhanwan — Satadhanus, son of Hfidika, 4. 80, &c., 99.
 Satadhanwan, son of Somaśarman, 4. 190.
 Satadhanwan (I), variant of Bindusāra, 4. 188.
 Satadhara, son of Devavarman, 4. 189.
 Satadhwaaja (I), variant of Satyadhwaaja, 3. 333.
 Satadrū, Satadru, the river Satlej, 2. 130, 131, 142, 144; 3. 170; 4. 118.
 Satadyumna, a king, son of Chākshusha, the Manu, 1. 177; 3. 13.
 Satadyumna, son of Bhānumat, 3. 333.
 Satājī, son of Raja, 2. 107. Also called son of Viraja, 2. 107.
 Satājī, variously genealogized, 4. 53.
 Satājī, son of Bhajamāna, son of Satwata, 4. 72.
 Satājī, son of Kṛishṇa and Jambavati, 5. 79.
 Satakarni, Satakarni, variously genealogized, 4. 195, 200, 202, 205.
 Satakarni, son of Yantramāti (II), 4. 202.
 Satakarni, &c., variants of Sundara Satakarni, 4. 197.
 Satakarni (I), variant of Vijaya, son of Yajnasri, 4. 199.
 Satakarni (I), variant of Swāti, 4. 200.
 Satakesara, a mountain in Sākadwīpa, 2. 200.
 Satakratu, an epithet of Indra, 1. 150; 4. 42, 309; 5. 43.
 Satakumbhā, a river, 2. 147.
 Satamakha, an epithet of Indra, 2. 112.
 Satānanda (as the name doubtless should be written), a Rishi in the eighth Manwantara, according to one account, 3. 23.
 Satānanda, son of Saradwat or Gautama, 4. 146.
 Satānika, a king of the Pāṇḍu family, P. 63.
 Satānika, king of Kausāmbī, 4. 124, 165.
 Satānika, son of Nakula, 4. 159, 163.
 Satānika, son of Janamejaya, 4. 162, 163, 166.
 Satānika, son of Vasudāna, son of Bṛihadratha, 4. 165.
 Satānika, son of Sattrājī, 4. 165.
 Satānkrū (I), daughter of Ugrasena, son of Ahuka, 4. 99.
 Satapas, a class of gods in the eighth Manwantara, 3. 23.

- Satapatha-brāhmaṇa, the, referred to, or cited, 1. 45; 3. 35, 244, 342; 4. 11, 247. Its length, 3. 63.
 Sātaprasūti, son of Kambalabarhis, 4. 63.
 Sataratha, variant of Daśaratha, son of Mūlaka, 3. 314.
 Satarūpā, the first woman, the female portion of Brahmā, wife of Swāyamībhūva Manu, &c., P. 95 (where twice correct the spelling); 1. 104, &c.
 Satasankhyas, a class of gods in the tenth Manwantara, 3. 25.
 Sataśtinga, a mountain in Sālmala-dwīpa, 2. 195.
 Satatejas, Vyāsa of the twelfth Dwāpara age, according to one account, 3. 37.
 Satavapus (I), variant of Sīteshu, 4. 63.
 Satāvāri (II), variant of Sarāvātī, 2. 147.
 Satayajna (I), variant of Srutanjaya, 4. 174.
 Satāyus, son of Purūravas, son of Budha, 4. 13.
 Satāyus, son of Bhajamāna, son of Satwata, 4. 72.
 Satāyus (I), variant of Srutāyus, son of Arishtānemi, 3. 334.
 Satāyus (II), variant of Sīteshu, 4. 63.
 Satka, son of Vasudeva, son of Sūra, 4. 109.
 Satī, a Sakti of Śiva, P. 79; 5. 321.
 Satī, 'truth,' daughter of Dakṣha, and wife of Bhava, &c., P. 89; 1. 109, 110, 117, &c., 157; 4. 261, 262. Also called daughter of Kardama, 1. 110. She burns herself, 1. 127.
 Satī, wife of some Angiras, 2. 29.
 Satirthas, variant of Sanīyas, 2. 180.
 Sanīyas, variant of Sanīyas, 2. 180.
 Satkarman, variant of Satyakarman, 4. 126.
 Sātpudā, a mountain-range, popularly so called, in India, 2. 128, 144, 150, 339.
 Satrugna, son of Daśaratha, son of Aja, 1. 165; 3. 315, 318, 319.
 Satrugna (who?), 4. 85.
 Satrugna, son of Swaphalka, 4. 95, 96.
 Satrugna, son of Devaśravas, son of Sūra, 4. 113.
 Satruban, variant of Satrugna, son of Swaphalka, 4. 95, 96.
 Satrujit, epithet of Pratardana, son of Divodāsa, 4. 34, 35.
 Satrujit, son of Vatsa, son of Pratardana, 4. 36.
 Sattā, what, in philosophy, 5. 200.
 Sattāmātrātman, what, in philosophy, 3. 312.
 Sattrājī, father of some Satānika, 4. 165.
 Sattrājī, variant of Sattrājita, 4. 74, 100.
 Sattrājita, son of Nighna, and friend of Aditya, 4. 74. Receives the Syamantaka jewel, 4. 75. Gives his daughter Satyabhāmā to Kṛishṇa, in marriage, 4. 80. Is slain by Satadhanwan, 4. 81. See also 4. 112; 5. 81, 148.
 Sattrājī, the same as Satyabhāmā, 5. 81.

- Sattwa, what, in philosophy, P. 20; 1. 3, 35, 74, 138.
 Sāttwika, adjective of Sattwa, what, P. 20, 21; 1. 34, 74; 2. 296; 5. 285, 310.
 Satwa, variously genealogized, 4. 69, 70.
 Sātwatas, a dynasty descended from Satwata, 4. 70.
 Satwata, Sātwata, a Yādava king, variously genealogized, 4. 69-71, 74, 86.
 Satyas, certain gods, appearing in the third and fourth Manwantaras, 3. 6, 7, 17. Their origin, 2. 26; 3. 17.
 Satya, a form of Vishṇu, 3. 17.
 Satya, one of the Viśve devas, 3. 189-191.
 Satya, two Rishis, appearing in the ninth Manwantara, and in the tenth, respectively, 3. 25, 26.
 Satya, son of Havirdhāna, 1. 193.
 Satya, an astronomer, referred to the court of King Vikramāditya, P. 9.
 Satya (?), son of Sāraṇa, 4. 109.
 Satya, the same as Satya-loka, 2. 231.
 Satyā, mother of Tushita, 3. 17.
 Satyā, or Nāgnajitī, a wife of Kṛishṇa, 4. 91, 92; 5. 78, 79, 82. Confounded with Satyabhāmā, 5. 97, 99, 104.
 Satyā, wife of Bṛīhanmanas, 4. 125.
 Satya, what, in philosophy, 3. 77; 4. 294.
 Satyabhāmā, daughter of Sattrājita, and wife of Kṛishṇa, 4. 80, 81, 91, 92 (where the Sanskrit has Satyā, another person, wherefore note * should be altered), 112; 5. 78, 79, 81, 89, 92, 96-99, 102, 103, 105, 107, 148, 154.
 Satyābhīdhāyin, what, in theology, 1. 73, 89.
 Satyadharman, a king, son of Dharmasāvānīka, the Manu, 3. 27.
 Satyadhṛita, son of Pushpavat, 4. 150.
 Satyadhṛiti, son of Sāraṇa, 4. 109.
 Satyadhṛiti, son of Dhṛitimata, son of Yavinara, 4. 142.
 Satyadhṛiti, son of Sātānanda, son of Saradwat, 4. 146.
 Satyadhṛiti, variant of Sudhṛiti, son of Mahāvīrya, 3. 331.
 Satyadhṛita, son of Ūrvajāha, 3. 333.
 Satyabhita, son and disciple of Satyasravas, and promulgator of the Rīg-veda, 3. 45.
 Satyabhita, variant of Satyadhṛita, 4. 150.
 Satyajit, a Yaksha, 2. 285, &c.
 Satyajit, Indra of the third Manwantara, by one account, 3. 6.
 Satyajit, son of Sanita, 4. 176.
 Satyajit (?), variant of Jayadratha, son of Bṛīhatkarman, 4. 140.
 Satyajita (?), variant of Satyadhṛita, 4. 150.
 Satyakas, a class of gods in the fourth Manwantara, according to one account, 3. 7.
 Satyaka, a king, son of Raivata,

- Manu of the fifth Manwantara, 3. 11.
 Satyaka, son of Sini, 4. 93.
 Satyaka, son of Kṛishṇa and Rohiṇī, 5. 79, 148.
 Satyaka (?), variant of Andhaka, 4. 96.
 Satyakarman, son of Dhṛitavrata, son of Dhṛiti, 4. 126.
 Satyakarṇa, son of Janamejaya, son of Chandrapāda, 4. 163.
 Satyaketu, a Rishi in the tenth Manwantara, 3. 26.
 Satyaketu, variously genealogized, 4. 37, 38.
 Satyaki = Yuyudhāna, 4. 93; 5. 123, 148.
 Satya-loka, 'the world of infinite wisdom and truth,' 1. 98; 2. 113, 227, 228; 4. 319.
 Satyamābharā, a river in Plakshadwīpa, 2. 193.
 Satyanetra, son of Atri, 1. 154.
 Satyāngas, a caste in Plakshadwīpa, 2. 193.
 Satyaratha, son of Mīnaratha, 3. 334.
 Satyaratha, son of Romapāda, son of Dharmaratha, 4. 124.
 Satyarathā, wife of Harischandra, 3. 287.
 Sātyarathi, son of Satyaratha, son of Mīnaratha, 3. 334.
 Satyasena, a form of Bhagavat or Vishṇu, in the third Manwantara, 3. 17.
 Satyasravas, son and disciple of Māṇḍūkeya, and promulgator of the Rīg-veda, 3. 45.
 Satyasravas, son of Vitihotra, 3. 335.
 Satyaśrī, son and disciple of Satyāhita, and promulgator of the Rīg-veda, 3. 45-47, 50.
 Satyavāch, son of Chākshusha, the Manu, 1. 177.
 Satyavat, son of Chākshusha, the Manu, P. 83; 1. 178.
 Satyavatī, wife of Harischandra, 3. 288.
 Satyavatī, daughter of Vasu, and wife of Sāntanu and of Parāśara, 4. 150, 157, 158; 5. 181.
 Satyavatī, daughter of Gādhi, 4. 16, &c. Becomes the river Kauśikī, 4. 18.
 Satyavratas, a caste in Sākādwīpa, 2. 200.
 Satyavratas, a class of gods, appearing in the third Manwantara, according to one account, 3. 17.
 Satyavrata, a Manu (?), 3. 236.
 Satyavrata, or Trisanku, variously genealogized, 3. 284, 286.
 Satya-yajña, a particular sacrifice, 3. 93.
 Satyāyu, son of Purūravas, son of Budha, 4. 13.
 Satyeyu, son of Raudrāśwa, 4. 127-129.
 Saubalyas, a people, 2. 157.
 Saubhas, a people, 5. 70.
 Saubhari, a Rishi, legend of, 3. 268, &c.
 Saucha, what, 3. 77.
 Saudāmini, daughter of Kaśyapa and Vinatā, 2. 73.
 Saudāmini, an Apsaras, 2. 81.
 Saudāsa, son of Sudāsa, son of Sarvakāma, 3. 304-307, 310; 4. 24.

INDEX.

- Saudāsa, son of Sudāsa, son of Chyavana, 4. 147, 148.
 Saudāsa, son of Apilaka or Ivilaka, 4. 202.
 Sauddhodani, patronym of Sākya, 4. 170.
 Saudhas (?), variant of Sodhas, 2. 163.
 Sauhridas, a people, 2. 178.
 Saukara (?), variant of Sūkara, 2. 214.
 Saulkāyāni, disciple of Devadarsa, &c., and teacher of the Atharva-veda, 3. 61, 62.
 Saulkyāyāni (?), variant of Saulkāyāni, 3. 61.
 Saumas, an heretical sect, 5. 380.
 Saumadatti, patronym of Sāvarṇi, disciple of Romaharshaṇa, 3. 66.
 Saumaka (?), variant of Somaka, 2. 191.
 Saumanasya, son of Yajñabāhu, king of Sālmala-dwīpa, 2. 195.
 Saumanasya, a region in Sālmala-dwīpa, 2. 195.
 Saumaśushmāyāṇa, Vyāsa in the twenty-third Dwāpara age, 3. 35.
 Saumitri, teacher of the Sāma-veda, 3. 60, 61.
 Saumyas, a class of Pitrīs, 2. 303; 3. 166.
 Saumya, a portion of Bhāratavarsha, 2. 112, 129.
 Saunaka, disciple of Pathya, and teacher of the Atharva-veda, 3. 62, 72; 4. 163.
 Saunaka, variously genealogized, 4. 31, 32, 40.
 Saunakāyāni (?), variant of Saulkāyāni, 3. 62.
 Saunanda, a famous club which came down from heaven, 5. 51.
 Sauparṇī-purāṇa = Garudā-purāṇa, P. 24.
 Saura (correctly), the same as Sani, or Saturn, 2. 259.
 Saurapatas (in correct spelling), a sect worshipping the sun, 5. 280.
 Saura-purāṇa = Brahma-purāṇa, P. 27.
 Saura-saṁhitā, a part of the Skanda-purāṇa, P. 73.
 Saurāshtrās, a people, 2. 133, 134; 4. 222, 224.
 Saura-upapurāṇa, P. 87.
 Sauri, a name of Viṣṇu or Kṛishṇa, 1. 119; 4. 323; 5. 22, 84, 87, 115, 121, 125.
 Sauri = Sani, or Saturn, 2. 226, 259.
 Sauri-saṁhitā, a part of the Kūrma-purāṇa, P. 77.
 Sauśalyas, variant of Saubalyas, 2. 157.
 Sausitas, variant of Saisikas, 4. 221.
 Sausratas, Kauśika Brāhmins, 4. 28.
 Sauśruta, a medical work, by Suśruta, referred to, P. 60, &c.
 Sauśulyas (?), variant of Saubalyas, 2. 157.
 Sauti, son of Sūta or Lomaharshaṇa, 3. 43.
 Sautrāmaṇī, a particular sacrifice, 3. 109, 113.
 Sauvīras, peoples so called, 2. 133, 134, 174; 5. 389.
 Sauvira, a country, 2. 174, 318; 5. 389.

INDEX.

- Savana, son of Vasishṭha, 1. 155.
 Savana, son of Priyavrata, and king of Pushkara-dwīpa, 2. 100, &c., 201.
 Savana, a Rishi in the ninth Manwantara, 3. 25.
 Savana, a hell, 2. 214.
 Savarṇa, Manu of the twelfth Manwantara, son of Rudra, 3. 27.
 Savarṇā, daughter of Samudra, and wife of Prāchinabarhis, 1. 194 (where 'ocean' represents Samudra). See Sāmudrī.
 Sāvarṇa, variant of Sāvarṇi, the Manu, 3. 22.
 Sāvarṇāka, variant of Sāvarṇika, 3. 23.
 Sāvarṇi, Manu of the eighth Manwantara, son of the Sun and Chhāyā, 3. 21-24.
 Sāvarṇi, descended from Somadatta (?), disciple of Romaharshaṇa, and a teacher of the Purāṇas, 3. 64-66.
 Sāvarṇi (who?), P. 65.
 Sāvarṇi (who?), 2. 113.
 Sāvarṇi (?), variant of Sāvarṇa, 3. 27.
 Sāvarṇika, the eighth Manwantara, 3. 23.
 Sāvarṇiyas, of the Atharva-veda, 3. 62.
 Sāvasta (?), variant of Srāvasta, 3. 263.
 Sāvasti (?), variant of Srāvasta, 3. 263.
 Sāvastī (?), variant of Srāvastī, 3. 263.
 Savibhāsa (?), variant of Vibhāsa, a sun, 5. 191.
 Savisha, a hell, 2. 215.
 Sāvitra, a Rudra, 2. 25.
 Sāvitra, a peak of Mount Meru, 1. 120.
 Savitri = Parjanya, &c., an Aditya, 1. 142 (where correct the spelling), 200; 2. 27, 250, 251; 3. 56, 117.
 Savitri, Vyasa of the fifth Dwāpara age, 3. 34, 36.
 Sāvitrī, wife of Satyavat, P. 83.
 Sāvitrī, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 2. 21.
 Sāvitrī, a river in Plaksha-dwīpa, 2. 193.
 Sāvitrī, a form of the Gāyatrī, 1. 108.
 Sāya, son of Pushpārṇa and Doshā, 1. 178.
 Sāyaṇa Āchārya, a commentator, referred to, 3. 338; 5. 178.
 Sayanottama, what, in architecture, 5. 33.
 Seas, seven, surrounding the seven Dwīpas, 2. 109, 110. That of salt water, 2. 191. That of cane-juice, 2. 193. That of wine, 2. 195. That of clarified butter, 2. 197. That of whey, 2. 198. That of milk, 2. 200, 201. That of fresh water, 2. 202.
 Sena (?), variant of Hema, son of Ushadratha, 4. 122.
 Senā (?), variant of Menā, the river so called, 2. 149.
 Senajit, a Yaksha, 2. 285, 288, &c.
 Senajit, son of Viśwajit, son of Jayadratha, 4. 140.
 Senajit, son of Brīhatkarman, son of Sukshattra, 4. 174.

- Senajit, the same as Prasenajit, 3. 265.
- Senāni, a Rudra, 2. 25.
- Sarpas, 'serpents.' Transformed hairs of Brahmā's head, 1. 83. Offspring of Kaśyapa and Kadru, 2. 74. Their king, Śesha, 2. 85; but Takshaka, 2. 86. Twelve of them named, and their function mentioned, 2. 285, &c.
- Sense, organs of, how produced, and by whom presided over, and the number of them, 1. 38.
- Śesha, son of Kaśyapa and Kadru, 2. 74. King of serpents, 2. 85. See also P. 42; 4. 269; 5. 12, 65, 130, 139, 149, 192, 195, 393. A form of Viṣṇu, dwelling below the seven Pātālas, supporter of the world on his head, and a teacher of astronomy, and also the couch of Viṣṇu, P. 31; 2. 211-213; 3. 30, 31; 4. 260. See also Dalabhadra (*bis*).
- Śesha, a Prajāpati, 1. 102.
- Śesha, a king, 4. 212.
- Śeshanāga (?), a king, 4. 212, 218.
- Setu, variously genealogized, 4. 118.
- Setubandha, a place in the south of India, 3. 328.
- Shadānana, an epithet of Kārttikeya, 2. 118.
- Shadja, a note of the musical scale, 2. 329.
- Shadhas, a people, 2. 163.
- Sharchis, an epithet of Śukra, or Venus, the planet so called, 2. 257, 258.
- Shodāsin, a particular sacrifice, 1. 85; 3. 113 (where correct the spelling).
- Śibapura (?), a city, ruled over by Śibi, son of Uśinara, 4. 121.
- Śibi, Indra in the fourth Manwantara, 3. 7. See Śikhi.
- Śibi, son of Chākshusha, the Manu, 1. 178.
- Śibi, son of Saṁbrāda, or else of Anubrāda, 2. 69.
- Śibi, son of Uśinara, 4. 121, 122.
- Śibi (who?), 4. 24.
- Śibi (who?), 5. 82, 83.
- Śibi (?), variant of Śini, son of Garga, 4. 137.
- Śibikā, the weapon of Kubera, 3. 22.
- Siddhas, a people in India, 2. 176.
- Siddhas, a sort of sages, 1. 122. 144; 5. 14, 59, 88, 94, 105, 150, 195, 246, 247.
- Siddha, son of Dharma, the Prajāpati, 1. 111.
- Siddhakshetra, a region in India, 5. 118.
- Siddhapura, a fabulous city, 2. 111, 113.
- Siddhārtha, an epithet of Śākya, 4. 170.
- Siddhārtha, variant of Rātula, 4. 169.
- Siddhāsana, in the Yoga philosophy, 5. 230.
- Siddhi, 'perfection,' daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 1. 109, 110.
- Siddhis, 'attributes of perfection,' eight, specified, 1. 91. See also,

- for other senses of Siddhi, 2. 7; 5. 146.
- Siddhimanwantara, a place of pilgrimage on the river Narmadā, 2. 151.
- Sighra, the same as Sighraga, 3. 325.
- Sighrā, a river in India, 2. 151.
- Sighraga, son of Agnivarṇa, 3. 314. See Sighra.
- Sikhaṇḍinī, wife of Antardhāna, 1. 192.
- Sikhaṇḍini, two Apsarases so called, 2. 80, 81.
- Śikhi, variant of Śibi, Indra in the fourth Manwantara, according to one account, 3. 7.
- Śikhi, a river in Plaksha-dwīpa, 2. 192.
- Sikhin, the same as Ketu, 'the descending node,' 2. 259.
- Sikhiśāsas, a mountain-range extending westward from Mount Meru, 2. 117.
- Śikshā, an Anga of the Veda, defined, 3. 67; 4. 252.
- Śikya (?), a certain king, 4. 214 (note ||).
- Sila, son of Pāriyātra, 3. 321.
- Silpa-śāstra, 'mechanics, sculpture, and architecture,' 1. 148.
- Śimha, the same as Nṛsiṁha, 5. 3.
- Śimha, son of Kṛishṇa and Lakshmaṇa, 5. 81.
- Śimhala, an island, 2. 129.
- Śimhikā, daughter of Kaśyapa, and wife of Viprachitti, her half-brother, 1. 148; 2. 30, 55, 71, 259.
- Śimhikā, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Kaśyapa, 2. 26.
- Śimśapāyana (?), variant of Śaṁśapāyana, 3. 64, 65.
- Śimśapāyana, variant of Vaiśampāyana, 3. 66.
- Sindhus, a people, 2. 159; 5. 389. See Saindhavas.
- Sindhu, the river Indus, 2. 120, 121, 142; 3. 170; 4. 118, 223; 5. 381.
- Sindhu, a river (another), 2. 148, 341.
- Sindhudwīpa, variously genealogized, 3. 303, 315.
- Sindhuka, a king, 4. 195. See Śipraka.
- Sindhupulindakas (?), a people, 2. 158, 159.
- Sindhusauviras, a people, 2. 134, 173; 5. 389.
- Sineyus (?), variant of Sītesha, 4. 63.
- Śini, son of Vṛishṇi, son of Bhajamāna, 4. 73, 74, 93.
- Śini, son of Anamitra, 4. 93, 94.
- Śini, son of Garga, son of Bhavanmanyu, 4. 137.
- Śini (?), variant of Suchi, son of Andhaka, 4. 97.
- Śini (?), variant of Pratikshattra, son of Sāmin, 4. 99.
- Śinibāhu, a river rising in the Vindhya mountains, 2. 155.
- Śinika (?), variant of Sāmika, a future Muni, 5. 251.
- Sinivālī, daughter of Angiras, 1. 153.
- Sinivālī, a river in Sālmala-dwīpa, 2. 195.
- Sinivālī, 'the day when the new moon is first seen,' 2. 260.
- Siphā, a river in India, 2. 155.

Sīprā, a river, 2. 131 (where correct the spelling), 155, 339.
 Sīpraka, founder of the Andhra-bhṛitya dynasty, 4. 194.
 Sīra, 'ploughshare,' 3. 332; 5. 51. Compare Hala.
 Sīradhwaja, an epithet of Balabhadra, 3. 253.
 Sīradhwaja, an epithet of Janaka, son of Hraswaroman, 3. 332, 333.
 Sīrālas (?), variant of Pāsivātas, 2. 180.
 Sīrāyudha, an epithet of Balabhadra, 3. 254.
 Sīrin, an epithet of Balabhadra, 4. 82; 5. 137.
 Sīshṭi (?), variant of Ślisṭi, son of Dhruva, 1. 179.
 Sīshyanandi (?), variant of Sushinandi, 4. 211.
 Sīśira, son of Dhara, a Vasu, 2. 23.
 Sīśira, son of Medhātithi, king of Plaksha-dwīpa, 2. 191.
 Sīśira, disciple of Śakalya, and a promulgator of the R̥g-veda, 3. 46.
 Sīśira, a region in Plaksha-dwīpa, 2. 191.
 Sīśira, a mountain-range extending southward from Mount Meru, 2. 117.
 Sīśirāyaṇa (rightly, Śaīśirāyaṇa), son of Sīśira, 5. 53.
 Sīśu, son of Śaraṇa, 4. 109.
 Sīśuka, son of Dharma, &c., 4. 211, 213.
 Sīśuka (?), variant of Sindhuka, 4. 195, 200.
 Sīśumāra, what, in astronomy, 2. 306, 307.

Sīśunāga, the same as Sīśunāka, 4. 180, 185, 231.
 Sīśunāka, a king, 4. 180. See also Śaīśunāgas.
 Sīśunandi, a Yavana king, 4. 211, 212.
 Sīśupāla, son of Damaghosha, 4. 67, 104-106, 246, 316, 5. 69, 70.
 Sītā, daughter of Janakī, and wife of Rāma, 1. 151; 3. 316, 317, 331, 332; 4. 146.
 Sītā, Sītā, a river, the Sihoun (?), 2. 112, 120-122, 272; 5. 388.
 Sītā-kund, the popular name of a hot well near Monghir, on the Ganges, 4. 286.
 Sītānta, a mountain-range extending eastward from Mount Meru, 2. 117, 124.
 Sīteshu, son of Uśinas, 4. 63, 64.
 Sīteyus (?), variant of Sīteshu, 4. 63.
 Sītīkshu (?), variant of Sīteshu, 4. 63.
 Sīvas, a class of gods in the third Manwantara, 3. 6.
 Sīva, a god of the first order. The same as Viśṇu in the character of destroyer, 1. 41. Born, as a Kumāra, from Brahmā, in every Kalpa, and differing, in each, in colour, 1. 77-79. King of the Bhūtas, 2. 86. His city, &c., 2. 112, 230. Spoils Daksha's sacrifice, 1. 120, &c. Bears the river Alakanandā on his head, 2. 272. Intercedes for Bāṇa, 5. 118, &c. See also P. 4. &c. &c.; 1. 1, &c.; 5. 14, 76, 92, 94, 108, 114, &c. &c. And see Hara, Īsa, Īswara, Mahādeva, Mahēsa, Mahēswara, Nārāyaṇa, Śankara,

Sūlapāni, Trilochana, Umāpati, &c.
 Sīva, a Rudra, 1. 117; 5. 386.
 Sīva, son of Ūru, son of Chākshu-sha, the Manu, 1. 177.
 Sīva, son of Medhātithi, or else of Idhmajihwa, king of Plaksha-dwīpa, 2. 191, 193.
 Sīvā, a Śakti, sprung from Sīva, and wife of Īśāna, P. 79; 1. 117.
 Sīvā, wife of Anila, the Vasu, 2. 23; 5. 387.
 Sīva, a region in Plaksha-dwīpa, 2. 191, 193.
 Sīvā, a river in India, 2. 149.
 Sīvā, a river in Kuśa-dwīpa, 2. 196.
 Sīva, the name of a Kalpa, P. 74.
 Sivadatta, a king of the Abhīras, 4. 208.
 Sīva-dharma, a part of the Skanda-purāṇa (?), 2. 216, 221.
 Sīva-dharma-upapurāṇa, P. 87.
 Sīva-gītā, a poem encomiastic of Sīva, 3. 65.
 Sīvapura, the city of Sīva, P. 38. For Sīva's city, see 2. 112.
 Sīva-purāṇa, P. 20, 24, 35, 88, 89. And see Śaīva-purāṇa.
 Sīva-rahasya-khaṇḍa, a part of the Skanda-purāṇa, P. 73.
 Sīva-rātri, a certain festival, P. 89.
 Sīva-saṁhitā. See Rudra-saṁhitā.
 Sīvaskanda (?), variant of Sīva-skandha, 4. 198.
 Sīvaskandaśātakarṇi, &c. (?), variants of Sīvaskandha, 4. 201, 202.
 Sīvaskandha, variously genealogized, 4. 198, 202.
 Sīvaśrī, variant of Sīvaśrīśātakarṇi, 4. 201.
 Sīvaśrīśātakarṇi, son of Pulimat, 4. 198.
 Sīvaswāmin, variant of Sīvaswāti, 4. 198.
 Sīvaswāti, son of Chakoraśātakarṇi, &c., 4. 197, 201.
 Sīvatas (?), variant of Pāsivātas, 2. 180.
 Sīva-tantra, a composition, quoted, 2. 206.
 Sīva-tattva-viveka, the, by Appayya Dīkshita, quoted, 5. 391.
 Sīva-upapurāṇa, P. 36, 87, 88.
 Skanda = Kārttikeya, P. 72; 4. 283.
 Skanda, a Prajāpati, 1. 78.
 Skanda, son of Paśupati, a form of Rudra, 1. 117.
 Skanda-purāṇa, Skānda-purāṇa, analysis of the, &c., P. 20, 23, 24, 27, 72, &c., 78, 85; 3. 67; 5. 264, 316.
 Skandaswāti, son of Āvi (?), son of Saudāsa, 4. 202.
 Skandhastambhi, son of Pūrṇotsaṅga, 4. 200.
 Skandhaswāti, son of Swāti, 4. 200.
 Skandhaswāti (?), variant of Sīva-skandha, 4. 201.
 Sleeping, rules of, 3. 131, &c.
 Ślisṭi, son of Dhruva, 1. 177; 5. 388.
 Smārtas, a religious sect, 5. 340, 342.
 Smaya, 'wonder,' son of Dharma, 1. 111.
 Smṛita, a Prajāpati, son of Vasishṭha, 3. 5.
 Smṛiti, 'memory,' daughter of Daksha, and wife of Angiras,

1. 109, 153. Called daughter of Dharma, 1. 111.
 Smṛiti, what, in philosophy, 1. 32.
 Snehas, a caste in Kuśa-dwīpa, 2. 195.
 Sobhayantyas, a class of Apsarases, 2. 75, 82.
 Society, origin and progress of, 1. 92, &c.
 Sodhas, a people, 2. 161.
 Sohanji (?), variant of Sāhanji, 4. 54.
 Soka, 'sorrow,' son of Mṛityu, 2. 112.
 Soma, son of Atri, 1. 154; 2. 11; 4. 2, 129. Called son of Dharma, 2. 259. Called son of the Rishi Prabhākara, 4. 129. Churned from the ocean, 2. 11. By origin, a Brāhman, 5. 388. His wives, 2. 10, 21. His offspring, 2. 28. Carries off Tārā, wife of Bṛihaspati, 4. 2. Has Budha, or Mercury, by her, 1. 174; 2. 259; 4. 4. His city, Vibhāvarī or Vibhā, 2. 118, 240, 241. Sovereign of the vegetable world, 2. 1. Monarch of the stars and planets, of Brāhmanas and of plants, of sacrifices and of penance, 2. 85; 4. 2. Lord of progenitors, 3. 181. One with the Moon, P. 3; 2. 337; 5. 47, &c. One with the moon-plant, 2. 337, 342. See also 1. 188, 190; 4. 3, 4, 103, 104, &c. &c.
 Soma, a Vasu, 2. 23.
 Soma, one of the Viśve devas, 3. 179.
 Soma (?), variant of Devakshatru, 4. 68.
 Somā, an Apsaras, 2. 81.
 Somadatta, son of Kṛiśāśwa, 3. 247.
 Somadatta, son of Panchadhannu, 4. 147; 5. 134.
 Somadatta, son of Vāhlika, 4. 157.
 Somādhi (?), variant of Somāpi, son of Sahadeva, 4. 151, 173.
 Somaliśushmāyāna, &c., variants of Saumaśushmāyāna, 3. 35.
 Somakas, a family sprung from Somaka or Ajamidha, 4. 147.
 Somaka, a second birth of Ajamidha, 4. 147.
 Somaka, son of Sahadeva or Saudāsa, 4. 148.
 Somaka, son of Kṛiśhna and Kā-lindī, 5. 79.
 Somaka, a mountain-range in Plaksha-dwīpa, 2. 191.
 Soma-loka, a region tenanted by various classes of Pitṛis, 3. 159, 160.
 Somanātha, the temple of, 5. 47.
 Somapas, a class of Pitṛis, sons of Kavi and Swadhā, 1. 123, 157; 3. 159, 160, 162, 165, 174, 339.
 Somāpi, son of Divodāsa, son of Badhryaswa, 4. 147.
 Somāpi, son of Sahadeva, son of Jarāsandha, 4. 151, 173.
 Somasads, a class of Pitṛis, sons of Virāj, 3. 159.
 Soma-saṁsthās, certain sacrifices, 3. 112, 113.
 Somaśarman, son of Śālīśūka, 4. 190.
 Somaśushma, named in the Sāta-patha-brāhmaṇa, &c., 3. 35.

- Soma-tīrtha, a place of pilgrimage on the coast of Gujerat, 5. 47.
 Somāvarta, the region between the river Payoshnī and Vārāha, 2. 144.
 Somavit (?), variant of Somāpi, son of Sahadeva, 4. 151.
 Soma-yajña, a particular ceremony, 3. 40.
 Soṇā, an Indian river, the Sone, 2. 141, 151, 340.
 Sonāksha (?), variant of Pratikshatru, son of Sāmin, 4. 99.
 Sonāśwa (?), variant of Pratikshatru, son of Sāmin, 4. 99.
 Soṇi, son of Śura, son of Vidūratha, 4. 99.
 Soṇitapura, Bāna's city, 5. 112, 118.
 Soshayantyas, a class of Apsarases, 2. 82.
 Sparta, the pancratium of, 5. 39, 40.
 Spheres of the sun and planets, 2. 224, &c.
 Sphūrja, a Rakshasa, 2. 285, &c.
 Sraddhā, 'faith,' daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 1. 109, 110. Called daughter of Kardama, and wife of Angiras, 1. 110. See also 1. 148; 3. 121.
 Sraddhā, wife of Vaivaswata, 3. 233-235, 337.
 Sraddha, 'devotion to the manes of one's progenitors,' 3. 113, &c. For prosperity, 3. 98, 99, 146, &c. Kinds of Sraddhas, 3. 146, 147. The perpetual Sraddha, 3. 122. Sraddha for kindred newly deceased, 3. 149, &c. Monthly Sraddha for deceased relations, 3. 153, &c. Annual Sraddha, 3. 154. Occasional Sraddhas, 3. 157, &c. Brāhmanas to be entertained at Sraddhas, 3. 173, &c. Prayers to be used at Sraddhas, 3. 181, &c. Things sacred at Sraddhas, 3. 186, &c. Sraddhas how vitiated, 3. 194, &c.
 Sraddhāśīva (correctly), an epithet of Vaivaswata, 3. 13, 337.
 Sraddhadeva, an epithet of Yama, 3. 337.
 Sraddha-gaṇa-pati, the, a work on exequial law, referred to, 3. 190.
 Sraddha-kalpa, a part of the Vāyupurāṇa, P. 38.
 Sraddha-kalpa, the, a work on exequial law, referred to, or quoted, 3. 148, 189, 199, 339.
 Sraddha-mayūkha, the, a work of like character, referred to, 3. 148, 198.
 Sraddha-tattwa, the, another similar treatise, referred to, 3. 190.
 Srama, son of Apa, 2. 23.
 Śranta, son of Apa, 2. 23.
 Srastara, the term defined, &c., 3. 131, 150; 5. 204.
 Srava (?), one of the Viśve devas, 3. 191.
 Śrāvaka, what, among the Buddhists, &c., 3. 41.
 Śravaṇa, Śravaṇa, a certain asterism, 2. 265, &c., 308; 3. 132.
 Śravaṇa, a month, July-Aug., 2. 261, &c.; 3. 114; 4. 261, 276.
 Śravaṇi, a certain sacrifice, 3. 113.

- Srāvanti, error for Srāvasti, noted as such, 3. 264.
 Srāvasta, son of Yuvanáswa, 3. 263, 264.
 Srāvasti, Sravasti (l), a city, its position, 3. 263, 264, 319.
 Sravishthá, the same as Dhanishthá, an asterism so called, 2. 259.
 Sreñika, the same as Bimbisára, 4. 171.
 Sreñika (another?), 5. 391.
 Sreyas, what, in theology, 2. 326.
 Sri, daughter of Bhṛigu, and wife of Vishnú, 1. 2, 118, 135, 142, 144, &c. &c.; 5. 99. Hymned by Indra, 1. 148, &c. See Lakshmi (at the end of the article) and Rukmiñi.
 Sri Bhágavata, Sri Bhágavata-puráña. See Bhágavata-puráña.
 Sribhānu, son of Kṛishná and Satyabhámá, 5. 81.
 Sridáman, a friend of Kṛishná, 4. 300.
 Sridevá, daughter of Devaka, son of Ahuka, and wife of Vasudeva, son of Súra, 4. 98, 110, 111.
 Sridevi (l), variant of Sridevá, 4. 98.
 Sridhara, the same as Vishnú, 1. 119.
 Sridhara Swámin, the same as Sridhara Yati, P. 46, 47, &c., 114, &c.
 Sridhara Yati, commentator on the Vishnú-puráña, P. 114-116, *et passim*. See Sridhara Swámin.
 Srijavána, son of Dyutimat, son of Pándu (l), 1. 152.
 Srimallakarni, variant of Srisátakarñi, 4. 200.
 Sri-nárada-puráña, a mythological work, P. 51.
 Srináthdwár, a temple so called in the living languages of India, P. 22; 5. 318.
 Sringavat, the same as Sringin, 2. 102, 111, 256.
 Sringin (rightly), a mountain-range to the north of Mount Meru, 2. 114, 115. See Sringavat.
 Sini (l), variant of Tūni, 4. 93.
 Srinjayas, a people, 2. 180; 4. 144.
 Srinjaya, son of Auttami, the Manu, 3. 7.
 Srinjaya, son of Dhúmráśwa, 3. 247.
 Srinjaya, son of Súra, son of Devamidhusha, 4. 101, 113.
 Srinjaya, son of Kálánara, 4. 120.
 Srinjaya, son of Haryaswa, son of Chakshus, 4. 144, 147.
 Srinjayá, the name of two wives of Bhajamána, son of Satwata, 4. 72.
 Srinjaya, variant of Sanjaya, son of Pratikshattra, 4. 43 (where correct Srinjaya), 44, 344.
 Sripavata, a mountain in Telingana, 2. 141; 4. 208. See Srisailla.
 Sriparvatíyas, a branch of the Andhras, 4. 208.
 Sringa, the temple of, in the Deccan, P. 34.
 Srisailla, a mountain near the river Kṛishná, 2. 141; 5. 118. See Sripavata.
 Srisántakarñi (l), Srisántakarñi

- (l), variants of Srisántakarñi, 4. 195.
 Srisátakarñi, Srisátakarñi (l), son of Kṛishná, brother of Sīpraka, 4. 195, 196, 198, 201, 202, 345.
 Srishti (l), variant of Yuddhamushti, 4. 99.
 Srishti (l), variant of Srishti, son of Dhruva, 5. 388.
 Srishti-khañḍa, a part of the Padma-puráña, P. 30, 83.
 Srishti-líla, 'sport of creation,' P. 41.
 Sri-súktá, a supposititious Vaidik hymn, 1. 144.
 Sritala, a Pátala, or underworld, 2. 209.
 Sritanjaya (l), variant of Sritanjaya, son of Senajit, 4. 174.
 Sritavata, a mystical mark borne by Kṛishná, 2. 94; 4. 266; 5. 13, 35, 124, 238.
 Sritavata, the Jaina mystical mark so called, 5. 124.
 Sroñi, a river in India, 2. 155.
 Sroñi, variant of Yoni, the river so called, 2. 194.
 Srotas, Srotas (l), substituted, perhaps wrongly, for Prátali, the Yaksha, 2. 287, 292.
 Srotiya, the term defined, 3. 174-176.
 Sruta, 'sacred tradition,' son of Dharma, the Prajapati, 1. 110.
 Sruta, son of Bhagiratha, 3. 303, 315.
 Sruta, son of Upagu, 3. 334.
 Sruta, son of Kṛishná and Kálindi, 5. 79, 107.
 Sruta (l), variant of Suśruta, son of Subhása, 3. 334.
 Srutadevá, daughter of Súra, son of Devamidhusha, variously married, 4. 101, 103, 104.
 Srutadharas, a caste in Salmaladwipa, 2. 195.
 Srutakarman, son of Sahadeva, son of Dasra, 4. 159.
 Srutakarman (l), variant of Srutakṛavas, son of Somápi, 4. 151.
 Srutakirtti, son of Arjuna, son of Pándu, 4. 159.
 Srutakirtti, daughter of Súra, son of Devamidhusha, and wife of Dhṛishṭaketu, king of the Kaikeyas, 4. 101, 103; 5. 82.
 Sritanjaya, son of Senajit, son of Brihatkarman, 4. 174.
 Sritasarma (l), variant of Srutakṛavas, son of Somápi, 4. 151.
 Sritasena, an astronomer, referred to the court of King Vikramaditya, P. 9.
 Sritasena, variously genealogized, 4. 152, 162.
 Sritasena (l), variant of Sritasena, son of Satrugna, 3. 319.
 Sritasena (l), variant of Sritasoma, 4. 159.
 Sritasoma, son of Bhīmasena or Bhīma, son of Pándu, 4. 159.
 Sritasravas, son of Somápi, son of Sahadeva, 4. 151, 173.
 Sritasravas, daughter of Súra, son of Devamidhusha, and wife of Damaghosha, 4. 101, 103.
 Sritavat, the same as Sritasravas, son of Somápi, 4. 173.
 Sritavindá, a river in Kusa-dwipa, 2. 197.
 Sritáyu (l), variant of Sritáyus, son of Purúravas, 4. 13.

- Srutáyus, son of Bhánuratha, son of Chandragiri, 3. 321.
 Srutáyus, son of Arishtanemi, 3. 334.
 Srutáyus, son of Purúravas, son of Budha, 4. 13.
 Srutáyus (?), variant of Ayutáswa, 3. 303.
 Srutáyus (?), variant of Ayutáyus, son of Srutavat, 4. 173.
 Sruti, daughter of Atri, and wife of Kardama, 1. 154, 155; 2. 263.
 Srutiratha (?), variant of Kirttiratha, 3. 331.
 Stamba, variant of Stambha, a Rishi, 3. 4.
 Stambamitra (?), variant of Tambamitra, 5. 250.
 Stambha, a Rishi in the second Manwantara, variously genealogized, 3. 3-5.
 Stanabálas, variant of Tanabálas, 2. 180.
 Stanapas (?), variant of Tanayas, 2. 181.
 Stanapáyikas, variant of Stanayoshikas, 2. 187.
 Stanaposhikas, variant of Stanayoshikas, 2. 187.
 Stanayodhikas, variant of Stanayoshikas, 2. 187.
 Stanayoshikas, a people, 2. 187.
 Stávás (?), a class of Apsarases, 2. 82.
 Sthala (?), variant of Chhala, 3. 321, 323.
 Sthaleyu, son of Raudráswa, 4. 128, 129.
 Sthándíleyu, son of Raudráswa, 4. 127, 128.
 Sthánu, a name of Rudra or Siva, 1. 103; 5. 389.
 Sthánu, a Tirtha sacred to Siva, P. 75.
 Sthánuśwara, a district in India, 2. 143; 5. 388.
 Sthávara, what, in philosophy, 5. 236.
 Sthirátman, what, in philosophy, 1. 59.
 Sthiti, what, in philosophy, 3. 31, 315; 5. 169.
 Sthúla-maya, what, in philosophy, 1. 60 (where correct the spelling); 5. 386.
 Stoma, 'hymn,' sprung from Brahma, 1. 85, 200.
 Strirájya, 'a polyandrous kingdom,' 4. 222.
 Student, duties of a religious, 3. 92, 93.
 Stuti, 'prayer,' sprung from Brahma, 1. 85.
 Stutyavrata, ruler over the realm of Stutyavrata, and son of Hiranyaretas, sovereign of Kusadwípa, 2. 197.
 Stutyavrata, a realm in Kusadwípa, 2. 197.
 Subáhu, a Yaksha, 2. 293.
 Subáhu, son of Śatrughna, son of Daśaratha, 3. 319. Slain by Rāma, 3. 316.
 Subáhu, son of Chitraka, 4. 96.
 Subáhu, son of Kṛishna and Kāṇḍi, 5. 79.
 Subáhu, an Apsaras, 2. 81-83.
 Subáhu (?), variant of Bahugava, 4. 128.
 Subáhu (?), variant of Dhruva, son of Rantināra, 4. 130.

- Subáhuka = Subáhu, the Yaksha, 2. 293.
 Subala, son of Bhautya, the Manu, 3. 29.
 Subala, Subála (?), son of Sumati, son of Dridhasena, 4. 176.
 Subaláswa (?), variant of Baláswa, 3. 243.
 Subhás (?), a class of Apsarases, 2. 82.
 Subha, son of Dharma, the Prajapati, 1. 111.
 Subha, son of Sahasráswa, (?) 3. 321.
 Subhadra, ruler over the realm of Subhadra, and son of Idhmajihwa, 2. 193.
 Subhadra, son of Kṛishna and Bhadrá, 5. 82.
 Subhadra, a division of Plakshadwípa, 2. 193.
 Subhadrá, daughter of Vasudeva, son of Súra, 4. 110; 5. 344.
 Subhadrá, granddaughter of Rukmin, and wife of Aniruddha, 4. 112; 5. 84.
 Subhadrá, wife of Arjuna, son of Pándu, 4. 159, 160.
 Subhagá, an Apsaras, 2. 81, 82.
 Subhagá, daughter of Raudráswa, and wife of Prabhákara, the Rishi, 4. 129.
 Subhancharás, a class of Apsarases, 2. 82.
 Subhānu, son of Kṛishna and Satyabhāmá, 5. 81.
 Subhása, son of Sudhanwan, son of Sáswata, 3. 334.
 Subhášhaña (?), variant of Subháša, 3. 334.
 Subháswaras, a class of Pittis, 3. 339.
 Subhávya (?), variant of Subhása, 3. 334.
 Subhímá, wife of Kṛishna, son of Vasudeva, 5. 83.
 Subhra, husband of Vikúntá, 3. 17.
 Subhujá, an Apsaras, 2. 82.
 Subhūmi, son of Ugrasena, son of Ahuka, 4. 99.
 Subhūmi, variously genealogized, 4. 96.
 Subhúshaña (?), variant of Sanku, son of Ugrasena, 4. 98.
 Substance, imperceptible, how perceptible, 1. 66.
 Suchakshu, variant of Chakshu, the river Oxus, 2. 120 (note ||), 126.
 Suchandra, son of Hemachandra, son of Viśála, first king of Vaisáli, 3. 247.
 Suchandrá, (?), variant of Subhadrá, granddaughter of Rukmin, 4. 112.
 Suchará, an Apsaras, 2. 82.
 Sucháru, son of Pratibáhu, son of Vajra, 4. 113.
 Sucháru, son of Kṛishna and Rukminí, 4. 113; 5. 78, 148.
 Suchchháya, wife of Ślishti, 1. 177.
 Suchetas, son of Prachetas, son of Durgama or the like, 4. 119.
 Suchi, son of Vahni or Agni, 1. 156, 193. Also called son of Antardhána, son of Prithu, 1. 193.
 Suchi, Indra of the fourteenth Manwantara, 3. 28.

Suchi, a Rishi in the fourteenth Manwantara, 3. 28.
 Suchi, son of Satadyumna, son of Bhānumat, 3. 333.
 Suchi, sprung from Anenas, son of Ayus, 4. 43.
 Suchi, son of Andhaka, 4. 97.
 Suchi, son of Vipra, son of Sru-tanjaya, 4. 174.
 Suchi, daughter of Kasyapa, son of Marichi, mother of water-fowls, 2. 73.
 Suchi = Ashādha, a month, June-July, 2. 261, 286.
 Suchi, variant of Kavi, son of Chākshusha, 1. 179.
 Suchidratha, Suchidratna (?), Suchidrava, variants of Suchi-ratha, 4. 164.
 Suchikā, an Apsaras, 2. 81, 82.
 Sūchīmukha, a certain hell, 2. 215.
 Suchiratha, son of Chitraratha, son of Ushā or the like, 4. 164.
 Suchisravas, a Prajāpati, 1. 102.
 Sudakshiṇa, son of a king of the Kāsis, 5. 126, 128.
 Sudāmāns, a people, 2. 175.
 Sudānshtra, son of Samaujas, 4. 100.
 Sudantā, an Apsaras, 2. 82.
 Sudarśana, variously genealogized, 3. 314, 325.
 Sudarśana (who?), 3. 335.
 Sudarśana, son of Ajamidha, 4. 148.
 Sudarśana, a name of Jambū-dwīpa, 2. 110.
 Sudarśana, Kṛishṇa's discus, 2. 52; 5. 89, 101, 117, 127, 128.
 Sudās, ancestor of certain Bhojas, 2. 159.

Sudāsa, variously genealogized, 3. 303, 304, 306, 315.
 Sudāsa, son of Chyavana, son of Mitrayu, 4. 147.
 Sudāsa (?), variant of Vasudāsa, son of Brihadratha, 4. 165.
 Sudattā, one with Mitravindā, wife of Kṛishṇa, (?), 5. 82. (The Harivaṁśa clearly distinguishes Sudattā and Mitravindā.)
 Suddha, a Rishi in the fourteenth Manwantara, 3. 28.
 Suddha, sprung from Anenas, son of Ayus, 4. 43.
 Suddhi-śrāddha, a certain mortuary ceremony, 3. 147.
 Suddhi-tattwa, the, a law-book, referred to, 3. 131.
 Suddhoda (?), variant of Suddhodana, 4. 169.
 Suddhodana, variously genealogized, 4. 5, 169, 170, 181.
 Suddhodanasuta, patronym of Sākya, 4. 170.
 Suddhodano, Pāli of Suddhodana, 4. 170.
 Sudellas, a people, 2. 166.
 Sudeshṇas (Sudeshṭas?), variant of Sudellas, 2. 166.
 Sudeshṇa, son of Kṛishṇa and Rukmiṇī, 5. 78.
 Sudeshṭas, a people, 2. 171. See Sudeshṇas.
 Sudeva, son of Chunchu, 3. 289.
 Sudeva, son of Haryaswa, king of the Kāsis, 4. 40.
 Sudeva, son of Devaka, son of Ahuka, 4. 98.
 Sudhā, wife of Vāmadeva, the Rudra, 1. 117.

Sudhā, 'certain divine food,' 2. 148. Compared with Amṛita, 2. 300. See also Sudhāmṛita.
 Sudhāmāns, certain gods in the third and tenth Manwantaras, 3. 6, 25.
 Sudhāman, a Lokapāla, son of Virajas or Viraja, &c., 1. 153; 2. 261, 262. See Sudhanwan, the Lokapāla.
 Sudhāman, ruler over the realm of Sudhāman, and son of Ghrīta-prishṭha, king of Krauncha-dwīpa, 2. 198.
 Sudhāman, two Rishis so called, in the fifth and sixth Manwantaras, 3. 10-12.
 Sudhāman, a division of Krauncha-dwīpa, 2. 198.
 Sudhāman, a mountain in India, 2. 142.
 Sudhāmṛita, what, 2. 300-302; 3. 56.
 Sudhanu (?), variant of Sujantu, 4. 14.
 Sudhanus, son of Kuru, son of Saṁvaraṇa, 4. 148.
 Sudhanwan, a Lokapāla, son of Vairāja, 2. 86, 262, 263. See Sudhāman, the Lokapāla.
 Sudhanwan, son of Saṁbhūta, 3. 284.
 Sudhanwan, son of Abinagu, 3. 321.
 Sudhanwan, lord of Sānkāśyā, 3. 333.
 Sudhanwan, son of Sāsṁwata, 3. 334.
 Sudhanwan, the same as Sata-dhanwan, son of Hridika, 4. 83.

Sudhanwan, son of Supārśwa, 4. 143.
 Sudhanwan, son of Satyadhṛita, 4. 150.
 Sudhanwan (?), variant of Saṁbhūti, son of Duṣṣaha, 3. 283.
 Sudhanwan (?), variant of Sud-yumna, son of Abhayada, 4. 128.
 Sudhanwan, variant of Sudhanus, 4. 148.
 Sudhanwan (?), variant of Subala, son of Sumati, 4. 176.
 Sudhārā (?), variant of Sutarā, 4. 95.
 Sudharmā, the same as Sudharman, Ugrasena's palace or hall, 5. 46.
 Sudharmāns, certain gods in the ninth and thirteenth Manwantaras, 3. 24, 28.
 Sudharman, a king, son of Dharmaśavarṇika, the eleventh Manu, 3. 27.
 Sudharman, one of the Viśwe devas, 3. 192.
 Sudharman, son of Supārśwa, 4. 143.
 Sudharman, Ugrasena's palace or hall, 5. 46, 155.
 Sudharman (?), variant of Suśarman, 4. 193.
 Sudharmātman (?), variant of Sarvadharmāns, 3. 27.
 Sudhāsūka, son of Chitraka, 4. 96.
 Sudhāvats, a class of Pittis, 3. 339.
 Sudhis, a class of gods in the fourth Manwantara, 3. 7.
 Sudhṛit, in the Bhāgavata-purāṇa, alternative of Sudhṛiti, son of Mahāvīrya, 3. 331.

- Sudhṛiti, son of Rājyavardhana, 3. 245.
 Sudhṛiti, son of Mahāvīrya, son of Brihaduktha, 3. 331.
 Sudhṛiti (?), variant of Dhṛiti, son of Babhru, 4. 67.
 Sūdras, a people, 2. 133, 183-185; 4. 222. See Sudraci and Sūdrakas.
 Sūdras, 'the servile caste.' Sprung from the feet of Brahmā, 1. 89, 90. Their duties, 3. 87. Names fitting for them, 3. 99, 100. And see the article last preceding.
 Sūdrā, daughter of Raudrāśwa, and wife of Prabhākara, the Rishi, 4. 129.
 Sudraci, the, of Pliny, Sūdras, 2. 185.
 Sūdra-dharma-tattwa, the, a law-book, on the duties of Sūdras, referred to, or cited, 3. 89.
 Sūdrakas = Sūdras, the people so called, 2. 184.
 Sūdraka, a king named in the Harshacharita, 3. 318.
 Sūdraka, a king (another?), named in the Skanda-purāṇa, 4. 195.
 Sūdrakamalākara = Sūdra-dharma-tattwa, 3. 89.
 Sudyota (?), variant of Pradyotana, son of Sunika, minister of Ripunjaya, 4. 178.
 Sudyu (?), variant of Sudyumna, son of Abhayada, 4. 128.
 Sudyumna, or Ilā, offspring of Vaivaswata, the Manu, P. 101, 107; 3. 234-237, 239.
 Sudyumna, son of Chākshusha, the Manu, 1. 177; 3. 13.
 Sudyumna, son of Abhayada, 4. 127.
 Sudyumna (?), variant of Satadyumna, son of Bhānumat, 3. 333.
 Sugandha, in place of Gandhamādana, the mountain so called, 2. 111.
 Sugandhā, an Apsaras, 2. 81-83.
 Sugaudhī, mistress of Vasudeva, son of Sūra, 4. 110.
 Sugavi, variant of Susandhi, son of Praśruta, 3. 325.
 Sughora, husband of Upadānavī, by one account, 4. 132.
 Sugriva, a horse of Kṛishṇa, 4. 83.
 Sugrīvī, daughter of Kaśyapa and Tāmra, and mother of horses, camels, and asses, 2. 73.
 Suhmas, a people, 2. 165; 4. 122.
 Suhma, son of Bali, son of Sūtapas, 4. 122.
 Suhma, a country said to lie to the east of Bengal, 2. 165, 177; 4. 123.
 Suhotra, variously genealogized, 4. 138-140.
 Suhotra, son of Kāncana, 4. 14, 138, 139.
 Suhotra, son of Sudhanus, 4. 148.
 Suhotra, son of Sahadeva, son of Dasra, 4. 159.
 Suhotra (?), variant of Śruta, son of Bhagiratha, 3. 303.
 Suhotra (?), variant of Sujantu, 4. 14.
 Suhotra, variant of Sunahotra, 4. 30, 31, 138, 139. Peculiarly genealogized, 4. 136.
 Suhotri, son of Vitatha or Bhara-dwāja, 4. 136.
 Suhū (?), variant of Subhūmi, son of Ugrasena, 4. 99.

- Sujahnu (?), variant of Sujantu, 4. 14.
 Sujantu, son of Jahnu, son of Suhotra, 4. 14.
 Sujātas, a tribe, 4. 59.
 Sujāta, son of Bharata, son of Tālajangha, 4. 57.
 Sujyeshtha, variously genealogized, 4. 191.
 Suka, son of Vyāsa, P. 40, 41, 46, 49, 53, &c.; 4. 142, 230.
 Suka (?), variant of Aśokavardhana, &c., 4. 188.
 Sukālas, sons of Vasishtha, Pittis of the Brāhmans, dwelling in the region called Mānasa, 3. 159, 163, 165.
 Sukālins, the same as Sukālas, 3. 163, 165, 339.
 Sukandakas, a people, 2. 173.
 Sukanyā, daughter of Saryāti, son of the Manu Vaivaswata, and wife of Chyavana, the Rishi, 3. 248, 342, 343.
 Sūkara, Sūkara (?), a hell, 2. 214, 216. See the next.
 Sūkaramukha (?), a hell, 2. 215. See the last.
 Sukarmans, certain gods in the twelfth and thirteenth Manwantaras, 3. 27, 28.
 Sukarman, son of Sumantu, &c., disciple of Jaimini, and teacher of the Sāma-veda, 3. 58, 60, 61.
 Sukarman, son of Śwaphalka, 4. 96.
 Sukeśī, an Apsaras, 2. 82.
 Suketana (?), variant of Suketu, 4. 37.
 Suketu, son of Nandivardhana, son of Udāvasu, 3. 331.
 Suketu, variously genealogized, 4. 37.
 Suketu (?), variant of Bhavanmanyu, 4. 136.
 Sukha, 'enjoyment,' son of Dharma, the Prajāpati, 1. 110, 111.
 Sukhā, Varuṇa's city, 2. 240. See Mukhyā, &c., named in the same page.
 Sukhābala, son of Nṛichakshus, 4. 164, 165.
 Sukhada, a division of Plaksha-dwīpa, and ruled over by Sukhodaya, 2. 191.
 Sukhinala (?), variant of Sukhābala, 4. 165.
 Sukhinandi (?), variant of Sushinandi, 4. 211.
 Sukhodaya, ruler over the realm of Sukhada, and son of Medhātithi, sovereign of Plaksha-dwīpa, 2. 191.
 Suki, daughter of Kaśyapa, wife of Garuḍa, and mother of parrots, owls, and crows, 2. 73.
 Sukla, son of Havirdhāna, 1. 193.
 Sukla, a mountain in Krauncha-dwīpa, 2. 198.
 Sukla, the same as Śweta, a mountain in India, 2. 111.
 Suklā, a river in Sālmala-dwīpa, 2. 194.
 Suklā, a river in Krauncha-dwīpa, 2. 198.
 Sukra, son of Bhava, 1. 117. Said to have sprung from Bhrīgu, 2. 259. Preceptor of the Daityas, 3. 19. Identified with the planet Venus, &c., 1. 117, &c.; 4. 2, 47. His car and horses, 2. 304. And see Uśanas.

- Sukra, son of Vasishtha, the Prajapati, 1. 155.
 Sukra, son of Havirdhana, 1. 192.
 Sukra, a Rishi in the fourteenth Manwantara, 3. 28.
 Sukra, the same as Jyaishttha, or else Ashadhha, a month, 2. 261, 286.
 Sukra (?), variant of Sukla, a river in Salmala-dwipa, 2. 194.
 Sukrita, a Prajapati in the second Manwantara, son of Vasishtha, 3. 5.
 Sukritā, a river in Plaksha-dwipa, 2. 192.
 Sukriti, a Rishi in the tenth Manwantara, 3. 26.
 Sukriti, son of Prithu, son of Para, 4. 141.
 Sukriti (?), variant of Kritwi, 4. 142.
 Sukshattra, son of Niramitra, son of Ayutayus, 4. 174.
 Sukshetra, son of Brahmasavarina, 3. 26.
 Sukshetra (?), variant of Sukshattra, 4. 174.
 Suktā (?), variant of Sukla, a river in Salmala-dwipa, 2. 194.
 Sukti, the same as Suktimat, 2. 113.
 Suktimat, a mountain-chain in India, the east and north portions of the Vindhya range, 2. 127, 128, 131, 132, 140, 141, 153-155, 340; 4. 64.
 Suktimati, a river in India, 2. 132, 153.
 Suktimati, a city near the Rikshavat mountain, 4. 64.
 Sukulya (?), variant of Sumalya, 4. 185.
 Sukumara, ruler over the realm of Sukumara, and son of Bhavya, king of Saka-dwipa, 2. 198.
 Sukumara, variously genealogized, 4. 37, 38.
 Sukumara, son of Swetakarna, 4. 163.
 Sukumara, a division of Saka-dwipa, 2. 198.
 Sukumaraka, son of Jambavat, 4. 76, &c.
 Sukumari, a river in Saka-dwipa, 2. 199.
 Sukutiyas, a people, 2. 156.
 Sulapāni, an epithet of Siva, 5. 119. King of the Bhutas, 2. 86.
 Sulapāni, an author, cited, or referred to, 3. 89, 90, 102.
 Sulapota, a hell, 2. 215.
 Sulochana, an Apsaras, 2. 82.
 Sumalin, a Rakshasa, 1. 188 (where correct the spelling).
 Sumallikas, a people, 2. 175.
 Sumalya, son of Nanda, son of Mahanandin, 4. 185.
 Sumalyaka, the same as Malyavat, 2. 111.
 Sumanā, wife of Dama, son of Narishyanta, 3. 245.
 Sumanases (plural of Sumanas), a class of gods in the twelfth Manwantara, 3. 27.
 Sumanas, son of Uru, 1. 177. Also called son of Ulmuka, 1. 178.
 Sumanas, son of Haryaswa, 3. 284.
 Sumanas, a mountain-range in Plaksha-dwipa, 2. 191.
 Sumanas (?), variant of Sudhawan, son of Satyadhriti, 4. 150.
 Sumangā, a river in India, 2. 154.

- Sumanta (?), variant of Sushyanta, 4. 132.
 Sumantra (?), variant of Suvarna, son of Antariksha, 4. 169.
 Sumantu (who?), rehearser of the Bhavishya-purana, P. 63.
 Sumantu, disciple of Vyasa, and teacher of the Atharva-veda, 3. 42, 61, 62.
 Sumantu, son and disciple of Jainini, and teacher of the Sama-veda, 3. 58.
 Sumantu (?), variant of Sujantu, 4. 14.
 Sumati, the fifth Tirthakara, or Jaina saint, son of Bharata, son of Rishabha, 2. 105-107.
 Sumati, descended from Atri; disciple of Romaharshana, and teacher of the Puranas, 3. 64, 65.
 Sumati, variously genealogized, 3. 247, 248.
 Sumati, son of Nriga or Nabhaga, 3. 335.
 Sumati, in the Bhagavata-purana, instead of Tanusu, 4. 129, 130.
 Sumati, variously genealogized, 4. 143.
 Sumati, son of Dridhasena, 4. 176.
 Sumati, daughter of Kratu, and wife of Yajnavama, 1. 155.
 Sumati, daughter of Kasyapa, son of Marichi, and wife of Sagara, 3. 297, 298.
 Sumatya (?), variant of Sumalya, 4. 185.
 Sumbha, a demon slain by Yoganidra, 4. 261.
 Sumbha (?), variant of Suhma, son of Bali, 4. 122.
 Sumedhas, a class of Pitris, sons of some Kardama, 3. 164.
 Sumedhases (plural of Sumedhas), a class of gods in the fifth Manwantara, 3. 9.
 Sumedhas, a Rishi in the sixth Manwantara, 3. 12.
 Sumeru, the same as Meru, the fabulous mountain, 1. 129; 5. 387.
 Sumitra, son of Vrishni, son of Satwata, 4. 73, 74.
 Sumitra, father of a Chitraka, according to the Linga-purana, 4. 94.
 Sumitra, instead of Chitraka, in the Bhagavata-purana, 4. 96.
 Sumitra, son of Suvarna, son of Antariksha, 4. 169.
 Sumitra, son of Suratha, son of Kundaka, 4. 172. He is the last of the race of Ikshwaku.
 Sumitra, son of Agnimitra, son of Pushpamitra, 4. 172, 191.
 Sumitra, son of Krishna and Jambavati, 5. 79.
 Sumitra (?), variant of Sukshattra, 4. 174.
 Sumukhi, an Apsaras, 2. 81-83.
 Sumurtyas (?), variant of Mauryas, 4. 190.
 Sun, the. Offspring of Kasyapa and Aditi, 2. 27, 259; 3. 117, 230, 231, 296, 343. Called son of Brahma, 3. 343. His wife and progeny, 3. 20; 4. 102, 103, 126. An object of worship in the Veda, P. 3. An object of worship in the Puranas, P. 27; 3. 56, 116, 117; 5. 261, 263, &c. Especially

worshipped by the Magas, 5. 381-385. Originator of the Solarian dynasty, 3. 230, &c. His car and seven horses, the latter being the metres of the Veda, or Gáyatri, Bṛihati, Ushnih, Jagati, Trishtubh, Anushtubh, Pankti, 2. 239. His city, on Mount Meru, 2. 118, 124. Called lord of cattle, 4. 249. He presides over the eyes, 1. 38. His diurnal course, 2. 242. His northern declination, and his southern, 2. 245, 246. The cause of rain, 2. 279; 4. 249. His attendants in the several months of the year, 2. 284, &c. Mystical account of him, 2. 295, &c. His functions, 2. 297. His seven principal rays, 2. 297, 298. At the end of the world, his rays dilate into seven suns, called Aroga, Bhṛāja, Patara, Patanga, Swarāra, Jyotishimat, and Vibhāsa, according to the Taittiriya-āraṇyaka, but elsewhere named somewhat differently, 5. 191. He has his teeth knocked down his throat by Virabhadra, 1. 131; 4. 339. He is harassed by the Mandehas, certain Rākshasas, 2. 249, 250, 252. He is placed on a lathe, by Viśvakarman, and an eighth part of his effulgence is ground off, 3. 21, 22. In the form of a horse, he communicates the White Yajur-veda to Yājñavalkya, 3. 57. He befriends Satrājita, and bestows the Syamantaka jewel on him, 4. 74, 75. See also Āditya, Ādityas, Āświns, Bhāskarā, Kāyapa, Nāsatyas, Savitṛi, Ravi, Sūrya, Vivasvat.

Sunābha (?), variant of Sunāman, 4. 98.

Sunaha (?), variant of Sujantu, 4. 14.

Sunahotra, son of Kshattravid-dha, 4. 30, 31. See Suhotra.

Sunahīseptha, variously genealogized, 3. 289; 4. 25, &c.

Sunaka, disciple of Pathya, and teacher of the Atharva-veda, 3. 62.

Sunaka, son of Gṛtsamada, 4. 31, 32, 40.

Sunaka (another ?), 5. 218.

Sunaka (?), variant of Sunaya, son of Rita, 3. 335.

Sunaka (?), variant of Sunika, 4. 176, 178.

Sunakshatra, son of Marudeva, 4. 168.

Sunakshatra (?), variant of Sukshattrā, 4. 174.

Sunāman, son of Ugrasena, son of Ahuka, 4. 98; 5. 41.

Sunāmnī, wife of Vasudeva, son of Sūra, 4. 110.

Sunandā, daughter of Vidūratha, and wife of Vatsapri, 3. 242.

Sunandā, characterized as Śarvasenī, wife of Bharata, son of Dushyanta, 4. 136.

Sunandana (?), variant of Sundarāsātakarūn, 4. 197.

Sunasā, a river, 2. 151.

Sunayas, a people, 2. 181.

Sunaya, son of Rita, son of Vijaya, 3. 335.

Sunaya, son of Pariplava, 4. 165.

Sunda, son of Nisunda, 2. 69; 4. 250.

Sundara (?), variant of Kukura, 4. 97.

Sundarāsātakarūn, Sundaraswātikarūn, son of Pravilasena, &c., 4. 197, 201, 202.

Sundari, daughter of Vaiśvānara, 2. 71.

Sundari (?), variant of Sutārā, 4. 95.

Sunetra (?), variant of Dharma, son of Suvrata, 4. 175.

Sunetra (?), variant of Dṛidhasena, 4. 175.

Sunetra (?), variant of Suśrama, 4. 175.

Sunetra, variant of Sumita, 4. 176.

Sungas, a dynasty, 4. 190, 192, 203, 212, 232.

Sunika, minister of Ripunjaya, 4. 178.

Sunīta, son of Subala, son of Sumati, 4. 176.

Sunītha, son of Saūnati, son of Alarka, 4. 37.

Sunītha, son of Sushēna, 4. 164.

Sunīthā, daughter of Mṛityu, and wife of Anga, a descendant of Atri, 1. 177, 179.

Sunītha (?), variant of Sunita, 4. 176.

Sunīti, wife of Uttānapāda, 1. 159, &c.

Sūnritā, wife of Uttānapāda, 1. 159, 175, 176.

Sūnritā, an Apsaras, 2. 82, 83.

Sunuta (?), variant of Sujantu, 4. 14.

Sunwat, son of Sumantu, and teacher of the Sāma-veda, 3. 58, 60.

Sūnyabandhu, son of Triṇabindu, 3. 246.

Sunyāti (?), variant of Saryāti, son of Panchi (?), 4. 46.

Supāras (?), variant of Tāras, a class of gods so called, 3. 27.

Supārā, the same as Garudā, son of Kāśyapa, 1. 191; 2. 73, 74.

Supārā, the same as Vinatā, 2. 28, 73.

Supārā, a mountain in Plakshadwīpa, 2. 193.

Supārā, variant of Suvarā, son of Antariksha, 4. 169.

Supārā, variant of Puñyā, the river, 2. 154.

Supārśwa, son of Suvarchas, 3. 334.

Supārśwa, son of Śrutāyus, son of Arishtanemi, 3. 334.

Supārśwa, variously genealogized, 4. 143.

Supārśwa, a mountain serving as buttress to Meru, on the north, 2. 111, 115, 116.

Supārśwa (?), variant of Suyāsas, 4. 188.

Supārśwaka, the same as Supārśwa, son of Śrutāyus, 3. 334.

Supārśwaka, son of Chitraka, 4. 96.

Suparvas, a class of gods in the twelfth Manwantara, according to the Vāyu-purāṇa (?), 3. 27. (Tāras may be the correct name.)

Suparvan, one of the Viśwe devas, 3. 192.

Suparvan (?), variant of Suvarā, son of Antariksha, 4. 169.

Suprabha, ruler over the realm of Suprabha, and son of Vapushmat, king of Sālmala-dwīpa, 2. 194.
 Suprabhā, wife of Kṛīśāśwa, 2. 337.
 Suprabha, a division of Sālmala-dwīpa, 2. 194.
 Suprabhā, variant of Prabhā, daughter of Swarbhānu, 2. 70. (Probably Suprabhā is the preferable reading.)
 Suprabhātā, a river in Plaksha-dwīpa, 2. 193.
 Suprañita (?), variant of Supratika, 4. 168.
 Supratika, variously genealogized, 4. 168.
 Supratika, a Bāhlika king, 4. 214.
 Supratīpa, son of Pratikāśwa (?), 4. 168.
 Supratishthitā, an Apsaras, 2. 82.
 Suprayogā, a river in India, 2. 148.
 Supreme condition of Vishnu, 2. 90.
 Supriyā, an Apsaras, 2. 81.
 Suras, a general term for the gods, 4. 147, 190; 5. 109, 247.
 Sūras, a people, 2. 133, 134, 185; 4. 222, 224.
 Sūras, a tribe, 4. 61.
 Sūra, son of Arjuna, son of Kṛitavīrya, 4. 57.
 Sūra, son of Bhajamāna, son of Satwata, 4. 72.
 Sūra, son of Vidūratha, son of Bhajamāna, 4. 99, 100.
 Sūra, son of Devamidhusha, son of Hṛidika, 4. 100 (where once correct the spelling); 5. 391.
 Sūra, son of Vasudeva, son of Sūra, 4. 109.

Sūra, a king (who ?), 4. 126.
 Sūra, son of Ailina or Ilina, 4. 132.
 Sūra, son of Kṛīśhā and Bhadrā, 5. 82.
 Surā, the goddess of wine, 1. 147. See Madirā and Vāruṇī.
 Surā, a zoniform sea of wine, surrounding Sālmala-dwīpa, and surrounded by Kuśa-dwīpa, 2. 195.
 Surabhi, daughter of Daksha, wife of Kaśyapa, and parent of cows and buffaloes, 2. 25, 26, 75.
 Surabhi, a fabulous cow, yielding every desire, produced when the ocean was churned, 1. 144, 147. Kārtavīrya carries her off, 4. 21. Comes from Goloka, in company with Indra, and visits Kṛīśhā, 4. 319.
 Sūrabhū (?), variant of Sutanu, daughter of Ugrasena, son of Ahuka, 4. 99.
 Suradhī (?), variant of Ruchiradhī, 4. 137.
 Sūraka (?), variant of Sūdraka, 4. 195.
 Suraksha, perhaps the name, in the Vāyu-purāṇa, of the Vyāsa in the fourteenth Dwāpara age, 3. 37.
 Surakshaya (?), variant of Gurushepa, 4. 167.
 Suramā (?), variant of Surasā, the Apsaras, 2. 81.
 Suramidha (?), variant of Purumidha, 4. 140.
 Suranā, a river in India, 2. 151.
 Surangā (?), variant of Maningā (?), 2. 154.

Surāpas (?), variant of Tāras, a class of gods so called, 3. 27.
 Surārāṇī, an epithet of Aditi, daughter of Daksha, 5. 96.
 Surasā, daughter of Daksha, wife of Kaśyapa, and mother of a thousand many-headed serpents or dragons, 2. 26, 73, 74.
 Surasā, an Apsaras, 2. 81-83.
 Surasā, daughter of Raudrāśwa, and wife of Prabhākara, the Rishi, 4. 129.
 Surasā, a river in India, 2. 130, 132.
 Sūrasenas, a people, inhabiting Mathurā, 2. 156, 173, 341. See Suraseni.
 Sūrasenas, a dynasty, 4. 184.
 Sūrasenas, a tribe, 4. 58.
 Sūrasena, Sūrasena (?), son of Sa-trughna, 3. 319.
 Sūrasena, son of Arjuna, son of Kārtavīrya, 4. 57.
 Sūrasena, the upper part of the Doab, 2. 143.
 Suraseni, the, of Arrian, identified with the people called Sūrasenas, 2. 156.
 Surāshtrās, a people, 2. 169.
 Surāshtra, a country, now popularly called Surat, 4. 205.
 Suratha, a king, subsequently born as the Manu Sāvarnī, 3. 22.
 Suratha, variously genealogized, 4. 152, 153.
 Suratha, son of Nṛibandhu, 4. 164.
 Suratha, son of Kuṇḍaka, 4. 171.
 Suratha (?), variant of Dhruva, son of Rantināra, 4. 130.
 Suratha (?), variant of Sunaya, son of Pariplava, 4. 165.
 Surathā (?), variant of Surasā, an Apsaras, 2. 81.
 Surendra, an epithet of Indra, 4. 314.
 Sureśwara, a Rudra, 2. 25.
 Surgery, branches of, specified and defined, 4. 33.
 Sūrmyā, wife of Anuhrāda, 2. 69.
 Sūrñitā (?), an Apsaras, 2. 82.
 Surochana, ruler over the realm of Surochana, and son of Yajna-bāhu, king of Sālmala-dwīpa, 2. 195.
 Surochana, a division of Sālmala-dwīpa, 2. 195.
 Surochis, son of Vasishtha, the Prajāpati, 1. 155.
 Surottamā, an Apsaras, 2. 82.
 Sūrpāraka, a certain maritime district, of uncertain locality, 4. 24.
 Suruchi, a Gandharva, 2. 285, &c.
 Suruchi, wife of Uttanapāda, 1. 159, &c.; 3. 5.
 Surūñḍas (?), variant of Guruñḍas, 4. 206.
 Surtipas, a class of gods in the fourth Manwantara, 3. 7.
 Surtipas (?), variant of Tāras, a class of gods so called, 3. 27.
 Sūrpā, an Apsaras, 2. 81, 82.
 Sūrya, the Sun, P. 27; 2. 124; 3. 56; 4. 75, 126, 249, 339; 5. 261, 263, &c. &c., 381, 382. See Sun.
 Sūryaka (?), variant of Janaka, son of Viśākharūpa, 4. 179.
 Sūryakānta, a certain precious stone, 4. 85.
 Sūryapīḍa, son of Parikshit, 4. 163.

Sūrya-siddhānta, the, an astronomical work, referred to, 1. 51; 2. 207; 3. 163.
 Sūryavarchas, a Gandharva, 2. 285, &c.
 Susāmbhāvya, son of Raivata, Manu of the fifth Manwantara, 3. 11.
 Susamedhasas (?), variant of Sume-dhasas, 3. 9.
 Susanāgo, Pāli name of a king, 4. 185. (He is confounded with the Sīsunāga or Sīsunāka of the Purāṇas.)
 Suśandhi, son of Māndhātṛi, 3. 297.
 Susandhi, son of Prasusruta, 3. 325.
 Suśānti, Indra of the third Manwantara, 3. 5.
 Suśānti, son of Śānti, son of Nila, 4. 144.
 Suśarmas (?), variant of Sutrāmans, 3. 28.
 Suśarman, son of Nārāyaṇa, son of Bhūmimitra, 4. 193, 194.
 Susheṇa, a Yaksha, 2. 285, &c.
 Susheṇa, son of Jamadagni, 4. 20.
 Susheṇa, son of Vasudeva, son of Śūra, 4. 110.
 Susheṇa, variously genealogized, 4. 163, 164.
 Susheṇa, son of Kṛishṇa and Rukmiṇī, 5. 78.
 Sushinandi, son of Dharma, son of Rāmachandra, 4. 211.
 Sushirṇandi (?), variant of Sushinandi, 4. 211.
 Sushmins, a caste in Kuśa-dwīpa, 2. 195.
 Sushomā, the same as Sindhu, the river Indus, 2. 121

Sushumṇa, a certain ray of the sun, 2. 297, 298; 3. 55; 5. 191.
 Sushyanta, variously genealogized, 4. 132.
 Susilā, daughter of a Madra king, and wife of Kṛishṇa, 5. 78, 81. (If the Purāṇas harmonize, of the various Mādris it is not Susilā, but Mitravindā, that is referred to in 5. 107.)
 Susima, son of Bindusāra, 4. 186.
 Suśrama, son of Dharma, son of Suvrata, 4. 175.
 Suśravas, a Prajāpati, according to the Vāyu-purāṇa, 1. 102.
 Suśruta, a writer on medicine, his probable age, &c., P. 61; 4. 33.
 Suśruta, variously genealogized, 3. 334.
 Suśruta (?), variant of Suśrama, 4. 175.
 Sustuta, son of Supārśwa, son of Suvarchas, 3. 334.
 Suswadhas (?), a class of Pitṛis, sons of Kardama, 3. 159, 164.
 Suswadhā, the same as Swadhā, 'a benediction,' 3. 185.
 Sūtas, a caste, comprising genealogists, bards, and charioteers, 4. 126.
 Sūta, the original herald, or bard, his origin, 1. 184, &c. See also P. 18, 30, and Sūtas.
 Sūta, the same as Romaharshaṇa, P. 18, 33, 37, 38, 40, 52, 58, 65, 77, 78, 81; 3. 42, 64, 65, 72, 332. Called son of Loma-harshaṇa, P. 45.
 Suta (?), one of the Viśve devas, 3. 192.

Sūta, what, in legal phraseology, 3. 130.
 Sutala, a particular Pātāla, or underworld, 2. 209.
 Sutanu, son of Ugrasena, son of Ahuka, 4. 99.
 Sutanu, daughter of Ugrasena, son of Ahuka, 4. 99.
 Sutanu, mistress of Vasudeva, son of Śūra, 4. 110.
 Sutapas, a class of gods in the eighth Manwantara, according to the Bhāgavata-purāṇa, 3. 24.
 Sutapas (identifiable with Sutapas, a Rishi, named below), son of Vasishṭha, 1. 155.
 Sutapas, a king, son of Tāmasa, Manu of the fourth Manwantara, 3. 8.
 Sutapas, a Rishi, or Rishis, so called, in the twelfth and thirteenth Manwantaras, 3. 27, 28.
 Sutapas, son of Hema, son of Ushadratha, 4. 122.
 Sutapas (?), variant of Tanayas, 2. 181.
 Sutapas (?), variant of Sunaya, son of Pariplava, 4. 165.
 Sutapas (?), variant of Suvarṇa, son of Antariksha, 4. 169.
 Sutarā, daughter of Swapnaka, 4. 95.
 Sūta-saṁhitā, a part of the Skanda-purāṇa, P. 73.
 Sutejas (?), variant of Sudeva, son of Chunchu, 3. 289.
 Sūtikā, what, in legal phraseology, 3. 196.
 Sūtīrtha (?), variant of Sunītha, son of Susheṇa, 4. 164.
 Sutoya, son of Suvarchas, 3. 334.

Sutrāmans, a class of gods in the thirteenth Manwantara, 3. 28.
 Sutudrī, the same as Satadrū, 2. 121.
 Suvāmā, a river, identified, by Colonel Wilford, with what is now known as the Rāmgangā, 2. 151.
 Suvaṁśa, son of Vasudeva, son of Śūra, 4. 111 (where correct the spelling), 344.
 Suvapus, variant of Vapus, an Apsaras, 2. 81.
 Suvarchalā, wife of Rudra, one of the Rudras, 1. 117.
 Suvarchas, son of Swāgata, 3. 334.
 Suvarman, son of Chitraka, 4. 96.
 Suvarman, son of Dīdhanemi, 4. 143.
 Suvarṇa, son of Antariksha, son of Kinnara, 4. 169.
 Suvarṇa, a weight of gold, equivalent to So Raktis, or about 175 grains Troy, 2. 216; 5. 84.
 Suvarṇaroman, son of Mahārōman, 3. 332.
 Suvārthāchī (?), a river in India, 2. 149.
 Suvaśa, son of Sudāṁshṭra, 4. 100.
 Suvāsinī, the term defined, 3. 124.
 Suvastrā, variant of Suvāstu, 2. 149.
 Suvāstu, a river in India, 2. 149, 340.
 Suvasu, an Apsaras, 2. 83.
 Suvātā, an Apsaras, 2. 83.
 Suvēla, the same as Trikūṭa, the mountain, 2. 141.
 Suvibhu, son of Vibhu, son of Satyaketu, 4. 37, 38.

Suvidarbhas, a people, their origin, 4. 121.
 Suvira, son of Sibi, son of Uśinara, 4. 121.
 Suvira, son of Kshemya, son of Ugráyudha, 4. 144.
 Suvira (H), variant of Pravira, 4. 127.
 Suvrata, son of Kritanjaya, son of Dharmin, 4. 169.
 Suvrata, son of Kshemya, son of Suchi, 4. 175.
 Suvrata, son of Nfibhrita, 4. 175.
 Suvratá, an Apsaras, 2. 83.
 Suvratá, daughter of Daksha, the Prajapati, 3. 24.
 Suvrata, variant of Darva, son of Uśinara, 4. 121.
 Suvrata, variant of Suśrama, 4. 175.
 Suvritá, an Apsaras, 2. 81 (where correct the spelling), 82, 337.
 Suyajna, variant of Tamas, son of Pṛithuśravas, 4. 63.
 Suyasá, an Apsaras, 2. 81.
 Suyasas, son of Aśokavardhana, 4. 188.
 Suyodhana, variant of Auenas, son of Kakutstha or Puranjaya, 3. 263.
 Swabháva, what, in philosophy, 1. 68.
 Swabhojana, a certain hell, 2. 215, 220.
 Swabhúmi (H), variant of Subhúmi, son of Ugrasena, 4. 99.
 Swadhá, 'oblation.' Daughter of Daksha and Prasúti, 1. 109, 119. Daughter of Agni, wife of Kavi, and mother of the Somapas, 3. 162. Wife of the

Pitris, particularly of the Agni-shwátas and Barhishads, 1. 109, 119, 156, 157. A name of Vishnú, 5. 253. Identified with a mystical ejaculation, 1. 148; 3. 123, 186; 4. 267; 5. 179. See also 1. 110, 188, and Suswadhá.
 Swadhá, wife of Angiras, according to the Bhágavata-purána, 2. 29.
 Swadhámans, variant of Sudhámans, 3. 6.
 Swadháman (H), variant of Sudháman, the Rishi so called, 3. 10.
 Swadhis (H), variant of Sudhis, 3. 7.
 Swádhyaýa, what, 3. 77; 5. 137, 216, 229.
 Swágata, variously genealogized, 3. 334.
 Swáhá, 'offering.' Daughter of Daksha and Prasúti, and wife of Vahni, 1. 109. Wife of Abhimánin, one of the Agnis, 1. 155, 156. A name of Vishnú, 5. 253. Identified with a mystical ejaculation, 1. 148; 3. 123, 181, 338. See also 1. 110, 119; 4. 267; 5. 179.
 Swáhá, wife of Paśupati, the Rudra, 1. 117.
 Swáha (H), variant of Swáhi, 4. 61.
 Swáhi, son of Vṛjiniśvat, 4. 61.
 Swairatha, ruler over the realm of Swairatba, and son of Jyotishmat, king of Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 195.
 Swairatha, a division of Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 195.
 Swaketu, variant of Suketu, son of Nandivardhana, 3. 331.

Swakshas (H), variant of Suhmas, 2. 165.
 Swáloya (H), variant of Kháliya, 3. 46.
 Swamati (H), variant of Sumati, 3. 247.
 Swaphalka, variously genealogized, 4. 87, &c., 93, 94, 335 (where the accent is broken off).
 Swáphalki, patronym of Akūra, 4. 88.
 Swa-prakáśa, a commentary on the Vishnú-purána, P. 115.
 Swaráj, the same as Brahma, 1. 170, 172.
 Swaráj, a certain ray of the sun, 2. 297, 298.
 Swarandás (H), variant of Muruñdas, 4. 206.
 Swarapuranjaya, variant of Parapuranjaya, son of Sesha, 4. 212.
 Swarasa, a mountain in Sálmala-dwípa, 2. 195.
 Swaráshtas (H), a people, 2. 169. See Suráshtas.
 Swarbhánu, son of Kaśyapa, son of Marichi, 2. 70.
 Swarbhánu, the same as Ráhu, son of Viprachitti, 2. 71, 259, 304; 4. 30, 343.
 Swarbhánu, son of Kṛishná and Satyabhámá, 5. 81.
 Swarga, son of Bhíma, the Rudra, 1. 117.
 Swarga, the same as Indra-loka, 1. 98; 3. 143, 302; 5. 93, 144. On Mount Meru, 2. 125. And see Swar-loka.
 Swarga-khañd'a, a part of the Padma-purána, P. 30, 31.
 Swar-loka, a supernal region, some-

times identified with Meru, 2. 113, 225, 231; 5. 192. See Swarga.
 Swarnabháj, variant of Swarnára, 5. 191.
 Swarnaprastha, an island, perhaps fabulous, 2. 129.
 Swarnára, a certain sun, 5. 191.
 Swarnarekhá, a river in India, 2. 154.
 Swarnaroman, the same as Suvarnaroman, 3. 332.
 Swarnaroman (H), variant of Swarnára, 5. 191.
 Swarochis, son of Kála, the Gandharva, 3. 2.
 Swarochisha, Manu of the second Manwantara, variously genealogized, 3. 1, 2, 11, 16, 17.
 Swarochisha, a Manwantara, P. 76; 1. 153; 2. 26, 108; 3. 22.
 Swarúpas (H), variant of Surúpas, 3. 7.
 Swarúpa, what, in philosophy, 1. 68.
 Swarvithi, wife of Vatsara, son of Dhruva, 1. 178; 5. 388.
 Swása, 'asthma,' 5. 202.
 Swasambhávya (H), variant of Swasambhávya, 3. 11.
 Swastika, a particular diagram used in mystical ceremonies, 2. 211.
 Swastikásana, what, in the Yoga philosophy, 5. 230.
 Swastyátreyas, certain Bráhma families, 4. 129.
 Swastyayana, defined as a prayer to avert all evil, 4. 278.
 Swaswadhas (H), variant of Su-medhas, certain Pitris, 3. 164.

- Swāti, son of Ūru, 1. 177, 179.
 Swāti, son of Meghaswāti, 4. 200.
 Swāti, Swāti (?), a certain asterism, 2. 264, 265, &c.; 3. 167.
 Swātikarṇa, son of Kuntalaswāti, 4. 200.
 Swātin (?), variant of Swāhi, 4. 61.
 Swātishēṇa, son of Kuntalāśātakarṇi, 4. 202.
 Swavarchalā (?), variant of Suvarchalā, 1. 117.
 Swayāmbhoja, a Yadava chieftain, son of Pratikshattra, son of Sāmin, 4. 99.
 Swayāmbhū, an epithet of Brahmā, P. 63 (where correct the spelling); 1. 55 (where correct the spelling); 5. 386. The Vyāsa of the first Dwāpara age, 3. 34. But see Swāyāmbhuva, 3. 36.
 Swayāmbhū, an epithet of the first Manu, (?) 3. 96.
 Swayāmbhū, a synonym of Mahat, 1. 32 (where correct the spelling).
 Swāyāmbhuva, an epithet of the first Manu, P. 42, 95; 1. 104, 107, 109, &c.; 159, 174; 3. 1, 2, 7 (in which three pages correct the spelling), 97, 107.
 Swāyāmbhuva, for Swayāmbhū, Brahmā, as the first Vyāsa, in a passage from the Kūrma-purāṇa, 3. 36.
 Swāyāmbhuva, the name of the first Manwantara, P. 42, 56, 96; 1. 154; 2. 9, 11, 108; 3. 2, &c. &c.
 Sweta, a serpent, son of Kaśyapa, son of Marīchi, 2. 74.
 Sweta, ruler over the realm of Sweta, and son of Vapushmat, king of Sālmala-dwīpa, 2. 193.
 Sweta, a country in Jambu-dwīpa, 2. 102.
 Sweta, a division of Sālmala-dwīpa, 2. 193.
 Sweta, a mountain-range in India, 2. 102, 114, 115, 256. See Swetādri.
 Sweta, the last of thirty-three Kalpas, that in which Śiva was born with a white complexion, P. 35, 37.
 Swetādri, a mountain-range, 4. 260. See Sweta, the mountain-range.
 Sweta-dwīpa, 'white island,' a certain continent, according to the Kūrma-purāṇa, 2. 200.
 Swetajala, a lake in the grove called Vaibhrajā, 2. 112.
 Swetakarṇa, son of Satyakarṇa, 4. 163.
 Swetaketu, son of Senajit, son of Viśwajit, 4. 141.
 Swetalohita, a Kumāra, in the twenty-ninth Kalpa, 1. 79.
 Swetāśwatara - upanishad, the, quoted, 4. 253.
 Swetavāhana, according to the Vāyu-purāṇa, son of Śūra, son of Vidūratha, 4. 99.
 Syādvādins, the Jainas so called, epithetically, 3. 209.
 Syalantas (?), Kausika Brāhmins, 4. 28.
 Syāma, son of Śūra, son of Devamīdhusha, 4. 101, 113.
 Syāma, a mountain-range in Sāka-dwīpa, 2. 199.

- Syāmaka, the same as Syāma, son of Śūra, 4. 101.
 Syamantaka, a certain very valuable jewel. Aditya, the Sun, presents it to Sattrājita, 4. 75. It has power to yield gold, and to prevent the incursion of portents, wild beasts, fire, robbers, pestilence, famine, and dearth, 4. 76, 85. Jāmbavat, king of the bears, purloins it, and takes it to his cave, 4. 76. It is presented, by Jāmbavat, to Kṛishṇa, after a conflict between them which lasts for twenty-one days; and Kṛishṇa then restores it to Sattrājita, 4. 78, 79. Satadhanwan slays Sattrājita in his sleep, and possesses himself of it, 4. 81. Sattrājita surrenders it to Akṛura, 4. 82. It remains in Akṛura's keeping, 4. 92. See also 4. 336; 5. 148.
 Syāmāyana, disciple of Vaiśampāyana, and promulgator of the Yajur-veda, 3. 52.
 Syenā (?), variant of Sronī, the river, 2. 155.
 Syenajit (?), variant of Senajit, the Yaksha, 2. 289.
 Syenī, daughter of Kaśyapa, wife of Aruṇa, and mother of hawks, 2. 73.
 Syuvakas (?), variant of Paśivātas, 2. 180.
 Tachari. See Tochari.
 Tadaikya, 'identification or unity,' 5. 227.
 Tādākā, a she-demon, slain by Rāma, 3. 315. (She was mother of Mārīcha, whom, also, Rāma slew.)
 Tairjasa, adjective of Tejas, 'fire,' &c., 1. 33.
 Tairyagyonya, the name of a creation, that of animals, 1. 75.
 Taitiri (?), variant of Taittiri, 4. 97.
 Taittiri, son of Viloman, according to one MS. of the Viśvānu-purāṇa, 4. 97.
 Taittiri (?), variant of Viloman, &c., 4. 97, 98.
 Taittirīyas, of the Yajur-veda, 3. 54.
 Taittirīya, a Śākhā, the same as Taittirīya-saṁhitā, 3. 54.
 Taittirīya-āraṇyaka, the, referred to, 5. 191.
 Taittirīya-brāhmaṇa, the, referred to, 3. 171.
 Taittirīya-saṁhitā, the, referred to, or cited, 3. 113, 257, 341; 5. 386.
 Taksha, king of Takshaśilā, son of Bharata, son of Daśaratha, 3. 319.
 Takshaka, a serpent, son of Kaśyapa, son of Marīchi, P. 44; 1. 188, 191; 2. 38, 74, 285, &c. King of serpents, 2. 86. His abode, 2. 211.
 Takshaka, son of Prasenajit, son of Viśvasāhwan, 3. 325.
 Takshaka, the same as Taksha, son of Bharata, 3. 319.
 Takshaśilā, a city, capital of King Taksha, 3. 319.
 Takwa, the same as Bāhika, 2. 167.
 Talā, daughter of Raudrāswa, and

wife of Prabhākara, the Rishi, 4. 129.
 Tāla, a certain hell, 2. 214, 216.
 Tālajanghas, a tribe in Central India, 4. 58, 59, 61. They vanquish Bahuka, son of Vrika, 3. 289. They are all but exterminated by Sagara, 3. 291. See also 3. 292.
 Tālajanghas (misprinted Tālajanghas), one hundred sons of Tālajangha, son of Jayadhwaja, 4. 57; 5. 391.
 Tālajangha, son of Vatsa, 4. 40; 5. 391. (The same as the next ?)
 Tālajangha, son of Jayadhwaja, 4. 57. (The same as the last ?)
 Talaka (?), variant of Pattalaka, 4. 197.
 Tālaketu, an epithetical name of Balarāma, 3. 254.
 Talātala, a Pātāla, or underworld, 2. 209.
 Talottama, 'a couch or bench with cushions,' 5. 33.
 Tāluki (?), variant of Vaitālaki, 3. 47.
 Tāmaliptas (?), variant of Tāmrāliptakas, 2. 177.
 Tamas, son of Daksha, the Prajāpati, 1. 103.
 Tamas, son of Pṛithuśravas, son of Śaśabindu, 4. 63.
 Tamas, a certain hell, 2. 215.
 Tamas, 'quality of darkness, ignorance, inertia,' &c., P. 20; 1. 4, 35, 69.
 Tamas (?), variant of Bhava, son of Viloman, 4. 97.
 Tāmasas (?), variant of Tomaras, 2. 187.

Tāmasa, Manu of the fourth Manwantara, son of Priyavrata, 2. 100; 3. 1, 7, 8, 10, 11, 337 (note on p. 11).
 Tamasā, a river in India, now popularly called the Tonse, 2. 151.
 Tāmasa, adjective of Tamas, the philosophical term, P. 20, 21, 59; 1. 34; 2. 232; 5. 198, 285, 310, &c.
 Tāmasī, a river in India, 2. 152, 340.
 Tambamitra, recipient of the Vishṇu-purāṇa from Bhāguri, 5. 250.
 Tambhamitra (?), variant of Tambamitra, 5. 250.
 Tāmisra, a certain hell, 2. 215; 3. 130.
 Tāmisra, 'gloom, a kind of ignorance,' 1. 69.
 Tāmrā, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Kaśyapa, son of Marichi, 2. 26, 72.
 Tāmrā, a river in India, 2. 151.
 Tāmrāliptas, a people, 4. 220. See Tāmrāliptakas.
 Tāmrālipta, a country in Eastern India, 4. 220.
 Tāmrāliptakas, a people, 2. 177. See Tāmrāliptas.
 Tāmrāliptī, a sea-port at the western mouth of the Ganges, 2. 177;
 Tāmrāpaksha, son of Kṛishṇa and Rohiṇī, 5. 107.
 Tāmrāparṇa, a division of Bhāratavarsha, 2. 112, 129.
 Tāmrāparṇī, a river in Tiinnivelly, 2. 130, 132, 155.

Tāmrarasā, daughter of Rāndraswa, and wife of Prabhākara, the Rishi, 4. 129.
 Tāmratapta, son of Kṛishṇa and Rohiṇī, 5. 79.
 Tāmravarṇa (?), variant of Tāmrāparṇa, 2. 129.
 Tāmravarṇa (?), variant of Tāmrāpaksha, 5. 107.
 Tāmrāyāṇa (?), promulgator of the White Yajur-veda, 3. 57.
 Tāṁsu, variously genealogized, 4. 129-132.
 Tāṁsurodha, variant of Tāṁsu, 4. 130-132.
 Tāṁsurodya (?), variant of Tāṁsu, 4. 130.
 Tāṁsurogha (?), variant of Tāṁsu, 4. 130.
 Tanabālas, a people, 2. 180.
 Tanapas (?), variant of Tanayas, 2. 181.
 Tanayas, a people, 2. 180.
 Tandri, 'sloth,' a form of Brahmā, 1. 82.
 Tandrija, son of Kanavaka or Karundhaka, 4. 113.
 Tandripāla, son of Kanavaka or Karundhaka, 4. 113.
 Tangaṇas, a people, 2. 181.
 Tankaṇas, a people, 2. 181.
 Tanmātra, 'rudiment or type of an element, devoid of qualities, and the same as the properties of an element,' 1. 37, 74; 5. 199.
 Tantiya (?), variant of Tandrija, 4. 113.
 Tantiyāpāla (?), variant of Tandripāla, 4. 113.
 Tantras, certain mystical works so called, P. 6, 21, 32, 59; 4. 261, 262; 5. 263, 316, 317, 326, 338.
 Tāntriya (?), variant of Tandrija, 4. 113.
 Tāntripāla (?), variant of Tandripāla, 4. 113.
 Tāntrika, adjective of Tantra, P. 21, 79, &c.; 5. 285, &c.
 Tanwī, the same as Sudattā, (?) 5. 82.
 Tapana, Tāpāna, a certain hell, 2. 215.
 Tāpanī, the same as Vetrāvati, a river, 2. 147.
 Tāpaniyas, of the White Yajur-veda, 3. 57.
 Tapas, the same as Tapo-loka, 2. 227, 231.
 Tapas, the same as Māgha, a month, Jan.—Feb., 2. 261.
 Tapas, what, in philosophy, 2. 338; 3. 11, 20, 77, 95; 4. 294.
 Tāpasa, 'an ascetic,' 5. 183.
 Tapaswin, a Rishi in the twelfth Manwantara, 3. 27. (See the next name.)
 Tapaswin, son of Chākshusha, the Manu, 1. 177. (The same as the last ?)
 Tapaswin, 'an ascetic,' 3. 307.
 Tapasya, the same as Phālguna, a month, Feb.—March, 2. 261.
 Tapatī, wife of Samvaraṇa, 4. 148.
 Tapatī, the same as Tāpī, the Taptee, 2. 144; 3. 21.
 Tāpī, the river popularly called Taptee, daughter of the Sun and Chhāyā, 2. 130, 132, 144, 148; 3. 21; 4. 59.
 Tāpī, the same as Yamunā, 2. 148.

- Tápiní, the same as Tápi, the Taptee, 2. 147.
- Tapodhana, a Rishi in the twelfth Manwantara, 3. 27.
- Tapodhriti, a Rishi in the twelfth Manwantara, 3. 27.
- Tapodyuti, a Rishi in the twelfth Manwantara, 3. 27.
- Tapo-loka, 'the world of the seven sages,' 'the sphere of penance,' inhabited by the incombustible gods called Vairájas, 1. 98; 2. 113, 227-229; 3. 159; 4. 266.
- Tapomúla, son of Tāmasa, according to divers Purāṇas, 3. 8.
- Tapomūrti, a Rishi in the twelfth Manwantara, 3. 27.
- Taporati, a Rishi in the twelfth Manwantara, 3. 27.
- Taptabáluka, a certain hell, 2. 215.
- Taptakumbha, a certain hell, 2. 214, 217.
- Taptaloha, a certain hell, 2. 217.
- Tapta-mudrá, 'stamping with a hot iron the name of Vishṇu on the skin,' P. 34 (where correct the spelling).
- Taptasūrmī, a certain hell, 2. 215.
- Táras, a class of gods in the twelfth Manwantara, 3. 27, 227.
- Tará, wife of Bṛihaspati, son of Angiras, 4. 2. She is carried off by Soma, whence a war, 4. 2, 3. Is mother of Budha, 4. 4.
- Tarádhīśa, variant of Tárápīḍa, 3. 321.
- Táraka, son of Kaśyapa, son of Marichi, 2. 70. (For mention of a Táraka, see also P. 82; 2. 119.)
- Táraká, daughter of Sunda, 2. 69.
- Táraká, an elongated form of Tára, 4. 3.
- Táraka, variant of Kálanábha, son of Hiraṇyáksha, 2. 70.
- Tarakāmaya, the term explained, 4. 3.
- Tarakāyanas, Kauśika Brāhmanas, 4. 28.
- Taraksha (R), Vyāsa of the fourteenth Dwāpara age, by one account, 3. 37.
- Tárápīḍa, son of Chandrávaloka, 3. 321 (where correct the spelling); 5. 391.
- Tarka, 'logical reasoning,' 4. 310.
- Tárksha, a name of Kaśyapa, son of Marichi, 2. 21, 28, 66, 73.
- Tárksha, (R), variant of Tárkshya, 2. 288, 292.
- Tárkshya, a certain Yaksha, 2. 285, &c.
- Taru, son of Chákshusha, the Manu, according to the Matsya-purāṇa, 1. 178.
- Tatpurusha, a particular Kalpa, P. 72.
- Tattwadarsa, a Rishi in the thirteenth Manwantara, according to the Bhāgavata-purāṇa, 3. 28. See the next name.
- Tattwadarsin, a Rishi in the thirteenth Manwantara, 3. 28. See the last name.
- Tauṇḍikeras (R), variant of Tauḍíkera, 4. 59.
- Tejas, 'fire,' 'heat,' 'light,' 'energy.' It is produced from the rudiment of form or colour, and produces the rudiment of taste, 1. 34, 36.
- Tejeyu, son of Raudráśwa, 4. 127.

- Tewar, the modern corruption of Tripurí, 5. 118.
- Thanesar, the modern corruption of Sthánwīswara, P. 76.
- Thogari. See Tochari.
- Tigma, son of Mridu, son of Nripanjaya, 4. 165.
- Tigmaketu, son of Vatsara, son of Dhruva, 1. 178.
- Tigmātman, variant of Tigma, 4. 165.
- Tilabhāras, a people, 2. 173.
- Tilaka (R), variant of Pálaka, son of Pradyotana, 4. 178.
- Tilakanijas (R), variant of Nalakānanas, 2. 178.
- Tilottamā, an Apsaras, 2. 75, 81-83, 285, 289, 291, 293; 5. 165.
- Time. Measures of, 1. 46, &c.; 2. 253, &c.; 5. 170, 187, &c. Astrological divisions of, 4. 66. A form of Vishṇu, 1. 18: see Kāla. Hymn on, 2. 338.
- Timi, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Kaśyapa, son of Marichi, 2. 26.
- Timi, instead of Tigma, in the Bhāgavata-purāṇa, 4. 165.
- Tiragrahas, a people, 2. 172.
- Tirtha, 'a place of pilgrimage,' P. 31, 38, 71; 2. 150; 4. 227.
- Tirthakara, the same as Tirthankara, 2. 105.
- Tirthankara, a synonym of Jina, 5. 364. See Tirthakara.
- Tirthavati, a river in Krauncha-dwīpa, 2. 198.
- Tiryaksrotas, what, in cosmology, 1. 71, 74.
- Tishmas (R), variant of Tishyas, 2. 197.
- Tishyas, a caste in Krauncha-dwīpa, 2. 197.
- Tishya, the same as Pushya, the asterism so called, 2. 258, 259; 4. 229.
- Tithi-tattwa, the, a law-book, referred to, or cited, 3. 89, 90; 4. 309.
- Titikshá, 'long-suffering,' 'patience,' daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 1. 110.
- Titikshu, son of Mahāmanas, 4. 120, 122.
- Tittiri, disciple of Yaska, and promulgator of the Yajur-veda, 3. 54.
- Tittiri (R), variant of Viloman, son of Kapotaroman, 4. 97.
- Tochari, a tribe of the Sacæ or Sakas, identified with the Tukhāras, 2. 186.
- Tokhāras (R), variant of Tukhāras, 3. 293.
- Tomaras, a people, 2. 187.
- Tośala, the same as Tośalaka, 5. 39.
- Tośalaka, Tosalaka, a famous pan-cratiast, slain by Kṛishṇa, 5. 39, 40.
- Toshala (R), the same as Tośalaka, 5. 39.
- Toshalaka (R), the same as Tośalaka, 5. 39.
- Toyá, a river in India, 2. 155.
- Toyá, a river in Sālmala-dwīpa, 2. 194.
- Toyāmbudhi, a sea of fresh water in Śweta-dwīpa, 2. 200.
- Toyeśa, an epithet of Varuṇa, 5. 15.
- Traigartas, the same as Trigartas, 2. 180.

Trairāja (??), variant of Strirāja, 4. 222.
 Traisāli (??), variant of Traisāmba, 4. 116.
 Traisāmba, son of Gobhānu, 4. 116.
 Traishtubha metre, the same as Trishtubh, 1. 84.
 Traiyāruña (?), the Vyāsa of the fifteenth Dwāpara age, 3. 34. See Tryaruña.
 Transmigration, stages of, 2. 221.
 Trasadasyu, son of Purukutsa and Narmadā, 3. 283, 284.
 Trasaddasyu, the same as Māndhātī, 3. 266.
 Trasaddasyu, variant of Trasadasyu, 3. 283.
 Trasareñu, a measure of time, equivalent to three Āyus, 1. 48.
 Trasu (??), variant of Tañsu, 4. 129, 130.
 Trayī, 'the three Vedas collectively, or the doctrines they teach,' 4. 310.
 Trayyāruña, son of Tridhanwan, 3. 284.
 Trayyāruña, son of Urukshaya, 4. 138.
 Trayyāruña (??), variant of Traiyāruña, (?), 3. 34.
 Trayyāruñi, disciple of Lomaharshaña, 3. 65.
 Trayyāruñi (?), variant of Traiyāruña (?), 3. 34.
 Trayyāruñi (??), variant of Trayyāruña, son of Tridhanwan, 3. 284.
 Trayyāruñi (?), variant of Trayyāruña, son of Urukshaya, 4. 138.
 Tretā, the second age of the world, 1. 84, 91; 3. 31, 254, 261;

4. 11, 237; 5. 170, 181, 185. Its duration, 1. 50.
 Tretāgni, 'a triad of holy fires,' 4. 11.
 Tribandhana, son of Aruña, son of Haryaśwa, 3. 284.
 Tribhānu, instead of Traisāmba, in the Bhāgavata-purāṇa, 4. 116.
 Tridaśapati, an epithet of Indra, 5. 15.
 Trideva (?), variant of Rantideva, 4. 137.
 Tridhāman, Vyāsa in the tenth Dwāpara age, 3. 34, 37.
 Tridhāman, 'triple-gloried,' &c., 2. 252.
 Tridhanwan, variously genealogized, 3. 283, 284.
 Tridivā, a river in India, 2. 145, 146.
 Tridivā, a river in Plaksha-dwīpa, 2. 192.
 Tridivālayā, a river in India, 2. 146.
 Trigartas, a people, 2. 179.
 Trigarta, a country, the same as Jālandhara, 2. 179.
 Trikakud, sprung from Anenas, son of Āyus, 4. 43.
 Trikāṇḍa-śeṣha, the, a vocabulary, referred to, 2. 148, 172, 178; 3. 264.
 Trikūṭa, a mountain-range running southwards from Mount Meru, 2. 117.
 Trikūṭa, a mountain, the same as Suvela, 2. 141.
 Trilochana, an epithetical name of Śiva, 1. 141; 5. 111.
 Trilochana, an author, referred to the court of King Vikramāditya, P. 9.

Trimadhus, certain Brāhmaṇas so called, 3. 173.
 Trimadhu, a certain passage of the Rīg-veda, 3. 173, 174.
 Trimadhu, a certain rite, 3. 173 (note †).
 Triṇabindu, son of Budha, son of Vegavat, 3. 245 (where correct the spelling), 246, 248; 5. 390.
 Triṇabindu, Vyāsa in the twenty-third Dwāpara age, 3. 35, 37.
 Triṇāchiketas, certain Brāhmaṇas so called, 3. 173, 174.
 Triṇāchiketas, a portion of the Kāthaka branch of the Yajurveda, 3. 173, 174.
 Trinetra, variant of Dridhasena, 4. 175.
 Tripati, the hill of, in the Deccan, 2. 141.
 Tripti, 'mental satisfaction, or freedom from sensual desire,' one of the eight Siddhis, or attributes of perfection, 1. 91.
 Tripura, an Asura, conquered by Śiva, P. 82, 89; 5. 118.
 Tripura (??) Asuras, the, 5. 349.
 Tripurī, the capital of the Chedis, where situated, 5. 118.
 Tripurikshetra, a sacred spot, where situated, 5. 118.
 Triśakti-māhātmya, a part of the Varāha-purāṇa, P. 71.
 Trisāmā, a river in India, 2. 130, 132.
 Trisāṅku, the same as Satyavrata, 3. 284, &c., 297. Viśwāmītra elevated him to heaven, 3. 285-287.
 Trisāṅku, a certain Buddhist, 3. 340.
 Trisāṅku (??), variant of Swāhi, 4. 61.
 Trisānu (?), variant of Traisāmba, 4. 116.
 Trisāri (?), variant of Traisāmba, 4. 116.
 Trisarvī (??), a certain usage, 4. 162. See Triswachī (?).
 Trishnā, 'thirst,' daughter of Mṛityu, sprung from Brahmā, 1. 112.
 Trishtubh, a metre, originating from Brahmā's southern mouth, or, by another account, from his flesh, 1. 84, 86. It is identified with a horse of the Sun, 2. 239.
 Trisīkha, according to the Bhāgavata-purāṇa, Indra of the fourth Manwantara, 3. 7.
 Trisīṅga, a mountain-range, its position with reference to Mount Meru, 2. 123, 124.
 Trisuparṇas, certain Brāhmaṇas so called, 3. 173, 174.
 Trisuparṇa, a certain portion of the Veda, 3. 173, 174.
 Triswachī (?), a certain usage, 4. 162. See Trisarvī (?).
 Trita, son of Chākshusha, the Manu, 1. 178.
 Trivakrā, the same as Naikavakrā, 5. 21, 165.
 Trivakshya (?), variant of Rīcha, 4. 164.
 Trivikrama, an epithetical designation of Viśhṇu, P. 74; 3. 18.
 Trivīsha, according to some accounts, Vyāsa in the eleventh Dwāpara age, 3. 34, 37.

- Trivishan, Vyāsa in the eleventh Dwāpara age, 3. 34.
 Trivrit, a certain collection of Vaidik hymns, its origin from Brahmā's eastern mouth, 1. 84.
 Triyāruñi (?), for Traiyāruñi (?), 3. 37, 221 (where correct Triyāruñi), 340.
 Truthfulness, obligation of, 3. 144.
 Truti, a measure of time, equivalent to three Trasareñus, 1. 48.
 Tryambaka, a Rudra, 2. 24, 25.
 Tryambaka, an epithet of Aparājita, the Rudra, on one interpretation, 2. 24 (note 2).
 Tryaruñā, old form of Traiyāruñā (?), found in the Rīg-veda, 3. 36, 65, 284.
 Tukhāras, a people, 2. 176, 186; 4. 203. See Tushāras, Tushkaras, &c.
 Tulā (?), an Apsaras, 2. 81.
 Tulakuchi, son of Sahālin, 4. 186.
 Tulasi, a certain shrub, sacred to Kṛishṇa, P. 34. Produced from the ocean, when churned, 1. 147.
 Tulunga, a country, 2. 179.
 Tuluva, the same as Tulunga, 2. 179.
 Tulyatā, 'similarity of life, form, and feature,' one of the eight Siddhis, or attributes of perfection, 1. 91.
 Tumburu, variant of Tumburu, 2. 284, 292, 293; 4. 98.
 Tumburu, a Gandharva, 2. 284, &c.; 4. 98.
 Tuñdikeras, a tribe, 4. 58, 59.
 Tungabhadra, a river, popularly called Toombudra, P. 34; 2. 150.
 Tunganā (?), variant of Tangañās, 2. 181.
 Tungaprastha, a mountain, 2. 142.
 Tungaveñā, a river (one with the Tungabhadra ?), 2. 150, 152.
 Tūni, son of Asanga, son of Yuyudhāna, 4. 93.
 Turānya, a horse of the Moon, 2. 299.
 Turvaśa, the old form of Turvasu, 4. 46, 48, 116.
 Turvasu, son of Yayāti, 4. 46, 48, &c., 116, 117. See Turvaśa.
 Turvaśu (?), variant of Turvasu, 4. 116.
 Turya (?), variant of Uṛja, the Rishi so called, 3. 3.
 Tushadratha (?), variant of Ushadratha, 4. 122.
 Tushāras, a dynasty, 4. 203, 206, 208. See Tukhāras, Tushkaras, &c.
 Tushāras, variant of Tukhāras, 2. 186; 3. 293.
 Tushitas, a class of gods, variously genealogized, appearing in various Manwantaras, 1. 109; 2. 26, 27; 3. 3, 17, 18.
 Tushita, a form of Vishṇu, in the third Manwantara, 3. 17.
 Tushitā, wife of Vedaśiras, &c., 3. 3, 17.
 Tushkaras, Tushkāras (?), variants of Tukhāras, 4. 203, 206, 208. See Tushāras.
 Tushtā, son of Ugrasena, son of Ahuka, 4. 99.
 Tushtavu (?), variant of Tumburu, 2. 293.
 Tushti, 'satisfaction,' daughter of

- Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 1. 109, 110.
 Tushti, daughter of Paurāṇamāsa, son of Marichi, 1. 153.
 Tushtimat, son of Ugrasena, son of Ahuka, 4. 99.
 Twashṭra, a section of the Bhavishya-purāṇa, P. 63.
 Twashṭri, the same as Viśwakarma, 1. 24; 3. 20. In 3. 273, "the divine artist" is substituted for Twashṭri.
 Twashṭri, a Rudra, 2. 24.
 Twashṭri, an Aditya, 2. 27, 285, &c.
 Twashṭri, son of Manasyu, son of Mahānta, 2. 107. According to the Bhāgavata-purāṇa, he is son of Bhauvana, 2. 107.
 Twishā, daughter of Paurāṇamāsa, son of Marichi, 1. 153.
 Ubhayasprishṭi, a river in Sāka-dwīpa, according to the Bhāgavata-purāṇa, 2. 200.
 Uchatya, the old form of Uthya, 3. 16.
 Uchchaiśravas, a horse created at the churning of the ocean, and appropriated by Indra, 1. 147. King of horses, 2. 85.
 Uchchhra (?), variant of Ushṇā, son of Dyutimat, king of Krauncha-dwīpa, 2. 197.
 Udadhi (?), variant of Udayin, son of Vasudeva, 4. 110.
 Udaksena, son of Viśwaksena (see it), son of Brahmadaṭṭa, 4. 142.
 Udāmbhin (?), variant of Udayāśwa, 4. 182.
 Udāpi (?), variant of Somāpi, son of Sahadeva, 4. 151.
 Udāradhi, father of Ripu, by one account, 1. 178.
 Udāravasu, son of Udāvasu, 3. 331.
 Udāsin (?), variant of Udayāśwa, 4. 182.
 Udāvasu, son of Janaka, son of Nimi, 3. 330.
 Udaya (?), variant of Udayāśwa, 4. 182.
 Udayagiri, a mountain-range in Sāka-dwīpa, 2. 198, 199.
 Udayana, king of Kauśāmbi, son of Sahasrāṇika, 2. 158; 4. 163.
 Udayana, son of Satāṇika, son of Vasudāna, 4. 165.
 Udayana, a common variant of Udayāśwa, 4. 182.
 Udayāśwa, son of Darbhaka, 4. 182.
 Udayibhaddako, Pāli for Udayibhadra, 4. 182.
 Udayibhadra, the same as Udayibhadra, 4. 186.
 Udayibhadra, son of Ajātasatru, 4. 182. See the last.
 Udayin, son of Vasudeva, son of Śūra, 4. 110.
 Udayin, son of Kūnika, 5. 391.
 Udayin, variant of Udayāśwa, 4. 182.
 Udayus (?), variant of Somāpi, son of Sahadeva, 4. 151.
 Udbhava, son of Nahusha, son of Ayus, 4. 46.
 Udbhida, ruler over the realm of Udbhida, and son of Jyotishmat, king of Kuśa-dwīpa, 2. 195.
 Udbhida, a division of Kuśa-dwīpa, 2. 195.
 Uddala, teacher of the White Yajur-veda, 3. 57.

Uddálaka, son of Aruṇa, according to the Vedas, 3. 49.
 Uddálaki (?), variant of Dálaki, 3. 49.
 Uddálin (?), variant of Uddala, 3. 57.
 Uddhava, son of Devabhāga, P. 43; 4. 113; 5. 146, 147.
 Udgátfi, 'a priest who chants Sámans,' 3. 43.
 Udgítha, son of Bhruva, 2. 106. Also called son of Bhúman, 2. 107.
 Udibhi (?), variant of Udayáswa, 4. 182.
 Ud̐ras, the same as Keralas, 2. 177.
 Ud̐ras, variant of Puṇ̐dras, 2. 132.
 Ud̐ras (?), variant of Odras or Aud̐ras, 4. 220.
 Ud̐ra, a country, 2. 177.
 Udravatsara, a certain cyclic year, 2. 255.
 Ud̐mbaras, Kauśika Brāhmans, 4. 28.
 Ud̐upati, an epithet of Soma, son of Atri, 4. 4.
 Ugra, a Rudra, 1. 116; 2. 25; 5. 386.
 Ugrajit, an Apsaras, 2. 81.
 Ugrampaśyá, an Apsaras, 2. 81.
 Ugraretas, a form of Rudra, 1. 117.
 Ugrasena, a Gandharva, 2. 285, &c.
 Ugrasena, son of Ahuka, 4. 76, 84, 87, 88, 98, 114, 250, 337, 341; 5. 8, 41, 45, 46, 49, 63, 131-134, 142, 143, 150, 382. He burns himself at the exequies of Kṛishṇa, 5. 154.

Ugrasena, son of Parikshit, 4. 152, 162.
 Ugraseni, wife of Akrūra, 4. 96.
 Ugrasravas, son of Lomaharshaṇa, P. 30.
 Ugráyudha, variously genealogized, 4. 142-144.
 Ujjayinī, a city in Central India, now popularly called Onjein, 2. 159; 3. 246; 4. 59; 5. 392.
 Ukta (?), variant of Ushṇa, 4. 164.
 Uktha, son of Chhala, 3. 321.
 Ukthya, a particular sacrifice, its origin from Brahmá's southern mouth, 1. 84, 85; 3. 113.
 Ulbaṇa, son of Vasishtha, son of Brahmá, 1. 155.
 Ulmuka, son of Chákshusha, the Manu, 1. 178.
 Ulmuka, son of Balabhadra, 4. 109; 5. 68.
 Ulúki (?), daughter of Kaśyapa and Tāmra, (?), 2. 73.
 Ulúpi, daughter of Kauravya, and wife of Arjuna, son of Pándu, 4. 160.
 Ulútas, variant of Utúlas, 2. 174.
 Umá, daughter of Himavat and Mená, 1. 157; 3. 159. Consort of Śiva or Nārāyaṇa, P. 76, 82; 1. 118, 125, 133; 2. 118; 4. 247; 5. 76, 83, 118, 119. See Párvatī, Satī, and Ushas.
 Umá, a Śakti of Śiva, 1. 104. (The same as the last ?)
 Umá (?), variant of Ushas, wife of Bhava, 1. 117.
 Umápati, an epithet of Śiva, from the name of his consort, 1. 130; 5. 118, 119.

Umávana, a synonym of Sonitapura, 5. 112.
 Umbrella produced from the ocean, when churned, appropriated by Varuṇa, 1. 147.
 Umlochá, an Apsaras, 2. 81.
 Umlochá, variant of Anumlochá, 2. 288.
 Undes, the same as Húndes, 2. 340.
 Ummáda, 'insanity,' a form of Brahmá, 1. 82.
 Unnábha, son of Śila, according to the Raghuvamśa, 3. 321.
 Unnata, variant of Uttama, the Rishi, 3. 12.
 Unnata, a mountain-range in Sál-mala-dwípa, 2. 194.
 Unnati, 'loftiness,' daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 1. 110.
 Upabarhaṇa, the same as Nārada, the Gandharva, 2. 20.
 Upabarhaṇa, a mountain in Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 198.
 Upádána, 'material cause,' 1. 66.
 Upádánavi, daughter of Vṛishaparvan, the Daitya, 2. 70; 4. 132 (where correct the statement as to this Upádánavi's being wife of Hiraṇyáksha).
 Upádánavi, daughter of Vaiswánara, and wife of Hiraṇyáksha, 2. 71.
 Upádánavi, wife of Tamsu, and of Sughora (?), by various accounts, 4. 132.
 Upadeva, son of Sāvārṇa, the Manu, 3. 27.
 Upadeva, son of Akrūra, 4. 96.
 Upadeva, son of Devaka, son of Ahuka, 4. 98.

Upadevā, daughter of Devaka, son of Ahuka, and wife of Vasudeva, son of Śūra, 4. 98, 110, 111.
 Upadevi (?), variant of Upadevā, 4. 98, 110.
 Upadwípas, 'minor Dwípas,' 2. 129.
 Upagu, son of Sátyarathi, 3. 334.
 Upagupta, son of Upagu, 3. 334.
 Upagupta (?), variant of Upagu, 3. 334.
 Upagupta (?), variant of Sruta, son of Upagu, 3. 334.
 Upaguru (?), variant of Upagu, 3. 334.
 Upahálakas, the same as Kuntalas, 2. 157.
 Upahútas, a synonym of Havishmats, 3. 163, 339.
 Upákhyaṇa, 'a minor story or tale,' 3. 63, 66.
 Upaksha, son of Śwaphalka, 4. 96.
 Upakshattra (?), son of Śwaphalka, 4. 95.
 Upamadgu, son of Śwaphalka, 4. 94.
 Upamangu (?), variant of Upamadgu, 4. 94, 96.
 Upananda, son of Vasudeva, son of Śūra, 4. 109.
 Upanandana, a Kumára, or transformation of Śiva, 1. 79.
 Upanidhi, son of Vasudeva, son of Śūra, 4. 110.
 Upanishads, the, P. 2; 5. 261, &c., 288, 291, 308, 315, 345, 354.
 Upapradána, 'the giving of presents,' one of the four devices of policy, 5. 52.

Upapurāṇas, their character, names, &c., P. 22, 27, 36, 83, 86, &c.
 Uparichara, the same as Vasu, son of Kṛitaka, 4. 149, 150.
 Upasāñhāra-pāda, a part of the Vāyu-purāṇa, P. 37, 38.
 Upasāñhṛiti, 'the end of all things,' 5. 169, 184.
 Upasloka, father of Brahmasāvarṇa, according to the Bhāgavata-purāṇa, 3. 25.
 Upasunda, son of Nisunda, 2. 69.
 Upavāhas (?), variant of Apavāhas, 2. 165.
 Upaveṇā, a river in India, 2. 150.
 Upāvṛittas, a people, 2. 169.
 Upāyas, the, four schemes of policy, 2. 54. And see 5. 52 (text and note ||).
 Upayuta, son of Upagupta, 3. 334.
 Upendra, the same as Kṛishṇa (?), presiding over the feet, 1. 38; 4. 318, 319. (Perhaps the president of the feet differs from Kṛishṇa.)
 Upendṛā, a river in India, 2. 150.
 Upodghāta-pāda, a part of the Vāyu-purāṇa, P. 37.
 Urags, synonym of Sarpas, 2. 213; 5. 110, 246.
 Uragāri, 'enemy of snakes,' an epithetical designation of Garudā, 4. 87.
 Ūrdhwabāhu, son of Vasishṭha, son of Brahmā, 1. 155.
 Ūrdhwabāhu, a Rishi in the fifth Manwantara, 3. 10.
 Ūrdhwaga, son of Kṛishṇa and Lakshmaṇā, 5. 81.
 Ūrdhwaketu, son of Sanadhwa, 3. 334.

Ūrdhwaroman, a mountain in Kuśa-dwīpa, 2. 197.
 Ūrdhwasrotas, the third of the creations, that of the divinities, 1. 72, 74, 75.
 Ūrdhwavaktras, a class of Viśve devas, 3. 149.
 Ūrdhwāyanas, a caste in Plaksha-dwīpa, 2. 193.
 Ūrjas (?), a class of Apsaras, 2. 82.
 Ūrja, son of Vatsara, son of Dhruva, 1. 178.
 Ūrja, a Grāmañi or Yaksha, 2. 291 (where correct the spelling), 292, 343.
 Ūrja, a Rishi in the second Manwantara, variously genealogized, 3. 3, 4 (where correct the spelling), 5. 337.
 Ūrja, son of Satyahita or Satyadhṛita, 4. 150.
 Ūrjā, 'energy,' daughter of Daksha, and wife of Vasishṭha, 1. 109, 110, 155; 3. 7. Called daughter of Kardama, 1. 110.
 Ūrja, synonym of Kārttika, a month, Oct.—Nov., 2. 261.
 Ūrja (?), variant of Ūrjavāha, 3. 333.
 Ūrjas (?), variant of Ūrja, the Grāmañi, 2. 292.
 Ūrjaswati, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 2. 21.
 Ūrjaswati, daughter of Priyavrata, 2. 100.
 Ūrjavāha, Ūrjavaha, son of Suchi, son of Satadyumna, 3. 333.
 Ūrjha (?), variant of Jantu, son of Sudhanwan, 4. 150.
 Ūrjhara (?), variant of Jharjhara, 2. 69.

Ūrjita (?), variant of Sūra, son of Arjuna, son of Kṛitavīrya, 4. 57.
 Ūrmis, six in number, namely, hunger, thirst, sorrow, stupefaction, decay, death, 2. 4. Enumeration of them in Sanskrit, 2. 337.
 Ūrṇāyu, a Gandharva, 2. 285, &c.
 Ūru, son of Chākshusha, the Manu, 1. 177; 3. 13 (where correct the spelling), 337.
 Ūru, Ūru (?), son of Bhautya, the Manu, 3. 29.
 Ūrubuddhi, son of Indrasāvarṇi, the Manu, 3. 29.
 Ūrukriya (?), variant of Gurukshepa, 4. 167.
 Ūrukshat (?), variant of Ūrukshaya, son of Mahāvīrya, 4. 137.
 Ūrukshaya, son of Mahāvīrya, son of Bhavanmanyu, 4. 137.
 Ūrukshaya (?), variant of Gurukshepa, 4. 167.
 Ūrukshepa (?), variant of Gurukshepa, 4. 167.
 Ūrunjaya (?), variant of Gurukshepa, 4. 137.
 Ūrunjaya (?), variant of Gurukshepa, 4. 167.
 Ūrusanku (?), variant of Rushadgu, 4. 61.
 Ūrusravas, son of Satyaśravas, son of Vitihoṭra, 3. 335.
 Ūruṣṭinga, a mountain in Śākā-dwīpa, 2. 200.
 Ūruvas, son of Madhu, son of Devakshattra, 4. 69.
 Ūrva, grandfather (where correct father) of Jamadagni, 3. 80; 5. 390.

Ūrva (?), variant of Ūrja, the Rishi, 3. 3.
 Ūrva (?), variant of Mṛidu, son of Nṛipanjaya, 4. 165.
 Urvarāvat (?), variant of Arvarivat, son of Sāvarṇi, 3. 24.
 Urvarivat, probably the true reading for Arvarivat, the Rishi, 3. 5.
 Urvarivat, variant of Arvarivat, son of Sāvarṇi, 3. 24.
 Urvaśī, an Apsaras, daughter of Nārāyaṇa, and mistress of Purūravas, 2. 75, 80-83, 285, 288, 291, 293; 3. 328; 4. 5, &c., 343. Mistress of Satyadhṛiti, son of Satānanda, 4. 146.
 Ūryās (?), a class of Apsaras, 2. 82.
 Ūsānā, wife of Mahinasa, a form of Rudra, 1. 117.
 Ūsanās, an ancient author, referred to, 1. 174. (Possibly he is the same as the next, if not the lawgiver so named).
 Ūsanās, son of Bhṛigu, 1. 122, 152, 175; 2. 53; 4. 2, 3, 46. Called son of Kavi (not of Vedasiras), 1. 200. Identified with the planet Venus, 2. 225, 259, 308.
 Ūsanās, the Vyasa of the third Dwāpara age, 3. 34, 36. (Perhaps this is Ūsanās, son of Bhṛigu.)
 Ūsanās, variously genealogized, 4. 63.
 Ūshā, daughter of Bāṇa, and enamoured of Aniruddha, 5. 108, 109, 110, 112.
 Ūshā. See Ushas, wife of Bhava;

- and see 2. 249 (note *), and 342 (on that note).
 Ushá, part of the night. See Ushas.
 Ushadgu (U), variant of Rushadgu, 4. 61.
 Ushadratha, son of Titikshu, 4. 122.
 Ushas, wife of Bhava, 1. 117, (where correct Ushá); 5. 387.
 Ushas (later, Ushá), part of the night, 2. 249, 342.
 Ushat (U), variant of Uśanas, 4. 63.
 Ushavana (U), variant of Umavana, 5. 112.
 Ushij (U), variant of Śiva, son of Ūru, 1. 179.
 Ushmānaya (U), variant of Ushma-paṇa (U), 3. 37.
 Ushmapas, Ushmapas (U), a class of Pitris, 1. 123; 3. 162, 339.
 Ushmāpaṇa (U), 3. 37. See Saumāsushmāyaṇa.
 Ushña, ruler over the realm of Ushña, and son of Dyutimat, king of Kusa-dwīpa, 2. 197.
 Ushña, variously genealogized, 4. 163, 164.
 Ushña, a division of Kusa-dwīpa, 2. 197.
 Ushñib, a metre, its origin from the hairs of Brahmā's body, 1. 86. Considered as a horse of the Sun, 2. 239.
 Ushtrakarṇikas, a people, 2. 162.
 Usika, son of Kṛiti or Dhṛiti, 4. 67.
 Uśīnara, a people, 4. 120.
 Uśīnara, son of Vasudeva, son of Śūra, 4. 109.
 Uśīnara, son of Mahāmanas, 4. 120, 121.
 Uśrāyus, son of Purūravas, son of Budha, 4. 13.
 Uttanka (U), variant of Uttanka, 3. 264.
 Utathya, son of Angiras, 1. 154; 3. 16; 4. 123, 134.
 Utkalas, a people inhabiting part of Orissa, 2. 159.
 Utkala, son of Sudyumna, who at first was a woman, 3. 237.
 Utkala, a country included in what is now called Orissa, 2. 153, 160; 3. 237.
 Utkala-khaṇḍa, a part of the Skanda-purāṇa, P. 73.
 Utpalavati, a river, 2. 154. (See the next.)
 Utpalavati, a river, rising in the Malaya mountains, 2. 155. (The same as the last U.)
 Utsarpiṇi, a certain period of time, a term used by the Jainas, 2. 192.
 Utsavasanketas, a people, 2. 179.
 Uttālaka (U), variant of Pattālaka, 4. 197.
 Uttamas, a people, 2. 159.
 Uttama, a Rishi in the sixth Manwantara, 3. 12, 14.
 Uttama, Vyāsa of the twenty-first Dwāpara age, 3. 35.
 Uttama, son of Uttanapāda, 1. 159, &c.
 Uttama, variant of Auttami, son of Priyavrata, 2. 100; 3. 1, 5, 8, 11, 337.
 Uttamarṇas, a people, 2. 160.
 Uttamañjas, son of Brahmasāvarṇa or Brahmasāvarṇi, 3. 26.

- Uttanabarhis, son of Saryāti, son of Vaivaswata, the Manu, 3. 249.
 Uttanahaya (U), variant of Veṇu, 4. 53.
 Uttanapāda, son of Swāyamībhuvā, 1. 108, 159, &c.; 2. 99, 306, 307; 3. 2, 5, 11; 5. 386. His offspring, 2. 108.
 Uttanka, a certain Maharshi, 3. 264.
 Uttarā, wife of Abhimanyu, son of Arjuna, 4. 160.
 Uttarabhādrapādā, an asterism, 2. 268, &c.; 3. 132.
 Uttara-khaṇḍa, part of the Padma-purāṇa, P. 20, 30, 32, 34; 4. 245.
 Uttara-khaṇḍa, part of the Brahma-purāṇa, P. 29.
 Uttarakośalas, a people, 2. 172.
 Uttarakośala, a country, 3. 319. See Kosala.
 Uttarakośalā, a city in the region just named, 2. 172.
 Uttarakurus, a people, 2. 339.
 Uttarakuru, a region, 2. 112, 115, 120, 123; 3. 21.
 Uttarāpatha, 'the regions to the north of the Vindhya mountains,' 3. 240.
 Uttaraphālguṇi, an asterism, 2. 265, &c.
 Uttaraprosāthapādā, the same as Uttarabhādrapādā, 2. 265.
 Uttara-rāma-charita, a drama, referred to, 3. 81, 317.
 Uttarāśādhā, an asterism, 2. 265, &c., 308.
 Uttariyaka, 'a man's upper garment,' 3. 95.
 Utilas, a people, 2. 174.
 Vāch, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Kaśyapa, son of Marichi, 2. 26. Mother of the Apsarases and Gandharvas, according to the Padma-purāṇa, 2. 75, 81.
 Vāchaspati, substituted, by the Translator, for Bṛihaspati, 2. 24.
 Vāchāvīddhas, a class of gods in the fourteenth Manwantara, 3. 28,
 Vāchāvṛttas (U), variant of Vāchāvīddhas, 3. 28.
 Vada, a Veda of the Magas, or heliolaters in Śāka-dwīpa, 5. 383.
 Vadabhi, the same as Valabhi, 5. 27.
 Vadaśri (U), variant of Chandrasri, 4. 201.
 Vadāva, mistress of Vasudeva, son of Śūra, 4. 110.
 Vādava, a fire so called, which devours the water of the ocean, 4. 303. See the next article.
 Vadāvanala, the fire called Anala, where, 2. 110.
 Vadha, a Rākshasa, 2. 285, 287, 291, 293.
 Vāggmin, son of Manasyu, son of Pravira, 4. 127.
 Vabīnara (U), variant of Abhinara, son of Udayana, 4. 165.
 Vāhinī, a river in India, 2. 153.
 Vāhlikas, Vāhlikas, probably wrong for Bāhlikas, supposed to be the people of Balkh, 2. 175; 4. 157, 345.
 Vāhlika (U), son of Pratīpa, 4. 154, 157. (Bāhlika is the more correct form.)
 Vāhliśwara kings, the, seven in

- number, sons of Váhlíka or Báhlika, according to the Matsya-purāṇa, 4. 157. (Probably Báhliśwara is the better reading of the name.)
- Vāhna-purāṇa, the same as Agni-purāṇa, P. 24.
- Vahnayas (?), a class of Apsarases, 2. 82.
- Vahnis, the same as Agnis, 4. 249.
- Vahni, 'fire.' His wife, Swāhā, 1. 109. His offspring, 1. 156; for he seems to be identified with Abhimānin, eldest son of Brahmā, 1. 155. He has his hands cut off by Virabhadra, 1. 131. He gives deadly arrows to Arjuna, 5. 158. See Agni.
- Vahni, son of Turvasu, 4. 116.
- Vahni, son of Kṛishṇa and Mitra-vindā, 5. 79.
- Vahni (?), variant of Vṛishṭa, son of Kukura, 4. 97.
- Vahnijwāla, a certain hell, 2. 215, 220.
- Vahni-purāṇa, the, referred to, 3. 340, 342; 5. 381.
- Vaibhojas, a kingless people, who travel on rafts, sprung from Druhya or Druhyu, son of Yayāti, 4. 119.
- Vaibhrāja, a mountain-range in Plaksha-dwīpa, 2. 191.
- Vaibhrāja, a grove on Mount Sūpārśwa, 2. 112, 116.
- Vaidehas, a people, 2. 177.
- Vaideha, an epithet of Janaka, son of Nimi, 3. 330.
- Vaidheya, promulgator of the White Yajur-veda, 3. 57.
- Vaidhṛita, Indra of the eleventh Manwantara, according to the Bhāgavata-purāṇa, 3. 26.
- Vaidhṛitis, a class of gods in the fourth Manwantara, according to the Bhāgavata-purāṇa, 3. 7.
- Vaidiśā, perhaps intended for Vidiśā (?), 3. 218, 221, 243.
- Vaidūra, a country, 4. 216.
- Vaidūrya, a mountain-range lying to the west of Mount Meru, 2. 117.
- Vaidūrya, a mountain, part of the southern Vindhya range, 2. 144, 150.
- Vaidyuta, ruler over the realm of Vaidyuta, and son of Vapushmat, king of Śālmala-dwīpa, 2. 193.
- Vaidyuta, a division of Śālmala-dwīpa, 2. 193.
- Vaidyuta, 'electric fire,' 1. 156. See Pāvaka.
- Vaijayantī, the name of Vishṇu's necklace, 2. 94.
- Vaikanka, a mountain-range running eastward from Mount Meru, 2. 117. Garudā has his city there, 2. 118.
- Vaikārika, 'pure,' 'productive, or susceptible of production,' an epithet of Ahaṇkara, 1. 33, 34, 74. See Sāttwika.
- Vaikānasa, synonymous with Vānaprastha, 3. 101, 279.
- Vaikṛita, 'secondary,' adjective of Vikṛiti, 1. 76, 78. One of the creations has this epithet.
- Vaikuṇṭhas, a class of gods in the fifth and sixth Manwantaras, 3. 9, 10, 18. They were trans-

- formed from the Jayas, created by Brahmā, according to the Vāyu-purāṇa, 2. 26.
- Vaikuṇṭha, a metronym of Vishṇu, as specially manifested, 3. 17, 18 (where correct the spelling); 4. 278; 5. 390.
- Vaikuṇṭha, the name of Vishṇu's city. It stands highest of all the Lokas, P. 31; 1. 98. It is surmounted by Nākapishṭha, 3. 198. It stands on Mount Meru, 2. 112. See also 1. 62; 2. 230.
- Vaimānika-devas, certain gods so characterized, and why, 1. 175.
- Vainadī (?), variant of Vinadī, 2. 150.
- Vainahotra, son of Dhṛishṭaketu, 4. 38.
- Vainateya, apparently an Asura, his abode, 2. 211. (The name signifies 'son of Vinatā'; but I find no mention of Vinatā as mother of an Asura.)
- Vainya, patronym of Pṛithu, 1. 186; 5. 380.
- Vairājas, a class of Pitṛis, 3. 158, 159, 339. They inhabit Tapo-loka, 2. 227, 229; but Satya-loka, 2. 228. The term etymologized, 2. 229.
- Vairājas, sundry verses of the Sāma-veda, produced from Brahmā's northern mouth, 1. 85.
- Vairāja, son of Virāj or Brahmā, and one with Manu, 1. 106; 2. 262; 3. 159.
- Vairāja, a patriarch, 1. 177; 2. 86. See Virajas.
- Vairāja, the same as Sudhāman,
- the Lokapāla, according to the Vāyu-purāṇa, 2. 262.
- Vairāja, father of Ajita, 3. 17.
- Vairāmatī, variant of Vairāvati, 2. 200.
- Vairatha, variant of Swairatha, son of Jyotishmat, and the name of that son's kingdom, 2. 195.
- Vairāvati, a city in Sweta-dwīpa, 2. 200.
- Vairivira (?), variant of Ilavila or Idāvida, 3. 314.
- Vairūpas, certain verses of the Sāma-veda, their origin from Brahmā's western mouth, 1. 85.
- Vaiśākha, a month, April—May, 2. 261, &c.; 3. 168.
- Vaiśākhī, wife of Vasudeva, son of Śūra, 4. 110.
- Vaiśālaka, adjective of Vaiśālī (?), 3. 248.
- Vaiśālī, Vaiśālī (?), wife of Vasudeva, son of Śūra, 4. 110.
- Vaiśālī, a city, founded by Viśāla, son of Trīnabindu, P. 106; 3. 221, 246, 247, 248.
- Vaiśampāyana, disciple of Vyāsa, and teacher of the Yajur-veda, 3. 41, 43, 52, 53, 54, 55, 57; 4. 153, 162.
- Vaiśampāyana, disciple of Loma-harshaṇa, 3. 66. (Is he the same as the last?)
- Vaiśṇavākūṭachandrikā, a commentary on the Vishṇu-purāṇa, P. 116.
- Vaiśṇava-purāṇa, the same as Vishṇu-purāṇa, P. 23, 34; 3. 66, 67.

- Vaishnavi, a Śakti of Vishnu, 4. 260.
- Vaishnavi-saṁhitā, a part of the Kūrma-purāṇa, P. 77.
- Vaiśravaṇa, patronym of Kubera, 1. 122. King over kings, 2. 85. How employed, when the earth was milked, 1. 188.
- Vaiśwadeva, a particular sacrifice, in worship of the Viśve devas, 2. 330; 3. 114, 130, 178, 186. See Vaiśwadevika.
- Vaiśwadevahoma, a particular sacrifice, 3. 114.
- Vaiśwadevika, the same as Vaiśwadeva, 3. 185, 190.
- Vaiśvánara, a Dānava, 2. 71.
- Vaiśvánara, three certain triads of asterisms, 2. 265, 267.
- Vaiśvánarī, a certain triad of asterisms, 2. 265, &c.
- Vaiśyas, 'members of the third caste,' 1. 89. Sprung from the thighs of Brahmā, 1. 90. Their duties, 3. 87.
- Vaitāla, disciple of Jātukarṇya, disciple of Śākalya, 3. 48.
- Vaitālaki, disciple of Śākapūñi, and promulgator of the Rīg-veda, 3. 47.
- Vaitāna, 'rules for oblations according to the Vedas,' 3. 63, 338.
- Vaitāṇḍya, son of Āpa, a Vasu, 2. 23.
- Vaitaraṇī, a river in India, 2. 153.
- Vaitaraṇī, a certain hell, 2. 215, 219.
- Vaivaswata, a Rudra, 2. 25.
- Vaivaswata, the Manu of the seventh Manwantara, variously genealogized, P. 57, 106, 107; 2. 27; 3. 2, 3, 13, 14, 20, 22, 34, 79, 181, 231, 237, 248, 256; 5. 390. His wife, Śraddhā, 3. 233. Hence he is called Śraddhādeva, 3. 337.
- Vaivaswata, a Manwantara, P. 43, 56, 69; 2. 108, 259.
- Vaivataka (?), variant of Raivataka, a mountain-range in Śākādwīpa, 2. 199.
- Vājapeya, a certain sacrifice, its origin, &c., 1. 85; 3. 113.
- Vājasaneyi, the same as the White Yajur-veda, 3. 57, 63, 325; 4. 162.
- Vājaśrava, Vājasrava (?), Vājaśra-vas (?), variants of Rājaśra-vas, a Vyāsa, 3. 35.
- Vājīkaraṇa, 'the use of aphrodisiacs,' 4. 33.
- Vājimedha, a synonym of Aśwamedha, 5. 252.
- Vājins, students of the White Yajur-veda, 3. 57.
- Vājini (?), variant of Rājanī, a river in India, 2. 148.
- Vajra, a Yadava prince, son of Aniruddha and Subhadrā, 4. 113. Son of Aniruddha and Ūshā, 5. 108, 150, 151, 155, 160.
- Vajrā, daughter of Vaiśvánara, according to the Padma-purāṇa, 2. 71.
- Vajrakāmā, daughter of Maya, 2. 72.
- Vajrakaṇṭakaśālmali, a certain hell, 2. 215.
- Vajrakūṭa, a mountain in Plakṣadwīpa, 2. 193.

- Vajramitra, son of Ghoshavasū, 4. 192.
 Vajranābha, variously genealogized, 3. 321, 323.
 Vajra-nipātana, what, in the Hindu pancratium, 5. 37.
 Vajrásana, what, in the Yoga philosophy, 5. 230.
 Vajravat (?), variant of Vrijinivat, 4. 61.
 Vajrin, an epithet of Indra, 5. 138.
 Vajrivan (?), variant of Vapriivan, 3. 34.
 Vakras, variant of Chakras, 2. 165.
 Vakraśapas, a people, 2. 165.
 Vakrayodhin, variant of Vaktrayodhin, 2. 72.
 Vakshu, the Oxus, 5. 388. See Vankshu, 2. 122; Suchakshu, 2. 126; &c. &c. (Chakshu looks very like a graphical corruption of Vakshu.)
 Vaktrayodhin, son of Viprachitti, 2. 72.
 Valabhi, what, in architecture, 5. 27, 30, 31.
 Valaka (?), variant of Balāka (?), otherwise Balākāśwa, 4. 15.
 Valaka (?), variant of Vanaka, a Rishi, 3. 8.
 Vali, what, in architecture, 5. 32.
 Vālikhilyas, Devarshis, sons of Kratu, 1. 98, 155; 2. 253, 289, 296; 3. 68.
 Vālakhilya, a Saṁhitā of the Rīgveda, 3. 49 (where correct the spelling), 68.
 Valkajas, variant of Kalkalas, 2. 180.
 Vallabhas, a people, 2. 180.
 Vallabha, a religious reformer, his time, &c., 1. 16, 22; 5. 258, 318, 338, 343-345, 347, 356.
 Vallabhagaṇi, a lexicographer, referred to, 3. 102, 197.
 Vallabhī, a city in Central India, 2. 180.
 Vallirāshtra (?), variant of Mallarāshtra, 2. 165.
 Vālmika (?), variant of Bāhlika, 4. 109.
 Vālmiki, Vyāsa of the twenty-fourth Dwāpara age, 3. 35, 37.
 Vālmiki, author of the Rāmāyaṇa, 3. 317.
 Vāmas, an heretical sect, P. 79; 5. 286, 287, 325, 326, 375, 380.
 Vāmas (?), variant of Rāmas, 2. 133.
 Vāma, a Rudra, 2. 25.
 Vāma, son of Kṛishṇa and Rohiṇī, 5. 79.
 Vāma, a horse of the Moon, 2. 299.
 Vāmā, the same as Suvāmā, a river, 2. 151.
 Vāmāchārins, a sect, 1. 125 (where correct the spelling); 5. 290 (where correct the spelling), 392.
 Vāmadeva, a Rudra, 1. 79, 103, 117.
 Vāmadeva, a mountain in Śālmala-dwīpa, 2. 195.
 Vāmaka, son of Bhajamāna, son of Satwata, 4. 72.
 Vāmāna, 'dwarf,' son of Kaśyapa and Aditi, and a form of Viṣṇu, 3. 18, 19; 4. 123; 5. 3.

- Vāmana, a mountain-range in Krauncha-dwīpa, 2. 197.
 Vāmana (H), variant of Dālaki, 3. 49.
 Vāmana-purāṇa, analysis of it, &c., P. 20, 23, 24, 74, &c.; 3. 67; 5. 270, 319, 327.
 Vamra, son of Vikhanas, 3. 337.
 Vamrivan (H), variant of Vapriivan, 3. 34.
 Vāṁśadhārā, a river in India, 2. 155.
 Vāṁśaka, variant of Darbhaka, 4. 182.
 Vāṁśavānaka (H), variant of Vatsabālaka, 4. 101.
 Vāṁśavartins (the spelling to be corrected), variant of Vasavartins, 3. 6; 5. 390.
 Vana (H), variant of Nfiga, son of Uśinara, 4. 121.
 Vanaka, a Rishi in the fourth Manwantara, 3. 8. (But, very likely, Varada is the preferable reading.)
 Vanakapivat, son of Pulaha, 1. 155; 3. 8.
 Vanapītha (H), variant of Akapivat, 3. 8.
 Vānaprastha, 'hermit,' his duties, &c., 3. 95, 279; 5. 174. And see Vanaukas and Vanavāsa.
 Vanarājī, mistress of Vasudeva, son of Sūra, 4. 110.
 Vānarāsyas, variant of Vārapāsis, 2. 165.
 Vanaspati, ruler over the realm of Vanaspati, and son of Ghrīta-pīshtha, king of Krauncha-dwīpa, 2. 198.
 Vanaspati, a region in Krauncha-dwīpa, 2. 198.
 Vanaukas, the same as Vānaprastha, 1. 98.
 Vānavas, a people, 2. 175.
 Vānavadarvas (H), a people, 2. 175.
 Vanavāsa, the same as Vānaprastha, 5. 174.
 Vanavāsakas, a people, 2. 178.
 Vānavāsikas (H), variant of Vānavāsakas, 2. 178.
 Vānavāsins (H), variant of Vānavāsakas, 2. 178.
 Vānāvayas (H), variant of Vātāyanas, 2. 176.
 Vānāvayuses (correctly), variant of Vātāyanas, 2. 176.
 Vānāvayus, son of Purūravas, son of Budha, 4. 13.
 Vanchu (H), variant of Chakshu, the Oxus, 2. 120.
 Vaneyu, son of Raudrāśwa, 4. 127-129.
 Vangas, a people, 2. 166; 3. 293. And see Bangas.
 Vangara, variant of Varānga, 4. 211.
 Vangava (H), a king, son of Vardharmin, 4. 212.
 Vangiri (H), a king, 4. 211.
 Vāñī, variant of Parā, a river, 2. 147.
 Vanju (H), variant of Chakshu, the Oxus, 2. 120. See Vakshu.
 Vankfiti (H), variant of Vikfiti, son of Jimūta, 4. 68.
 Vankshu, variant of Chakshu, the Oxus, 2. 120, 122, 339. See Vakshu.
 Vankshu (H), variant of Nfichakshus, 4. 164.
 Vanyā (H), a river in Kuśa-dwīpa, 2. 196.

- Vanya (H), variant of Prāñsu, son of Vaivaswata, 3. 232.
 Vapovan (H), variant of Vapriivan, 3. 34.
 Vapriivan, Vyāsa in the fourteenth Dwāpara age, 3. 34.
 Vapus, 'body,' daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 1. 109, 110.
 Vapus, an Apsaras, 2. 81.
 Vapushmat, son of Priyavrata, and king of Sālmala-dwīpa, 2. 100, &c., 193.
 Vapushmat, a Rishi in the eleventh Manwantara, 3. 26.
 Vapushmat, one of the Viśwe devas, 3. 192.
 Vapushmat, slain by Dama, son of Narishyanta, 3. 245.
 Vara, son of Śwaphalka, 4. 96.
 Varā, a river in India, 2. 149.
 Varadas, a people, 2. 185.
 Varadā, a river in India, popularly called Wurda, 2. 145, 155.
 Varada, a common variant of Vanaka, a Rishi, 3. 8.
 Varada Bhattā, the same as the next, 3. 223.
 Varadarāja, an author, 3. 136, 222, 224. And see the last article.
 Varadharmin, a king, son of Nakhavat (H), 4. 212.
 Varāha, an epiphany of Vishnu, in the form of a boar, for the recovery of the earth, 1. 59. Is lauded by the earth, 1. 59-61. Raises the earth from the waters, 1. 61, &c. His form, 1. 61-63. He typifies the ritual of the Vedas, 1. 63. He renews the world, 1. 65. See also P. 42, 66, 70; 5. 88.
 Varāha, a district in India, 2. 144.
 Varāha, the name of a Kalpa, that now current, P. 34; 1. 53, 54, 69; 2. 108; 3. 66.
 Varāha-dwīpa, an island, perhaps fabulous, 2. 129.
 Varāhamihira, an astronomer, referred to the court of King Vikramāditya, P. 8; 2. 190, 275, 277; 4. 153.
 Varāha-purāṇa, Varāha-purāṇa, analysis of it, &c., P. 20, 23, 24, 70, &c.; 3. 67; 5. 327.
 Varaka (H), variant of Dhanaka, 4. 54.
 Varalatta (H), a country in the south of India, 2. 179.
 Vāramatha, son of Kshemavat, 3. 334.
 Vāra-mukhyā, 'a courtesan,' 5. 25.
 Varāṇa (H), variant of Ramaṇa, 2. 23.
 Varāṇā, a river in India, 2. 152.
 Varānanā, an Apsaras, 2. 82.
 Vārāṇasī, Vārāṇasī, Vārāṇasī, Benares, 2. 152, 163; 4. 180; 5. 121, 127, 129. Burning of, 5. 128.
 Vārāṇāvata, an ancient city, 4. 80, 81.
 Varānga, son of Dharma, son of Rāmachandra, 4. 211.
 Vārapāsis, a people, 2. 165.
 Vararuchi, an author, referred to the court of King Vikramāditya, P. 8.
 Vāravāsīs (H), variant of Vārapāsis, 2. 165.

- Váráyásis (?), variant of Várapásis, 2. 165.
- Varcha (?), a name of the Sun (?), 5. 383. See Varchas.
- Varchárchas, an epithet of the Magas, 5. 383.
- Varchas, 'light,' son of Soma, the Vasu, 2. 23.
- Varchas, a particular ray of the sun, 5. 191. And see 2. 297, 298.
- Varchaswin, son of Varchas, 2. 23.
- Varchávasu, a Gandharva, 2. 293.
- Várddrińasa, the name of some bird, 3. 194.
- Vardhamána, a mountain in Krauncha-dwípa, according to the Bhágavata-purána, 2. 198.
- Vardhana, son of Kṛishńa and Mitravindá, 5. 79.
- Vareńya-rńpa, what, in theology, as characterizing Vishńu, 4. 254.
- Varga (?), variant of Vahni, son of Turvasu, 4. 116.
- Varidása, a Gandharva, 2. 20.
- Váridhára, a hill in India, 2. 141.
- Várisára (?), variant of Bindusára, 4. 188.
- Variyas, son of Pulaha, a Prajapati, 1. 155.
- Varman, a name appropriate for a Kshattriya, 3. 99.
- Varnásá, two rivers so called, 2. 152.
- Varpeyu, son of Raudráśwa, 4. 128.
- Varsama (?), the same as Varsman, 5. 384.
- Varshas, divisions of Jambu-dwípa, 2. 102, 114.
- Vársháyáńi, an ancient author, referred to, 2. 113 (where correct the spelling).
- Varshayanti, a Kṛittiká, 2. 337.
- Várshńeyas, the same as Vṛishńis, 4. 58.
- Varsman, what, among the Magas, 5. 384 (where correct the spelling).
- Vartivardhana (?), variant of Nandivardhana, son of Janaka, 4. 179.
- Várttá, 'the Śilpa-sástra, mechanics, sculpture, and architecture,' 1. 148. Inconsistently rendered by 'the Puráńas,' 2. 202. The word has another sense in 4. 310.
- Varuńa, 'god of the ocean,' P. 3; 1. 119, 141, 147, 177, 178, 180; 2. 44, 76, 77, 85; 3. 118, 166, 288; 4. 5, 27, 56, 258; 5. 15, 51, 55, 65, 68, 88, 92, 93, 100. His city, Vibhávati, Sukhá, or Nimlochaní, according to various authorities, where situated, 2. 112, 118, 239, 240. He gives a thousand horses to Richika, 4. 16. Other names of him are Ambupa, Prachetas, and Toyesa.
- Varuńa, an Aditya, 2. 27, 285, &c., 306.
- Varuńa, one of the Viśwe devas, 3. 179.
- Varuńa, a Yaksha, 2. 288, 293.
- Varuńa (who ?), father of the ninth Manu, according to the Bhágavata-purána, 3. 24.
- Váruńa, a portion of Bháratavarsha, 2. 112, 129.
- Váruńa, the same as Śatabhishaj,

- an asterism, 2. 265; 3. 167 (where correct the spelling), 169; 5. 390.
- Varuńa (?), variant of Vanaka, the Rishi, 3. 8.
- Varuńá (?), variant of Varána, a river, 2. 152.
- Váruńa-upapurána, P. 87.
- Váruńi, 'the goddess of wine,' produced from the ocean, when churned, 1. 144, 147; 2. 212; 5. 65, 66. Other names of her are Madirá and Surá.
- Váruńi, variant of Aruńi, the Rishi, 3. 26.
- Váruńini, an Apsaras, 3. 2.
- Varuttha (?), sprung from Turvasu, 4. 117.
- Vasá, a river in India, 2. 152.
- Vásaná, 'imagination,' 5. 224.
- Vasana (?), variant of Savana, son of Vasishtha, 1. 155.
- Vasáti (?), Vasáti (?), variants of Vińsati, son of Ikshwáku, 3. 260.
- Vásava, a name of Indra, 1. 136; 2. 239; 5. 45, 89, 99, 101, 234. King of the Maruts, 2. 85.
- Vásava, the same as Dhanishthá, an asterism, 3. 167.
- Vásavadattá, the, a tale, its Preface referred to, 2. 158, 159, 164, 341; 3. 268, 318, 340; 4. 137, 172, 178, 180, 191, 217; 5. 81.
- Vásavartins, a class of gods in the third Manwantara, 3. 6.
- Vashať, the same as Vashaťkára, 1. 60; 2. 29; 3. 123, 234.
- Vashaťkára, a mystical exclamation, deified, &c., 1. 60, 142; 2. 29; 3. 295; 5. 137, 179. (In several of the passages referred to, it is variously and very erroneously translated.) And see Vashať.
- Vasín, according to the Bhágavata-purána, son of Kṛiti, son of Bahuláswa, 3. 335.
- Vásishthas, seven sons of Vasishtha, the Prajapati, 1. 155; 3. 5, 6, 7.
- Vasishtha, a Prajapati, Brahmarshi, or son of Brahmá, 1. 100. His wife, Úrjá, 1. 109, 155; but Arundhati, by a discrepant account, 1. 110, 200. His seven sons, according to conflicting accounts, 1. 155; 3. 5, 6, 7. He has another son, Śakti, father of Parásara, 3. 35, 36, 306. The Barhishads, certain Pitris, are regarded as his sons, 3. 161; and so are the Sukálinas, other Pitris, 3. 165. He figures as a Rishi in the current Manwantara, 3. 13. His hermitage, where, 2. 132. He allays the wrath of Parásara, 1. 7. He curses Pávaka and others, 1. 193. Is family-priest to the house of Ikshwáku, 3. 260, 261. Priest of Manu, 3. 234. Ghostly adviser of Prishadhra, 3. 239. Is family-priest of Sagara, 3. 291, 292. Disputes with Viśwámitra, P. 39, 56, 108; 1. 7; 3. 261, 306; 4. 22. His cow is killed by Satyavrata or Triśanku, and the consequences, 3. 286. Viśwámitra

- curse him, and he is changed into a starling, 3. 288. He curses Saudāsa, 3. 307, 310. He curses Nimi, 3. 327. Is cursed by Nimi, 3. 328. See also P. 32, 33, 58, 64; 1. 6, &c., 137, &c.; 2. 285, &c.; 3. 3, 4, 8, 11, 23, 68, 201, 233, 237, 285, 287, 292, 305; 5. 251. Etymology of the word Vasishtha, as against Vasishtha, a common corruption of it, 2. 339. Another name of Vasishtha, is said to be Mitra, 3. 305.
- Vasishtha, the Vyāsa of the eighth Dwāpara age, 3. 34, 37. (The same as the last?)
- Vasishtha, or Āpava, son of Varuṇa, god of the ocean, 4. 56.
- Vasishtha, patronym of Śakti, father of Parāśara, 1. 7.
- Vasishtha, patronym of Mitrāyū, 3. 66.
- Vasishtha, variant of Mahāmuni, 3. 11.
- Vasishtha-saṁhitā, the, referred to, 3. 190.
- Vasishtha-smṛiti, the, a code of law, quoted, or referred to, 3. 102, 110.
- Vasishtha-upapurāṇa, P. 87.
- Vastrā, variant of Vāstu, a river, 2. 149.
- Vāstu, a river in India, 2. 149.
- Vāstu, variant of Bāhru, son of Romapāda, 4. 67.
- Vāstu-bhūta, what, in philosophy, 2. 309.
- Vasudeva (?), variant of Devavat, son of Akṛūra, 4. 96.
- Vastunāda (!), variant of Vasu-
- dāna, son of Brīhadratha, 4. 165.
- Vasus. Sons of Dharma and Devī, 2. 21. Sons of Dharma and Vasu, 2. 22. Eight, and their names, 2. 23. Their chief, Pāvaka, 2. 85. Their descendants, 2. 23. See also 1. 121, 141, 142; 2. 29; 3. 13, 15, 123, 158; 4. 111, 249, 258, 272, 293; 5. 2, 100, 143, 234, 247, 388.
- Vasus, variant of Viśvas, 5. 143.
- Vasu, the same as Apaspati, son of Uttanapāda, 1. 159.
- Vasu, son of Vatsara, son of Dhruva, 1. 178.
- Vasu, ruler over the realm of Vasu, and son of Hiraṇyaretas, king of Kuśa-dwīpa, 2. 197.
- Vasu, a Rishi in the ninth Manwantara, 3. 25.
- Vasu, one of the Viśve devas, 3. 189, 190, 191, 192.
- Vasu, son of Bhūtājyotis, 3. 335.
- Vasu, son of Pururavus, son of Budha, 4. 13.
- Vasu, son of Kuśa, 4. 15.
- Vasu, son of Jamadagni, 4. 20.
- Vasu, son of Vasudeva, son of Śūra, 4. 111.
- Vasu, son of Kṛitaka, son of Chyavana, 4. 149.
- Vasu, son of Kṛishṇa and Satyā, 5. 79.
- Vasu, daughter of Dakṣha, and wife of Dharma, 2. 21, 22.
- Vasu, a region in Kuśa-dwīpa, 2. 197.
- Vasu, a certain ray of the sun, 5. 191. And see 2. 297, 298.

- Vasu (!), variant of Tanisu, 4. 130.
- Vasubhṛidyāna, son of Vasishtha, 1. 155.
- Vasudāman, variant of Vasudāna, son of Brīhadratha, 4. 165.
- Vasudāna, a king named in the Revā-māhātmya, 2. 151.
- Vasudāna, ruler over the kingdom of Vasudāna, and son of Hiraṇyaretas, king of Kuśa-dwīpa, 2. 197.
- Vasudāna, son of Brīhadratha, son of Tigma, 4. 165.
- Vasudāna, a region in Kuśa-dwīpa, 2. 197.
- Vasudeva, son of Śūra, son of Devamīdhusha, 4. 100, 101. Marries the seven daughters of Ahuka, 4. 98. Becomes father of Kṛishṇa or Viśṇu, 4. 268, 269. Is previously imprisoned, with his wife Devakī, by Kāṁsa, 4. 259. He burns himself with Kṛishṇa's corpse, 5. 154. See also 3. 84; 4. 108, 110, 113, 233, 248, 249, 260, 261, 270, 273, 275, 279, 299, 335, 336, 337; 5. 18, 26, 35, 40, 42, 44, 58, 76, 141, 149, 150. He has the epithet Anakadundubhi.
- Vasudeva, patronym of Kṛishṇa or Viśṇu, P. 41, 46, 54, 55; 1. 1, 2, 17, 18, 119, 163; 2. 59, &c.; 3. 39, 77, 166, 205, 312; 4. 81, 82, 83, &c., 111; 5. 4, 5, 16, 57, 122, 126, &c. &c. One with the three Vedas, and also one with Om, 3. 39. The word etymologized, 1. 2, 17; 5. 213.
- Vasudeva, a Kaiwa king, 4. 192, 193, 194.
- Vasudeva, Pauṇḍraka, an impostor, 5. 121, 124.
- Vasudeva, a title, 5. 122, 123, 129.
- Vasudeva, variant of Sutārā, daughter of Śwaphalka, 4. 95.
- Vasujyeshtha, according to the Matsya-purāṇa, son of Pushpamitra, 4. 191.
- Vāsuki, a serpent, son of Kaśyapa and Kadrū, 1. 142, 143; 2. 74, 210, 211, 285, &c.; 5. 12, 251, 383. King of the Nāgas, 2. 86. His abode, in one of the Pātālas, 2. 210, 211.
- Vasumanas, son of Rohidaśwa, 3. 284.
- Vasumanas, variant of Sumanas, son of Haryaśwa, 3. 284.
- Vasumat, variously genealogized, 3. 14, 15, 232.
- Vasumat, son of Kṛishṇa and Jāmbavatī, 5. 79.
- Vasumitra, variously genealogized, 4. 191.
- Vasundharas, a caste in Śālmala-dwīpa, 2. 195.
- Vasuruchi, a Gandharva, 1. 188.
- Vāsusomādhi (!), variant of Somāpi, son of Sahadeva, 4. 151 (note §).
- Vasūreshtha, variant of Vasujyeshtha, 4. 191.
- Vasuvarchas (!) variant of Sudhanwan, son of Śāśwata, 3. 334.
- Vaswasanta (!), variant of Śāśwata, son of Śruta, 3. 334.
- Vaswaukasārā, the same as Amarāvatī, Indra's city, 2. 240.

- Vaswokasará, a river in India, 2. 121.
 Vāta, a Rākshasa, 2. 285, &c.
 Vāta, a tree, the *Ficus Indica*, 2. 116.
 Vāta, variant of Sāmin, son of Śūra, 4. 99.
 Vāfadhānas, a people, 2. 167.
 Vātājamas (?), a people, 2. 175.
 Vātājamarathoragas (?), a people, 2. 175.
 Vātaka (?), son of Chakora or Chakorasātakarīn, 4. 198.
 Vātāpi, son of Hrāda, 2. 69. Called son of Viprachitti, 2. 71.
 Vātāyanas, a people, 2. 176.
 Vātāyudha (?), variant of Abhayada, 4. 127.
 Vatsas, variant of Matsyas, 2. 158.
 Vatsa, a Nāga, 2. 287; 5. 251.
 Vatsa, son of Pratardana, son of Divodāsa, 4. 24, 36.
 Vatsa, the same as Pratardana, son of Divodāsa, 4. 35. (Perhaps this is the Vatsa named in 4. 40.)
 Vatsa, son of some Vatsa, according to the Vāyu-purāṇa, 4. 38.
 Vatsa, the same as Vatsabhūmi, (?) 4. 38, 39.
 Vatsa, son of Urukshapa, son of Brihatkshana, 4. 167.
 Vatsa, a region in India, 2. 158.
 Vatsa (?), variant of Vatsahanu, 4. 141.
 Vatsabālaka, son of Śūra, son of Devamīdhusha, 4. 101, 113.
 Vatsabhūmi, variously genealogized, 4. 37-39.
 Vatsahanu, son of Senajit, son of Viśwajit, 4. 141.
 Vatsaka, son of Śūra, son of Devamīdhusha, 4. 101.
 Vatsandhamaka (?), variant of Vatsabālaka, 4. 101.
 Vatsapri, son of Bhalandana, 3. 241, 242.
 Vatsapriti, the same as Vatsapri, 3. 241, 242.
 Vatsara, son of Dhruva, son of Uttanapada, 1. 178.
 Vatsāra, sprung from Kaśyapa, son of Marīchi, 3. 15.
 Vatsara, a certain cyclic year, 2. 255.
 Vatsarāja, 'king of Vatsa,' intending Udayana, 2. 158; 4. 163.
 Vatsāśrī (?), variant of Vatsapri, 3. 242.
 Vatsavat (?), variant of Vatsabālaka, 4. 113.
 Vatsavridha (?), variant of Vatsavyūha, 4. 167.
 Vatsavyūha, variously genealogized, 4. 167.
 Vātsya, disciple of Śākalya, and promulgator of the Rīg-veda, 3. 46.
 Vātsya, promulgator of the White Yajur-veda, 3. 57.
 Vātsyāyana, the same as Kautilya, 4. 186.
 Vāyaviya-purāṇa = Vāyu-purāṇa, P. 35, 36.
 Vāyavya, the same as Swāti, an asterism, 2. 277.
 Vāyu, 'wind.' Produced from the rudiment of touch, produces the rudiment of form, 1. 35, 36. As a god, P. 3, 35, 37, 38, 86;

1. 180; 2. 79, 80; 3. 118; 4. 159. Is king of the Gandharvas, 2. 86. Kṛishṇa sends him on an errand to Indra, 5. 45, 46. A form of Vishṇu, in Śālmala-dwīpa, 2. 194. His city, as a Lokapāla, 2. 112, 118.
 Vayuna, son of Kṛishāśwa, 2. 29.
 Vāyu-purāṇa, analysis of it, &c., P. 7, 17, 18, 24, 26, 35, 86, 87, 89; 1. 121; 5. 308.
 Vāyuputra, patronym of Hanumat, 1. 117.
 Vedas. Their main scope, P. 1, &c. Their extent, 3. 63. Typified by Om, 1. 1, 2. Their various parts produced from various parts of Brahmā's body, 1. 84-86. Divisions and promulgators of them, &c. &c., 3. 33-63. Division of one original Veda into the four Vedas, 3. 31, 33. The original Veda a composition containing one hundred thousand stanzas, 3. 40.
 Vedā, a river in India, 2. 145.
 Vedabāhu, son of Pulastya, 1. 155.
 Vedabāhu, a Rishi in the fifth Manwantara, 3. 10.
 Vedadarśa, disciple of Sumantu, and teacher of the Atharva-veda, 3. 61, 62.
 Vedagarbhā, a female form of Vishṇu, 4. 262, 265.
 Vedakā, an Apsaras, 2. 82.
 Vedamitra, another name of Śākalya, promulgator of the Rīg-veda, 3. 45.
 Vedanā, 'torture,' daughter of Anfita, and wife of Raurava, 1. 112.
 Vedāngas, 'sciences dependent on the Vedas.' These, six in number, are enumerated in 3. 67. See also 3. 174; 5. 2.
 Vedānta, a system of philosophy, P. 41, 94; 1. 172, 199; 2. 6, 95; 4. 253, 256; 5. 4, 200.
 Vedānta-paribhāṣhā, a Vedānta treatise, quoted, 2. 337.
 Vedasini, a river in India, 2. 131, 145, 146.
 Vedaśira, son of Kṛishāśwa, 2. 29.
 Vedaśiras, son of Mārkaṇḍeya, 1. 152, 155.
 Vedaśiras, son of Prāna, son of Dhātī, 1. 200.
 Vedaśiras, according to the Bhāgavata-purāṇa, a Rishi in the fifth Manwantara, 3. 10.
 Vedaśiras, a Muni who became master of Pātāla, and who aided in transmitting the Vishṇu-purāṇa (identical with some Vedaśiras before mentioned?), 5. 251.
 Vedaśiras (who?). 3. 3, 17.
 Vedasmṛitā, a river in India (one with the Vedasmṛiti?), 2. 144, 340.
 Vedasmṛiti, a river in India (now called the Beos?), 2. 130, 131, 339, 340.
 Vedasparśa, disciple of Kabandha, and promulgator of the Atharva-veda, 3. 61.
 Vedaśrī, a Rishi in the fifth Manwantara, 3. 10.
 Vedaśrutas, according to the Bha-

gavata-purāṇa, a class of gods in the third Manwantara, 3. 6.
 Vedāśwā, a river in India, 2. 151.
 Vedavaināsikā, a river in India, 2. 145, 146.
 Vedavatī, an Apsaras, 2. 82.
 Vedavatī, a river in India, 2. 144, 146, 339.
 Vedavit, 'a Brāhman who understands the meaning of the text of the Vedas,' 3. 174, 175.
 Vedavyāsa, 3. 31, 33, 41; 5. 180. See Vyāsa.
 Vedha, equivalent to one hundred Trutis, 1. 48.
 Vedhaka, a hell, 2. 218.
 Vedhas, another name of Brahmā, 1. 83, 100; 3. 56.
 Vedikā, what, in architecture, 5. 31.
 Vegasāras, a people, 2. 179.
 Vegavat, son of Bandhumat, 3. 245.
 Vegavat, son of Kṛishṇa and Satyā, 5. 79.
 Vegavatī, a river in India (now called the Vyki), 2. 155.
 Vegavatya, a class of Apsarases, 2. 75, 82.
 Vegetables, creation of, and kinds of, 1. 70.
 Vegipūyavaha (?), variant of Pūyavaha, 2. 218.
 Velā, daughter of Meru, and wife of Samudra, 1. 157.
 Vena, son of Anga, son of Ūru, P. 42 (where correct the spelling); 1. 177, &c. See Veṇa (?).
 Vena, Vyāsa of the twenty-second Dwāpara age, 3. 35. See Rājāsravas. See Veṇa (?).

Vena (?), (who ?), 3. 70.
 Veṇā, a river in India, 2. 150.
 Vena, variant of Prāṁsu, son of Vaivaswata, 3. 232.
 Veṇa (?), variant of Vena, son of Anga, and of the Vyāsa, respectively, P. 42; 3. 35.
 Veṇā, variant of Parā, a river, 2. 147.
 Veṇī, a river in India, 2. 150.
 Venkas, a people, 2. 104, 105.
 Venkatās (?), variant of Venkas, 2. 104.
 Venkata (?), a country, 2. 104.
 Venkata, a hill in India, 2. 141.
 Venkata Adhwarin, a modern author, referred to, 2. 134.
 Venkatādri, the temple of, in the Deccan, P. 34.
 Veṇu, son of Vaivaswata, the Manu, 3. 232.
 Veṇu, a Yādava king, variously genealogized, 4. 53, 54.
 Veṇuhaya, variant of Veṇu, the Yādava king, 4. 53.
 Veṇuhotra, according to the Bhāgavata - purāṇa, son of Dhṛishtaketu, son of Satyaketu, 4. 37-39.
 Veṇuhotri (?), variant of Veṇuhotra, 4. 37.
 Veṇukā, variant of Renukā or Dheṇukā, the river so called, 2. 199.
 Veṇumat, ruler over the kingdom of Veṇumat, and son of Jyotishmat, king of Kuśa-dwīpa, 2. 195.
 Veṇumat, a division of Kuśa-dwīpa, 2. 195.
 Vetāla, his devotion to Devī, P. 90.

Vetālabhaṭṭa, an author, referred to the court of king Vikramāditya, P. 8.
 Vetāsini (?), variant of Vedavatī, the river so called, 2. 145.
 Vetravatī, Vetrāvati, the river now popularly called the Betwa, 2. 131, 143, 147, 340.
 Vetravatī (?), variant of Chandrabhāgā, 2. 147.
 Veṭṭahaya (?), variant of Veṇu, the Yādava king, 4. 53.
 Vibhā, the same as Vibhāvarī, 2. 240.
 Vibhāsa, one of the seven suns, 5. 191.
 Vibhāvarī, Soma's city, where situated, 2. 240. Etymology of the word, 2. 342.
 Vibhāvasu, a Dānava, son of Kaśyapa, son of Marichi, 2. 70.
 Vibhāvasu, 'fire,' 5. 197.
 Vibhāvasu (?), variant of Vibhāsa, 5. 191.
 Vibhishāna, a Rākshasa, according to the Bhāgavata-purāṇa, son of Viśravas, son of Pulastya, 1. 154.
 Vibhrāja, son of Sukṛiti, son of Pṛithu, 4. 141.
 Vibhu, a transformation of Vishṇu, when he appeared as son of Vedaśiras and Tushitā, 3. 17.
 Vibhu, Indra in the fifth Manwantara, 3. 9.
 Vibhu, son of Prastāva, 2. 107.
 Vibhu, variously genealogized, 4. 37, 38.
 Vibhu, variant of Vipra, son of Śrutanjaya, 4. 174.
 Vibhūti, 'superhuman or divine

power or dignity,' &c. &c., 2. 89; 3. 251; 4. 256.
 Vibhūti, variant of Ativibhūti, (?) 3. 243.
 Vibudha, son of Kṛita (?) or Kṛiti, son of Kīrttiratha, 3. 331.
 Vichakshus (?), variant of Nichakru, 4. 163, 164.
 Vichāru (?), variant of Susheṇa, son of Kṛishṇa, 5. 78.
 Vichitra, son of Rauchya, the Manu, 3. 28.
 Vichitrā, variant of Pavitrā, a river in India, 2. 148.
 Vichitravīrya, son of Śāntanu, 4. 157, 158.
 Vidagdha, promulgator of the White Yajur-veda, 3. 57.
 Vidāman (?), variant of Anenas, son of Ayus, 4. 30.
 Vidarbhas, a people, 2. 164; 5. 69.
 Vidarbhas, variant of Sunayas, 2. 181.
 Vidarbha, a king, father of Keśinī, 3. 297.
 Vidarbha, son of Jyāmagha, 4. 64, 66.
 Vidarbha, a country, now called Berar, P. 107; 2. 144, 145, 157, 171, 173; 3. 285; 4. 112, 134; 5. 69-71.
 Viddhisāra (?), variant of Bimbisāra, 4. 180.
 Videhas, a people, 2. 165.
 Videha, a country, 3. 221, 330; 4. 64, 84, 344.
 Videhā (?), a city (?), 2. 341.
 Videśa (?), a country, 4. 213. See Vidiśa.
 Vidhātṛi, 'Brahmā, as protector,' 5. 15.

- Vidhāttri, son of Bhṛigu, 1. 118, 152, 157; 2. 307; 3. 118.
 Vidhāttri, the same as Viśhnu, or an epithet of him, 5. 11 (where "Brahmā," in the text, must be wrong), 214.
 Vidhideva (H), son of Vasudeva, son of Sūra, 4. 110.
 Vidhisāra (H), variant of Bimbisāra, 4. 180.
 Vidhṛiti, 'a holy ordinance,' 2. 338.
 Vidhṛiti (H), variant of Dhyushitāśwa, 3. 322, 323.
 Vidhu (H), variant of Vipra, son of of Śrutanjaya, 4. 174.
 Vidiśa (I), Vidiśā (I), a country, 3. 221; 4. 191, 213. See Vaidiśā.
 Vidiśā, a river in India, perhaps that now popularly called the Bess, 2. 150.
 Vidiśāra (H), variant of Bimbisāra, 4. 180.
 Vidmisāra (H), variant of Bimbisāra, 4. 180, 181, 186.
 Vidruma, a mountain in Kuśādwīpa, 2. 196.
 Vidula, son of Durgama (I), son of Dhṛita, 4. 119.
 Vidupa, son of Durgama (I), son of Dhṛita, 4. 119.
 Vidura, son of Kṛishnādwaipāyana, P. 41; 4. 158.
 Vidūratha (who?), father of Sunandā, 3. 242.
 Vidūratha, a king (who?), 3. 268; 4. 153; 5. 70.
 Vidūratha, sprung from Pūru, son of Jahnu, 4. 24.
 Vidūratha, son of Bhajamāna, 4. 99.
 Vidūratha, son of Suratha, son of Jahnu, 4. 153.
 Vidūratha (H), variant of Viprithu, son of Chitraka, 4. 96.
 Vidut (H), a Veda of the Magas, 5. 383.
 Vidyās, certain branches of knowledge, of four kinds, particularized, 1. 148.
 Vidyādhara, 'a kind of demigods,' 1. 82, 122; 5. 246.
 Vidyādhari, 'a kind of demigoddesses,' 1. 135.
 Vidyāvati, an Apsaras, 2. 82.
 Vidyudambhā (H), variant of Vidyudambhas, 2. 196.
 Vidyudambhas, a river in Kuśādwīpa, 2. 196.
 Vidyudushnā (I), variant of Vidyudambhas, 2. 196.
 Vidyudwarṇā (H), an Apsaras, 2. 82.
 Vidyut, a Rākshasa, 2. 285, &c.
 Vidyutparṇā, an Apsaras, 2. 81, 82.
 Vihangamas, a class of gods in the eleventh Manwantara, 3. 26.
 Vijāti, according to the Lingapurāṇa, son of Nahusha, son of Ayus, 4. 46.
 Vijayas, a people, 2. 166.
 Vijaya, variously genealogized, 3. 289.
 Vijaya, son of Jaya, 3. 335.
 Vijaya, son of Purūravas, son of Budha, 4. 13, 14.
 Vijaya, son of Jaya or Vijaya, 4. 43, 44. (Perhaps this is the same as Vijaya, son of Jaya, named above. The doubt here may begin as far back as Ane-

- nas; for, by Aneenas, son of Kshemāri, and Aneenas, son of Ayus, one and the same person may be intended.)
 Vijaya, variously genealogized, 4. 125, 126.
 Vijaya, an Andhra king, son of Yajñaśrī, &c., 4. 199, 201.
 Vijaya, son of Kṛishnā and Jāmbavati, 5. 79.
 Vijayā, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Kṛishāśwa, 2. 29, 337; 3. 82.
 Vijayā, wife of Sabadeva, son of Dasra, 4. 159.
 Vijayanagara, a city in Southern India, P. 34.
 Vijiśāśwa, the same as Antardhāna, son of Prithu, 1. 192.
 Vijuāna, 'internal sensation or intelligence,' 3. 210, 218; 5. 204.
 Vijnāneśwara, a commentator on Yājñavalkya, 3. 102, 187.
 Vikala, a measure of time, equivalent to six Prāṇas, 1. 48.
 Vikala (H), variant of Vikṛiti, son of Jīmūta, 4. 68.
 Vikala (H), variant of Iṣilaka, or Apṣilaka, 4. 196.
 Vikalpas, variant of Vikalyas, 2. 178.
 Vikalpa, what, in Vaidik literature, 3. 62, 69.
 Vikalpa, what, in philosophy, 4. 241.
 Vikalyas, a people, 2. 178.
 Vikarṇi (I), variant of Chakoraśā-takarṇin, 4. 197.
 Vikartṛi, 'transformer,' 5. 90.
 Vikāśa, what, in philosophy, 1. 29.
 Vikeśi, wife of Sarva, the Rudra, and mother of Lohitāṅga, 1. 117; 2. 259.
 Vikhanas, father of Vamra, 3. 337.
 Vikramāditya, King, son of Gar-dabhila, P. 7-9; 1. 61, 62; 5. 337, 392. (Perhaps two persons are intended, and one of them fictitious.)
 Vikramorvaśi, the, a drama, referred to, 2. 287; 4. 5.
 Vikrānta, a Prajāpati, according to the Vāyu-purāṇa, 1. 102.
 Vikṛishna (I), variant of Gaurakṛishnā, 4. 200.
 Vikṛita, son of Daksha, the Prajāpati, 1. 103.
 Vikṛiti, son of Jīmūta, son of Vyoman, 4. 68.
 Vikṛiti, what, in philosophy, 1. 76.
 Vikukshi, surnamed Saśāda, son of Ikshwāku, 3. 259-261, 297.
 Vikuñthā, wife of Subhra, and mother of Viśhnu, 3. 17; 4. 278.
 Vilohita, variant of Vimohana, 2. 214 (where correct the spelling).
 Vilomaka (I), variant of Viloman, 4. 97.
 Viloman, a Yādava king, variously genealogized, 4. 97.
 Vilwisāra (H), variant of Bimbisāra, 4. 181.
 Vimala, son of Sudyumna, son of Vaivaswata, 3. 237.
 Vimati (H), variant of Viṁśati, 3. 260.
 Vimochanī, a river in Sālmala-dwīpa, 2. 194.
 Vimoha, the same as Vimohana, 2. 217.

Vimohana, a certain hell, 2. 214.
See the last.
Viṁśa, variously genealogized, 3. 242, 243.
Viṁśāja, a certain king, 4. 212.
Viṁśati, son of Ikshvāku, 3. 260.
Vimukti, what, in theology, 5. 242.
Viñā, a river in India, 2. 148.
Vinadī, a river in India, 2. 150.
Vinata, son of Sudyumna, son of Vaivaswata, 3. 237.
Vinatā, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Kāśyapa, otherwise called Tārksa, P. 83; 2. 26, 28, 73; 3. 298.
Vinatāsua, son of Sudyumna, son of Vaivaswata, 3. 237.
Vinaya, 'prudence,' son of Dharma and Kriyā, 1. 110.
Vinaya, son of Sudyumna, son of Vaivaswata, 3. 237.
Vinda, son of Jayasena, the Avantya, 4. 103; 5. 82.
Vindhusāra (?), variant of Bimbisāra, 4. 181.
Vindhya, a race, 4. 213-215.
Vindhya, a mountain-range in Central India, P. 55, 107; 1. 181; 2. 113, 127, 128, 130, 141, 339; 3. 240, 260, 319; 4. 59, 77, 219, 221; 5. 387.
Vindhyachulikas (as, probably, the name should be written, and not Vindhyachulukas, Vindhyachulakas, or the like), a people, 2. 179.
Vindhyamauleyas, a people mentioned in the Mārkaṇḍeya-purāṇa, 2. 180.
Vindhyamūlikas, variant of Vindhyachulikas, 2. 179.

Vindhyapālakas, variant of Vindhyachulikas, 2. 179.
Vindhyasakti, a certain king, 4. 210, 212, 213.
Vindhyasena (?), variant of Bimbisāra, 4. 180.
Vindhyavāsini, a place near Mirzapore, on the Ganges, 4. 262.
Vinīta, son of Pulastya, according to the Vāyu-purāṇa, 1. 155.
Vipāpā, a river in India, 2. 143, 153, 340.
Vipāpā, variant of Vipāsā, a river in Plaksha-dwīpa, 2. 192.
Vipāpman (?), variant of Anenas, son of Ayus, 4. 30.
Viparyaya, what, in philosophy, 1. 69.
Vipās, a river in India, 2. 121. (This is the ancient name of the Vipāsā.)
Vipāsā, a river in India, the Byāsā or Beas, popularly so called, 2. 143, 144, 169; 3. 170; 4. 118. (It is identified with the Hyphasis or Bibasis. And see the last article.)
Vipāsā, a river in Plaksha-dwīpa, 2. 192.
Vipaśchit, Indra in the second Manwantara, 3. 3.
Viplava, 'disappearance,' 3. 29.
Vipra, son of Śliṣṭi, 1. 177.
Vipra, son of Śrutanjaya, 4. 174.
Viprachitti, son of Kāśyapa and Danu, 1. 145, 148; 2. 30, 55, 70, 71; 5. 87. King of the Dānavas, 2. 86.
Viprachitti, an Apsaras, 2. 81, 83, 291.

Viprarshi, the same as Brahmārshi, 5. 121.
Viprīṣṭha, according to the Bhāgavata-purāṇa, son of Vasudeva, son of Śūra, 4. 111.
Viprīthi, son of Chitraka, 4. 96; 5. 148.
Vipula, son of Vasudeva, son of Śūra, 4. 109.
Vipula, a mountain serving as buttress to Mount Meru, to the west, 2. 111, 115.
Vipura, what, in philosophy, 1. 31, 32.
Vīras, according to the Bhāgavata-purāṇa, a class of gods in the fourth Manwantara, 3. 7.
Vīra, son of Swāyambhūva, 1. 108.
Vīra, son of Gṛīnjīma (?), 4. 113.
Vīra, according to the Bhāgavata-purāṇa, son of Kṛishṇa and Kālindī, 5. 79.
Vīra, according to the Bhāgavata-purāṇa, son of Kṛishṇa and Nāgnajitī or Satyā, 5. 79.
Vīrā, a river in India, 2. 148.
Vīra (?), variant of Viṁśa, son of Kshupa, 3. 242.
Vīrabhadra, created by Maheshwara or Śiva, is a subordinate of the goddess Devī, 1. 121, 128, 130, &c.; 4. 339. He mauls the gods and goddesses cruelly, 1. 131. See Pinā-kadhrik.
Vīrādha, a Rākshasa slain by Rāma, 3. 316.
Vīrahotras, variant of Vītihotras, 4. 58.
Vīrahotra, variant of Vītihotra, 4. 57.
Virāj, 'Vishṇu, as the first male,' 'Brahmā, the creator,' &c., 1. 59, 105, &c., 170, 172; 2. 229, 342; 3. 159.
Virāj, son of Nara, son of Gaya, 2. 107.
Virajas, according to the Bhāgavata-purāṇa, a class of gods in the eighth Manwantara, 3. 24. (On Viraja, as a corruption, see 2. 107, note f.)
Virāja, the same as Brahmā, 3. 159.
Virāja, a Prajāpati, 3. 158, 159.
Viraja, son of Twasṭī, 2. 107.
Viraja, father of Sudhāman, 2. 262.
Viraja, according to the Bhāgavata-purāṇa, disciple of Jātūkarṇya, 3. 48.
Virajā, wife of Nahusha, son of Ayus, 3. 164; 4. 45.
Virajā, mind-born daughter of the Ājyapas, 3. 164.
Viraja-loka, according to the Vāyu-purāṇa, a region tenanted by the Agnishwāttas, 3. 160.
Virajas, one of the saints called Kumāras, 1. 79.
Virajas, son of Paurṇamāsa, son of Marīchi, 1. 153; 2. 262. See Vairāja.
Virajas, son of Vasishṭha, the Prajāpati, 1. 155.
Virajas, a Rishi in the sixth Manwantara, 3. 12.
Virajas, son of Sāvarṇi, Manu of the eighth Manwantara, 3. 24.
Virajaska, in the Bhāgavata-purāṇa, instead of Virajas, son of Sāvarṇi, 3. 24.

- Viraka, according to the Bhāgavata-purāṇa, a Rishi in the sixth Manwantara, 3. 14.
- Viraṇa, (who?), father of Pushkariṇī or Viraṇī, 1. 178.
- Viraṇa, a patriarch, father of Asikṇī, 2. 12, &c. For his identity with Panchajana, see 2. 15.
- Viraṇa (?), variant of Viraṇin, 3. 57.
- Viranagara, a city lying on the river Devikā, 2. 330.
- Viraṇī, daughter (?) of some Viraṇa, 1. 178. See Pushkariṇī, her other name.
- Viraṇin, a promulgator of the White Yajur-veda, 3. 57.
- Virankarā, a river in India, 2. 149.
- Viraratha, variant of Bahuratha, 4. 144.
- Virāsana, a certain posture, in the Yoga philosophy, 3. 140; 5. 230.
- Virasena, father of a Nala, 3. 304.
- Viravati, a river in India, 2. 149.
- Viravrata, according to the Bhāgavata-purāṇa, son of Madhu, son of Bindumat, 2. 107.
- Viriṇa (?), variant of Varuṇa, ancestor of Pushkariṇī, 1. 179.
- Virochana, a Daitya, son of Prah-lāda, 1. 188; 2. 69; 3. 19, 23; 4. 123, 250; 5. 6.
- Viruddhas, a class of gods in the tenth Manwantara, 3. 25.
- Virūpa, son of Ambarīsha, son of Nābhāga, 3. 257.
- Virūpāksha, a Rudra, 2. 25.
- Virūpāksha, a Dānava, son of Kaśyapa, son of Marīchi, 2. 70.
- Viryadharas, a caste in Sālmala-dwipa, 2. 195.
- Viryavat (?), variant of Dharmin, son of Brīhadrāja, 4. 169.
- Viryavat (?), variant of Vipra, son of Śrutanjaya, 4. 174.
- Viś, the same as Vaiśya, 3. 86.
- Viśada (?), variant of Viśwajit, son of Jayadratha, 4. 140.
- Viśākha, son of Kumāra, son of Agni, 2. 23; 4. 283.
- Viśākha, an asterism, 2. 256, &c.; 3. 167.
- Viśākhadhūpa (?), Viśākhapūpa (?), variants of Viśākharūpa (?), 4. 179.
- Viśākharūpa (?), son of Pālaka, son of Pradyotana, 4. 179.
- Viśākhasūpa (?), Viśākhayūpa (?), variants of Viśākharūpa (?), 4. 179.
- Viśāla, son of Triṇabindu, son of Budha, 3. 243, 244, 246.
- Viśālā, an Apsaras, 2. 82.
- Viśālā, a name of Ujjayinī, 3. 221, 246.
- Viśamana (?), variant of Viśasana, 2. 214.
- Viśasana, a certain hell, 2. 214, 215, 218.
- Vishāṁsu (?), variant of Rushad-gu, 4. 61.
- Vishṇu, a god of the first order. The same as Brahma, Īśvara, spirit; the cause of creation, preservation, and destruction; the parent of nature, and the material of the universe; the origin, end, and substance of the world, 1. 3-11. His nature, 1. 13, &c. Four forms of him,

1. 17, &c.; 2. 88. The same with Brahmā, Vishṇu, and Śiva, as creator, preserver, and destroyer, respectively, 1. 41-43. He is all that is, with particulars, 5. 247, 248. He is one with Brahma, or supreme spirit, 2. 236. He is the asylum of all spirit and spirits, 5. 237. His energy encompasses the universe, 2. 232, &c. Particulars of its immanence, 2. 294, &c. He is the same as Aditya, the Sun, 3. 18. Forms of him in the four ages of the world, 3. 31, 32. Forms of him worshipped in different Varshas, 2. 125. He sleeps on the serpent Śeṣha, in the midst of the ocean, 5. 195. His world or station, where, 2. 230, 270. His ornaments and cognizances, 2. 94. Is incarnate as Kṛishṇa and Balabhadra, 4. 258, 259. Is combined, in all forms, with Śrī, or Lakshmi, &c., 1. 118-120. Is worshipped in the form of Vāyu, or Wind, by the inhabitants of Sālmala-dwipa, 2. 194. Is embodied in every Vyāsa, 3. 33. Is disguised under the form of Buddha, for the destruction of the Daityas, 5. 378. Remembrance of him is the best expiation, 2. 222, 223. How his true worshippers are recognizable, 3. 76. He is hymned by Pṛithivī, or Earth, 1. 59-61. He is lauded by the gods, 1. 139, 140; 4. 251-256. He is praised by Dhruva, 1. 169-173. Is hymned by the Prachetasas, 1. 196-198. Is praised by Akrūra, 5. 13-16. General laudation of him, closing the Vishṇu-purāṇa, 5. 254, 255. He is worshipped by Prah-lāda, 2. 36. The gods pray to him, 3. 201-205. He directs the gods to churn the ocean, 1. 142. He deceives the Daityas and the Dānavas, assisting him therein, 1. 143. Again he deceives the Daityas, 3. 206: and see Māyāmoha and 5. 378, referred to already. Various names of him, Achyuta, Ananta, Govinda, Hṛishīkeśa, Keśava, Mādhava, Yajneśa, &c., 2. 313. He has a thousand names or epithets, 1. 5, 41. The word Vishṇu expounded and etymologized, 1. 4, 5; 3. 19. Besides the names specified above, Vishṇu is called Bhagavat, Bhūteśa, Hari, Īśa, Janārdana, Mahādhara, Makheśa, Murāri, Nara, Nārāyaṇa, Puruṣha, Purushottama, Śārngin, Satya, Satyasena, Sauri, Swadhā, Swāhā, Trivikrama, Tushita, Vaikuṇṭha, Vibhu, Vidhātṛi, Viśwabhāvana, Viśwarūpa, Yajna, Yajnamūrti, Yajnapati, Yajnapuṁsa, Yajnapuruṣha, Yajnārādhyā, Yajneśwara, &c. &c.
- Vishṇu, an Aditya, 2. 27, 285, &c. Chief of the Adityas, 2. 85.
- Vishṇu, a Rishi in the eleventh Manwantara, 3. 26.
- Vishṇu (?), variant of Dhṛishṭa, son of Vaivaswata, 3. 13.

- Vishñubhā, the same as Śravaṇa, an asterism, 2. 276.
- Vishñudharma, a composition, quoted, 2. 222.
- Vishñudharmottara, a composition, quoted, 3. 339.
- Vishñugupta, the same as Kautilya, 4. 186.
- Vishñu-loka, the site of, 2. 230. And see Vishñupada.
- Vishñupada, 'the station of Vishñu,' its situation, 2. 270. It is represented as being a mountain, or as situated on one, in 4. 124 (note 1). And see Vishñu-loka.
- Vishñu-purāṇa. Size of it, P. 24, 34, 35; 1. 9. Analysis of it, P. 92, &c. Its approximate age, P. 112. Its origin and extent, 3. 66. Merit of hearing it, 5. 246, &c. How communicated, 5. 250, &c. Its characteristics, &c., 5. 264, 272, 273, &c. &c. And see Vaishṇava-purāṇa.
- Vishñuvṛiddhas, a race sprung from Vishñuvṛiddha, 3. 284.
- Vishñuvṛiddha, son of Samābhūti, son of Purukutsa, according to the Linga-purāṇa, 3. 284.
- Vishñuśaśas, a Brāhmaṇ in whose family Kalki is to be born, 4. 229.
- Viśtarāśwa (||), variant of Viśwagaśwa (rightly, Vishwagaśwa), 3. 263.
- Vishwagjyotis, eldest of the hundred sons of Satajit, son of Raja, 2. 107.
- Viśoka, a Kumāra, 1. 79.
- Viśokā, 'exemption alike from infirmity and from grief,' 1. 91.
- Viśrānta, a king named in the Mārkaṇḍeya-purāṇa, 3. 11.
- Viśravas, son of Pulastya, the Prajāpati, 1. 10, 154; 3. 68, 246.
- Viśruta, according to the Bhāgavata-purāṇa, incarnation of the Vasus, and son of Vasudeva, son of Sūra, 4. 111.
- Viśruta (||), variant of Śruta, son of Bhagiratha, 3. 303.
- Viśruta (||), variant of Vibudha, 3. 332.
- Viśrutavat, son of Mahaswat, 3. 325.
- Vistāra, 'diameter,' 2. 206.
- Viśuddhas (||), variant of Viruddhas, the gods so called, 3. 25.
- Viśwas (||), a class of subordinate gods, 3. 14; 5. 101, 143. See Viśwe devas.
- Viśwā, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 2. 21. Mother of the Viśwe devas, 2. 21; 3. 191.
- Viśwabhāvana, a title of the god Vishñu, its import, &c., 1. 1-3.
- Viśwabhāvana, a Kumāra, 1. 79.
- Viśwāchī, an Apsaras, 2. 75, 81-83, 285, 288, 291, 293; 4. 48.
- Viśwadevas, intending Viśwe devas, which see, and also 3. 178 (note ||).
- Viśwadhāra, ruler over the realm of Viśwadhara, and son of Medhātithi, sovereign of Śākadwīpa, 2. 200.
- Viśwadhāra, a division of Śākadwīpa, 2. 200.

- Viśwaga (||), variant of Viśwagaśwa (rightly, Vishwagaśwa), 3. 263.
- Viśwagandhi (||), variant of Viśwagaśwa (rightly, Vishwagaśwa), 3. 263.
- Viśwagaśwa (rightly, Vishwagaśwa), son of Pṛithu, son of Anenas, 3. 263.
- Viśwagata (||), variant of Viśwagaśwa (rightly, Vishwagaśwa), 3. 263.
- Viśwa-gochara, what, in philosophy, 5. 234.
- Viśwaguṇādarśa, the, a modern Sanskrit composition, referred to, 2. 134.
- Viśwajit, son of Jayadratha, son of Bṛihatkarman, 4. 140.
- Viśwajit, son of Satyajit, son of Sunīta, 4. 176.
- Viśwajit (?), variant of Janamejaya, son of Dṛidharatha, 4. 126.
- Viśwaka (||), variant of Viśwagaśwa (rightly, Vishwagaśwa), 3. 263.
- Viśwakarman, the architect of the gods, son of Prabhāsa, the Vasu, 1. 145; 2. 24; 3. 70, 253, 272; 5. 344, 345. (A Viśwakarman, this, or some other, is named in 3. 20, &c.)
- Viśwakarman (who?), father of Barhishmatī, according to the Bhāgavata-purāṇa, 2. 100.
- Viśwakarman, 'wind,' 2. 83.
- Viśwakarman, a certain ray of the sun, 2. 297, 298; 5. 191.
- Viśwakārya, a certain ray of the sun, 2. 298.
- Viśwaksena (rightly, Vishwak-
- sena), Manu of the fourteenth Manwantara, according to some Purāṇas, 3. 25.
- Viśwaksena (rightly, Vishwak-sena), son of Brahmādatta, 4. 142; 5. 158.
- Viśwamahat, according to the Vāyu-purāṇa, son of Viśwaśarman, and husband of Yaśodā, mind-born daughter of the Upahūtas, 3. 163.
- Viśwāmītra, son of Gādhi, 3. 16; 4. 18. His descendants, 4. 25, &c. His elder sons cursed to become progenitors of most abject races, as Andhras, &c., 2. 170. A Rājarshi, or royal Rishi, 3. 68. He figures as Rishi in the current Manwantara, 3. 13. President over a month, 2. 285, &c. He is changed into a crane, by a curse, 3. 288. He raises Triśanku to heaven, 3. 285-287. He induces Kāmadhenu, the cow, to produce certain nations for him, the Pahlavas, Śakas, &c., 3. 339. His variance with Vasishṭha, P. 39, 56, 108; 1. 7; 3. 306; 4. 22. His Tīrtha, 2. 150. See also 3. 15, 315; 4. 19, 22, 39, 51, 138; 5. 141.
- Viśwāmītrā, a river in India, 2. 150.
- Viśwananda, a mind-born son of Brahmā, 1. 79.
- Viśwara, a technicality of the Yoga philosophy, 1. 32.
- Viśwarūpa, 'universal substance,' &c., an epithet of Vishñu, 1. 42; 4. 257.

- Viśwarūpa, self-born son of Twashtīri, the Rudra, 2. 24.
 Viśwarūpa (||), variant of Virūpa, son of Ambarīsha, 3. 257.
 Viśwarūpadhara, rendered by "universal," 4. 257 (note *).
 Viśwarūpin, rendered by "who is the substance of all things," 5. 103.
 Viśwasaha, variously genealogized, 3. 311, 314.
 Viśwasaha, son of Dhyushitāśwa, 3. 323; 5. 391.
 Viśwasāhwan (||), variant of Viśrutavat, 3. 325; 5. 391.
 Viśwaśarman, father of Viśwamahat, according to the Vāyupurāṇa, 3. 163 (note ||).
 Viśwasphāñi, Viśwasphārñi (||), Viśwasphāñi (||), variants of Viśwasphatika, 4. 217.
 Viśwasphatika, a king in Magadhā, 4. 216; 5. 392.
 Viśwasphāñi (||), Viśwasphūrji (||), variants of Viśwasphatika, 4. 217.
 Viśwasphūrti (||), variant of Viśwasphatika, 4. 217, 219, 222.
 Viśwātman, rendered by "universal spirit," 5. 201.
 Viśwatryarchas, a certain ray of the sun, 2. 297; 5. 191 (where correct Viśwavyarchas).
 Viśwavada, a Veda of the Magas, 5. 383. (It has been identified with the Viśparad of the Zoroastrians.)
 Viśwāvasu, two Gandharvas so called, 1. 122, 144, 190; 2. 285, &c.; 4. 7.
 Viśwāvasu, one of the Viśwe devas, 3. 192.
 Viśwāvasu, son of Jamadagni, 4. 20.
 Viśwāvasu, son of Purūravas, son of Budha, 4. 13.
 Viśwavyachas (||), or "Sun" (||), 2. 83. (Error for Viśwavar-chas?)
 Viśwāyus, son of Purūravas, son of Budha, 4. 13.
 Viśwe, 5. 101 (note *). See Viśwe devas.
 Viśwe devas (not Viśwadevas: see 3. 178, note ||), certain gods. Sons of Dharma and Viśwā, 2. 21, 22. Specified as five, ten, twelve, &c., by various Purāṇas, 2. 22; 3. 189-192. Eight personages, and the Āswins, named together in the R̥g-veda, are considered as Viśwe devas, 3. 179. Daily offerings to them, 2. 22; 3. 179. They are worshipped at Śrāddhas, 3. 158, 178. See also 1. 141, 142; 3. 15, 87, 113, 149, 154, 179-181, 185, 186, 188; 5. 247. It is vaguely rendered "all the gods," in 3. 118, 119, 182; and see 3. 185, text and note ‡. See further, Vaiśwadeva, Vaiśwadevika, Viśwas, Viśwadevas, and Viśwe.
 Viśweśā, the same as Viśwā, in two Purāṇas, 2. 21.
 Viśweśā, a philosophical term, 1. 31.
 Vītā, what, as variously explained, 2. 104.
 Vītahavya, son of Sunaya, son of Rīta, 3. 335.

- Vītahavya, (who?), a king of the Haihayas, who became a Brāhman, 4. 40.
 Vītahotras, a dynasty named with the Bṛihadhrathas, 4. 178.
 Vītahotra (||), variant of Vainahotra, 4. 38.
 Vītahotra (||), variant of Vītihotra, 4. 57.
 Vitala, a Pātāla, or underworld, 2. 209.
 Vitamaya (||), variant of Abhayada, 4. 127.
 Viśāśokha, a town in Saililāvati, 2. 165.
 Vitastā, a river, the Jhelam or Hydaspes, 2. 121, 144, 339; 4. 118.
 Vitatha, successor of some Bharata, 4. 38.
 Vitatha, the same as Bharadwāja, son of Bṛihaspati, 4. 134-136, 139.
 Vīthī, 'a triad of asterisms,' 2. 267, &c. The Vīthīs are sons of Bhṛigu, 2. 276, 337.
 Vītihotras, a tribe of Haihayas dwelling near the Vindhya mountains, 4. 58, 59.
 Vītihotras, a dynasty comprehending twenty kings, 4. 184.
 Vītihotra, according to the Bhāgavata-purāṇa, son of Priyavrata, and once king of Pushkara-dwīpa, 2. 100, 203.
 Vītihotra, son of Indrasena, son of Pūrva, 3. 335.
 Vītihotra, son of Sukumāra, 4. 37.
 Vītihotra, son of Tālajangha, son of Jayadhwaja, 4. 57.
 Vītiśhā, a river in Śālmala-dwīpa, 2. 194.
 Vivādabhangārīṇava, a very modern digest of law, referred to, 3. 103.
 Vivāhu, a mind-born son of Brahmā, 1. 79.
 Vivaswat, 'the Sun,' son of Kaśyapa and Aditi, 3. 20, 230, 231. Called son of Brahmā, 3. 343; and see 3. 297, note ‡, throughout. Is called, in the Vāyupurāṇa, a Prajāpati, 1. 102. Yama is his son, 5. 48. Is reckoned an Āditya, 2. 27, 259, 285, &c.; 3. 56, 116. Is counted among the Lokapālas, and, as such, has a city near Mount Meru, 2. 118. See Vaivaswata, the Manu, his son.
 Vivaswat (||), variant of Havishmat, 3. 14.
 Viveka, what, in philosophy, 5. 210.
 Viviktaṇāman, ruler over the kingdom of Viviktaṇāman, and son of Hirānyareta, sovereign of Kuśa-dwīpa, 2. 197.
 Viviktaṇāman, a region in Kuśa-dwīpa, 2. 197.
 Vivilaka (||), Vivilika (||), variants of Ivilaka, 4. 196.
 Vīviṇśas, a caste in Plaksha-dwīpa, 2. 193.
 Vīviṇśa, son of Viṇśa, 3. 243.
 Vīviṇśati, in the Bhāgavata-purāṇa, instead of Vīviṇśa, 3. 243.
 Viyati, Viyāti (||), son of Nahusha, son of Āyus, 4. 45, 46.
 Voḍhu, son of Brahmā, in Śweta-dwīpa, 2. 200.
 Vraja, son of Havirdhāna, 1. 193.
 Vraja, a district in India, 4. 276.

- 281, 282, 287-289, 296, 306, 308, 312, 316, 321-323, 326, 331, 335, 342; 5. 11, 64, 68.
- Vrata, son of Chákshusha, the Manu, 1. 178.
- Vrata, an observance of a specific kind, P. 63, 64, 82, 84, 99.
- Vrata (ñ), variant of Darva, 4. 121.
- Vratacharyá, translated by "the diligent observance of self-denial," 5. 181.
- Vrateyu, son of Raudráśwa, 4. 128, 129.
- Vřiddha-chánakya, the, an ancient composition, referred to, 4. 42.
- Vřiddha Garga, an astronomer, 2. 255.
- Vřiddhakarman, variant of Viśwasaha, 3. 314.
- Vřiddhaśarman (who?), 3. 164.
- Vřiddhaśarman, son of Ilavila, 3. 311, 314.
- Vřiddhaśarman, a Kárúsha king, 4. 103.
- Vřiddhaśarman (ñ), variant of Kshattravřiddha, son of Ayus, 4. 30.
- Vřiddhi-śráddha, 'a sacrifice on an accession of prosperity,' &c., 3. 99, 147, 149.
- Vřijinavat (ñ), Vřijinivat (ñ), Vřijinivat (ñ), variants of Vřijinivat, 4. 61.
- Vřijinivat, son of Kroshťu, 4. 61.
- Vřikas, a people, 2. 179.
- Vřika, according to the Bhágavata-puráña, son of Prithu, son of Vena, 1. 192.
- Vřika, son of Ruruka, 3. 289.
- Vřika, according to the Bhágavata-puráña, son of Devamīdhusha, son of Súra, 4. 101.
- Vřika, son of Křishńa and Mitravindá, 5. 79. But son of Křishńa and Mádrí, 5. 107.
- Vřikadevā, daughter of Devaka, son of Ahuka, and wife of Vasudeva, son of Súra, 4. 98.
- Vřikadeví (ñ), variant of Vřikadevā, 4. 110.
- Vřikala, son of Ślisťi, 1. 177.
- Vřikatejas, son of Ślisťi, 1. 177.
- Vřikshas (?), variant of Křishńas, the name of a caste in Sálmaladwipa, 2. 194.
- Vřindávana, a certain famous forest, P. 22, 66, 110; 4. 246, 282, 283, 286, 325, 329, 335, 339; 5. 65, 285, 345.
- Vřisha, Indra of the eleventh Manwantara, 3. 26.
- Vřisha, according to the Lingapuráña, son of Nřiga or Nabhaga, 3. 335.
- Vřisha, son of Bharata, son of Tálajangha, 4. 57.
- Vřisha, according to the Harivamśa, son of Vřishasena, 4. 126.
- Vřisha, son of Křishńa and Kálandí, 5. 79.
- Vřisha, son of Křishńa and Satyá, 5. 79.
- Vřisha, a horse of the Moon, 2. 299.
- Vřisha (ñ), variant of Vřika, son of Vijaya, 3. 289.
- Vřisha (ñ), variant of Vřishańa, son of Súraśena, 4. 57.
- Vřisha (ñ), variant of Vřishńi, son of Křikańa, 4. 72.

- Vřishabha, king of kine, 2. 85.
- Vřishabhá, a river in India, 2. 152, 340.
- Vřishabhá, the same as Arshabhí, 2. 276.
- Vřishabha, the older word for Řishabha, the mountain so called, 2. 340.
- Vřishabha (ñ), variant of Vřishańa, son of Arjuna, 4. 57.
- Vřishabha (ñ), variant of Řishabha, son of Kuságra, 4. 150.
- Vřishadarbhas, a people sprung from Vřishadarbha, 4. 121.
- Vřishadarbha, son of Sibi, son of Uśinara, 4. 121.
- Vřishadevā (ñ), variant of Vřikadevā, 4. 98.
- Vřishaká, a river in India, 2. 154.
- Vřishakáhwya (ñ), a river in India, 2. 154.
- Vřishákapi, a Rudra, 2. 24, 25.
- Vřishali, definition of, 3. 176.
- Vřishańa, son of Arjuna, son of Křitavírya, 4. 57.
- Vřishańa (ñ), according to some authorities, son of Madhu, 4. 58. (The better reading seems to be Vřishńi.)
- Vřishaparvan, a Dánava, son of Kaśyapa, son of Maríchi, 2. 70; 4. 46, 47, 132.
- Vřishasá, variant of Vřishaká, 2. 154.
- Vřishasena, son of Karna, 4. 126.
- Vřishńa, a people, 2. 159; 5. 150, 159.
- Vřishńis, a family sprung from Vřishńi, son of Madhu, 4. 58.
- Vřishńi, son of Madhu, 4. 58; 5. 56, 110, 163.
- Vřishńi, son of Kunti, son of Krathá, 4. 68.
- Vřishńi, son of Satwata, 4. 71, 73, 74, 93, 116.
- Vřishńi, son of Bhajamána, son of Satwata, 4. 72.
- Vřishńi, son of Anamitra, 4. 94.
- Vřishńi (ñ), variant of Vishńu, the Řishi so called, 3. 26.
- Vřishńi (ñ), variant of Vřishańa, son of Arjuna, 4. 57.
- Vřishńi (?), variant of Přisńi, 4. 94.
- Vřishńi (ñ), variant of Vřishťa, son of Kukura, 4. 97.
- Vřishńimat, son of Suchiratha, 4. 164.
- Vřishťa, son of Kukura, 4. 97.
- Vřishťadharmá, variant of Dřishťasárman, 4. 96.
- Vřishtí (ñ), variant of Vřishťa, son of Kukura, 4. 97.
- Vřishtimat (ñ), variant of Vřishńimat, 4. 164.
- Vřita (ñ), variant of Vřishńi, son of Kunti, 4. 68.
- Vřita (?), variant of Mřidura, 4. 96.
- Vřita (ñ), variant of Dhřita, son of Dharma, 4. 119.
- Vřitaka (?), variant of Vřika, son of Ruruka, 3. 289.
- Vřiteyu (ñ), variant of Ghríteyu, 4. 129.
- Vřitra, an Asura or demon slain by Indra, P. 40, 56; 2. 79; 4. 258; 5. 354.
- Vřitraghní, a river in India, 2. 155.
- Vřitrahan, an epithetical designation of Indra, 5. 354.

- Vṛitraripu, an epithetical designation of Indra, 4. 258.
 Vṛitti, variant of Dhṛiti, wife of the Rudra Manu, 1. 117.
 Vyādhi, 'disease,' son of Mṛityu, 1. 112.
 Vyāghra, a Rākshasa, 2. 285, &c.
 Vyāghraśweta, variant of Vyāghra, 2. 292.
 Vyāghrivan (??), variant of Vapri-
 van, 3. 34.
 Vyāhritis, three certain mystical
 terms so called, 3. 38, 39.
 Vyākaraṇa, 'grammar,' an Anga
 of the Vedas, 3. 67.
 Vyakta, what, in philosophy, P.
 94; 1. 15, 19.
 Vyāla, the term defined, 3. 138.
 Vyāmas, a class of Pitrīs, allotted
 to the lowest castes, 3. 163,
 339.
 Vyāṁśa, son of Viprachitti, 2. 71.
 Vyāngala (??), variant of Varāṅga,
 4. 211.
 Vyanjana, 'pot-herbs and the
 like,' 3. 181.
 Vyāpin, what, in philosophy, 1.
 201.
 Vyāpta (??), variant of Vyoman,
 son of Daśārha, 4. 68.
 Vyāptimātra, what, in philosophy,
 2. 91.
 Vyāsa. The generic name of a
 transformation of Viśhnū, and
 arranger of the Vedas, in every
 Dwāpara age, 3. 33. The sixth
 Vyāsa, a Rishi, son of Parāśara
 and Satyavatī, in the current
 Dwāpara age, especially so called,
 P. 17; 3. 23; 4. 150, 158: see
 Bādarāyaṇa, Dwaipāyana, and
 Krishṇadwaipāyana. Of his son,
 Śuka, P. 40, 46; 4. 142: and
 see Śuka. His conjectured
 time, 4. 232. The twenty-
 eighth Vyāsas, their names, &c.,
 3. 33-37. The present Vyāsa
 communicates the Kriyā-yoga-
 sāra to Jaimini, P. 33. He
 distributes the Veda, P. 39; 3.
 43. He teaches the Bhāgavata-
 purāṇa to Śuka, P. 46. He
 arranges the Vedas, Itihāsas,
 and Purāṇas, P. 98; 3. 41, 42.
 He gives an account of the
 Magas to Śamba, 5. 383, 384.
 See also 4. 161, 162; 5. 160-
 162, 167, 180, 181, 184, 278.
 Vyāsa-gītā, the, a part of the
 Kūrma-purāṇa, P. 79.
 Vyāsa-sūtra, the, quoted, 3. 224.
 Vyashṭi, mystical explanation of,
 5. 215.
 Vyatala (??), variant of Atala, 2.
 209.
 Vyatipāta, Vyatipāta, what, in
 astrological terminology, 3. 163,
 169.
 Vyavasāya, 'perseverance,' son of
 Dharma, the Prajāpati, 1. 110.
 Vyaya, what, in philosophy, 1. 27.
 Vyoma (??), variant of Vyoman,
 son of Daśārha, 4. 68.
 Vyoman, son of Daśārha, 4. 68.
 Vyoman, the same as Akāśa, 5.
 254. And see Kha.
 Vyomin, a horse of the Moon, 2.
 299.
 Vyūha, the technicality explained,
 5. 16.
 Vyūkas (??), variant of Śakas, 2.
 179.

- Vyushṭa, son of Pushpārṇa, 1.
 178.
 Vyushṭi, part of the day, 2. 249.
 War. Between the gods and the
 demons, 3. 201. Between the
 same, in the Tretā age, 3. 261.
 Between the gods and the Dai-
 tyas, an account of Tārā's being
 abducted by Soma, 4. 3.
 Water. Produced from the rudi-
 ment of taste, producing the
 rudiment of smell, &c., 1. 35,
 36. Why the waters are called
 Nārāṇī, 1. 56.
 Wife, due qualifications required
 in a wife, 3. 101-105.
 Wind or air. See Vāyu.
 Wine from the Kadamba-tree, 5.
 66.
 World, the. Its dimensions, 2.
 205, 206. The destruction of
 it, 5. 190, &c.
 Wrestling, modes of, 5. 36-38.
 Yādavas. A tribe descended from
 Yadu, son of Yayāti, 4. 58.
 They become very numerous, 4.
 114. They go to Prabhāsa, 5.
 146, 147. There, Kṛishṇa and
 Dāruka excepted, they are de-
 stroyed, 5. 149. See also P. 12,
 43; 2. 159; 4. 59, 65, 77, 78,
 &c., 87, 88, &c., 113, &c., 246,
 271, 280, 335, 337; 5. 34, 45,
 46, 50, 52-56, 70, 84, 86, 105,
 112, 123, 130, 131, 138, 140,
 &c. &c., 382. And see Yadus.
 Yadus, a people, 4. 217; 5. 64.
 See Yādavas.
 Yadu, son of Yayāti, 4. 46. He
 is king of the south, 4. 49. His
 descendants, 4. 52, &c., 3. 289,
 319; 4. 47, &c., 61, 247; 5.
 44, 46, 53, 56, 58, 63, 112,
 131, 137, &c. &c., 382.
 Yadu, according to the Mahābhā-
 rata, son of Vasu, son of Kṛi-
 taka, 4. 149.
 Yadu (??), variant of Turvasu, 4.
 116.
 Yadudhra (??), variant of Mahā-
 muni, a Rishi, 3. 11.
 Yadu-nandana, an epithet of Akṛū-
 ra, 5. 5.
 Yajna, 'sacrifice,' son of Ruchi, 1.
 108. He marries his twin sis-
 ter, Dakshinā, 'donation to a
 Brāhman,' 1. 108. Is personi-
 fied as sacrifice, and is decapi-
 tated, 1. 131. Furnished with
 the head of a deer, he is trans-
 formed, by Brahmā, into the
 constellation Mṛigaśīras, 1. 132.
 The principal kinds of Yajnas
 or sacrifices, 3. 40, 93, 112-
 114.
 Yajna, a form of Viśhnū, 3. 15,
 16.
 Yajna, son of Anantaka, 4. 63.
 Yajñabāhu, son of Priyavrata, and
 king of Śālmala-dwīpa, 2. 100,
 195.
 Yajñahotra, son of Auttami, and
 a Rishi in the third Manwan-
 tara, according to the Bhāga-
 vata-purāṇa, 3. 7.
 Yajñakṛita, son of Vijaya, son of
 Sanjaya, 4. 44.
 Yajñamūrti, 'the form or personi-
 fication of sacrifice,' an epithet
 of Viśhnū, 1. 61.

Yajnapati, an epithet of Vishnú, 1. 60; 5. 177.
 Yajnapeta, a Rákshasa, 2. 285, &c.
 Yajna-puñs, 'the male of sacrifice,' an epithet of Vishnú, 5. 200.
 Yajnapurusha, 'the male or soul of sacrifice,' an epithet of Vishnú, 1. 61, 163 (note *), 180, 181; 2. 136; 3. 237; 4. 14; 5. 2, 4.
 Yajnarádhya, 'who is to be propitiated by sacrifice,' a title of Vishnú, 1. 61.
 Yajñaśarman (?), variant of Kshatraviddha, 4. 30.
 Yajñaśrī, son of Śivaskandha, &c., 4. 198, 201, 203.
 Yajñaśrīsátakarñi, variant of Yajñaśrī, 4. 198, 202.
 Yajñaśrīsátakarñika, variant of Yajñaśrī, 4. 201.
 Yajñaśrīsátakarñin, variant of Yajñaśrī, 4. 198.
 Yajnavalkyas, Kausika Bráhmans, 4. 28.
 Yajnavalkya, an ancient writer on law, referred to, P. 60. See Yajnavalkya-smṛiti.
 Yajnavalkya, disciple of Bāshkali, and promulgator of the Rígvēda, 3. 44. He defeats Śákalya in a disputation, and the latter thereupon dies, 3. 45.
 Yajnavalkya, a Rishi, son of Brahmaráta, disciple of Vaisampáyana, early promulgator of the White Yajur-veda, &c., 3. 52, 53, 323, 324. He propitiates the Sun, in order to recover possession of the lost

texts of the Yajur-veda, and to a favourable result, 3. 55-57. He has a dispute with Vaisampáyana, 4. 162.

Yajnavalkya, a writer on the Yoga philosophy, quoted, or referred to, 5. 228, 230.

Yajnavalkya-smṛiti, the, a code of law, referred to, or quoted, &c., 2. 343; 3. 89, 90, 99, 101, 102, 104, 112, 126, 148, 151, 169, 173, 177, 178, 184, 187, 338.

Yajnaváma, son of Parvasa, 1. 153, 155.

Yajna-vidyá, rendered "knowledge or performance of religious rites," 1. 148.

Yajnesa, 'lord of sacrifice,' an epithet or title of Vishnú, 1. 124 (note †); 2. 313. And see Yajneswara.

Yajneswara, 'lord of sacrifice,' an epithetical designation of Vishnú, 3. 183; 4. 200, 253. And see Yajnesa and the synonymous Makhesa.

Yajuopeta, variant of Yajnapeta, a Rákshasa, 2. 292, 293.

Yajur-veda, the. Its origin from Brahmá's southern mouth, 1. 84. It was the original Veda, 3. 43. Its composition, and the division of it into four Vedas, 3. 43. The Samhitás and teachers of it, 3. 52-57. The Taittiríya, or Black Yajur, Veda, 3. 54; 4. 162. The Vájasanayi, or White Yajur, Veda, 3. 57; 4. 162. See also 1. 171; 5. 200. And see Yajus.

Yajus, equivalent to Yajur-veda, 3. 57, &c. Etymology of the word, 3. 43, 44.

Yajus (?), variant of Mahámuni, a Rishi, 3. 11.

Yajwin, correctly, 'sacrificing priest,' 2. 136.

Yakfillomans, a people, 2. 166.

Yakshas, a sort of gods. Their origin from Brahmá, 1. 83. Sprung from Kasyapa and Khasá, 2. 75. Their king, Kubera, 1. 122; 2. 86. Twelve of them named, 2. 285-289. Etymology of the word, 1. 83. See also 1. 82, 188; 2. 284; 3. 116, 119, 203; 4. 52, 250, 323; 5. 59, 94, 234, 236, 246, 247, 251. And see Grámanis, a synonym of Yakshas, and also 3. 255, (note *). (In 4. 266, Yakshas is vaguely represented by "fiends.")

Yaksha, son of Kasyapa, son of Marichi, and, by one account, progenitor of the Yakshas, 2. 75. Yaksha, son of Swaphalka, 4. 95. Yakshman, consumption personified (?), 3. 119.

Yámas, a class of gods in the Manwantara of Swáyambhuva, sons of Yajna and Dakshiná, twins, 1. 109, 166; 3. 2 (where correct the spelling); 5. 390. They reside in Mahar-loka, 2. 227.

Yama, son of Viraswat and Sanjñá, 3. 20. God of hell, 2. 216; 3. 21. King of the Pitris, 2. 85. He obtains the rank of Lokapála, 2. 118; 3. 21. His city, Samyamani, where, 2. 112.

118, 239, 240. It is visited by Krishná, 5. 48. His place in the Sísúmára, 2. 308. Is presiding deity over Bharaní, the asterism, 2. 337. He bears a club, which, in combat, Krishná, with his own, knocks down and breaks, 5. 100. On another occasion, Vrabhadra breaks it, 1. 131. He reviles Chháya, and would kick her; she curses him with sores and worms in the leg; his father gives him a cock to eat the worms, &c., 3. 21. See also 1. 119, 142, 180; 2. 34; 4. 133, 241, 258; 5. 15, 207. How men may free themselves from subjection to him, 3. 74, &c. Yama has the epithets of Antaka, Dharmarāja, Pretarāja, Śráddhadeva, which see. (In 3. 34, the Translator wrongly identifies Mṛityu with him.)

Yama, an ancient lawgiver, quoted, or referred to, 3. 96, 100.

Yama (who?), father of Ilíná, 4. 131.

Yama, the term, as used in ethics, defined, 3. 77; 5. 222, 227, 230, 240.

Yama, 'a watch of the day or night,' 1. 48.

Yama (?), variant of Dama, son of Narishyanta, 3. 336.

Yamadútas, Kausika Bráhmans, 4. 28.

Yama-dwípa, an island, probably fabulous, 2. 129.

Yama-gítá, a passage in the Vishnú-purána, so called, 3. 79.

- Yamakotī, a city in Bhadrāsua, 2. 207. See the two next names following.
- Yamakotīpattana, the same as Yamakotī, 2. 111.
- Yamakotīpurī, the same as Yamakotī, 2. 113.
- Yāmalas, an heretical sect, P. 80; 5. 286, 287, 375-380.
- Yāmi, Yāmi, 'night,' daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 2. 21, 23, 337.
- Yāmi, daughter of Vivaswat and Sanjñā, 3. 20. See Yamunā, intending the same.
- Yāmini, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Kaśyapa, son of Marichi, 2. 28.
- Yāmunas, a people, 2. 171.
- Yāmuna, a mountain named in the Rāmāyaṇa, 2. 171.
- Yamunā, daughter of Vivaswat and Sanjñā, and one with the river now popularly called the Jumna, 3. 20; 5. 82. Kṛishṇa's compulsion with her, 5. 65-68, 130. She meets him at Indraprastha, and claims him as husband, 5. 82. See also 1. 165; 2. 121, 142, 148, 171; 3. 257; 4. 40, 269, 286-288, 295, 322, 327; 5. 11, 17, 249. Other names of the Yamunā are Kāṇḍī and Tāpī.
- Yāmya, Yāmyā, the same as Bharaṇī, the asterism, 2. 265, 266, 277, 337.
- Yantramāti (H), son of Swātishēṇa, 4. 202.
- Yāsas, 'reputation,' son of Dharma, 1. 111.
- Yāska, an ancient author, quoted, or referred to, 2. 121; 3. 18, 46, 48, 54; 5. 178.
- Yasodā, mind-born daughter of the Upahūtas, certain Pittis, and wife of Viśwamāhat, 3. 163, 164.
- Yasodā, wife of Nanda, the cow-herd who fosters Kṛishṇa, 4. 111. She brings forth Yoganidra, who is changed for Kṛishṇa, 4. 270. See also 4. 261, 265, 276, 279, 280, 288-290, 296, 335.
- Yasodevī, wife of Bṛihaumanas, son of Bṛihadbhānu, 4. 125.
- Yasodhara, son of Kṛishṇa and Rukmiṇī, 4. 112.
- Yasodharā, wife of Sahishṇu, son of Pulaha, 1. 155.
- Yasandī, a king named in the Bhāgavata-purāṇa, 4. 211.
- Yātana, 'torture,' daughter of Mṛityu, 1. 111.
- Yathā-sankhyā, a rhetorical figure of speech, exemplified, 5. 101.
- Yati, Yāti (H), son of Nahusha, son of Āyus and Prabhā, 4. 45, 46.
- Yati, 'one who practises self-constraint,' 1. 155; 3. 177; 5. 200, 230.
- Yatidharman (H), variant of Drishṭasārman, 4. 96.
- Yātrā-śrāddha, 'a Śrāddha held by a person going on a journey,' 3. 147.
- Yātudhānas, a sort of demons, sprung from Kaśyapa and Surasā, 2. 74. Twelve of them enumerated, 2. 291, 292, where they are made one with Rā-

- kshasas. See also 2. 284; 3. 183, 196.
- Yaudheyas, a people founded by Nṛiga, son of Uśīnara, 4. 121.
- Yaudheya, son of Yudhishtira, 4. 159.
- Yaudheya, a kingdom named in the Vāyu-purāṇa, 4. 122.
- Yaudheyī, wife of Yudhishtira, 4. 159.
- Yauvanāśwa, patronym of Ambārisha, 3. 280, 281; 5. 391.
- Yavakshā, a river in India, 2. 151.
- Yavanas, a people, or peoples, sprung from Turvasu, 4. 117. Identified with the Ionians or Greeks, &c., 2. 130, 162, 181; 3. 292. Dwelling to the west of Bharatavarsha, 2. 129. Kings of their race, 4. 203, 206, 208, 209, 211. Sagara opposes them, 3. 291. He makes them shave their heads entirely, 3. 294. Characterized as "wise and pre-eminently brave," 2. 339. Push-pamitra engages with them on the Indus, 4. 191. See also 2. 182, 184; 3. 290, 295; 5. 53-58.
- Yavana, an Asura, the same as Kālayavana, 5. 54.
- Yavanāśwa (H), variant of Yuvanāśwa, 3. 263.
- Yavayasa, ruler over the realm of Yavayasa, and son of Idhmajihwa, king of Plaksha-dwīpa, 2. 193.
- Yavayasa, a region in Plaksha-dwīpa, 2. 193.
- Yavinara, son of Dwimīdha, son of Bhallāta, 4. 142.
- Yavinara (H), variant of Pravira, son of Haryaswa, 4. 144.
- Yaviyasī, 'a very young woman,' 3. 102.
- Yayāti, son of Nahusha, son of Ambarisha, 3. 314; 4. 1. 45-53, 117, 120, 240; 5. 45.
- Yayu, a horse of the Moon, 2. 299.
- Year. Of mortals, 1. 49. Of the gods, 1. 49. Of the Rishis, 1. 49 (note 1). Of Dhruva, 1. 49 (note 1). Of Brahmā, 1. 53. Of a Manu, 1. 54. Years of five kinds, namely, Samvatsara, Parivatsara, Idvatsara, Anuvatsara, and Vatsara. 2. 254, 255.
- Yoga, 'contemplative devotion, resulting in mystical union.' Personified as son of Dharma, 1. 111. How Yoga is effected, 2. 92, 93. Some particulars regarding it, 1. 164. The Yoga philosophy, 3. 325; 4. 253. Certain terms of the Yoga philosophy, 2. 90. The practice explained at length, 5. 225, &c. &c. Etymology of the term, 5. 226. See also P. 14, 29, 38, 43, 70, 79, 81, 89; 1. 163; 2. 61, 270, 328; 3. 323; 5. 216, &c. &c. And see Pātanjala and Patanjali.
- Yogāchāras, a Bauddha sect, 3. 210.
- Yoga-gāmin, rendered by "endowed with magic power," 5. 110.
- Yoganidra, 'personified delusion.' Sprung from Vishṇu, 4. 260. His mistress, 4. 111. Her exploits, as Durgā, 4. 261. She is born of Yasodā, 4. 264. Her

- further proceedings, mockery of Kaṁsa, and disappearance, 4. 269-271. And see 5. 195, text and note **. Other names of Yoganidrā are Mahāmāyā and Nidrā; and she is called Ambikā, Āryā, Bhadrā, Bhadrakālī, Durgā, Kshemankarī (or Kshemakārī), Kshemyā, Vedagarbhā, also, 4. 262.
- Yogasiddhā, sister of Bṛihaspati, son of Angiras, and wife of Prabhāsa, a Vasu, 2. 24.
- Yoga-tārā, the term defined, 3. 167.
- Yoga-yuj, 'a novice in the practice of Yoga,' 5. 228, 234, 237.
- Yogin, 'a performer of Yoga.' How he attains final liberation, 2. 89, &c. Yogins of two classes, the novice and the adept, 5. 228. See also P. 38; 1. 154; 2. 271; 3. 175, 180, 188; 4. 306, 307; 5. 4, 57, 61, &c., 200, 231, 233, 241, 253, 291.
- Yokhalu (𑀧𑀸𑀓𑀭𑀯), variant of Gokhalu, 3. 46.
- Yonarāja, a king named in an old Hindu inscription, 2. 181.
- Yonī, a river in Śālmala-dwīpa, 2. 194.
- Yoni-śāstras, certain scriptures so called, 5. 287 (where correct the spelling), 288.
- Yudakas (𑀧𑀸𑀓𑀭𑀯), variant of Padukas, 4. 221.
- Yuddha, according to the Vāyupurāṇa, son of Ugrasena, son of Āhuka, 4. 99.
- Yuddhamushṭī, son of Ugrasena, son of Āhuka, 4. 99.
- Yuddhasfishṭī (𑀧𑀸𑀓𑀭𑀯𑀭𑀯), variant of Yuddhamushṭī, 4. 99.
- Yudhājī, variously genealogized, 4. 73, 74, 94.
- Yudhājita (𑀧𑀸𑀓𑀭𑀯𑀭𑀯), variant of Yudhājī, 4. 94.
- Yudhishṭhira, son of Pāṇḍu and Prithā, 4. 101, 102. His children, 4. 159. See also P. 65 (where correct the spelling); 4. 113, 232, 234, 241, 321; 5. 134, 167.
- Yuga, 'cycle.' One of five years, 2. 255. The Mahāyuga, its length, 1. 50. The four Yugas termed Kṛita, Tretā, Dwāpara, and Kali, their duration, &c., 1. 49, &c.
- Yuga, a measure of spatial length, 'four cubits,' 3. 144 (note *).
- Yugādya, the term defined, 3. 168.
- Yugandharas, variant of Dhurandharas, 2. 162.
- Yugandhara, son of Tūṇi, 4. 93.
- Yukta, a Ṛishi in the fourteenth Manwantara, 3. 29.
- Yuvanāśwa, son of Ārdra, son of Viśvagaśwa (rightly, Vishwagaśwa), 3. 263.
- Yuvanāśwa, variously genealogized, 3. 265-268, 280-282, 297; 4. 14. (Possibly, two persons are intended.)
- Yuyudhan (𑀧𑀸𑀓𑀭𑀯𑀭𑀯), variant of Sudhanwan, son of Śāśwata, 3. 334.
- Yuyudhāna, son of Satyaka, son of 𑀧𑀸𑀓𑀭𑀯𑀭𑀯, 5. 148. See 5. 148.
- Zoroaster and the Magas or Magi, 5. 283.

ON CERTAIN ERRATA, &c.

WITH few exceptions, it is only of proper names that account is taken in what follows. Moreover, it is not professed that the illustrations of the points treated of are by any means exhaustive.

Professor Wilson, in the work here edited, usually employed *ri* to represent equally a vowel and the combination of the Nāgarī symbols for *r* and *i*. To represent the former, I have substituted *ri*. Again, where, in his transliteration, he did not entirely ignore *visarga*,¹ he allowed a simple *h* to stand for it. I have preferred *h'*. A third alteration which I have introduced consists in denoting *anuswāra*, followed by a nasal, a sibilant, *y*, or *h*, by *ṁ*,—used elsewhere, also,—and not by *n*.

As to accents and diacritical marks, I have supplied many thousands which before were wanting. Of the former I have, besides, removed a great many which were intrusive, and not a few of the latter, as well. Further, in *Atāviśikharas* (*sic*),² for *Atāviśikharas*, 2. 169, and in *Vyushtā* (*sic*), for *Vyushtī*, 2. 249, the dash belonging to a consonant was shifted to the vowel following it; while in *Jātaḥāsinī* (*sic*), for *Jālahāsinī*, 4. 112, and in *Srijāvaṇa* (*sic*),³ for *Srijāvāna*, 1. 152, the accent of a vowel was transferred to a consonant.

¹ For instances where he so ignores it, see the middle of p. 261, *infra*.

² This is intended to indicate, that the word which it follows is recognized as containing some deviation from accuracy over and above that for which it is topically adduced. Thus, in *Atāviśikharas*, the first *i* is unaccented.

In Professor Wilson's own Index, we have *Ativisikharas*, in which, compared with the name as given in his text, one mistake is redressed, one is added, and one is repeated.

That Index, while silently amending a host of minor faults, originates perhaps an equal number, if not even more.

³ *Srijāvaṇa* is the still more erroneous form which Professor Wilson inserts in his Index.

(sic), for Matinára,¹ 3. 266; Salapalka (sic), for Śatapatha. 3. 63; Salpa, for Jalpa, 3. 8; &c. &c.

In a multitude of instances, I have, on good warrant, put a *b* instead of Professor Wilson's *v* or *w*. Alterations have thus been effected of his Kambalavarhish (sic), Kokavakas, Kuvera, Nalakuvera (sic), Nyurvuda (sic), Prāchinaverhis (sic), Saivas (from Sibi), Saivya, Saivyā, Samvara (sic),² Śaśavindu, Śatavalāka, Sauvalyas, Savalāsvas, Sivi, Suvala, Triṇavindu (sic), Ulwana (sic),³ Upavarhana (sic), Uttānavarhish (sic), Valāka, Valākāśwa, Valakrama, Vārhadrathas, Vārhaspatyas, Varhish (sic),⁴ Varhishad, Varhishads, Varhishmatī, Vāshkala, Vindumatī, Vindusāra, Vopadeva, Vrihaspati (sic), Vrihat (sic), Vrihatī (sic), and all names, &c., which he began with Vrihad- (sic), Vrihan- (sic), and Vrihat- (sic). On the other hand, I have changed to *v* his *b* in Bajikaraṇa (sic),⁵ Bāravā (sic), Chitrabāhā,⁶ Gandharba, Gandharbas, Gāndharba, Gaudharbī, and his *bh* in Mahāviśhubha.

Lapsing into Sir William Jones's capricious fashion of sometimes denoting the inherent vowel by *e*, he wrote Prāchinaverhis (sic), for Prāchinavarhish, 1. 192, 193; Selu, for Salu, 2. 151, 340;⁷ Sherga (sic), for Shadja, 2. 329; Śūryaverchebas, for Śūryavarchas, 2. 289; Vasavertis (sic), for Vaśavartins, 3. 6; Viśwakermā (sic), for Viśwakarman, 1. 145.

In Bengal, and elsewhere in India, the lingual *d* (*ḍ*) has much of the sound of *r*. Compliance with this corruption is exhibited in his Bāravā (sic), for Vaḍavā, 4. 110; Drāvīras (sic), for Drāvidās, 2. 177; Drāvīras (sic),⁸ for Dravidās, 3. 295, and 4. 117; Drirhamāna (sic), for Driḍhamāna (?), 4. 196; Kahora, for Kahodā, 5. 164; Nārikā, for Nāḍikā, 1. 48; Sherga, (sic), for Shadja, 2. 329; Sorasi (sic),⁹ for Shodāśin, 1. 85.

Conforming to the old unscientific mode, he generally put *-sh* at the

¹ See 5. 390.

² According to Professor Wilson's Index, "Sambara," who carried off Pradyumna, differs from "Samvara," son of Kasyapa and Danu. One person, under different names, is thus made into two.

Professor Wilson's Index has Ulwana, which is right as to its nasal letter.

⁴ This we had in 4. 169, but Varhis in 1. 192, and in the reference to it in his Index.

⁵ Bajikaraṇa, but still wrong, in Professor Wilson's Index.

⁶ In Professor Wilson's Index, Chitrabāhā, importing a fresh error.

⁷ It is shown, in 2. 340, that no proper name is intended in the original.

⁸ This form appears in Professor Wilson's Index; and so does Nārikā, mentioned just below.

⁹ This is mentioned again at p. 260, *infra*.

end of substantives, instead of *-s*. I have altered his Anáyush, Archish, Bhūtājyotish, Chakshush,¹ Danáyush, Driḍhadhanush (sic), Kambalavarhish (sic), Prāchinavarhish (sic),² Pulomārchish, Surochish, Swarochish, Uttānavarhish (sic), Varhish (sic),³ Viśwagjyotish (sic), Yajush, &c. &c.

With regard to nouns terminating in *-an*, his mode of spelling them was not uniform. This is virtually acknowledged by his "Pūshā or Pūshan," 4. 339, and by his Viśwakermā (sic),⁴ 1. 145; and Viśwakarmā (sic), 2. 24 (*his*), but Viśwakarman (sic), 2. 100, and Viśwakarman, 2. 298, and 3. 272.⁵ The accent of the nominative form he also omitted frequently. Hence we find Sudhāmas (now corrected), 3. 6, 25, but Sudhāmāns, 3. 28, note *; Sudharmas (now corrected), 3. 24, but Sudharmāns, 3. 28; Sukarmas (now corrected), 3. 27, but Sukarmāns, 3. 28.⁶ I have altered Ātmā and Bhūtātāmā, 1. 3; Har-yātāmā, 3. 35; Indriyātāmā, Paramātāmā, and Pradhānātāmā, 1. 3; Ritudhāmā (sic),⁷ 3. 27; and also Parvas, 3. 143, 147; Sudāmas, 2. 175; Sudhāma, 2. 142; Yakrillomas (sic), 2. 166.

In like manner, he was far from rigid as to nouns ending with *-in*. He had both Pālin⁸ and Pālī in 1. 192; Kesin, 4. 250, &c. &c., but Keśi (sic), 5. 97;⁹ Sāmin,¹⁰ 4. 99, but Sāmī, 4. 97. I have regularized his Dāmīs, Śringī (sic), Vaktrayodhī,¹¹ &c. &c. And here, too, he largely omitted the accent; thus producing such forms, now redressed, as, to specify a few only, Keśi, mentioned just above; Kriti (sic), 4. 149; Mahānandī,¹² 4. 182; Sāmī, mentioned just above; Saptabhangis

¹ In 1. 178, and in Professor Wilson's Index, under Ākūti (rightly, Ākūti).

² In 1. 157, and twice in Professor Wilson's Index, though referring to pages where the forms used are Prāchinaverhis and Prāchinavarhish.

³ See note 4 to p. 258, *supra*.

⁴ Here, as often below, I copy the form for which I have substituted the correct one.

⁵ Further, in his Index, Professor Wilson gives Viśwakarmā (sic) as the name of the artist of the gods, and Viśwakarman as that of a certain solar ray.

⁶ Both Sudhāmas and Sudhāmāns are entered in Professor Wilson's Index, and as if they differed; and so both Sukarmas and Sukarmāns; but Sudharmas only.

⁷ This has already been referred to at p. 256, *supra*. In his Index, Professor Wilson has Ritudhāman.

⁸ This is the form which he registers in his Index.

⁹ Senānī, 2. 25, is correct; but, in his Index, it becomes Senānin, from mistake as to its declension.

¹⁰ Corrupted, in his Index, into Sāmin.

¹¹ In his Index, this is changed into Vaktrayodhi.

¹² Possibly, however, Professor Wilson meant to write thus, complying with thelection of the *Bhāgavata-purāṇa*, and did not intend to suggest the nominative of Mahānandī, namely, Mahānandī.

and Saptavādis, 3. 209; Sorasi (for Shodāsin), 1. 85; Sumāli, 1. 188; Syādvādis, 3. 209; Vasavertis (*sic*), 3. 6; Yogi, 5. 228, 230, &c.

Instead of the crude form, he had the nominative, in Dhātá,¹ 1. 118; Pratihartā, 2. 106; Vidhātá,² 1. 118; Samrāt (*sic*), and Swarāt (*sic*), 1. 170; Virāt (*sic*),³ 1. 59, 105, &c., 170, and 2. 107; Hanumān, P. 50, &c.; Mahān, 1. 117; Māyavān, 2. 117, &c.; Jarā, 5. 143, 152; Puman, 1. 3, 23, &c.; Samvit (*sic*),⁴ 1. 32; Satyavāk, 1. 177; Swarābhāk,⁵ 5. 191. Āyushmanta, for Āyushmat, 1. 159, and Havishmantas,⁶ for Havishmats, 3. 163, are impossible. They remind one of, for instance, Hanumanta, which is common, in Hindi poetry, for Hanumat.

Such of his plurals as Angirasas, Apsarasas, &c., it seemed to me too bold to disturb, more especially as they were dictated by a fixed principle. In my own annotations, and in my Index, however, I have everywhere written, for example, Angirases and Apsarases; the singulars of these words being Angiras and Apsaras, not Angirasa and Apsarasa.

A little heed should have prevented the presentation of solecisms, &c., like Abichchatra, for Abichchhatra, 2. 161; Āvasatthya, for Āvasathya, 5. 115; Dadīcha, for Dadhīcha, 5. 250; Dharbaka, for Darbhaka, 4. 182; Dhristāsarman, for Dhristāsarman, 4. 95; Dhyānājāpyas, for Dhyānājāpyas, 4. 28; Drishtaketu,⁷ for Dhristaketu, 4. 148; Gachchas, for Gachchhas, 2. 176; Garddhabas, for Gardabhins, 4. 202; Garddhabhin, for Gardabhin, 4. 209; Gavedukā, for Gavedhukā, 1. 95; Ghritsamada, for Gritsamada, 4. 31; Ghritsamati, for Gritsamati, 4. 136; Ghritsatamas, for Gritsatamas, 4. 32; Gomantha, for Gomanta, 5. 66; Hirañyagarbha, for Hirañyanābha, 3. 324; Kachanīra, for Kachchhanīra, 2. 286; Kachchas, for Kachchhas, 2. 169, 176; Kach-

¹ How Dhātī came to appear for Dhātá, in 2. 27, has been conjectured at pp. 256 and 257, *supra*.

² Dhātri (*sic*) and Vidhātri (*sic*) were found in 1. 152.

³ Properly written, these three words have -f in the nominative case singular.

⁴ In 1. 105, Professor Wilson had both Virāt (*sic*) and the correct Virāj; in 2. 229, the latter. In his Index, he has three articles, instead of one, to-wit, on Virāj, on Virāt, and on Virāt. After Virāj, he adds, in brackets, "or Virāt." There is no such word.

⁵ The right form, in -d, was used in 1. 172.

⁶ This, I assume, was before the printer, whose senseless Swamābhāk Professor Wilson not only allowed in his text, but inserted in his Index.

⁷ Both Āyushmanta and Havishmantas are in the Index of Professor Wilson.

⁸ Dhristaketu (*sic*), in Professor Wilson's Index, where, however, occur Dhridhanemi (*sic*), and Dhridhāśwa (*sic*), though the names, in his text, contain no ā.

chapa, for Kachchhapa, 4. 27, 28; Kachchiyas, for Kachchhiyas, 2. 169; Kakkudwat, for Kakudmat, 2. 194; Kakutshtha, for Kakutstha, 3. 315; Māhīhaka, for Māhishaka, 4. 220; Medhāsīras, for Medāsīras, 4. 198; Mitravindā, for Mitravindā, 5. 79; Mlechchas, for Mlechchhas, 1. 182 (*bis*); Nābhāgarishtha, for Nābhāgarishtha, 3. 231; Nābhanidishtha, for Nābhānedishtha, 3. 13, 227; Navalā, for Nadwālā, 1. 177; Nedishtha, for Nedishtha, 3. 232, 256, 336; Niryaṭi, for Niyati, 1. 152, and 5. 387; Sākhyā, for Sākya, 3. 246; Sankana, for Sankhaṇa, 3. 314; Saudhodani, for Sauddhodani, 4. 170; Savarga, for Sarvaga (or Sarvavega?), 3. 27, 227; Sudanstra, for Sudamshtra, 4. 100; Uchatthya, for Uchathya, 3. 16; Utatthya, for Utathya, 3. 16; Uttathya, for Utathya, 1. 154; Vāvridhdhas, for Vāchāvridhdhas, 3. 28; Yajñawalka, for Yājñavalkya, 3. 45; Yajñawalkya, for Yājñavalkya, 5. 228; Yuddhamushthi, for Yuddhamushthi, 4. 99. And due regard for grammar would have precluded, besides most of the foregoing words, Adhōsīras, for Adhāśīras, 2. 215; Antassilā for Antāśilā, 2. 151; Āpa, for Āpalī, 1. 57, 58; Dukha, for Dulikha, 1. 112; Marut-loka, for Marul-loka, 1. 98; Nārā, for Nārālī, 1. 57, 58; Tanava, for Tanavā, 1. 57; Uchchaisśravas, for Uchchhaisśravas, 1. 147; Uchchaisśravas, for the same, 2. 85.¹

Most, if not all, of the errors which follow are less susceptible of arrangement according to subject-matters, than those which are dealt with above; and they have, therefore, been disposed alphabetically. A fair share of them have to do with authors and books quoted by Professor Wilson, or by myself; and some of them testify to my own ignorance or oscitance. Occasionally, where a point is of particular interest, I have drawn upon, or referred to, the preceding Index,² in

¹ Of the errors collected in this paragraph, besides that referred to in the last note, Gomantha, Kakutshtha, Mlechchas, Sākhyā, and Yuddhamushthi are corrected in Professor Wilson's Index, which repeats, however, Dharbaka, Gachchas, Ghritsamada, Kachchas, Kachchiyas, Mitravindā, Navalā, Nedishtha, Sankana, Yajñawalka, Yajñawalkya; Adhōsīras, Āpa, Dukha, Marut-loka, Nārā, Niyati and Vāvridhdhas, there are half-corrections; Gardhabas is, as I have said before, none at all; and Uchchaisśravas is as bad.

² To take leave of Professor Wilson's own Index, lest I may be supposed, by any one who compares it closely with mine, to be, presumably, wrong, where I do not reproduce its statements exactly, I annex a sample of specifications from it, which I have displaced in favour of others, or which I have omitted, with all deliberateness. Such are: Airāvata, king of serpents; Bharata, son of Vitihotra; Bhūri, son of Bāhlika; Bhūrisravas, son of Bāhlika; Brahmabali, teacher of the Sāma-veda; Dhātri, son of Vishnu and Lakshmi; Doshā, wife of Kalpa; Jyotish-mat, king of Śāka-dwīpa; Madhu, killed by Satrugna; Maruts, sons of Marut-wati; Nakula, son of Pāndu; Nisitha, son of Kalpa; Niyut, wife of Mahān (*sic*);

which, for the rest, abundant inadvertencies of various kinds have already been indicated.

- Abhyutthitáśwa, for Dhyushitáśwa, 3. 323.
 Adharma, for Dharma, son of Rámachandra, 4. 210.
 Adhyushitáśwa, Adhyúshitáśwa, for Dhyushitáśwa, 3. 322, 323.
 Ahichhatra, for Ahichehhatrá, a city, 2. 341.
 Ahikshetra, for Ahikshatra, 2. 161; 4. 145.
 Aikshwákava, for Aikshwáka, a dynasty, 4. 171, &c.
 Alindayas, for Alindas, 2. 180.
 Ambá, for Ambiká, daughter of a king of the Kásis, 4. 158.
 Amitadhwaja, for Mitadhwaja, 3. 333; 5. 217.
 Amitrasaha, for Mitrasaha, 3. 305.
 Amúrttarajasa, for Amúrttarajas, 4. 15.
 Amúrttaraya, for Múrtaya, 4. 15.
 Amúrttaya, for Amúrtaraya, 4. 15.
 Aparyantabala, no name, but an epithet, 5. 55.
 Arhat, for Arhata, 3. 209 (note 2); 5. 390.
- Aripu, for Ripu, son of Yadu, 4. 53.
 Arshítisena, for Arshítisheña, 4. 31.
 Arvarivas, for Arvarivat, son of Sávaríni, 3. 24.
 Aryamat, for Aryaman, an Aditya, 2. 286, 306.
 Asimakrishná, substituted, from adopting the reading of the Bhágavata-purána, for Adhisimakrishná, 4. 163.
 Asmarisárin, for Ásmasárin, 4. 155.
 Atimukta (not, as printed, Atimukti), for Avimukta, from mistaking a careless Nágari " for t, 5. 129.
 Avarttana, for Ávartana, 2. 129. See 2. 339.
 Ayati, daughter of Meru. See the preceding Index, under Niyati.
 Bálikala, for Báshkala, 3. 44.
 Bálikali, for Báshkali, 3. 44.
 Báhu, for Pratibáhu, son of Vajra, 4. 113.
- Parameshthín (mistaken for Parameshu), son of Anu; Pathya, teacher of the Sáma-veda; Prabhá, wife of Kalpa; Pradosha, son of Kalpa; Ribhu, son of Rudra; Ripu and Ripunjaya, sons of Dhruva; Rudráni, wife of a Rudra; Rudrasávaríni, twelfth Manu; Sahadeva, son of Pándu; Sala, son of Báhlíka; Sarpí (sic), wife of Síva; Sáya, son of Kalpa; Sujáti (error for Sujáta), son of Vitihotra; Sumati, son of Sagara; Taru, son of Dhruva; Trishnú, son of Mṛityu; Vidhátí, son of Vishnú and Lakshmi; Vipra, son of Dhruva; Vrika, son of Vijaya; Vrikala, son of Dhruva; Vrikatejas, son of Dhruva; Vrisha, son of Vitihotra; Vyushá, son of Kalpa. Vinatá is described as wife of Kasyapa, and also as wife of Tárksha: Kasyapa and Tárksha are the same person. And let the reader inspect, though ever so cursorily, the following pages, to the end.

- Bahwaśwa, for Badhryaśwa, 4. 145, 146.
 Bhairika, for Bhaimarika, 5. 107, where, in note †, the origin of the error is pointed out.
 Bhajina, for Bhajin, 4. 71.
 Bhayada, for Abhayada, 4. 127.
 Bhíras, for Abhíras, 2. 133, 134.
 Brahmá, where the original has Vidhátí, that is to say, Vishnú, 5. 11.
 Chakshu, for Chakshus, son of Purujánu, 4. 144.
 Chakshupa, for Kshupa, 3. 242. Cha 'and,' was mistaken for part of a name.
 Chákshusha, a gross blunder, in the Bhágavata-purána, for cha ('and') Kshupa, 3. 242.
 Champaka, mistaken for panchama, 'fifth,' 4. 46.
 Champamálini, for Champá or Málini, 3. 289; 4. 125.
 Chandravijaya, for Chandravijna, 4. 199.
 Chedyas, for Chedis, 2. 157.
 Chit-sukha-yoni, for Chitsukha Yogin, P. 115; 5. 385.
- Dalaya, for Dálbhya, 3. 7.
 Dańdanaya, for Dańda and Naya, 1. 111; 5. 386.
 Dárvan, for Darva, 4. 121.
 Devamídhusb, for Devamidhusha, son of Vṛishnú, 4. 73.
 Devamidhush, for Devamidhusha, son of Śúra, 4. 100.
 Dharmadhris, for Dharmadhrik, 4. 95.
- Dharmasávarni, for Dharmasávarníka, 3. 26.
 Dhátaki (i.e., Dhátakin), for Dhátaki, son of Savana, 2. 201, where see note †, for Dhátaki, the name of a region, left unrepresented.
 Dhṛishṭu, for Dhṛishnú, 3. 13, 337.
 Dhúmaketu, for Dhúmrakeśa, 2. 29.
 Diśá, for Diśas, 1. 117.
 Driptiketu for Díptiketu, son of Dakshasávaríni, 3. 25.
 Durvásasa, for Daurvásasa, P. 87 (line 2); 1. 199.
 Duryáman, for Durgama (?), 4. 119.
 Dúshitáśwa, for Dhyushitáśwa, 3. 322, 323.
 Gabwaras (?), a people, 2. 187.
 Gánápátas, for Gánapatas, 5. 280.
 Gandhamojaváha, two names, with the first corrupted, run into one, 4. 95, where see note **.
 Gara, for Nara, 4. 121, where see note †, on the probable origin of the error.
 Gardabhinás, for Gardabhins, 4. 203.
 Gautama, for Gotama, sprung from Utathya, 3. 16.
 Girigahwaras, no name of a people, 2. 186.
 Goswalu, for Gokhalu, 3. 46, where see note *, for the origin of the error.
 Gotama, for Gautama, the Vyása, 3. 35.
 Hari, for Haryá, 3. 17.

Hayagrīva, confounded with Hayaśirsha, a form of Viṣṇu, P. 86; 5. 2, 3.

Hayaśirā, for Hayaśiras, daughter of Vṛishaparvan, 2. 70.

Hayaśiras, for Hayaśirā, daughter of Vaiśvānara, 2. 71 (*bis*).

Himāhwa, for Hima, 2. 103.

Jāngalas, no such people named in the Viṣṇu-purāṇa, 2. 156, 176.

Jaratkāru, for Jātukārī, a Vyāsa, 3. 36.

Jaṭhara. See the preceding Index.

Jayantapur (*sic*), for Jayanta, a city, 3. 331.

Jrimbhikā. See 1. 82, note †.

Ka, no wind so called, 4. 304, where, in note †, the origin of the error is shown.

Kakud, for Kakubh, 2. 21; 5. 388.

Kālikā-purāṇa. See Kālikā-upapurāṇa, in the preceding Index.

Kāmākshyā, for Kāmākhyā, P. 90.

Kambalavarhish, for Kambalabarbisha, 4. 97, 100.

Kanaka, for Kanavaka, 4. 113.

Kanārka, for Koṇārka, 5. 311. See Koṇārka, in the preceding Index.

Kaṇwas, for Kaṇwāyanas. See the preceding Index.

Kausāla, for Kausalya, 'of Kosala,' 5. 82.

Kharadūshana, for Khara and Dūshāṇa, 3. 316.

Kodrava, for Koradūsha, 1. 95; 5. 386.

Kritajaya, for Kṛita and Jaya, 4. 27.

Kroshtī (*sic*), for Kroshtu, 4. 53. *Vide supra*, p. 256, note 3.

Kroshtri, for Kroshtu, 4. 61.

Vide supra, p. 256, note 3.

Kroshtuki, for Kraushtuki, 5. 381.

Kshatropakshatra, for Kshattra and Upakshattra (?), 4. 95.

Kshemi, for Kshemyā, 4. 262.

Kubhāṇḍa, for Kumbhāṇḍa, 5. 109. Probably there was, instead of *m* in a conjunct, an *anusvāra*, dimly written, or else unnoticed.

Kubjā, no name, but an epithet, 5. 21, 22.

Kukkuras, for Kukuras, 5. 147.

Kukkura, for Kukura, 4. 97; 5. 132.

Kuṇḍinapura. See the preceding Index.

Kuravas, for Kurus, 4. 184.

Kuru, for Ūrva, grandfather of Jamadagni, 3. 16, 80.

Kuśa, for Ūrva, grandfather of Jamadagni, 3. 16, 80.

Kuśāśwa. See 4. 15, note **.

Lakshaṇā, for Lakshmaṇā, 5. 83.

Lavana, for Lambana, doubly denotative, 2. 195, where, in note †, the origin of the error is demonstrated.

Lomaharsha, for Lomaharshaṇa, 3. 64.

Lunation, misuse of the term, P. 64; 5. 109, 249.

Madhwat, for Mīdhwas. 3. 335.

Madhyama, for Madhya, 5. 188.

Madra, for Madraka, 4. 122.

Mādreyas, no name, 2. 156.

Magadha, for Magadhā, a city (?), 4. 216.

Magadhā, for Magadha, a country, P. 107; 4. 151; 5. 50 (where, in note †, read 'Magadhā').

Magadhā, for the Magadhas, 4. 218, where see note †, for the origin of the error.

Mahānandi, 4. 182. *Vide supra*, p. 259, note 12.

Mahāndhraka, corrupted from Mahidhraka, 3. 332.

Mahāsaila, no proper name (?), 2. 197.

Mahāvanyā, no name, 2. 196.

Maitreya, error for Mitrayu, 3. 64, note †.

Mandahāra, for Mandarahariṇa, 2. 129.

Mañchaka, for Mañivaka, from mistaking for *ch* the Nāgarī *v* carelessly written, 2. 198.

Mārshtī, for Mārshi, 4. 109.

Mārshtimat, for Mārshimat, 4. 109.

Maruta, for Marutwats, 2. 21, 22.

Medha, for Medhas, 2. 100; 5. 388.

Medhatithi, Medhātithi, for Medhādhīti, 3. 25, 227, where the origin of the error is pointed out.

Menda, for Mainda, 5. 139. The Translator seems to have been misled by M. Langlois's Mēnda.

Meru, substituted, by the Translator, for Sumeru, 1. 129; 5. 387.

Mithilā, not the name of a country, as in some places said to be, 4. 344.

Nābhīn, for Nābha, variant of Nābhāga, 3. 303.

Najava, for Nahusha, 3. 232.

Nāla, error for Tāla, a measure so called, 1. 93. A Nāgarī *t* must have been mistaken for *n*.

Naraka, erroneously substituted for Raurava, 1. 112; 5. 386.

Nirāmaya, no name (?), 3. 25. See the preceding Index.

Niryyūha, for Nirvyūha, 5. 31. The Sanskrit corresponded, in the former edition.

Nishattha, for Nisattha, 5. 68.

Niyati. See the preceding Index.

Nrichakshu, for Nrichakshus, 4. 164.

Pahnavas. See the preceding Index, and 2. 187, note §.

Pāninas, for Pāniṇs, 4. 28.

Panschi, for Panchi (?), 4. 46.

Parājita, for Aparājita, son of Kṛishṇa, 5. 81.

Pāravas, for Pāradas, 3. 290.

Paushyinji, for Pauspinji, 3. 58, 60, 61.

Pippalāyani, for Paippalāyani, 3. 62.

Prājāpati, for Prājāpatya, a wind so called, 5. 204.

Prastūtas (?), for Prasūtas, 3. 12.

Pratibimba. See 1. 82, note †.

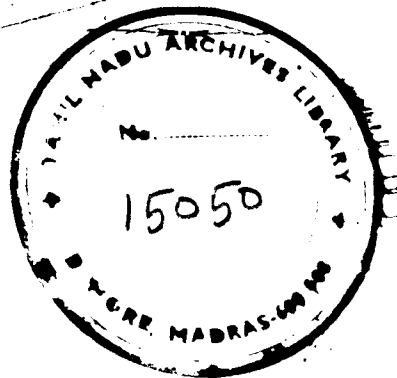
Prativyoman, for Prativyoma, 4. 167.

Prithurukman, for Prithurukma, 4. 64.

- Priyamedhas, for Priyamedha, 4. 140.
 Pulomat, for Puloman, 2. 211.
 Puraña, for Apuraña, 5. 251.
 Purishin, for Purishī, 1. 85.
 Purujit, for Ruchaka, son of Uśanas, 4. 63.
 Ramya, no name, but an epithet, 2. 199.
 Rasalomā, for Ruśanā, 4. 117.
 Rathinara, for Rathitara, son of Prishadaśwa, son of Virūpa, 3. 258. A Nāgarī *t* was mistaken for *n*.
 Ratnagarbha Bhaṭṭa, for Ratnagarbha Bhaṭṭāchārya, 5. 385.
 Rijū, for Rijwāhwa, 5. 382, 385.
 Riña, for Riñajya, 3. 35.
 Rishikeśa, for Hrishikeśa, 4. 278.
 Romāñas, for Romans, 2. 176.
 Ropāñas, for Ropans, 2. 176.
 Rukman, for Rukma, 4. 64.
 Rushadru, for Rushadgu, from reading as *dru* the Nāgarī conjunct letter for *dgu*.
 Saktri, error for Sakti, son of Vasishṭha, 1. 6-8, 155; 3. 35, 36, 306.
 Salākā, for Śālākya, 4. 33.
 Salu (Selu), no word (for *khalu*), 2. 151, 340.
 Sālya, for Śālwa, king of the Saubhas, 5. 70.
 Sālya, for Śala, son of Somadatta, 5. 134.
 Samparāyaña, for Parāyaña, 3. 57.
 Sankhapāda, for Sankhapād, the Lokapāla, 1. 155; 2. 86, 263, 338.
 Śāntākhyā, for Śāntaraya, 4. 43.
 Santati, for Saṁnati, 4. 37, perhaps from mistaking a Nāgarī *t* for *n*.
 Śaranga, for Śārnga, 5. 125.
 Śarimejaya, for Arimejaya, 4. 95.
 Sarpi, for Sarpis, 2. 109.
 Sarpi, for Sarpis, 1. 117 (where expunge, in note ||, "Sarpi . . . neuter").
 Śaru, for Śatha, from reading as *ru* the Nāgarī letter for *th*, 4. 109.
 Sarvapāpaharā, no name, but an epithet, 2. 196.
 Śasadharman, for Śatadhanwan, 4. 190.
 Śatābhishā (rightly, Śatabhishā), substituted, by the Translator, for Śatabhishaj, 2. 268; 3. 167, 169.
 Śatadhanu, for Śatadhanus, son of Hridika, 4. 99.
 Satrājī, Satrajit, for Sattrājīta, 4. 74; 5. 148.
 Śatrūjit, for Sattrājīta, 5. 81.
 Saubhīmā, for Subhīmā, 5. 83.
 Saudattā, for Sudattā, 5. 82, 83.
 Saurapātas, for Saurapatas, 5. 280.
 Savala, for Savana, son of Priyavrata, 2. 100, where, in note †, the origin of the error is demonstrated.
 Selu. See Salu.
 Simālakarñi, Simalakarñi, for Śrimalakarñi, 4. 195, 200.
 Śisīrāyaña, for Śaisīrāyaña, 5. 53, note *.
 Śitoda, for Asitoda, 2. 117.
 Somaśushmāpaña, for Saumaśushmāyaña, 3. 35.

- Śrāvanti, error for Śrāvastī (noted as such), 3. 264.
 Śrivaswāni, no name, most probably, 4. 196, 200.
 Sthāneśwara, for Sthānwiśwara, 2. 143; 5. 388.
 Sudhāmans, for Sutrāmans, 3. 28.
 Sudhanush, for Sudhanu, 4. 148.
 Sudhanwan, substituted, by the Translator, for Śatadhanwan, 4. 89.
 Sudhanwat, for Sudhanwan, 4. 148.
 Sudhinandi, for Sushinandi, 4. 211.
 Sukumāra, substituted, by the Translator, for Sukumāraka, 4. 76, &c.
 Sumālin, for Sunāman, 5. 41.
 Sumallis, for Sumallikas, 2. 175.
 Sunahśephas, for Sunahśepha, 3. 289; 4. 25.
 Sunanda, for Sunandana, 4. 197.
 Supratītha, for Supratika, 4. 168.
 Sūrabhīras, error of M. Langlois, for Śūras and Abhīras, 2. 133.
 Suśuma, for Suśrama, 4. 175.
 Suvīthi, for Swarvīthi, 5. 388.
 Swadhā, for Sudhā, wife of Vamadeva, 1. 117.
 Śyāla, no name of a person, 5. 53.
 Tālaka, for Pattālaka, 4. 197, note †.
 Tamasitra, for Tambamitra, 5. 250.
 Tāmrapakshi, for Tāmrapaksha, 5. 107.
 Tomalaka, for Tosalaka, from mistaking a broken Nāgarī *s* for *m*, 5. 39.
 Trayyarūña, for Tryarūña, 3. 65.
 Trayyarūña, for Tryarūña, 3. 284, note 1.
 Trina, no name, 4. 121.
 Triyarūña, for Triyarūñi (!), 3. 221, 340.
 Udayinbhadra, for Udayibhadra, 4. 182.
 Ujāsi, no name, most probably, 4. 123.
 Ūrdhabāhu, for Ūrdhwabāhu, son of Vasishṭha, 1. 155.
 Ūrdhabāhu, for Ūrdhwabāhu, a Rishi, 3. 10.
 Ūru, for Ūrva, grandfather of Jamadagni, 3. 16, 80.
 Utsavamanketas, for Utsavasan-ketas, from mistaking a broken Nāgarī *s* for *m*, 2. 179.
 Uṭarakuru, substituted, by the Translator, for Kuru, 2. 123.
 Vāblikas, Vāhlikas, See the preceding Index.
 Vaideha, for Videha, 3. 330.
 Vāma Yamāchārin, for Vāmāchārin (!), 5. 326, 392.
 Vapra, for Vapriṇan, 3. 34.
 Vapu, for Vapus, daughter of Dakṣha, &c., 1. 109, 110.
 Varāñasi, Varāñasi, for Vārāñasi, &c., 5. 121.
 Vasahanu, for Vatsahanu, 4. 141.
 Vedaśira, 2. 29. See the preceding Index, where the words "rightly, Vedaśiras" require explaining. The advertent corruption in the Bhāgavata-purāṇa is Vedaśira, for which the Translator substituted Vedaśiras.

- | | |
|--|---|
| Vibhrátra, for Vibhrāja, 4. 141. | Vrihadbrāja, for Brīhadrāja, 4. 169. |
| Viraja, for Vairāja, 2. 86, 262. | Vrihadrathantara, for Brīhat and Rathantara, 2. 295, 343. |
| Viswagaśwa. See the preceding Index. | Vrishakāhwā, for Vṛishakā, 2. 154. |
| Viswagiyotish, for Vishwagjyotis, 2. 107. | Vrishasāhwā, for Vṛishasā, 2. 154. |
| Viswaksena. See the preceding Index. | Vyushitāśwa, for Dhyushitāśwa, 3. 322, 323. |
| Viśwaphūrji, for Viśwasphūrji, 4. 217. | Vyutthitāśwa, for Dhyushitāśwa, 3. 322, 323. |
| Viśwasaha, for Viśwasāhwan, 3. 325; 5. 391. | Yajnakrit, for Yajnakṛita, 4. 44. |
| Viśwavyarchas, for Viśwatryarchas, 5. 191, which see in the preceding Index. | Yaunī, for Yonī, 2. 194. |
| Vivinsati, for Vivinśa, 3. 243. | Yuyudhāna, for Yuyudhan, 3. 334, note †††. |
| Vraja, for Vajra, son of Anirudha, 5. 108. | |



PRINTED BY BALLANTYNE, HANSON, AND CO.
EDINBURGH AND LONDON

